

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

From October 24 to October 25, 1923.

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
Oct. 24	/ LAConia	Hamburg	51
	/ San Juan	San Juan	11
	/ Munargo	Cuba	19
	Sabotawan	Patras	3
	Port Antonio	Jamaica	1
	/ Maracaibo	Curacao	11
	Grande Gaard	Hamburg	3
	Geo. H. Jones	Tampico	1
	/ Flora	Haiti	3
	/ D.C. Schofield	San Francisco	2
	Fredericia	Nova Scotia	1
	Dromore Castle	Cardiff	3
	/ Dorelian	Antwerp	3
	Atalaya	Palermo	1
	Anna McDonald	Nova Scotia	1
25	/ Wilhelmine	Callao	2
	West Coruz	Santos	2
	Tartar Prince	South Africa	2
	/ Silvia	Newfoundland	11

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7776

Oct 24-25-1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....DEC 3 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....DEC 3 1943.....
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL Nov 21/23 BILL NO. 73654 Case Laconia, Surgeon of the Laconia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Punc. PB
Date Nov. 17/23

Sworn to before me, this 26th day of October, 19 23

at New York

Montgomery
Duskin
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Arr 10-24-23

Punc. Cards removed
Date 11/21/23
C. R. ABH

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT IN EX	RECEIVED S.I.	U.S. TOUR S.I.	IN TRANSIT	U.S. DIPLO- MATIC	RES. OF U.S.A. RE. & GROUP	OTHER RES. OF U.S.A. RE. & GROUP	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN	21			18	47	3	2	91
2nd CABIN	17	16	1	11	7	3	2	297
STOWAGE	98	17		1	7		9	132
TOTAL	291	33	1	30	126	6	33	520

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	

Arr 10-24-23
44 47 91
1st Cabin 25 7 297
2nd Cabin 125 7 132
Stowage 394 126 520
Total 520

Laconia
Arr 10-24-23

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of:

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

OCT. 15TH 1923

Lines 9 to 30 - blank.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. _____

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address. _____

_____ Like all others on the sheet

Labor
Cherchez

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. G. BROWN Master, of the LACONIA, from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of October, 19 23
at New York.

F. G. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Manuquerry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

GERMAN.

French.

Polish.

Portuguese.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

West Indian (other than Cuban).—Like all others on the sheet.

Cuban).

Intro
Laconia
Cherbourg

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Laonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of October, 19 23
at New York.

Marguerite J. Dupont
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

In transit
Laonia
October

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

OCT. 15TH, 1923

Aliens

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

October

19 23

4

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.G. BROWN, Master, of the LACONIA, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of October, 19 25
at New York.

P.G. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Maximilian
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Laconia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of October, 19 23

at New York.

Montgomery
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LACONIA.

Passengers sailing from

SOUTH MPTON.

15th October.

1925.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M F	Calling or occupation. Reading. Writing.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1	TRANS 31332	KULKA, Otto.	51	M	Merchant	Yes	German.	Yes	Cz. Slov.	Checho. Germany. Hamburg.	Wife Walby Kulka. Plins near Hamburg. Germany Hamburg.
2		WUHMANN, Chas. Belle.	36	F	Wife	Yes	Polish.	Yes	Poland.	Polish. Germany. Hamburg.	Friend Fran N. Mabach. Hamburg. Carolinen Str. 5. Germany Hamburg.
3		FLEDEL, Rose.	32	F	H's wife	Yes	Engl. German.	Yes	Poland.	Polish. U.S.A. New York.	Cousin Hermann Mabach. Hamburg. Carolinen Str. 5. U.S.A. New York.
4	TRANS 31334	SUTCLIFFE, Bernard Lucas	32	M	Merchant	Yes	English.	Yes	England.	British. England. Halifax.	Thos Sutcliffe. Esq. "Cliff Hill" Warley. Halifax. Yorkshire. England. Eng Halifax
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Line 5 to 10 - blank.

8

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York.

24
23rd. October, 1925

6

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time after leaving last country where he came after having previously been in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	How long in present, or longest, business, or occupation in the United States, or reported by others?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States (See Section 1601 of this Act.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, made or proposed to him in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	No	Self.	Yes	No	Pure Oil Co. New York Philadelphia.	Yes	4 weeks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey.	None.	U.S. Is.	Tagerndorf
2	No	Self.	Yes	No	Relatives. Mr. Sam Fried. 902 Duane St. Philadelphia.	Yes	months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Dark	Brown	None.	Poland.	Managow.
3	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1905 to May 24/1912. Husband. Abraham Fiedel 133 Ave. D. New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fair	Dark	Brown	None.	Poland.	Zlocow.
4	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1912. Visits Brother Mr F. Sutcliffe 263 Summer St Boston	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Dark	Bm.	Grey.	None.	Engl and.	Halifax.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.G. BROWN Master, of the Leonia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of October, 19 23
at New York.

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, woodturner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the LACONIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of October, 19 23

at New York.

M. J. Murphy
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-421

In Transit
Laconia
Southampton

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are to be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. _____ L A C O N I A

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

OCT. 15TH 19 23

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York.

24 October

1923.

8

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of a treaty, extradition, passport, or agreement, or by other means, to enter in the United States.	Whether, if not previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No	Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.								Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	No	SELF	YES	NO	-	Vanderbilt Hotel New York City N.Y.	YES	2 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON
2		W. BRIGGS & SON.	YES	YES	12/20	Friend Mr Baxter Care Briggs Co Battery Place N.Y.	YES	4 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	GR.	CUT UNDER CHIN	SCOTLAND	ARBROATH
3	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923	Ambassadors Hotel New York City In Transit	YES	1 WK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FR.	BRN	BRN	VARICOSE VEINS L. FOOT	AUSTRIA	VIENNA
4	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923	do do do	IN TRANSIT		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE	MEXICO	SALTILLO
5	YES	MOTHER	YES	YES	1923	do do do	IN TRANSIT		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE	MEXICO	SALTILLO
6	no	SELF	YES	YES	13/14	Vanderbilt Hotel New York City	YES	UNDER 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	DRK	BRN	GR.	NONE	ENGLAND	SUTTON
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8	no	SELF	YES	YES	various visits I.T.	Ambassador Hotel, New York.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	WHT.	WHT.	BRN	NONE	WEST INDIES	KINGSTON
9	no	HUSBAND	YES	YES	born N.Y.	do	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE	MASS.	CUSHMAN
10	YES	SELF	YES	YES	18	Commodore Hotel New York City N.Y.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	BLK	BRN	SCAR ON L. CHEEK.	JAPAN	TOKIO
11	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1915	Wolcott Hotel 32nd Street New York City	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	PENGE.
12	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1915	do do do	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE	ENGLAND	WEDNESBURY
13	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1923	Ambassadors Hotel New York City	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	BLD	BRN	BLUE	NONE	IRELAND	CLIFFONEY
14	NO	SELF	YES	YES	23	Vanderbilt Hotel New York City	YES	6 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN	HAZ.	NONE	INDIA	CACHAR
15	yes	Self	yes	yes	born	In transit to China	In transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	drk	brn	grey	NONE	U.S.A.	New York.
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. G. BROWN Master of the LACONIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of October, 19 23 at New York. Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry should state: country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. G. BROWN Master, of the LACONIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of October, 19 23
at New York.

M. Brown
Commanding Officer.

M. Brown
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy, south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. CASE, Surgeon of the Laconia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of October, 19 23

at New York.

Magnum
Respectu

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Laconia
Southern
Case

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. L A C O N I A

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

OCT 15TH

19 23

[illegible]

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

OCT. 24, 1923

10

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a license or other document for entry into the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any duty or contract, or for any other purpose, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	YES	SELF	YES	1923	N.Y. BOSTON	PROFESSOR JOHN DAVEY. COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.	YES	3 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR. GR. BLUE	MAEK- CUT L. LEG.	AUSTRALIA MELBOURNE
2	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	-	EMPLOYER MRS. PURCELL. Ambassador Hotel New York.	YES	6 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	PALE BRN GR	NONE	IRELAND DUBLIN
3	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	UNCLE. MICHAEL EISEN. 2800 WEST MAIN ST. RICHMOND. VA.	YES	6 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED. BRN HAZ.	NONE	ENGLAND LONDON
4	YES	SELF	YES	1920-23	N.Y.	I AM VICE BRITISH/CONSUL AT NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FR. BRN GR.	NONE	ENGLAND CANTERBURY
5	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	do	N.Y. HUSBAND -DO-	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR. BRN GR.	NONE	N. IRELAND BELFAST
6	YES	FIRM	YES	1923	N.Y.	Biltmore Hotel, New York.	YES	6 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR. BRN BLUE	BLIND RIGHT EYE	ENGLAND BOTTINGHAM
7	YES	SELF	YES	1921	N.Y.	Ambassador Hotel, New York.	YES	6 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	PALE BRN BRN	NONE	MEXICO SALTILLO
8	NO	MOTHER	YES	YES	do	N.Y. (Nat Park Bank)	YES	6 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR. BRN HAZ.	NONE	MEXICO SALTILLO
9	YES	SELF	YES	YES	do	N.Y. \$5000	YES	6 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FSH BRN BRN	NONE	MEXICO SALTILLO
10	YES	SELF	YES	YES	do	N.Y. do	YES	6 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	PALE GR BRN	NONE	MEXICO MEXICO CITY
11	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1920	N.Y. do	YES	3 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR. GR. HAZ.	NONE	MEXICO MEXICO CITY

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **F.G. BROWN** (Write whether Master, First, or Second Officer) **MASTER**, of the **Laconia**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **23rd** day of **October**, 19 **23**
at **New York**.

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Laconia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereip, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of October, 19 23

at New York.

M. J. Murphy
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-421

*Laconia
Hartford*

List

S. S. L A C O N I A

Passengers sailing from _____ **HAMBURG**

OCT 13TH 1923

Lines 8 to 30 - blank.

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

OCT 08 1963

19₂₃

12

14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who labors in interstate commerce by force or violence, or threats thereof, against persons engaged in interstate commerce.	Whether coming by reason of any duty imposed upon him by law of the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.																	
		Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes	No								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		Country	City or town.																
1	no.	SELF	7000	YES	NO	-	Friend MR. ALBERT KELLER, GEN. MGR. RITZ CARLTON HOTEL, N.YORK	Permanent file 99-187672	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Fair	BRN	GR.	SCAR	GERMANY	BADEN BADEN																
2	yes	Self	3500	Yes	no	-	Friend. Willy Pogany. 196 Seamen Ave. New York City.	Deep admission made permanent as of 10/23/23. File 99-187672	Yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brn	Green	none	Hungary	Budapest															
3	Yes	Husband	100	Yes	no	-	-do- -do- -do- Employed, W. Grace & Co. 7 Hanover Sq. New York City	Deep admission made Permanent as of 10/23/23. File 99-187672	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Bair	Brn	Blue	none	Romania	Meranariastogel															
4	no	Employed	500	Yes	no	-	p/o The Pure Oil Co. Lafayette Building, Philadelphia, Pa.	In transit to S. America	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brn	Gray	none	Germany	Liegnitz.																
5	no	Self	500	Yes	no	-	Lafayette Building, Philadelphia, Pa.	Yes 7 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dk	Dark	Dark	none	C.Slovakia	Muhr Fruban																
6	no	Father	500	Yes	no	-	do	yes 7 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Dark	none	Germany	Hamburg.																
7	yes	self	500	Yes	no	-	In transit to JAPAN	In transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Sail	drk	brn	none	Japan	Tokyo																
8																																								
9																																								
10																																								
11																																								
12																																								
13																																								
14																																								
15																																								
16																																								
17																																								
18																																								
19																																								
20																																								
21																																								
22																																								
23																																								
24																																								
25																																								
26																																								
27																																								
28																																								
29																																								
30																																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F.G. BROWN MASTER, of the LACONIA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F.G. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of October, 19 23

at New York.

M. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

13

S. S. LACONIA sailing from HAMBURG, OCT. 19 23, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, 19 23

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BARTHOLOMAY	ELISE	50	F	M	Hughes 235276	Passport 235376 BY MARRIAGE JAN. 1940	C/O W. BARTHOLOMAY, INSURANCE EXCHANGE BLD. CHICAGO ILL.
2	HEGEMAN	JOSEPH	34	M	S	OCT. 16TH 1889 PHILADELPHIA		PASSAIC N.J.
3	Benjamin	Henrietta	60	F	W		U.S. Passport 316708 Washington 27.6.23	25 Morrill St, Dorchester Mass
4	Peckermann	Theresa	20	F	S	Boston Mass 1st September 1902		do do do
5	<p>Lines 5 to 30 - blank.</p> <p><i>Phyng Ind 9.30 am</i></p> <p><i>Robert J. Purser.</i></p> <p><i>Monaghan</i></p> <p><i>Janet</i></p> <p><i>Just</i></p> <p><i>7</i></p>							
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LACONIA

sailing from

CHL RBOURG

OCT. 15TH

19 23 Arriving at port of

NEW YORK 23rd. October, 19 23

14

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CORBY JOSEPH E	44	M	W	JAN. 23RD 1878 ST. JOSEPH MISSOURI		CORBY BLD. ST. JOSEPH MO.
2	FITCH ALLAN	69	M	M	15 May 1854 ALBANY N.Y.		16 E 96 ST. N.Y.C.
3	FITCH ADELAIDE B	69	F	M	31 Dec 1854 Waupun Wisc		-DO-
4	FITCH MARION L	32	F	S	1890- 15th October New York		-DO-
5	GIFFORD SANFORD R	31	M	M	MARCH 18TH 1892 OMAHA NEBR.		521 SO 38TH AVE. OMAHA NEB.
6	GIFFORD ALICE C	30	F	M	NOV. 21ST 1892 OMAHA NEBR.		-DO-
7	GIFFORD SANFORD R JR.	5	M	S	AUG. 7TH 1918 OMAHA NEBR.		-DO-
8	GIFFORD CARTER	3	M	S	JAN. 1ST 1920 OMAHA NEBR.		-DO-
9	GRANT FLOWD	45	M	M	JULY 4TH 1878 NEW YORK		HOTEL GRAMATAN. BRONXVILLE N.Y.
10	GRANT MABEL	38	F	M	MARCH 22ND 1885 DU BOIS PENN.		-DO-
11	HUGHES MARY F	59	F	S	N.Y. N.Y. 7th October 1861		103 Cambridge Place BROOKLYN N.Y.C.
12	HUGHES EMILY L	54	F	S	N.Y. N.Y. 31st March 1869		-DO-
13	IRVINE MAUD CLAIRE	36	F	S	1886 DALLAS TEXAS 7th July 1886		2017 ROSS AVE. DALLAS TEXAS
14	DESSAINT EMILIE	73	F	S	1850 DALLAS TEXAS 29th January		-DO-
15	MARRIAM CONSTANCE E	31	F	S	SEPT. 3RD 1892 FRAMINGHAM MASS.		PROSPECT ST. FRAMINGHAM CENTRE. MASS.
16	PARDEE GERTRUDE B	32	F	S	N.Y.C. 9th July 1890		74 W 48 ST. NEW YORK CITY.
17	STRIBLING CELESTE	50	F	M			TEXAS. 522 W. WOODLACON AVE. SAN ANTONIO
18	STRIBLING BEATRICE	20	F	S			-DO-
19	STRIBLING ELEANOR	19	F	S			-DO-
20	YECK CHARLES WALTER	38	M	M	SEPT. 7TH 1885 Flora Ill		EVANSVILLE IND.
21	YECK EDNA MAE	28	F	M	DEC. 11TH 1895 LOUISVILLE KY.		-DO-
22	Carter Irene	27	F	S	Omaha Neb 10th July 1897		401 S 38th Street, Omaha Neb
23	Riddle Harry	28	M	S	Ashbury N.J. Jan 28th 1895		Ashbury N.J.
24	Bonnell John	36	M	S	Bougan Hill. S. Island. 13/4/1887.		Lyonsset. L. I. N.Y.

26 Lines 17. Stribling Celeste, 18. Stribling Beatrice, 19 Stribling Eleanor. Did not sail.

27 Lines 25 to 30 - blank.

8

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

15

S. S. LACONIA

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

OCT. 15TH

19 23, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

24th October

19 23

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BLAIR	APOLLINE MCLEAN	61	F	W	MAY 7TH 1866 Washington, D.C.	4403 ATLANTIC AV. CHELSEA N.J.
2	CHILDS	ARTHUR EDWARD	54	M	M	233503 X	1898 BOSTON U.S. Federal Court.
3	CHILDS	ALICE	59	F	M	1864 WORCESTER MASS. 22nd April	77 FRANKLIN ST. BOSTON MASS.
4	CHILDS	MURIEL	23	F	S	SEPT. 1899 MILTON MASS. 1st Sept.	-DO-
5	EYLAR	MATTHEW S	54	M	M	JUNE 3RD 1869 EVEREST KANSAS.	342 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK
6	GUILER	HUGH C	52	M	M	280373 X	Passport 280373 1892 SUPERIOR COURT. SAN FRANCISCO.
7	GUILER	META PARKER	48	F	M	By Marriage	FOREST HILL. NEW YORK
8	GUILER	EDITH	20	F	S	16th July 1902 Porto Rico	-DO-
9	GUILER	ETHEL	16	F	S	3rd August 1906 Porto Rico	-DO-
10	KEIDEL	CHARLES	85	M	M	188042 X	NOV. 3RD /60 U.S. DISTRICT CT. MARYLAND
11	KEIDEL	PAULINE W	83	F	M	MARCH 13TH 1840 BALTIMORE MD.	914 ST. PAUL ST. BALTIMORE MD.
12	KEIDEL	ERNEST H	51	M	S	DEC. 27TH 1871 BALTIMORE MD.	-DO-
13	KLINK	CLARENCE K	72	M	M	DOUGLASVILLE PENN. 28th March 1851	6848 Stenton Ave Philadelphia
14	MCNULTY	ROSALYN	23	F	S	AUG. 29TH 1900 NEW YORK	1 WEST 70 ST. NEW YORK CITY
15	RIDGWAY	LUCILE	22	F	S	1901 FEB. 1ST CHICAGO ILL.	1335 HOOD AVE. CHICAGO ILL.
16	SATTLER	PAULINE GEORGINE	60	F	W	1863 JAN. 16TH BALTIMORE MD. 187889 X	914 ST. PAUL ST. BALTIMORE MD.
17	THURSTON	ANNA M	45	F	S	1878 NOV. 11TH CHICAGO ILL.	1648 E. 54TH ST. CHICAGO
18	Klink	Laura	55	F	M	Philadelphia 27th February 1868	6848 Stenton Ave Philadelphia
19	O'Donnell	Genivive	29	F	S	New York City 10th April 1893	8407 Fort Hamilton Parkway Brooklyn N.Y.

Lines 20 to 30 - blank.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 44

16

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LACONIA Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 15th October, 1923, Arriving at Port of 24th October, 1923.

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BOURBON.	Ellen.	58	9	F	W	Louisville. 13th Feb. 1865.		0/o 53 Ave. at W. 44th New York City.
2	BOURBON.	Diana.	25	2	F	S	New York City. 28th August. 1900.		As above.
3									
4	Lines 3 to 30 - blank.								
5	Purser.								
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. CASE, Surgeon of the LACONIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 19 23
at New York.

M. J. Murphy
J. J. Murphy
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully-listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

October

1923

18

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.					
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.							Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.			Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	No.	brother	\$28	yes	no	-	-	to join brother F. Schweizer	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	fair	bl.	ble	no	Hungary	Verpelit
2	yes	Son.	\$96	yes	no	-	-	58 Chesnut St. Flushing. Son. Johan Skollits.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4.11	-	bl.	ble	no	Hungary	Nagytetem
3	yes	Son.	\$96	yes	no	-	-	1683 Palmetto St. Sypress Ave. Brooklyn	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4.8	fair	bl.	ble	no	Hungary	Nagytetem
4	yes	husband	\$30	yes	no	-	-	Husband. 526 12th Ave. Anton Milvoeic Astoria L.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4.8	br.	br.	br.	no	Yugoslavia	Dubosnica
5	yes	fiancee	\$128	yes	no	-	-	Mike Lambrou. Frnd. New-York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4.10	br.	br.	br.	no	Yugoslav.	Manastir
6	yes	myself	\$128	yes	no	-	-	Friend. Dr. Allan Physical Institute Morristown N.J.	no	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.3	fair	bl.	bl.	no	Sweden	Stockholm
7	yes	myself	\$128	yes	no	-	-	Husband. 201 Franklin St. Buffalo N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.2	br.	br.	br.	no	Hungary	Nymada
8	yes	husband	\$56	yes	no	-	-	Husband. J. Gans. 511 East 134 St. New-York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4.11	br.	br.	br.	no	Italy	Pola
9	yes	myself	\$56	yes	yes	1913-1920.	New-York	Friend. Joe Kerinchik. 40 Goodrib St. Astoria L.J. New-York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.2	br.	br.	br.	no	Yugoslavia	Kapamua

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. BROWN Master of the Laconia, from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of October, 19 23
at New York.
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. CASE, Surgeon of the LACONIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of October, 19 23

at New York.

M. J. [Signature]
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in transit.

S. S. LACONIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

OCT 15th 1923

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.		
1	TRANSIT 31773	LAWSON	CECIL VAUGHAN	28	6	M	S	school master	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Bristol	Mother. E.E. Lawson 19. All Saints Rd, Clifton	Nass- au	Bahamas
2	TRANSIT 31773	SUNDBERG	GUSTAVE AUGUST	57	-	M	S	chem. engineer	yes	English	yes	Sweden	Scand	Mexico	Mexico City	Bank of Montreal London	Mex	Mexico City
3	TRANSIT 31773	WADE	ERNEST AUGHEY	35	6	M	S	priest	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	Nassau	Bahamas	Aunt. Miss Wade, 8. Cambridge Ter. Widcombe Hill, Bath	Nass- au	Bahamas
4	TRANSIT 31773	WILLIAMS	JOHN HUGH	29	2	M	S	enginr	yes	English	yes	Britain	Welsh	England	Liverpool	Brother. D. Byrn-Williams. 15. Hallville Rd, Liverpool	Guate- mala	No Baracos
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Lines 5 to 30. - blank.

Johnston

Purser.

31/10/24

Johnston 28/24/103
1104

12

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

October

19 23.

20

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Has he money or other means of support? If so, how much? If none, how supported by family? In what city?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates violence as a method of achieving political ends, or who has violated the Government of the United States or all laws of the U.S. (See Section 1682, Act of Oct. 3, 1917.)	Whether coming by reason of war, after evacuation, internment, or agreement, or otherwise, to be employed in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	1200	-	Friend. Rev. H. George St. Mary's Rect. Nassau, Bahamas	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	ple	dk	bl	none	X England Bristol
2	Yes	Self	1200	6 months	In transit to Mexico.	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fsh	bm	bl	none	X Sweden Sundswall
3	Yes	Self	1000	Yes	Joining staff Bishop of Nassau	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	fr	brn	bl	none	X England Wells
4	YES	Employer	1500	No	In transit to Guatemala.	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	fr	brn	gr	none	X England Liverpool

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. G. BROWN Master, of the Laconia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of October, 19 23.
at New York.

M. J. Connelley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. CASE, Surgeon of the Laeonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of October, 19 23

at NEW YORK.

M. J. [Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Laeonia

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. LACONIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

Oct 15th, 1922

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

24 October, 19 23.

22

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33								
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.									
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time in United States.						Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Feet.			Inches.	Country.	City or town.							
1	no	Self	Yes	Yes	1920-23	Wash	Miss A Fulton	Friend.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2 1/2	fr	brn	hsl	none	England	Brighton
2	no	Self	Yes	no	-	-	Cousin. Mr. T. Knight	68. Mapes Av, Newark N.J	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	ple	brn	gr	none	England	Ing Wharton
3	no	self	Yes	yes	1895-23	Montana	Hodgis. Montana.	Home.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blde	blue	none	Norway	Christiania
4	no	self	Yes	no	-	-	Brother. Ivar J. Young.	Bantam. Conn.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brn	blue	none	Sweden	Ing bruk Aryd

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. G. BROWN Master of the LACONIA from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of October, 19 23
at New York

M. Brown
Commanding Officer.

M. J. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. CASE, Surgeon of the LACONIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

Sworn to before me this 24th day of October, 19 23
at New York.

M. J. Murphy
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LACONIA.

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

15th October.

1923.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		OLSEN	Bjarne	25	M	Typograf	Yes	Norwegian.	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Bergen.	Father.Mr.Gustaf Olsen. Kronstadamug.4.Bergen.	N.Y.	New York.
2		MCANIFFE.	Ellen.	50	F	Domestic	Yes	English.	Yes	British.	Irish.	U.S.A.	Baltimore.	Brother in Law.Mr.Quickendon. 163 Kensington Park Rd.London.S.E.	U.S.A.	Baltimore.
3	TRANSIT	POWLE.	Harry.	42	M	Theatrical	Yes	English.	Yes	England.	English	England.	London.	Mrs. B. Powle. 64 Sutherland Avenue Maida Hill. London. W.9.	N.Y.	New York.
4	TRANSIT	SIBLEY.	William H. E.	41	M	Theatrical	Yes	English.	Yes	England.	English	England.	London.	Mrs. W. Sibley. 1 Thicket Grove. Annesley. London. S.E.19.	N.Y.	New York.
5		TENNERFOSS.	Einar.	37	M	Clerk.	Yes	Norwegian.	Yes	Norway.	Norwegian.	Norway.	Porsgrund.	Father Mr. Jens Tennerfoss. Solna. p. Porsgrund.	N.Y.	New York.
6		DUDA	Maria	20	F	Domestic	yes	Czech-Slov.	yes	Czech-Sl.	Slovak	Czech-Sl.	Hybba	Mother. Maria Duda, Hybba. Czech-Sl.	N.J.	Cliffside.
7																
8		Lines 7 to 30 - blank.														
9		Purser.														
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Lines 7 to 30 - blank.

Purser.

14

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. G. BROWN MASTER, of the LACONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWORE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. G. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of October, 19 23
at NEW YORK.

M. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Laconia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of October, 19 23

at New York.

H.W. Case
Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

18th October 1951

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

October, 1923

26

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. G. BROWN, MASTER, of the LACONIA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of October, 19 23

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. CASE, Surgeon of the LACONIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of October, 19 23.

at NEW YORK.

M. Montgomery
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 11

The entries on ~~this~~ sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

24 October 1923.

28

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. G. BROWN Master, of the LACONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of October, 19 23
at New York.

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship line should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the Laconia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of October, 1913

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LACONIA

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

13 th October

1913

, 13 th October , 19																	
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12		13	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs.	Mos.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.
1	86191/2713	DR. GOLDBACH	MAIER	31	M	S	Doctor	Yes	German	Engl.	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	Father, Salomon Goldbach, Unterriedenberg, Germany	Ill. Chicago
2		GOTTSCHE	PAIRY	59	F	S	None	Yes	German		Yes	-do-	German	-do-	-do-	Brother Richard Gottschalk, Berlin-Schoenberg, Germany	N.Y. New York
3		GREENBAUM	HANS	28	M	M	Farmer	Yes	German	Engl.	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father, Ferdinand Schreiber, Trendelenburgstr. 14, Charlottenburg	N.Y. New York
4		GREENBAUM	ILSE	23	F	M	His wife	Yes	German	French	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
5	UNDER 16	GREENBAUM	GERDA	16	F	S	Child	No	Child		No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Grandfather	-do-
6		GUNTZ	FRIDA	27	F	S	Labourer	Yes	German		Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Friend, Elia Wilhelm, Coltsstr. 27, Berlin, Germany	N.Y. New York
7		HIERMER	BERNHARDINE	21	F	S	None	Yes	German		Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Krumbach	Mother, Anna Hiermer, Krumbach, Germany	Conn. New Haven
8		HOLZ	MORITZ	44	M	M	Merchant	Yes	German		Yes	-do-	Hebrew	-do-	Berlin	Father-in-law, Louis Lubanowsky, Princesstr. 17, Berlin-Wilmersdorf	N.Y. New York
9		HOLZMULLER	RICHARD	61	M	S	Sailor	Yes	German		Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Falkenau	Son, Paul Holzmueller, Bahnhofstr. 56, Falkenau, Germany	Pa. Philadelphia
10		HUXOL	CARL	75	M	M	Privat	Yes	German		Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Gittersee	Son, Carl Huxol, Rattenstr. 2, Dresden, Germany	N.Y. Albany
11		HUXOL	ANNA	65	F	M	His wife	Yes	German		Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
12		HUXOL	ELSA	42	F	S	Domestic	Yes	German		Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
13		DOERING	KARL	50	M	M	Merchant	Yes	German		Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Dresden	Brother, Margarethe Doering, Dohlnstr. 27, Dresden, Germany	N.Y. Albany
14		MARTIN	Fritz	25	M	S	Merchant	Yes	German		Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Solingen	Friend, Gustav L. Koeller, Sierichstr. 11, Solingen, Germany	Ill. Chicago
15		BAUCHEM	Fritz	51	M	S	Merchant	Yes	German		Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
16		MEYER	JAKOB	43	M	M	Merchant	Yes	German		Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Bremen	Wife, Eleonore Meier, Benthelstr. 9, Bremen, Germany	N.Y. New York
17		MEYER	ERNEST	16	M	S	Student	Yes	German		Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
18		MUELLER	PAUL-JOHN	35	M	M	Decorator	Yes	German	Engl.	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Bergedorf	Mother, Wilhelm Mueller, Ernst Mausstr. 3, Bergedorf, Germany	Cal. St. Monica
19		NEUTRA	RICHARD	31	M	M	Architect	Yes	German		Yes	Austria	-do-	-do-	Berlin	Wife, Dione Neutra, Rikamp-Koenigsplatz 15, Berlin	N.Y. New York
20		PIPER	EMIL	62	M	M	Merchant	Yes	German		Yes	Germany	-do-	-do-	Hamburg	Friend, Henri Rohde, Hallingen, Germany	N.Y. New York
21		ROSENBLUM	MARE	21	M	S	Student	Yes	Russian		Yes	Russia	Russian	-do-	Berlin	Friend, D. Lewin, Luehstr. 4, Berlin, W. Germany	Cal. Berkeley
22		SCHATZ	WILHELM	46	M	M	Orthopedist	Yes	German		Yes	German	German	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
23		SCHATZ	LOUISE	56	F	M	His wife	Yes	German		Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
24		SCHMIDT	PAULA	36	F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	German		Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Wernsburg	Father, Johann Schmidt, Josephplatz 7, Wernsburg, Germany	N.Y. Brooklyn
25		SCHULZE	MARIE	27	F	M	His wife	Yes	German	Engl.	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Berlin	Uncle, Albert Schulz, Schulstr. 35, Berlin, Germany	N.Y. New York
26		TRONEMANN	ELISABETH	23	F	M	Singer	Yes	German		Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Bielefeld	Mother, J. Heppel, Berlin-Halensee, Germany	N.Y. New York
27		RATHEISER	WILHELM	59	M	M	Locksmith	Yes	German		Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Barmen	Father, Friedrich Ratheiser, Bruderstr. 25, Barmen, Germany	N.Y. New York
28		RATHEISER	CLARA	40	F	M	His wife	Yes	German		Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
29		BAUER	ROSA	20	F	S	His wife	Yes	German		Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
30		BEKE	ANNA	45	F	S	Cook	Yes	Hungary		Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Jassbereny	Friend, Bertha Beke, via Boldoni, Pina	N.Y. New York

Line 8 Holz Morris, Line 29 Bayer Rosa, Did not sail.

Purser.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of faces will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

24 October, 19 23

30

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 or more, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	no	Self	60.00	-	Friend, Henry Rindberger, 8421 Ingelside Ave., Chicago, Ill.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	Blk Blue	Germany	Unterriedenberg
2	Yes	Self	50.00	-	Brother Julius Gottschalk, 70 Fifth Avenue New York, N.Y.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	Blk Blue	Germany	Unterriedenberg
3	Yes	Self	170.00	-	Cousin, Emanuel Birnbauer, 71 Nassau Str. New York, N.Y.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	Blk Brn	Germany	Berlin
4	Yes	Self	-	-	-	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	Blk Grey	Germany	Berlin
5	Yes	Self	-	-	-	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	Blk Blue	Germany	Berlin
6	Yes	Self	25	-	Cousin, Anna Burckhardt, 3 Ross Str. Batavia, N.Y.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	Blk Brn	Germany	Berlin
7	Yes	Self	25	-	Uncle, M. Halbing, 35 Townsend Str. New Haven, Conn.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	Blk Grey	Germany	Metshausen
8	Yes	Self	25	-	Friend, Louis H. Altmeyer, 40 Wall Str. New York, N.Y.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	Blk Brn	Germany	Berlin
9	Yes	Self	70.00	-	Friend, John Demizon, Philadelphia, Pa. 11 Potocock St.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	Blk Brn	Germany	Oedraun
10	Yes	Self	100.00	-	Son, Fritz Huml, 223 Rutshive Boulevard, Albany, N.Y.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	Blk Blue	Germany	Siebenhoefen
11	Yes	Self	-	-	-	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	Blk Blue	Germany	Danben
12	Yes	Self	-	-	Brother	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	Blk Blue	Germany	Flanen
13	Yes	Self	25	-	Brother in law	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	Blk Blue	Germany	Dresden
14	Yes	Self	80.00	-	Friend, Louis S. Heiden, Chicago, Ill. 4724 Virginia Ave.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	Blk Blue	Germany	Onliga
15	Yes	Self	50	-	-	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	Blk Blue	Germany	Coald
16	Yes	Self	60.00	-	Murray Hill Hotel, New York City.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	Blk Blue	Germany	Halberstadt
17	Yes	Self	-	-	-	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	Blk Blue	Germany	Bremen
18	Yes	Self	25	-	Friend, Edw. J. Cheshire, Bro/law, Cyster Bay, Long Island, N.Y.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	fair	Blk Brn	Germany	Guthaven
19	Yes	Self	250.00	-	Friend, Francis B. Toplitz, 319 W. 106 Str. New York, N.Y.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	Blk Grey	Austria	Vienna
20	Yes	Self	188.00	-	Friend, M. Mitchell, 15 W. 37 Str. New York, N.Y.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	Blk Grey	Germany	Hamburg
21	Yes	Self	300.00	-	Uncle, G. Rosenblum, 1888 President Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	Blk Grey	Germany	Harbin
22	Yes	Self	40.00	-	Cousin, Max Markhardt, Route I. Rio Columbia, Wisc.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	fair	Blk Blue	Germany	Mordhausen
23	Yes	Self	-	-	-	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	Blk Brn	Germany	Weterengel
24	Yes	Self	25	-	Cousin, Max Kollwitz, 1712 -4 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	Blk Blue	Germany	Wuersburg
25	Yes	Self	40.00	-	Friend, M. Schulse, b. Lorenzen, 411 E. 145 Str. New York, N.Y.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	Blk Brn	Germany	D. Schuetzen
26	Yes	Self	100.00	-	Friend, Gustav Toennemann, 316 Jane Str. New Jersey	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	Blk Brn	Germany	Esmerberg
27	Yes	Self	160.00	-	Cousin, Charles J. Dieb, 361 W. 128 Str. New York, N.Y.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	fair	Blk Brn	Germany	Barmen
28	Yes	Self	-	-	-	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	Blk Blue	Germany	Barmen
29	Yes	Self	25	-	Friend, Ignatz Rappert, 122 Marker Str. Hightstown	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	Blk Grey	Austria	Vienna
30	Yes	Self	200.00	-	Friend, Ignatz Rappert, 122 Marker Str. Hightstown	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	Blk Grey	Hungary	Telsoives

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. C. Brown Master of the Laconia, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of October, 19 25 at New York.

F. C. Brown
Commanding Officer.

M. J. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the Laconia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this 24th day of October, 19 23

at New York.

M. H. [Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

3rd. October, 1923

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

32

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	Yes	Self	300.00	No	-	Bro. John. 5170 Friend, Mail Huber Hudson Blvd. 894-23 Str. West New York, N.Y.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	Brn	Austria Vienna
2	Yes	Husband	25	No	-	-do-	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brn	Brn	Austria Lantaraach
3	Yes	Father	-	No	-	-do-	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	Austria Lantaraach
4	Yes	Father	2	No	-	-do-	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	Austria Lantaraach
5	No	Brother	130.00	No	-	Brother, Jakob Walther, Dayton, Ohio.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Brn	Blue	Germany Steinbach
6	No	Brother-in-law	-	No	-	Brother in law	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Blk	Gray	Germany Iggelheim
7	No	Uncle	-	No	-	Uncle.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Blk	Blue	Germany Mannheim
8	No	Uncle	-	No	-	-do-	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair	Blk	Blue	Germany Mannheim
9	No	Uncle	-	No	-	-do-	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	fair	Blk	Brn	Germany Stuttgart
10	No	Brother	170.00	Yes	1914-1920 Pittsburg	Brother in law, Char. Weinmann, R. D. 57, Box 38, Sharon, Pa.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Brn	Brn	Germany Heilbronn
11	No	do	-	No	-	-do-	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Brn	Brn	Germany Heilbronn
12	No	Uncle	-	No	-	-do-	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Gray	Brn	Germany Heilbronn
13	Yes	Self	450.00	No	-	Son, Henry Grimwald, 11 Kiara Bank, New Rochelle, New York	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	Brn	Brn	Germany Heilbronn
14	Yes	Husband	-	No	-	-do-	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brn	Gray	Germany Waldeck
15	Yes	Father	-	No	-	Brother	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brn	Gray	Germany Fodenbuttel
16	Yes	Self	188.00	No	-	Friend	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	Blue	Germany Harburg
17	Yes	Friend	80.00	No	-	Friend, Johan Roemer, 107 E. 127 Str. New York, City	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brn	Brn	Germany Johannesburg
18	Yes	Uncle	25	No	-	Uncle, Albert Safranek, 4112 Potomac Ave. Chicago, Ill.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Brn	Gray	Austria Vienna
19	No	Self	30.00	Yes	1914-1922 Chicago, Ill.	Cousin, Dr. G. Shimon, 16048 Euclid Ave. Cleveland, O.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	Blue	Austria Parisdorf
20	Yes	Uncle	25	No	-	Uncle, Jakob Itmes, Berger, 1216 S. Lombard Ave. Ill.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Brn	Brn	Austria Veitsan
21	Yes	Uncle	25	No	-	Uncle, Frank Kabele, 184 Russell Ave. St. Louis, Mo.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Blk	Blue	Austria Hinterleiten
22	No	Brother	150.00	No	-	Brother, Rudolph Kroupa, R. R. 4, Box 306 Belleville, Ill.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Brn	Blue	Czechoslovakia Privetice
23	No	Brother-in-law	-	No	-	Brother in law.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brn	Blue	Czechoslovakia Radnice
24	No	Uncle	-	No	-	Uncle	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	Brn	Blue	Czechoslovakia Privetice
25	No	Self	50	No	-	Cousin, William Arigi, 1802 Waveland Ave. Chicago, Ill.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Blk	Brn	Czechoslovakia Bodenbach
26	No	Self	75.00	No	-	Relatives, Emil Mach, Hidgewood, N. J.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Brn	Brn	Czechoslovakia Jianow
27	Yes	Cousin	30	No	-	Cousin, Joseph Miksik, 1680 S. Allport Str. Chicago, Ill.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Brn	Brn	Czechoslovakia Bojovice
28	Yes	Cousin	40	No	-	Cousin, Joseph Svanocera Vincence, 978 W. 18 Str. Chicago, Ill.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brn	Gray	Czechoslovakia Pitina
29	Yes	Self	50.00	No	-	Cousin, Oswald Hirsch, 250 W. 93 Str. New York, N. Y.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Brn	Brn	Czechoslovakia Plan
30	No	Aunt	25.00	No	-	Aunt, Anna Fekne, 5436 W. 23 Str. Chicago, Ill.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Blk	Blue	Czechoslovakia Pitina

Note: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.O. Brown Master, of the Laconia, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P.O. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of October, 19 23

at New York.

M. H. Campney
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining the year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. N. CASE, Surgeon of the LACONIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of October, 19 23

at New York.

Notar. — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ LACONIA

Passengers sailing from **HAMBURG**

18 October

19 23

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)									
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.								
1		JANSSEN	FRITZ	31	3	M	Joiner	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Father in law, Szokyski, Gr. Schoenforst, Germany	La.	Shreveport								
2		JANSSEN	WILHELMINE	23	1	F	His wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father -do-	La.	Shreveport								
3	UNDER 16	JANSSEN	GERHARD	9	6	M	Scholar	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Grandfather -do-	La.	Shreveport								
4		TENSFELD	HINRICH	58	11	M	Dyer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Kellinhausen	Daughter in law, Ella Tensfeld, Mathildenstr 29. Kellinhausen, Germ.	Cal.	Annheim								
5		TENSFELD	HANNA	54	1	F	His wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Cal.	Annheim								
6		TENSFELD	FRIEDRICH	19	5	M	Labourer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Sister -do-	Cal.	Annheim								
7		TENSFELD	ELSA	17	10	F	Labourer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Cal.	Annheim								
8		VOIGT	CHARLOTTE	27	1	F	His wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Berlin	Husband, George Voigt, Berlin, Blucherstr. 13. Germany	Ohio.	Dayton								
9		WIESE	GRETHE	30	1	F	His wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Hamburg	Father, Alexander Lautsch, Kastanienallee 32. Hamburg	Mass.	Hingham								
10		OEBT	ADOLF	41	10	M	Mechanic	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Wife, Ottilie Oest, Wendloherweg 16. Hamburg, Germany	Ill.	Chicago								
11		MAGILNITZ	ROCHEL	43	1	F	His wife	Yes	German	Yes	Latvia	Latvian	U.S.A.	New York	Son, S. Maglinitzky, Jena, Germany	N.Y.	New York								
12		RICHTER	ROSA	35	1	F	His wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hiesfeld	Cousin, Dietrich Sevansck, Hiesfeld, Germany	Ill.	Chicago								
13	UNDER 16	RICHTER	GUSTAV	13	1	M	Scholar	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Ill.	Chicago								
14	UNDER 16	RICHTER	JOHANNA	10	1	F	Scholar	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Ill.	Chicago								
15	UNDER 16	RICHTER	AUGUST	7	1	M	Scholar	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Ill.	Chicago								
16		BERGEMANN	WILHELMINE	61	1	F	His wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Hamburg	Daughter, Elise Liellenthal, Dorenstr. 6. Hamburg, Germany	N.Y.	Rochester								
17		WENGERTER	ADOLF	19	1	M	Labourer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Klingenberg	Father, Emil Wengert, Klingenberg, Germany	Ohio	Columbus								
18		BERGHAUS	JOSEF-ADOLF	33	1	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Holland	Dutch	U.S.A.	New York	Father, B. Berghaus, Kaiserstrat 72. Amsterdam, Holland	N.Y.	New York								
19		BROKOWSKY	LEON	35	1	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schillenschein	Wife, Brokowsky, Berlin, Neukoelln, Germany	N.Y.	New York								
20		DELITSCHE	DORA	14	1	F	Labourer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Dresden	Father, Delitschow, Dresden, Sacksdorferstr. 4. Germany	Pa.	Wyomissing								
21		PORTS	SELMA	59	1	F	His wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Chemnitz	Sister, Clara Krause, 218 Ost Str. Chemnitz, Germany	Pa.	Wyomissing								
22		DRISSEN	FERDINAND	34	1	M	Singer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Berlin	Friend, Josef Blum, Neuenstr. 10. Berlin-Schoeneberg	N.Y.	New York								
23		FELDMANN	LUDWIG	32	1	M	Labourer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Bremen	Brother, Heinrich Feldmann, Drakenburg, Germany	Cal.	Los Angeles								
24	2F/3462-4/232-1/3	FELDMANN	CLARA	27	1	F	His wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Brother in law. -do-	Cal.	Los Angeles								
25	UNDER 16	FELDMANN	MARIANNE	11	1	F	Infant	No	Infant	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Uncle -do-	Cal.	Los Angeles								
26		FISCHER	LINA	31	1	F	Cook	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Lahr	Father, Paul Fischer, Lessenbach Germany	Nebr.	Omaha								
27		FISCHER	HANS	43	1	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Coburg	Father, Christian Fischer, Lessenbach Germany	S.D.	Fresno								
28		FISCHER	ELSA	23	1	F	His wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	S.D.	Fresno								
29		FISCHER	ELIZABETH	16	1	F	Domestic	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	S.D.	Fresno								
30		FISCHER	MIA	15	11	F	Domestic	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	S.D.	Fresno								

Bureau Susp. 2. P.M.

19

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

24 October

19 23

34

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in the United States for a period of less than 1 year.	Whether alien is in the United States for a period of 1 year or more.	Whether alien is in the United States for a period of 1 year or more.	Whether alien is in the United States for a period of 1 year or more.	Whether alien is in the United States for a period of 1 year or more.	Whether alien is in the United States for a period of 1 year or more.	Whether alien is in the United States for a period of 1 year or more.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Yes	Brother	1.00	No	Brother-in-law, Geo. B. W. Reid, Shreveport, La.	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 6	fair	Blk Blue	None	Germany	Neubremen
2	Yes	Brother	1.00	No	Brother -do-	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 4	fair	Blk Brn	None	Germany	Gr. Schoenfort
3	Yes	Uncle	-	No	Uncle -do-	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	3 4	fair	Blk Brn	None	Germany	Berlin
4	Yes	Cousin	1.00	No	Cousin, Adolf Thomas 718 W. Center Str. Anaheim, Cal.	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 7	fair	Brn Blue	None	Germany	Boherwestedt
5	Yes	do	1.00	No	-do-	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 6	fair	Blk Blue	None	Germany	Kellinghusen
6	Yes	do	-	No	-do-	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 7	fair	Blk Blue	None	Germany	Kellinghusen
7	Yes	do	-	No	-do-	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	fair	Blk Blue	None	Germany	Kellinghusen
8	Yes	Mother	2.50	Yes	1920-1922 Mother, A. Schmitt 67 Fair Ground Ave., Dayton, Ohio	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	4 8	fair	Brn Grey	None	Germany	Berlin
9	Yes	Cousin	2.50	No	Cousin, Francis A. Krause, Fort Hill Str. Hingham, Mass.	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 6	fair	Brn Grey	None	Germany	Altona
10	Yes	Brother-in-law	2.00	No	Brother in law, Fritz Stiefert, 3618 S. Lincoln Str. Chicago, Ill.	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	6	fair	Blk Blue	None	Germany	Hamburg
11	Yes	Self	2.50	Yes	1922-1923 Home Address, 1507 Charlotte Str. Bronx, N.Y.	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 6	fair	Brn Brn	None	Latvia	Riga
12	Yes	Husband	5.00	No	Husband, August Richter, b/ John Erb, 3747 N. Drake Ave., Chicago, Ill.	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 4	fair	Drk Brn	None	Germany	Kraschen
13	Yes	Father	7.00	-	2955 Oakley St. Father, -do-	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	4 2	fair	Drk Brn	None	Germany	Holten
14	Yes	Father	-	No	-do-	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	3 6	fair	Drk Brn	None	Germany	Hamburg
15	Yes	Father	-	No	-do-	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	-	fair	Drk Brn	None	Germany	Hamburg
16	Yes	Sister	2.00	No	Sister, Ernest Bergmann, 1018 Goodman Str. Rochester, N.Y.	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	4 8	fair	Grey Grey	None	Germany	Maxfeld
17	Yes	Cousin	2.00	No	Cousin, Francis Trautmann, 1940 Wager Str. Columbus, Ohio.	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 7	fair	Drk Grey	None	Germany	Klingenberg
18	Yes	Self	2.00	Yes	1910-1922 Home Address, 237 Central Park West, New York, N.Y.	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 9	fair	Brn Blue	None	Holland	Amsterdam
19	Yes	Self	1.00	Yes	1912-1923 Home Address, Rudolf Otto, 135 Made Str. New York, N.Y.	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 7	fair	Brn Brn	None	Germany	Schellenschein
20	No	Friend	3.00	No	Friend, H. Stochel, 16 Park Road, Wyomissing, Pa.	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 4	fair	Blk Blue	None	Germany	Dresden
21	Yes	Brother-in-law	2.50	No	Brother in law, Norbert Dornhecker, Wyomissing, Pa.	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 2	fair	Blk Blue	None	Germany	Oederan
22	Yes	Self	2.50	No	Friend, Myra Mortimer, 435-119 Str. New York, N.Y.	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 7	fair	Blk Grey	mark on the left neck	Germany	Duisburg
23	Yes	Aunt	5.00	No	Aunt, Marie D. Bruma, Norwalk, Los Angeles, Cal.	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 7	fair	Blk Grey	mark on the left eye	Germany	Drakenburg
24	Yes	Aunt	7.00	No	-do-	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 7	fair	Blk Brn	None	Germany	Drakenburg
25	Yes	Grandson	-	No	-do-	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	-	-	-	None	Germany	Drakenburg
26	Yes	Friend	2.00	No	Friend, R. Gifford, 521 S. 28 Avenue, Omaha, Nebr.	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 8	fair	Blk Blue	None	Germany	Thiergarten
27	Yes	Self	5.00	No	Brother, Carl Fischer, Fresno, S.D. and Howard S.D.	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 7	fair	Blk Blue	None	Germany	Delmbach
28	Yes	Husband	5.00	No	-do-	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 6	fair	Blk Grey	None	Germany	Nordhausen
29	Yes	Self	5.00	No	-do-	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 6	fair	Blk Blue	None	Germany	Bismarck
30	Yes	Self	5.00	No	-do-	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 4	fair	Blk Blue	None	Germany	Bismarck

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. C. Brown, Master of the Laconia, from Hanburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 19 23
at New York.

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. CASE, Surgeon of the LACONIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this 26th day of October, 19 23

at New York.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Notary Public or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LACONIA

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

13th October 19

Lines 4 & 5 Docarin Savu, Docarin Paulina.- Line 12. Fidel Roza, Line 13 Wuchman Beile C. Did not sail.

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

October

1923

36

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.				
		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?											Feet.	Inches.	Color of—	Mark of identification.	Place of birth.				
																	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.			
1	Yes Husband	75	No	-	Husband, Karel Berouk, 1912 Stthrop Str. Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Gray	Bra	None	Czechoslovakia	Pitina
2	Yes Father	-	No	-	Father -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Yellow	Blue	None	Czechoslovakia	Morava
3	Yes Father	-	No	-	-do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Blk	Bra	None	Czechoslovakia	Morava
4	Yes Self	50	No	-	Brother, Peter Deganin, 1400 Hancock St. Detroit, Mich.	Yes	Visit	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Blk	Blk	None	Bosnia	Samobor
5	Yes Husband	-	No	-	Brother in law -do-	Yes	Visit	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Blk	Blue	None	Bosnia	Samobor
6	Yes Self	50	No	-	Friend, Theodore A. Rosenham, 28 Str 5 Avenue, New York City	Yes	6 months	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	Blk	Bra	None	Germany	Berlin
7	Yes Uncle	40	No	-	Friend, Fred Kahl, 458 Manhattan Ave. New York City.	Yes	6 months	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	Blk	Gray	None	Germany	Berlin
8	Yes Self	45	No	-	Friend, Hermann Stern, 437 N. 165 Str. New York N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Bra	Gray	None	Germany	Berchenbach
9	Yes Self	40	No	-	Brother, Max Waldman, White Lake, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Gray	Bra	None	Poland	Drohobycz
10	No Self	25	No	-	Friend, M. Keeler, Hollywood Los Angeles, Cal.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	Blk	Gray	None	Germany	Cassel
11	No Self	25	No	-	on Business, Butler Vores, 495 Broadway New York	Yes	3 months	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	Blk	Gray	None	Japan	Kobe
12																							
13																							
14	Yes Self	50	Yes	1914-1920 Boston	Substituting, Pakermann, Uncle, Dorchester, Mass. 25 Morrell St.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Bra	Blue	None	Germany	Danzig
15	Yes Self	50	Yes	-	French Embassy, New York.	Yes	1 year	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Bra	Blue	None	Germany	Berlin
16	Yes Self	50	No	-	Brother in law, Adolf Motek, 1735 Nassau Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Blk	Gray	None	Germany	Hamburg
17	Yes Self	40	No	-	Sen, Hermann Rosenberg, 616 E. 117 Str. Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Gray	Bra	None	Poland	Wisnits
18	No Self	25	Yes	1914-1921 Irvington	Husband, Mike Horvath, Box 62, Irvington, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Blk	Blue	None	Hungary	Abonjante
19	Yes Self	50	Yes	1909-1922 New York	Sen, Anton Thomas, 857 1/2 Str. New York City.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Gray	Bra	None	Jugoslavia	Vrsac
20	Yes Father	30	No	-	Brother -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Bra	Bra	None	Jugoslavia	Vrsac
21	Yes Cousin	35	No	-	Cousin, Anna G. Stranich, 314 Walker Str. Watsonville, Cal.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Bra	Bra	None	Jugoslavia	Bugna
22	Yes Self	40	No	-	Friend, Sam Keeler, 400 W. 117 Str. New York, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	Blk	Bra	None	Russia	Poltava
23	Yes Self	40	No	-	Uncle, Carl Giebel, 655 E Avenue, Plainfield, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	Gray	None	Germany	Wald
24	Yes Self	50	No	-	Prof. Aaron Huber, Prof. John Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.	Yes	2 months	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Bra	Blue	None	Germany	Gr. Wansleben
25	Yes Husband	-	No	-	-do-	Yes	do	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Gray	Blk	None	Poland	Wisack
26	Yes Self	30	No	-	Uncle, Louis Fahrkamp, 695 E. 30 Str. Newark, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	Bra	Bra	None	Germany	Wandsbek
27	No Father	30	No	-	Uncle, Emil Bitt, 510 Sheridan Rd. Chicago, Ill.	Yes	3 years	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	Bra	Bra	None	Germany	Wandsbek
28	Yes Self	30	No	-	Uncle, Louis Silbermann, 48 Rutgers Str. New York City, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Blk	Bra	None	Germany	Wandsbek
29	No Cousin	50	No	-	Cousin, Jakob Seidmann, 65 Bellevue Ave. Newark, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Blk	Blk	None	Germany	Wandsbek
30	No Cousin	-	No	-	-do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Blk	Blk	None	Germany	Wandsbek

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. BROWN MASTER, of the LACONIA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of October, 19 23 at New York.

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether holding a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. CASE, Surgeon of the LACONIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of October, 19 23

at New York.

M. J. Connerney
Inspector
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

October 1923

38

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.						
1	Cousin	No	Cousin, John Bruhn Dixon, Cal.	Perm	No	No	No	good	5	6	fair	Bld	Brn	Germany	Pahlen				
2	Cousin	No	Cousin, John Bruhn Dixon, Cal.	Perm	No	No	No	good	5	6	fair	Bld	Brn	Germany	Pahlen				
3	Cousin	No	Cousin, Heinrich Reiners, Norwood, Ohio.	Perm	No	No	No	good	5	6	fair	Bld	Brn	Germany	Pahlen				
4	Husband	No	Husband, Wilhelm Boering, 393 Wilderstr. Rochester, N.Y.	Perm	No	No	No	good	5	6	fair	Bld	Brn	Germany	Oberhausen				
5	Father	No	Father	Perm	No	No	No	good	5	7	fair	Bld	Grey	Germany	Berlin				
6	Uncle	No	Uncle, O. Schluetter, 1539 Anthland Str. Houston, Texas.	Perm	No	No	No	good	5	9	fair	Bld	Blue	Germany	Berlin				
7	Aunt	No	Aunt, Lina Kefele, Cincinnati, Ohio. 2915 Portsmouth Ave. Hyde Park	5 years	No	No	No	good	5	6	fair	Bld	Brn	Germany	Prestz				
8	Aunt	No	Aunt, Lina Duckermann, 160 Oxford Str. Hartford, Conn.	2 years	No	No	No	good	5	6	fair	Bld	Blue	Germany	Muenchen				
9	Sister	No	Sister, Doctor Jak. Rosenzweig, 560 W Chester Ave. Port Chester, N.Y.	Perm	No	No	No	good	5	6	fair	Bld	Blue	Germany	Geratsheim				
10	Sister	No	-do-	Perm	No	No	No	good	5	6	fair	Bld	Brn	Germany	Castellan				
11	Aunt	No	Aunt, Barbara Kess, 1 Olive Street Norwalk, Ohio.	2 years	No	No	No	good	5	6	fair	Bld	Brn	Germany	Castellan				
12	Friend	No	Friend, Harry Bollwagen, 3604 Cecille Ave, Cleveland, Ohio.	Perm	No	No	No	good	5	7	fair	Bld	Brn	Germany	Neckartese				
13	Self	Yes	1905-1922 S. Lake City, Independence, Mo.	Perm	No	No	No	good	5	7	fair	Bld	Blue	Germany	Herrpess				
14	Uncle	No	Uncle, Ernst Feilmann, Atlanta, Ga.	Perm	No	No	No	good	5	4	fair	Bld	Blue	Germany	Hannover				
15	Cousin	No	Cousin, Herman W. Wuerhale, 5615 Beechwood Blvd. Pittsburg, Pa.	2 years	No	No	No	good	5	6	fair	Bld	Blue	Germany	Elberfeld				
16	Aunt	No	Aunt, Emily Smith, Mankato, Minn.	Perm	No	No	No	good	5	6	fair	Grey	Brn	Germany	Dortmund				
17	Brother	No	Brother, George W. Huber, 15308 Columbus Ave. Harvey, Ill.	Perm	No	No	No	good	5	7	fair	Bld	Blue	Germany	Gr Muehling				
18	Friend	No	Friend, Elizabeth Banker, 429 Sarah Alley, Johnstown, Pa.	Perm	No	No	No	good	5	6	fair	Bld	Brn	Germany	Kaiserlautern				
19	Aunt	No	Aunt, Elise Frann, 1312 Clay Ave. New York Bronx.	Perm	No	No	No	good	5	2	fair	Bld	Brn	Germany	Carzenburg				
20	Cousin	No	Cousin, Heinrich Reiners, Norwood, Ohio.	Perm	No	No	No	good	5	4	fair	Bld	Brn	Germany	Machofshein				
21	Uncle	No	Uncle, Albert Wunagh, 524 E. 66 Str. New York City, N.Y.	Perm	No	No	No	good	5	3	fair	Bld	Brn	Germany	Bonn				
22	Cousin	No	Cousin, M. Hartmann, 160 Oxford Str. Hartford, Conn.	Perm	No	No	No	good	5	6	fair	Bld	Blue	Germany	Berlin				
23	Uncle	No	Uncle, John H. Peters, Pentleton, Oregon.	Perm	No	No	No	good	5	7	fair	Bld	Blue	Germany	Frankenthal				
24	Bridgroom	No	Bridgroom, Reinhold Mathis, 72 S. Portland Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Perm	No	No	No	good	5	4	fair	Bld	Blue	Germany	Pahlen				
25	Uncle	No	Uncle, Sigmond Schmetz, Dixon, Cal.	Perm	No	No	No	good	5	2	fair	Bld	Blue	Germany	Hamburg				
26	Uncle	No	Uncle, Rudolf Gradmontagne, R.F.D. No. 1. Youngstown, Ohio.	Perm	No	No	No	good	5	6	fair	Bld	Brn	Germany	Baden				
27	Cousin	No	Cousin, Louise Duckermann, Hartford, Conn. 160 Oxford	3 years	No	No	No	good	5	6	fair	Bld	Brn	Germany	Carzenburg				
28	Cousin	No	Cousin, Adolf Thomas, 710 W. Center Str. Annabehn, Cal.	Perm	No	No	No	good	5	2	fair	Bld	Brn	Germany	Frankenthal				
29	Stepfather	No	Stepfather, B. Neuhause, Berwyn. Bavaria, Germany	Perm	No	No	No	good	5	7	fair	Bld	Brn	Germany	Kellinshausen				
30	Cousin	No	Cousin, E. L. Muehler, Lake Road Str. Bay Village, Ohio.	Perm	No	No	No	good	5	6	fair	Bld	Brn	Germany	Baden				

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. G. BROWN MASTER, of the LACONIA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of October, 19 23
at New York.

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race of people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother; or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LACONIA

sailing from

HAMBURG

13th October

1923

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

23rd. October

39

1923

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	LANGENSTEIN	Margareth	50	F	M	Dunkirk, N. Y. 31st May 1873	2170 sp. 241 244 District Court, New York, N.Y. 1903 PP 196735 311185 Dayton, Ohio, 19th June 1902 PP 311185	Home Address: 21 Kent St., Albany, N.Y.
2	ZUBER	B. Klara	46	F	M	Pittsburg,	7th February 1877	Home Address: 802 Southern Ave., Pittsburg, Pa.
3	WENDLING	Charles	49	M	S			Home Address: 82 Niagara St., Newark, N. J.
4	WALTHER	Jacob	49	M	M			Home Address: 1284 Getzen Ave., Dayton, Ohio.
5	WALTHER	Mary	48	F	M	Pekin, Ill. 24th October 1875		-do- -do- -do-
6	STOENREL	Chlothilde	55	F	M			Home Address: 16 Park Road, Wyomissing, Pa.
7	SOELBRANDT	Adolf	64	M	W		Fort Wayne 12nd 8/177 Dist. Court, Essex Co. 1886, Newark, N. J. 25-8814	Home Address: 864 3-100 St. Newark, N.J.
8	SAKLIKOVER	Louis	48	M	S		1893, New York, N.Y. PP 45840 45840 137428	Home Address: 285 Olive St., Los Angeles, Cal.
9	FRAISS	Theodore	38	M	S	Wells, Minn. 26 November 1885		2121 Comm. St. Paul, Minn.
10	OTT	Margarethe	27	F	M		New York, N.Y. 13th June 1920 PP 291579	Home Address: 818 Seave, Pittsburg, Pa.
11	OTT	Richard	1	M	S	20th. April, Pittsburg, Pa.		-do- -do-
12	OSTERMAIER	Jakob	66	M	M		1902 Pittsburg, Pa. 286566 58436 12th June, 1920. Nassau, Min. PP 88436	Home Address: 159 Main St., Pittsburg, Pa.
13	ORBEL	Wilhelm Karl	35	M	M		19th May 1919 New Haven Conn. PP 295835 225594	Home Address: 37 Townsend St. New Haven, Conn.
14	Halting	Welchior	45	M	M		San Francisco, Cal. 225594 224115 24th March, 1913, Malone, N.Y. PP 224115	Home Address: 712 Washington St., Washington, D.C.
15	GLASEL	Charles John	59	M	M		1885 Norfolk, Va. 156028 156026 156028	Home Address: Saranac Lake, N.Y.
16	FISCHER	Albert	39	M	D			Home Address: 728 W. 181 St., New York, N.Y.
17	BROWN	Saul	57	M	W			-do- -do-
18	BROWN	Louise	55	F	M			-do- -do-
19	BROWN	Lina	35	F	S	New York City 25th August 1888		-do- -do-
20	BARANOWSKY	Mayer	32	M	M		Army Camp, Sherman. 1918 Ohio 319522 PP 319522	Home Address: 4014 Long St. Indianapolis, Ind.
21	CENEX	Adolf	42	M	M		Supreme Court, Chicago, Ill. 3rd December 1915	Home Address: 2602 S. Trumble Ave., Chicago, Ill.
22	CENEX	Hedwig	40	F	M		By Marriage	-do- -do-
23	CENEX	Adolf	5	M	S	Chicago, Ill. 28th February 1918		-do- -do-
24	CENEX	Vlasta		F	S		By Father	-do- -do-
25	FURST	Ella	52	F	M			Home Address: 650 E. 182 St. New York, N.Y.
26	SCHWARTZ	Bella	47	M	S			Home Address: 170 E. 80 St., New York, N.Y.
27	DURA	Mary	20	F	S	Mad, Sigs, N. Y.		327 Cliff St., Cliffside, N.Y.
28	DURAN	Joseph	44	M	M		24th August 1907, Salt Lake City, Utah. 248326	Home Address: 39 Richard St., Salt Lake City, Utah.
29	DURAN	Therese	40	F	M		-do- 127760 PP 127760	-do- -do-
30	DORNHECKER	Lina	56	F	M		125753 PP 125753	Home Address: 939 Hill Ave., Wyomissing, Pa.

Line 27. Dura Mary. Duplicated with sheet 13 line 6.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

40

S. S. LACONIA

sailing from HAMBURG

13th October, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

23rd. October, 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	HARTMAN	MAURICE	52	✓	District Court 1894 New York	Home Address, 1269 -48 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	HARTMAN	HELEN	45	✓	Philadelphia, Pa. 6 December 1887.	-do- -do-
3	MULLER	BERNHA	50	✓	22 April 1878 New York City	Home Address, 3034 Santa Monica, Santa Monica, Cal.
4	WEIMANN	LILLIAN	25	✓	9th April 1898 Pittsburg, Pa.	Home Address, R. d. 57, Box 36, Sharon, Pa.
5	WEIMANN	NORMA	23	✓	February 11 1900 Pittsburg	-do- -do-
6	MOLNAR	JOE	5	✓	11 March 1918 Tarrytown, N.Y.	Home Address, 158 -11 Ave. New York City.
7	MOLNAR	MIKE	3	✓	6th Feb. 1920 Irvington, N.Y.	Home Address, Tams River, N.Y.
8	DIAMOND	SALOMON	39	✓		Husband, Adolf, Erickson, Tillamook, Oregon
9	HUGHES	CHRISTINE	36	✓	6th August 1900 New York P.P. 173077.	-do- -do-
10	ERIKSEN	HELMER	40	✓	1915 Tams River, N.Y. P.P. 231001.	Home Address, 969 Market Str. San Francisco, Cal.
11	ERIKSEN	ANDREON	2	✓	14 th April 1909 Tillamook, Oregon P.P. 302565.	Home Address, 315 Pine Street Philadelphia, Pa.
12	KRETSCHMANN	ANNA	57	✓		-do- -do-
13	FRANK	JOSEPH	40	✓	North Wood, Iowa P.P. 328956	Home Address, 1899 Philadelphia, Pa. P.P. 210531.
14	Dr. LOVE	JULIUS	63	✓	23 February 1911 San Francisco, Cal.	-do- -do-
15	Dr. LOVE	Rosalie	60	✓	District Court 1899 Philadelphia, Pa. P.P. 210532.	Home Address, 1899 Philadelphia, Pa.
16	Natensen	Matthew	36	✓		-do- -do-
17	Natensen	Auguste	25	✓	Kingston, Mass. 3rd July 1885.	Kingston, Mass.
18					By marriage. P.P. 189922	do
19	Lines 18 to 30. - blank.					
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

out from Lump 10 am

23

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3
41
23rd. October 1923.

S. S. LACONIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 15th October, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ERICSON	France A.	36	✓	M	Brandon, S.D. 25th Dec. 1886.		
2	MC CARTHY.	Charles C.	40	✓	M	Brooklyn, New York, 2nd June. 1874.		106 E. Delancey Ave. Youngstown, Ohio.
3	WHITE.	Clyde Raymond.	39	✓	M	Venango Co. Pa. 7th February 1884.	268175 115274 U.S. Passport 316553	282 Sullivan St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	WALOSZEK	Alexander Philip	53	✓	M			14/17 Chestnut St. Franklin, Pa.
5	JOHANSEN	Edward	40	✓	M			Marist Father's Convent, Washington.
6	SPARR	Florence	33	✓	F	Junction City, Kan. 25th January 1890.	New York. 31 July 1904. P.P. 277171	572 - 45th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	YOUNG	Ivar J.	26	✓	M			2519 - 22 Ave. Seattle, Wash.
8	STILLMAN	Ethel	29	✓	F		Special Court at Camp Humphreys, Va. July 1918. P.P. 278465	Bantam, Conn. Box 47.
9	STILLMAN	Ruth	7	✓	F	Brooklyn, N.Y. 27 October 1915.	Supreme Ct. New York. P.P. 202087	1613 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
10								do do
11	Line 1. Ericson France A. - Did not sail. Lines 10 to 30 - blank.							
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Problem Supp 10 am
Charles
Purser
Curphey

S. City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **42**

S. S. **LACONIA**

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

OCT 15th

1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

23rd. October, 1923.

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BOWMAN	JOHN W	38	M	M			
2	BOWMAN	VICTORIA J	36	F	M		April 15th 1921. Los Angeles, Cal	Home. 892. Shh Euclid Av, Pasadena, Cal
3	COMMONS	RICHARD HENRY	57	M	M		By marriage. do	Home -do-
4	COMMONS	FLORENCE MARY	53	F	M		Circuit Ct. Cook Co. 1893. Chicago 3.333905	Home. 2430. University Av, New York
5	CROCKFORD	KATHLEEN	28	F	M		By marriage. do	Home -do-
6	HEITKAMP	MARGHERITE	42	F	M		By marriage 2 75679	Husband. H.W.Crockford 41.Woodside Av, Winthrop
7	KAHN	BERTHA A	59	F	W		14 By marriage 14 256903	Husband. E.H.Heitkamp 541.Noth Mich Av. Chicago
8	KELLEY	FRANK S	35	M	S	Nov 1st 1887. Philadelphia, Pa	By marriage 2 02231	Home. 7. Greene Av, Brooklyn, N.Y
9	VIGURS	HELEN ELIZABETH	20	F	S	April 16th 1903. Bay Ridge, N.Y	1 177 11	Home. 7225. Highland Av, Bywood Heights, Delaware Co.
10	WOODGATE	MARY	32	F	M		266097	Home. 205. Ward Av, Tompkinsville Staten Island, N.Y
11	WOODGATE	John	6	M	S	New York City	affidavit	Home. 168 W 98th St, New York
12	WIZENBERG	HYMAN	57	M	M		Dec 1906 265594	Home -do-
13								Home. 1828. Turner Av, Chicago Ill
14	Lines 13 to 30 - blank.							
15	<i>Signature</i> Parser.							
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

over time sleep 10 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

43

S. S.

LACONIA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

15th. October, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York

23rd. October, 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BATES	Robert Chapman	22	5	M	S	Bay Smore New-York U.S.A. 27 July 1901	316305	43 Cedar St. New-York City.
2	HENRY	Alfred	47	1	M	S	San Francisco California Sept. 1876	317034	1601 Sacramento Street. San Francisco Cal.
3	LOVE	Julius	52	1	M	M	Philadelphia 1869	By Father's naturalization	315 Pine Street Philadelphia
4	BAADEN	Anna	46	1	M	S		308117	Maple. Ont. Co. New-York
5	LOVE	Rosalie	50	1	M	M	Philadelphia 1869		315 Pine Street Philadelphia
6	WEINTRAUB	Lina	35	1	M	M	New-York City 1910 P.P. 307597.	307597	138 Orchard Str. New-York
7	GANE	Joe	32	1	M	M	New-York - 3 Sept. 1911 P.P. 242762.	242762	511 East 134 St. New-York
8	TOTH	John	41	1	M	M	Youngstown - 10 May 1914 Ohio	253060	201 Franklin St. Buffalo N-York
9									
10	Line 3. Julius Love. Duplicated with line 14 sheet 2. Line 5. Rosalia Love duplicated with line 15 sheet 2.								
11	Lines 9 to 30 - blank.								
12	<i>Robert Chapman</i>								
13	<i>Alfred Henry</i>								
14	<i>Anna Baaden</i>								
15	<i>Lina Weintraub</i>								
16	<i>Joe Gane</i>								
17	<i>John Toth</i>								
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

own Name Surp. 9,20 am

26

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the Lascaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

44

11

Sworn to before me this 24th day of October, 1923
at New York

M. J. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Laconia Passengers sailing from Southampton, 15th October 1923, 19

27

U. S. citizens

other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

New York

24th October

19 23

45

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. G. Brown Master of the Laconia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Robinson
Chief Officer for Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of October, 1923
at New York

M. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." **Column 11 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race. Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the Lagonia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

46

Sworn to before me this 24 day of October, 19 23
at New York

H. W. Case
[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration authorities of the United States.

S. S. LACONIA

Passengers sailing from Southampton

15th October

1988

23

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. G. Brown Master, of the Daconia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of October, 1923
at New York

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the Laconia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

24 OCT 1923

H. W. Case

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LACONIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

OCT 15th 1923

29

Aliens

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

49

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien landed in the United States.	Whether alien landed in the United States.	Whether alien landed in the United States.	Whether alien landed in the United States.	Whether alien landed in the United States.	Whether alien landed in the United States.	Whether alien landed in the United States.	Whether alien landed in the United States.	Whether alien landed in the United States.	Whether alien landed in the United States.	Whether alien landed in the United States.	Whether alien landed in the United States.	Whether alien landed in the United States.			
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?														Place of birth.				
																		Country.				
																		City or town.				
1	No	Self	Yes	1920 1923 Seattle	Brother Albert Turner 3927 West Othello St. Seattle. Washington	Ref. U.S. May 1923. Sp. Stimmore as 40 of Crew.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr	brn	gr	none	England	Grovsend
2	Yes	Self.	No		In Transit to Australia.	Shows R.R.C. to San Francisco & Sp. ticket S.C. of N.Y. to leave San Francisco on 1st Tahiti sailing Nov. 15/23.	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Drk.	Bld.	Brn.	None.	Australia.	Sydney.
3	Yes	Self.	No		Sister Emilia Johanson Wilson. 167 W. 63rd St. New York.	Ref. U.S. June 1923. Sp. Kuo Wai.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None.	Sweden.	Ostmark.
4	Yes	Self.	Yes	1917/64. 23 Brooklyn	Friend John Holm. 167 W. 63rd Street. New York.	Ref. U.S. June 9/23. Sp. Kuo Wai.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Lght	Lght	Brown	None.	Sweden.	Stockholm.
5	Yes	Self.	Yes	1923 New York	Friend as above.	Ref. U.S. June 9/23. Sp. Kuo Wai.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Lght	Lght	Blue.	None.	Sweden.	Ostmark.
6	No	Self.	No		Uncle Mr. Ferdinadn Wiesg. 134-5th North St. Paterson New Jersey.		No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Lght	Bld	Brn.	None.	Germany.	Werdan.
7	Yes	Self.	No		Brother T.J. Friedrichsen. Wetomachell Camp. Power Lake. Wisc.		No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1 1/2	Fsh	Dark	Blue	None.	Denmark.	Allerod.
8	Yes	Self	No		Brother Jakob Fvedt 328 144th Street Brooklyn N.Y.		No	Perm	Yes	No	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fsh	Brn	Brn	None	Norway.	Aldersund
9	Yes	Self	No		Friend Jakob Fvedt 328 144th Street Brooklyn		No	perm	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fsh	brn	blue	none	Norway.	Aldersund

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. G. Brown, Master, of the Laconia, from Hamburg via Southampton & Cherbourg, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. G. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1923
at New York

M. M. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. W. Case, Surgeon of the Laconia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

50

24 OCT 1923

R. W. Case

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

New York

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LAOONIA

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

13 th October

19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*banded from permanent residence.)									
		Family name.	Given name.					Yil. Mos.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.							
1		LOCHOCKI	JOHANN	27	M	M	Labourer	Yes	German	Polish	Yes	German	Germany	Hattlingen	Wife, St. Lasbecki, Gresenke, Germany	Ohio	New Ton Falls								
2		LEWIN	ERICH	20	M	S	Locksmith	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Yes	Russian	Germany	Berlin	Friend, Salomon Fogelanski, Invalidenstr. 62 Berlin, Germany	N.Y.	New York								
3	✓ 160-4	HERS	LUDWIG	23	M	M	Writer	Yes	German	Engl.	Yes	German	Germany	Bandershausen	Mother in la., Luise Kaiser, Wilhelmshof allee 144.Cassel	N.Y.	New York								
4		SCHMIDT	WALTER	25	M	S	Butcher	Yes	German		Yes	German	Germany	Glessmarode	Father, Heinrich Schmidt, Glessmarode, Germany	N.H.	Nashua								
5		LUDKE	KRISTIAN	20	M	M	Merchant	Yes	German		Yes	German	Germany	Brummschweig	Wife, Elisabeth Ludde, Bismarckstr. 6 Brummschweig, Germany	N.H.	Nashua								
6		KRUMANN	RUDOLF	27	M	S	Labourer	Yes	German		Yes	German	Germany	Olliga	Sister, Wilhelmine Schmidt, Karlshagen, Germany	Wiscon.	Montello								
7		DUFFY	V. CASILLER	19	M	S	woman	Yes	German		Yes	German	Germany	Eilberfeld	Father, August Duff, Eilberfeld, Germany	Wiscon.	Madison								
8		MOELLER	FRANK	20	M	S	Mason	Yes	German		Yes	German	Germany	Crossentoft	Father, Richard Moeller, Crossentoft, Germany	Conn.	Hartford								
9		TOPFER	A. JOHANNES	24	M	S	Cook	Yes	German		Yes	German	Germany	Berlin	Mother, Auguste Topfer, Henriettestr. 68, Chemnitz, Germany	Ill.	Chicago								
10		THOMAS	EDWARD	16	P	S	Domestic	Yes	German		Yes	German	Germany	Berlin	Father, Richard Thiedes, Lehmkuhlenstr. 62 Berlin, Treplew	Mass.	Boston								
ADMITTED		SITTE	WERNER	14	M	S	Student	Yes	German		Yes	German	Germany	Politz	Mother, Auguste Sitte, Politz, Germany	Miss.	Ivanhoe								
12		ROSSOL	HEINRICH	24	M	S	Labourer	Yes	German		Yes	German	Germany	Harns	Brother, Christian Rossol, Bismarckstr. 17 Harns-Mühlheim	Wiscon.	Ashland								
13		BIERIG	JANUS	24	M	M	Baker	Yes	German		Yes	German	Germany	Ludwigshafen	Father, Hermann Bierig, Kemptstr. Rheingensheim, Germany	Wiscon.	Milwaukee								
14		BIERIG	MAI	20	M	S	Wife	Yes	German		Yes	German	Germany	Ludwigshafen	-do-	Wiscon.	Milwaukee								
15		KLAR	BERNARD	16	M	S	Farmer	Yes	German		Yes	German	Germany	Wittchin	Mother, Sophie Klar, Wittchin, Germany	Cal.	Ferndale								
16		GIPS	BENJAMIN	20	M	S	Shoemaker	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Yes	Russian	Germany	Koenigsberg	nene	N.Y.	New York								
17		KALANDOWITZ	RAIMON	20	M	M	Tailor	Yes	Russian	Ukrainian	Yes	Russian	Germany	Berlin	Friend, Josef K. Lucki, Klassestr. 44 Berlin, Germany	N.Y.	Brooklyn								
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Lines 18 to 30 Blank.

[Signature]
Pursuer.

[Signature]
Oct 27 Feb 1902

30

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-024

...to the fact that the government is not organized to meet the needs of the people.

List 104

The immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

51

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. A. Brown Master, of the Laconia, from Hamburg via Southampton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Oct, 1913 at New York Montgomery Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Laconia, sailing therewith do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of
Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30
 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

52

Sworn to before me this 28 OCT 1923
 day of October, 19

H.W. Case28 OCT 1923

day of

19

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LACONIA

Passengers sailing from **HAMBURG**

13th October

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12		13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Included former permanent residents.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.				Read what language (or, if incapable, claim, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		WITTENBERG	HEINRICH	26		M		Butcher	Yes	German	Yes	German	Germany	Berlin	Father, Leopold Wittenberg, Runkstr. 40, Berlin, Germany	Hebr.	Oedar Rapids	
2		BOOKHOLT	HEINRICH	26	9	M		Labourer	Yes	German	Yes	German	Germany	Hamburg	Mother, H. Bookholt, Hamburg, Heidensweg 42, Germany	Iowa	Pontanelle	
3		BOOKHOLT	ELSA	25	8	F		Ho's wife	Yes	German	Yes	German	Germany	Hamburg	-do-	Iowa	Pontanelle	
4		TUNKAT	FRITZ	41	10	M		Labourer	Yes	German	Yes	German	Germany	Leidenfalden	Father, Georg Tunkat, Leidenfalden, Germany	Ohio	Dayton	
5		STERNHOFF	BERNARD	55		M		Engineer	Yes	Engl. Russian	Yes	Russia	Russia	U.S.A.	New York	Daughter, Nina Sternhoff, Petersburg, Russia	N.Y.	New York
6		STERNHOFF	HEINRICH	26		M		Farmer	Yes	German	Yes	German	Germany	Stelp	Father, Elias StERNHOFF, Stelp, Germany	N.D.	Wahak	
7		ROHM	FRANK	41		M		Miner	Yes	German Slov.	Yes	Sloven	Germany	Hamborn	Brother, Josef Rohm, Hamborn, Jugoslavia	Pa.	Johnston	
8		DIETER	GOTTLIEB	45	10	M		Shipper	Yes	German	Yes	German	Germany	Boschheim	Brother, Christian Dieter, Althausen, Germany	Miss.	De Roy	
9		WOLFF	HUGO	32		M		Mechanic	Yes	German Engl.	Yes	German	Germany	Stettin	Father, H. Wolff, Gussingen Str. 30 Stettin, Germany	Hebr.	Ithava	
10		WOLFF	WALDEMAR	30		M		Student	Yes	German Russian	Yes	Estland	Russian	Germany	Magdeburg	Mother, Julia Wolff, Hollandstr. 20, Rival	N.Y.	New York
11		PAAS	ERWIN	30	4	M		Locksmith	Yes	German	Yes	German	Germany	Bachid	Wife, Anna Paas, Henningshauserstr. 22, Rauscheid, Germany	N.Y.	Newark	
12		SHUTH	ANNA	26		F		Domestic	Yes	German	Yes	German	Germany	Langerich	Father, Mathias Schmith Langerich, Germany	Miss.	Wabasha	
13		KUHL	ANNA	19		F		Domestic	Yes	German	Yes	German	Germany	Neuhansen	Father, Heinrich Kuhl, Kottlerstr. 65, Neuhansen, Germany	Miss.	Wabasha	
14		FUTTERER	ERST	34	8	M		Shoemaker	Yes	German	Yes	German	Germany	Gehrden	Father, Herman Futterer, Gehrden, Germany	Ohio	Hamilton	
15		FUTTERER	LUISE	30	11	F		Ho's wife	Yes	German	Yes	German	Germany	Gehrden	-do-	Ohio	Hamilton	
16		KRUEGER	SIGISMUND	19	5	M		Miner	Yes	German	Yes	German	Germany	Leer	Father, Karl Krueger, Leer, Germany	Wisc.	Fairwater	
17		MEYER	RICHARD	24	1	M		Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	German	Germany	Hannover	Father, Wilhelm Meyer, Lannstr. 4, Hannover, Germany	Ohio	Hamilton	
18		LIEHL	ALBIN-OSKAR	40		M		Chemigraph	Yes	German French	Yes	German	Germany	Stavangen	Friend, Ingenieur Kuhl, Mile Frulst 88, Stavangen, Norway	N.Y.	Paterash	
19		HUBEL	FRANK	50		M		Artist	Yes	German	Yes	Austria	German	Vienna	Father, Christian Hubel, I Johannesgasse 15, Vienna	N.Y.	New York	
20		KEIR	JAN	22		M		Plumber	Yes	Slovakish	Yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovak	Terezen	Father, Josef Keir, Svihov, Czechoslovakia	Miss.	St Louis
21		MACHACEK	HEDOLF	24		M		Labourer	Yes	Slovakish	Yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovak	Stranice	Wife, Anna Machacek, Stranice, Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Washington
22		JANCOCK	MARTIN	18		M		Labourer	Yes	Slovakish	Yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovak	Svelekov	Father, Frantisek Jancock, Svelekov, Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Bronsville
23		SUBERT	ANTONIN	28		M		Miner	Yes	Slovakish	Yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovak	Pilsen	Father, Subert Antonin Pilsen, Svarcova uli. 3, Czechoslovakia	Pa.	Pittsburg
24		SUBERT	ELISKA	27		F		Ho's wife	Yes	Slovakish	Yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovak	Pilsen	-do-	Pa.	Pittsburg
25		HOLMANN	HEINRICH	42	8	M		Labourer	Yes	German	Yes	German	Germany	Steinwiesen	Stepfather, Johann Baylertzer, Steinwiesen, Germany	Ill.	St Louis	
26		GORATH	JURGEN	31	9	M		Labourer	Yes	German	Yes	German	Germany	Hohenwarf	Mother, Wm Gorath, Hohenwarf, Germany	S.D.	Howard	
27		GORATH	SOPHIE	28	6	F		Ho's wife	Yes	German	Yes	German	Germany	Hohenwarf	-do-	S.D.	Howard	
28	UNDER 16	GORATH	ANNA	2	8	F		Child	No	Child	No	German	Germany	Hohenwarf	Grandmother -do-	S.D.	Howard	
29		MUSCHMANN	ADOLF	16	10	M		Farmer	Yes	German	Yes	German	Germany	Aubstadt	Father, Heinrich Muschmann, Aubstadt, Germany	Cal.	Paco Bivies	
30		HAFNER	JOHANNES	19	8	M		Mechanic	Yes	German	Yes	German	Germany	Wolbendingen	Father, Leopold Hafner, Wolbendingen, Germany	Ohio	Cleveland	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1444

Total passengers -----

U. S. citizens

Aliens

other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

List 53

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33						
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or by relative, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes	No		Whether a political refugee.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.										
1	Yes	Cousin	25	No	-	Cousin, Berthold Wittenberg, Cedar Rapids, Iow. R.I.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	Brn	Gray	None	Germany	Makowitz	
2	Yes	Uncle	30	No	-	Uncle, Fred Buchholz, Pontiac, Iow.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fair	Brn	Brn	Mark on the neck	Germany	Hamburg	
3	Yes	Uncle	-	No	-	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	Blk	Blue	None	Germany	Stettin	
4	Yes	Self	50	No	-	Uncle, Fritz Engelhardt, 185 Alton Ave., Dayton, Ohio	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	Blk	Blue	None	Germany	Aasen	
5	Yes	Self	50	No	1922-1923 New York	New York City, West 113. Street 113	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Blk	Gray	None	Russia	Petersburg	
6	Yes	Friend	40	No	-	Cousin, John Wolf, Wabash, Mo.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	Blk	Blue	None	Germany	Fienkattbeck	
7	Yes	Brother	10	No	-	Brother, Fred Bogun, 255 Reier Str. Johnstown, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	Brn	Gray	None	Yugoslavia	Blanca	
8	Yes	Cousin	25	No	-	Cousin, Edward Carlen, Le Roy, Minn.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Blk	Gray	None	Germany	Sitzelbach	
9	No	Uncle	-	No	-	Uncle, Hermann Viock, Ithaca, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brn	Brn	None	Germany	Konrow	
10	Yes	Self	25	No	-	Cousin, Charles B. Hayes, 120 W. 42 Str. Room 1103 New York	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Blk	Blue	None	Germany	Pernau	
11	Yes	Self	25	No	-	Cousin, George Flato, 33 Clemen Str. Newark, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Blk	Blue	None	Germany	Bamscheid	
12	No	Uncle	45	No	-	Uncle, Benedict Gers, Wabasha, Minn.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brn	Brn	None	Germany	Langerich	
13	No	Uncle	45	No	-	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brn	Brn	None	Germany	Hauhausen	
14	No	Self	20	No	1917-1920	Friend, Rosa August, 1046 Vine Str. Hamilton, Ohio	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Brn	Brn	None	Germany	Hildesheim	
15	No	Husband	-	No	-	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Brn	Brn	None	Germany	Hannover	
16	Yes	Uncle	50	No	-	Uncle, Fred Neumann, Fairwater, Wis.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	Blk	Gray	None	Poland	Sachernberg	
17	No	Self	15	No	-	Friend, Ferdinand Wies, 154-5 Str. Paterson, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Brn	Blue	None	Germany	Linden	
18	No	Self	30	No	1922-1923 New York	Wife, Sophie Hubel, 1650 Harkins Str. Milwaukee Wis.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Gray	Blue	None	Austria	Baden	
19	Yes	Self	30	No	-	Uncle, Peter Franz, 3725 Marman Str. St. Louis, Mo.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	Fair	Blue	None	Czechoslovak	Brilov	
20	No	Uncle	35	No	-	Brother in law, Jacob Walcott, 11 Elizabeth Str. Washington, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Fair	Blue	None	Austria	Mannsworthe	
21	Yes	Brother/law	25	No	-	Uncle, Jan Brzesowski, Brownsville, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	Fair	Blue	None	Austria	Vigma	
22	Yes	Self	25	No	-	Brother in law, P. Josef Schmidt, R.F.D. 2, Valencia, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	Brn	Blue	None	Czechoslovak	Presince	
23	Yes	Brother/law	45	No	-	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	Brn	Blue	None	Germany	Kersdorf	
24	Yes	Brother	-	No	-	Uncle, John Holmann, 402 City Ave. East St. Louis, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Blk	Brn	None	Germany	Steinwiesen	
25	Yes	Uncle	25	No	-	Brother, Wilhelm Gerath, Howard, N.D.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	Blk	Gray	Mark on the neck	Germany	Altgodens	
26	Yes	Brother	30	No	-	Brother in law, -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Blk	Gray	None	Germany	Hander-Henfeld	
27	Yes	Brother/law	-	No	-	Uncle -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Child	fair	Blk	Gray	None	Germany	Hohenwarf		
28	Yes	Uncle	-	No	-	Cousin, Christian Heer, Rose Hobbes, Cal.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brn	Brn	None	Germany	Lechenroth	
29	Yes	Cousin	25	No	-	Uncle, Wilhelm Hafner, 3341 Woodbridge Ave. Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	Blk	Gray	None	Germany	Weldendingen	
30	Yes	Uncle	20	No	-	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	Blk	Gray	None	Germany	Weldendingen	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. C. Brown, Master, of the Laconia, from Hamburg via Southampton & Cherbourg solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of OCT, 1923, at New York.

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Field or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors during the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Laconia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

54

Sworn to before me this 26 day of OCT 1923, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Horzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

13th October

192

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

55

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. G. Brown Master, of the Laconia, from Hamburg Southampton & Cherbourg, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of OCT 1923, 19
at New York

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 1 (Last name and status).—Steamship Lines should make entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (1) Engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Iaconia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

56

Sworn to before me this 24 Oct 1923, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ZACHARIA

Passengers sailing from **HAMBURG**

18th October

19.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.		
1	UNDER 16 496 412711 646076-143 8713/30	BARTHOLD	JOHN	31	8	M	Hs'wife	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Hamburg	Father, Martin Busch, Schulstr.125-Friedendorf, Germany	Minn.	Pine City	
2		BARTHOLD	HANS	21	11	M	Scholar	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Grandfather -do-	Minn.	Pine City	
3		CAMMERER	FRIEDRICH	29	9	M	Tailor	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Wassenaar	Mother, Caroline Weller, Paraden Germany	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4		BEHN	HEINRICH	19	9	M	Sweeper	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Wackenbrück	Father, Heinrich Beken, Friedrichstr. 6. Wackenbrück, Germany Ill.	Ill.	Chicago
5		FRANK	AUGUST	37	7	M	Labourer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Hamburg	Brother, Fritz Frank, Vogelweide 41-Hamburg, Germany	Minn.	Minneapolis
6		FLEISCHER	SYDA	25	5	F	Domestic	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Wiesens	Father, Faye H. Fleischer, Schimm, Germany	Mich.	Loretto
7		GRANKE	PAUL	31	5	M	Labourer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Schilde	Father, Otto Granke, Schilde, Germany	Minn.	Buhlefeld
8		GRISLER	ERST	19	9	M	Electric	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Stolp	Father, Karl Geisler, Stolp, Germany	Ohio	Toledo
9		PIOTROWSKI	JOHANN	31	5	M	Locksmith	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Dortmund	Father, Johann Piotrowski, Hauptstr. 99-Dortmund, Germany	Pa.	Erie
10		GRAB	MAX	48	✓	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Bergisch Gladbach	Wife, Max Grab, Bergisch Gladbach, Germany	Cal.	Los Angeles
11		GRAB	HANS	19	✓	M	Mechanic	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Mother -do-	Cal.	Los Angeles
12	7-375020-12/12/38	HOFFMANN	ERST	27	✓	M	Printer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Stolp	Father, Rudolf Hoffmann, Stolp, Germany	Mich.	Detroit
13	944/150	HOLTS	WILHELM	28	✓	M	Ingenieur	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Hilmenen	Father, John Holts, Karlsruhe, Germany	Pa.	Gouldsboro
14	10/13/32	HOLTS	PAUL	28	✓	M	Ingenieur	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Pa.	Gouldsboro
15		KIEBER	MAX	33	✓	M	Tailor	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Leipzig	Wife, Rosa Kieber, Schmorr Str.18-Leipzig Germany	Ind.	Hammond
16		KIEBER	ROBERT	24	✓	M	Farmer	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Koepfingen	Father, Max Kiebler, Kieblerstr. 21. Koepfingen, Germany	Wisc.	Stoughton
17		KIEBER	JOHN	24	✓	M	Hs'wife	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Mother in law, -do-	Wisc.	Stoughton
18		KOLBERG	HEINRICH	37	4	M	Locksmith	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Kiel	Wife, Kolberg Kiel-Garden Germany	Wisc.	Bagine
19		KOHLHAS	ANTON	30	14	M	Shoemaker	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Naion	Father, Jakob Kohlhas, Naion, Germany Backerstr. 6.	N.Y.	Logan
20	600717-4/22/30	KESSELHEIM	MARIA	31	✓	F	Dressmaker	Yes	German	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Hersheim	Father, Anton Kesselheim, Hershheim, Germany	Wisc.	Klenak
21	VL 9825 1/1/17	KESSELHEIM	WILHELM	31	✓	M	Confectioner	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Speyer	Wife, Marie Kessler, Hauptstr. 44. Speyer, Germany	N.D.	Dickinson
22		KRISCHER	LEO	18	✓	M	Merchant	Yes	German Polish	Yes	German	German	Germany	Stettin	Friend, Lindenbaum H. Knochenhauers 64-Hannover Germany	Ill.	Chicago
23		KIRSCHANG	ANTON	36	✓	M	Labourer	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Kaiserlautern	Father, Wilhelm Kirschang, Scheerstr. 16. Kaiserlautern	N.Y.	New York
24		KASSE	OTTO	26	✓	M	Farmer	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Wittenfoerd	Mother, Wilhelmine Kasse, Wittenfoerd, Germany	Mich.	Hoskins
25	1071235 4/1/36	KUFFELMACHER	LEONHARD	30	✓	M	Labourer	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Altenberg	Brother, Konrad Ruffelmacher, Altenberg, Germany	Mich.	Bay City
26		KUFFELMACHER	KATHA	45	✓	F	Hs'wife	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Altenberg	-do-	Mich.	Bay City
27		KUFFELMACHER	HANS	14	✓	M	Scholar	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Altenberg	-do-	Mich.	Bay City
28	UNDER 16	KUFFELMACHER	KATHA	11	✓	F	Scholar	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Altenberg	-do-	Mich.	Bay City
29	UNDER 16	KUFFELMACHER	GEORGE	3	✓	M	Child	No	Child	No	German	German	Germany	Altenberg	-do-	Mich.	Bay City
30	35007	SCHART	BARRETT	23	✓	F	Domestic	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Altendorf	Father, A. John Schert, Altendorf, Germany	Wisc.	Stoughton
Line No 16 Heitsler Robert, Line 17 Heitsler Emma Did not sail																	

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-011

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

57

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien, or whether citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	Yes	Uncle	50	-	Husband, Fritz Barthel, 3.346 Pine City, Minn.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	Drk	Bm	None	Germany	Lohrbeck
2	Yes	Uncle	49	-	Father -do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	Child	fair	Blk	Grey	None	Germany	Hamburg
3	Yes	Friend	35	-	Friend, Franz Doll, 401 Frahn Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 6	fair	Bm	Blue	None	Germany	Adelsberg
4	Yes	Uncle	35	-	Uncle, Herman Eber, 10317 Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	Blk	Blue	None	Germany	Quakenbrueck
5	Yes	Sister	30	-	Sister, Alma David, 2432-25 Avenue Minneapolis, Minn.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	Drk	Bm	Tattoo on the cheek	Germany	Hamburg
6	Yes	Bridgroom	25	-	Bridgroom, Hans Matheson, Loreto, Neb.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	Blk	Blue	None	Germany	Schimm
7	Yes	Cousin	23	-	Cousin, M. Dahlmeier, Schiefeld, Minn.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	Blk	Blue	None	Germany	Schilde
8	Yes	Uncle	22	-	Uncle, Franz Hisecke, 27 Wallridge Ave. Toledo, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	Blk	Blue	None	Germany	Stolp
9	Yes	Uncle	22	-	Uncle, Carl Friedrich, 461 E. 10 Str. Erie, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	Drk	Bm	None	Poland	Telplin
10	Yes	Sister	20	-	Sister, M. Busch, 359 Everett Str. Los Angeles, Cal.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	Blk	Blue	None	Germany	Berg. Gladbach
11	Yes	Aunt	25	-	Aunt -do- 4120 Lovatt Avenue	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	Blk	Blue	None	Germany	Berg. Gladbach
12	Yes	Cousine	21	-	Cousine, Clara Goldner, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	Bm	Blue	None	Germany	Lanenburg
13	Yes	Uncle	20	-	Uncle, Gustav Holts, Gouldsboro, Penn.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	Blk	Blue	None	Germany	Frankreich. Diersa
14	Yes	Uncle	20	-	Uncle, Gustav Holts, Gouldsboro, Penn.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	Blk	Blue	None	Germany	do. do.
15	Yes	Brother-in-law	20	-	Brother-in-law, M. Barthold, 283 Conkey Ave. Hammond, Ind.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	Blk	Blue	Mark on the forehead	Germany	Possneck
16	Yes	Cousin	20	-	Cousin, Franz Gombold, 628 East Main Str. Stoughton, Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	Blk	Blue	Mark on the forehead	Germany	Geppingen
17	Yes	Cousin	20	-	Cousin, Franz Gombold, 628 East Main Str. Stoughton, Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	Blk	Blue	Mark on the forehead	Germany	Geppingen
18	Yes	Uncle	39	-	Uncle, Hans Kolbow, Main St., Racine, Wisc.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	Bm	Grey	tattoo on the right arm	Germany	Rendsburg
19	Yes	Brother-in-law	25	-	Brother-in-law, A.J. Dampney, Omar, Wisc.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	Blk	Grey	None	Germany	Mayen
20	Yes	Uncle	20	-	Uncle, Josef Fries, Glendon Elsenck, Wisc.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	Blk	Brown	None	Germany	Horchheim
21	Yes	Uncle	20	-	Uncle, Georg Bessel, Box 508, Dickinson, Nord Dakota	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	Blk	Grey	None	Germany	Sperer
22	Yes	Brother-in-law	20	-	Brother-in-law, J. Gitter, (Brother in law, J. Gitter, 1841 Estate, Chicago, Ill.)	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	Drk	Blue	None	Poland	Uscie
23	Yes	Brother	25	-	Brother, Ludwig Mitz, 617 East 121 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	Blk	Grey	None	Germany	Kaiserslautern
24	Yes	Cousin	25	-	Cousin, Fred Brune, R.F.D. 1, Harkers, Neb.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	Blk	Grey	None	Germany	Wittenforden
25	Yes	Cousin	-	-	Cousin, Martin Katt, 601 Washington Ave. Bay-City, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	Drk	Grey	None	Germany	Butendorf
26	Yes	Cousin	-	-	-do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	Bm	Brown	None	Germany	Or. Wies-
27	Yes	Cousin	-	-	-do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	Child	fair	Drk	Grey	None	Germany	Altendorf
28	Yes	Cousin	-	-	-do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	Child	fair	Bm	Grey	None	Germany	Altendorf
29	Yes	Cousin	-	-	-do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	Child	fair	Blk	Blue	None	Germany	Altendorf
30	Yes	Friend	25	-	Friend, Joh. Bamber, 101 Stateville, Wisc.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	Drk	Grey	None	Germany	Altendorf

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. C. Brown Master, of the Laconia, from Hamburg Southampton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of OCT 1923, 19

at New York

F. C. Brown
Commanding Officer.

M. J. Maguire
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Headlines status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what grounds?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).—The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).—The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city (town) of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Laconia, sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Oct, 19 13
at New York

M. J. Murphy
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1458

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

59

2

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.			
				Yes or No	Where?		Length of time in United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.													Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.
				Yes	No		no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no				
1	yes	self	3.00			Friend: Schuster Charles 2672 Gray Av. Detroit Mich	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr	brown	bl	none	Austria	iroh
2	no	self	4.00			Friend: Stefan Mathis Fischer 381 Leconet str. Dubuque Iowa	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr	brown	bl	none	Austria	Feldt
3	N.Y. son		5.00			Son: Mr. Wagner 308 25th str. Ogden Utah.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr.	br.	br.	none	Austria	Dornbirn
4	yes	brother	2.00			Brother: Josef Fressel 287 Read str. Milwaukee Wisc.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr.	gray	blue	none	Poland	Ostrow
5	yes	self	5.00	1913 June 19/1913		Friend: Jack Widdin 246 Washington str. Portland O.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr.	bla.	br.	none	Yugoslavia	Samobor
6	yes	self	3.00	1913 June 19/1913		Friend: Mr. Malchuk 515 Lynn str. Seattle Wash.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr.	br.	br.	none	Russia	Leskin
7	yes	self	3.00	1913 June 19/1913		Friend: Alec Pitoros 136 1st Street Washington D.C.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr.	br.	blue	none	Russia	Mogantansky
8	yes	self	1.00	1913 June 19/1913		Friend: E.T. Howel 33 Federal str. St. Albans	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr.	br.	br.	none	Russia	Rostoff
9	yes	self	1.00	1913 June 19/1913		Cor. ship building Co. Columbia Corporation Co. Portland Or.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr.	br.	br.	none	Russia	Miner
10	yes	husband	yes	no		Husband: Greenberg Albert 1622 Osland ave. Des Moines	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr.	bla.	br.	none	Russia	Korek
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

C-2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. G. Brown Master, of the Laconia, from Hamburg via Southampton & Cherbourg solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1923,
at New York

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *2*

S. S.

LACONIA.

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

15th October.

1923.

Arriving at Port of

New York

23 OCT 1923

19

60

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	KLUGER.	Jacob.	72	M	M		New York. 8th January. 1891. Supt Court	136. Grand St. New York.
2								
3	Lines 2 to 30 Blank.							
4	<i>Chastarier</i> <i>Purser</i> <i>Montgomery</i> <i>Quinn</i>							
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *10*
23 OCT 1923, 19 *61*

S. S. *LACONIA* sailing from *HAMBURG*, 15th October, 19*23*, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	STEINBERG	AMELIA	24	6	F	M		Passport 303473 issued Washington 6.6.23. 8th October <i>Bank Peter, Minn.</i>	Home Address, Courtland, Minn.
2	LUDVIG	HELENA	19	7	F	S	<i>Layons, Pa. Hughes. 332984</i>		Home Address /Arpad Gulasas Mc Kees Rocks, Pa.
3	BOELFING	CHARLES W.	47	5	M	M		1897 <i>142676</i> 23 January 1923 Brooklyn, N.Y. County Court	Home Address, <i>1106 Washington</i> Hoboken, N.Y. <i>Hoboken N.J.</i>
4	Lines 4 to 30 Blank.								
5	<i>Robert [Signature]</i>								
6	<i>Purser [Signature]</i>								
7	<i>[Signature]</i>								
8	<i>[Signature]</i>								
9	<i>[Signature]</i>								
10	<i>[Signature]</i>								
11	<i>[Signature]</i>								
12	<i>[Signature]</i>								
13	<i>[Signature]</i>								
14	<i>[Signature]</i>								
15	<i>[Signature]</i>								
16	<i>[Signature]</i>								
17	<i>[Signature]</i>								
18	<i>[Signature]</i>								
19	<i>[Signature]</i>								
20	<i>[Signature]</i>								
21	<i>[Signature]</i>								
22	<i>[Signature]</i>								
23	<i>[Signature]</i>								
24	<i>[Signature]</i>								
25	<i>[Signature]</i>								
26	<i>[Signature]</i>								
27	<i>[Signature]</i>								
28	<i>[Signature]</i>								
29	<i>[Signature]</i>								
30	<i>[Signature]</i>								

#143 own [Signature] 921 am
2 J. R. [Signature] 10/24/23

300

35

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

62

S. S. LAGONIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 15th October, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Okrent	Noses	43	M	M		319151 Supt Court 27th January 1922. Detroit Mich.	81209 Concord Ave 1855 Lafayette Avenue Detroit.
2	Dougall	Robert	22	M	S	Cambridge Mass. - 1901 July 6th	309817 Camp Pike	228 Midland ave. Montclair N.Y.
3	Greenberg	Albert	29	M	M	Hughes 25/572	16th August 1918 - Chicago Pike Ark.	1622 Woolland ave. Des Moines J.A.
4	<p>Lines 4 to 30 Blank.</p> <p>3 J. H. Ryan 10/24/23 #1 & 2 over Henry Larp 920 Ave</p> <p>Purser: <i>[Signature]</i></p>							
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

37

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S. S. LACONIA

CUNARD LINE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

63

arrived Oct. 24, 1923

, 192

M.,

, from

Oct. 25
1923

NO.

NAME OF ALIEN

TIME

MANIFEST
Group Number

NUMBER OF ALIENS
One year old or under Older than one year

CAUSE OF DETENTION

DISPOSITION

DISCHARGED

MEALS

By Inspector

Date

Time

Breakfast

Dinner

Supper

1 FRISCHER, Leo

1:40

H1

22

1

To call

RR bro. Law Isaac Zittler Chicago Ill 7027 Cicero Ave. De Me

2 HUBEL, Franz

1:50

H3

19

1

" Tel. #

RR wife Sophie H. 1650 Hopkins St Milwaukee Wis Behl 11/8 4²⁵ 8 8 7⁵ Nov.

3 RODESHEIM, Liesbeth

1:55

H2

4

1

" Call

Employer Sr Maria Magoth 52 Hamilton Pl. John 10/25 4¹⁰ 1 1 1 ✓

4 SHUTH, Anna

1:55

H3

12/13

2

" Tel. #

RR Aunt & fr. Maria Beers, Wabasha, Minn

KULL, Emma

Simi 10/25 1- 2 2 2 ✓

5 KRUEGER, Sigmund

2:00

H3

-

1

" Tel. #

RR Uncle Fred Herman Furmter Tree Fork 10/25 2- 7 7 7 ✓

6 CIPES, Benjamin

2:05

H4

16

1

" Call

See Mrs. Leo Goldberg 173 Clinton St. Behl 10/25 12⁰⁰ 1 1 1 ✓

7 MEWES, Richard

2:20

H3

17

1

" TEL. #

R.R. Mr. Isaac Mewes, 1048 Line Street. Behl 10/24 2¹⁰ - - ✓

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

64

No.

S. S.

LACONIA CANARD

arrived

10/24/23

, 19

M.

from

Act Teller

Dec. 25

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.				REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.

15m	1	JANECK Martin	H3	22	AUS	LPC UN16	215	BU KE	10/25/23	10/26/23	10/27/23	10/28/23	10/29/23	10/30/23	10/31/23									
14m	2	SITTE Werner	H4	11	GER	" "	145	"	10/25/23	10/26/23	10/27/23	10/28/23	10/29/23	10/30/23	10/31/23									
28m	3	SUBERT Antonin	H3	23/24	CZ	" PD	210	"	10/25/23	10/26/23	10/27/23	10/28/23	10/29/23	10/30/23	10/31/23									
27f		Eliska																						
30m	4	SCHWARZ Heinrich	H2	13/15	GER	" UN16 PD	200	RYAN	10/25/23	10/26/23	10/27/23	10/28/23	10/29/23	10/30/23	10/31/23									
32f		Lina																						
14f		HERMANN Martha																						
19f	5	SORG Loise	H2	11/12	"	" PD	"	"	10/25/23	10/26/23	10/27/23	10/28/23	10/29/23	10/30/23	10/31/23									
14f		Paula																						
44m	6	THIES Wilhelm	H2	22	"	" "	"	"	10/25/23	10/26/23	10/27/23	10/28/23	10/29/23	10/30/23	10/31/23									
77f	7	WAGNER Marjem B	G2	3	POL	" PD	"	"	10/25/23	10/26/23	10/27/23	10/28/23	10/29/23	10/30/23	10/31/23									
20m	8	HOPE Arthur	6	1	UK	LPC STOW QP	145	DAILEAD	10/25/23	10/26/23	10/27/23	10/28/23	10/29/23	10/30/23	10/31/23									
22m	9	HOLZ Wilhelm	H1	13/14	GER	CL	230	"	10/25/23	10/26/23	10/27/23	10/28/23	10/29/23	10/30/23	10/31/23									
25m		Paul																						
50m	10	RUFELMACHER Leonhard	H	1	25/29	GER	LPC PD	215	"	10/25/23	10/26/23	10/27/23	10/28/23	10/29/23	10/30/23	10/31/23								
45f		Ketha																						
14m		Ham																						
11f		Ketha																						
13m		George																						

Cont. next sheet

10/25

OF ALIENS EMPLOY

NEW YORK

Thyron

Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which the name of such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

NOV 1 - 1965

RECORD DIVISION

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

66

I, master of the British S. S. Lacania
(Nationality)

Total crew at time of arrival 329 Number of seamen deserted 20
 Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 323

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
P. James	47 ✓	British	Liverpool	22nd May 1923
T. L. Smith	30 ✓	British	Liverpool	26th May 1923
J. Johnson	27 ✓	British	Southampton	10th Sept 1923
L. Michiporenko	32 ✓	Russian	Hamburg	2nd August 1923
T. Costello	50 ✓	British	Southampton	15th Oct 1923
W. Wilkinson	22 ✓	British	Southampton	10th Sept 1923
L. Salles	32 ✓	British	do	15th Oct 1923
C. Hicks	27 ✓	British	do	do
T. McGuigan	38 ✓	British	do	do
A. Nailor	44 ✓	do	do	15th Sept 1923
E. Martin	18 ✓	do	do	do
A. Mew	20 ✓	do	do	do
S. Deacon	29 ✓	do	do	do
R. Deverson	22 ✓	do	do	do
F. Mead	22 ✓	do	do	do
G. Scott	28 ✓	do	do	do
A. E. Paine	41 ✓	do	do	do
H. Tosdaven	21 ✓	do	do	do
R. Knight	22 ✓	do	do	do
P. Wilkinson	23 ✓	do	do	do

14-1612

17	Gillett	James	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5. 6	158	do
18	Metcalf	Charles	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5. 7	170	do
19	Wood	George	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5. 6	168	do
20	Wood	George	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5. 9	171	do
21	Lacey	John	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.10	180	do
22	Harper	Robert	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5. 7	165	do
23	Hammill	James	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5. 5	154	do
24	Fielding	William	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5. 5	157	do
25	Cartwright	Jack	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.11	180	do
26	Cartwright	Jack	Purser	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.11	180	do
27	Chubb	Grofton	San Asst Purser	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5. 7	172	do
28	Priestman	Wilfred	Fun do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5. 7	138	do
29	Smith	Charles	Hospital Att'd	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5. 6	173	do
30	Evans	Arthur	Baggage Master	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.11	171	do

Owners

Local Agents.....

14-1249

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ED ON THE 7788

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

United States immigration office at a port of the United States	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<p>OBER 74, 1923</p> <p>(3) (6)</p> <p>Whether</p> <p>T</p> <p>The</p>			

Liverp

[illegible]

14-1618

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14-1612

18	Nettelf	Charles	✓ do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	173	do
19			do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6	168	do
20	Wood	George	✓ do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.9	171	do
21	Lacey	John	✓ do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.10	180	do
22	Harper	Robert	✓ do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	165	do
23	Hammill	James	✓ do S.	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.5	154	do
24	Fielding	William	✓ do	do	don	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.5	157	do
25			do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	168	do
26	Cartwright	Jack	✓ Purser	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.11	180	do
27	Chubb	Grofton	✓ Sen Asst Purser	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	172	do
28	Priestman	Wilfred	✓ Jun do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	138	do
29	Smith	Charles	✓ Hospital Attat	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	173	do
30	Evans	Arthur	✓ Baggage Master	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.11	171	do

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....
 16-1295

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

339
LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3.

Required under Act of Congress, February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office on board upon arrival at a port of the United States by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel LACONIA

Arriving at NEW YORK

OCTOBER

1923

from the port of

HAMBURG

67

LACONIA

OCT 24 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Brown	Frederick	Captain	22 May	Liverpool	no	yes	52	Male	English	British	5. 5	167	nil
2	Robinson	Frederick	Chief Officer	do	do	no	do	41	do	do	do	5. 6	170	do
3	Culsem	Harold	Sec 1st Officer	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5. 7	165	do
4	Williams	Charles	Sec 3rd Officer	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.10	180	do
5	Thomas	Davis	Jun do do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5. 8	177	do
6	Hough	Thomas	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.10	169	do
7	Jones	Arthur	Boiler	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5. 7	171	do
8	Harris	John	Boiler	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5. 9	182	do
9	Plank	Alfred	M. A. A.	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5. 4	157	do
10	Byrne	Thomas	Stores	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.10	160	do
11	Gilmore	Michael	Q. M. & A. B.	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5. 8	171	do
12	Jelley	James	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.10	169	do
13	Hobday	Charles	A. B.	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5. 8	176	do
14	Waitheman	Job	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.10	180	do
15	McGuire	John	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5. 8	169	do
16	Cockshott	Albert	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5. 6	158	do
17	Gillett	James	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5. 7	170	do
18	Metcalf	Charles	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5. 8	173	do
19														
20	Wood	George	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5. 9	171	do
21	Lacey	John	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.10	180	do
22	Harper	Robert	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5. 7	165	do
23	Hammill	James	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5. 5	154	do
24	Fielding	William	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5. 5	157	do
25														
26	Cartwright	Jack	Purser	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.11	180	do
27	Chubb	Grofton	Sec Asst Purser	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5. 7	172	do
28	Priestman	Wilfred	Jun do do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5. 7	138	do
29	Smith	Charles	Hospital Attndt	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5. 6	173	do
30	Evans	Arthur	Baggage Master	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.11	171	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

W. J. [Signature]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LACONIA

arriving at NEW YORK

OCTOBER

23

from the port of HAMBURG

68

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	McAllister	William	✓ 1st W. O.	22 May	Liverpool	no	yes	23	Male	English	British	5.10	171	nil
2	Shore	Robert	✓ 2nd do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10	169	nil
3	Fraser	John	✓ 3rd do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.10	166	nil
4	McGregor	George	✓ 1st Printer	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.9	170	do
5	Keen	George	✓ 2nd do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	168	do
6	Lowe	John	✓ Bandmaster	25 May	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.10	159	do
7	Nelson	William	✓ Bandsman	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
8	James	Phillip	✓ do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.6	157	do
9	Hushton	Arthur	✓ do	26 do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	160	do
10														
11	Fleming	James	✓ A. B.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	169	do
12	Smith	Frederick	✓ Storekeeper	27 do	Southampton	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.10	175	do
13														
14	Milson	Bertie	✓ 2nd Officer	6 Aug	Southampton	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.10	177	do
15	Hillias	George	✓ Bandsman	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.6	164	do
16	Lyons	Edward	✓ A. B.	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	159	do
17	Nichell	Frank	✓ Seaman	15 Oct	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.8	160	do
18	Daly	James	✓ A. B.	6 Aug	do	no	do	41	do	do	do	5.7	161	do
19	Lawes	George	✓ do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	159	do
20	Morse	Robert	✓ Deck Boy	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.4	147	do
21	Corbett	Robert	✓ 3rd Printer	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5	150	do
22	Jordan	William	✓ Asst Purser	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	155	do
23														
24	Furse	Richard	✓ A. B.	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.6	170	do
25	Lang	John	✓ do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	167	do
26	McPhee	James	✓ Jun Asst Purser	10 Sept	Southampton	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	136	do
27	Case	Henry	✓ Surgeon	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.10	155	do
28	Peters	Vickory	✓ Jun 1st Officer	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.10	160	do
29	Barnett	George	✓ Q. M.	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.7	159	do
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LACONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 23, 1923, from the port of HAMBURG

69

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Kirley	Patrick	A. B.	10 Aug.	Southampton	no	yes	43	Male	English	British	5.10	160	nil
2	Whittle	John	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.7	158	do
3	Stewart	William	do	do	do	do	do	47 25	do	do	do	5.8	161	do
4	Stewart	William	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	161	do
5	Stewart	William	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	161	do
6	Hooper	Leonard	Sailor	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	171	do
7	Doherty	Frank	Seaman	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	166	do
8	Ashbolt	William	A. B.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	159	do
9	White	Charles	Seaman	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	161	do
10	Cronan	Fred	O. S.	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
11	Stewart	William	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	161	do
12	Stewart	William	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	161	do
13	Forrest	Edward	Painter	22 May	Liverpool	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8	161	do
14	Little	John	Greaser	do	do	do	do	48	do	ro	do	5.9	151	do
15	Malloy	John	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	145	do
16	Round	John	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.8	151	do
17	Stewart	William	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	161	do
18	Stewart	William	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	161	do
19	Marron	Thomas	Greaser	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	so	5.5	140	do
20	Botger	James	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	so	5.9	163	do
21	Sheridan	James	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	so	do	5.4	142	do
22	Richardson	William	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	148	do
23	Gollins	Henry	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.8	152	do
24	Laurenson	George	Donkeyman	do	do	do	do	40	ro	do	do	5.7	156	do
25	Moore	John	Fireman	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
26	Paul	Samuel	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.6	149	do
27	Rotherham	William	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	154	do
28	Rankin	William	do	do	do	do	do	25	dos	do	do	5.8	159	do
29	Thompson	Thomas	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.4	148	do
30	Wilson	Laurence	Greaser	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.5	154	do

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Laconia, arriving at New York, October 23, 19 23, from the port of Hamburg

70

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	McCormick	James	✓ Trimmer	22 May	Liverpool	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5. 7	166	Nil
2	Oldfield	Samuel	✓ do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5. 6	170	do
3	Glan	John	✓ Chief Engineer	28 June	Southampton	do	do	61	do	do	do	6. 0	168	do
4	Brittlebank	Arthur	✓ 3rd Sen 3rd Eng	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5. 7	156	do
5	Welsh	Robert	✓ 6th Engr	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5. 6	160	do
6	Nichols	Henry	✓ 3rd Electrician	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5. 9	156	do
7	Daly	James	✓ Trimmer	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5. 10	167	do
8	David	David	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	Martin	John	✓ Greaser	6th Aug	Southampton	do	do	50	do	do	do	5. 0	154	do
10	Kennedy	James	✓ Fireman	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5. 10	160	do
11	Flood	Bernard	✓ do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5. 7	171	do
12	Jones	Henry	✓ Trimmer	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5. 6	161	do
13	McBride	Harold	✓ do	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5. 5	159	do
14	Wilton	Robert	✓ do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5. 6	166	do
15	David	James	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	Cox	John	✓ do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5. 8	159	do
17	Sutherland	Arthur	✓ 1st Sen 2nd Engr	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5. 8	176	do
18	Steel	Thomas	✓ 1st Sen 3rd Engr	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5. 8	179	do
19	Tyler	Walter	✓ Inter 4th Engr	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5. 7	160	do
20	Faithurst	James	✓ Sen 5th Engr	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5. 7	140	do
21	Davies	Michael	✓ 1st Electrician	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5. 10	165	do
22	Allcock	Robert	✓ Greaser	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5. 7	153	do
23	Allison	Arthur	✓ Trimmer	30 do	Plymouth	do	do	44	do	do	do	5. 6	162	do
24	Tate	James	✓ 3rd Inter Engr	10 Sept.	Southampton	do	do	42	do	do	do	5. 7	159	do
25	Richards	Robert	✓ 1st 2nd Engr	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5. 10	161	do
26	Bain	William	✓ 1st 3rd Engr	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5. 8	163	do
27	Wilson	Henry	✓ Sen 4th Engr	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5. 7	158	do
28	Layfield	Richard	✓ Inter 5th Engr	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5. 5	141	do
29	Baker	Henry	✓ 2nd Electrician	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5. 8	150	do
30	Byrne	John	✓ Fireman	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5. 10	171	do

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-170

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Laconia, arriving at New York, October 23, 19 23, from the port of Hamburg

71

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Allen	Thomas	Captain	22 May	Liverpool	No	Yes	42	Male	English	British	5.10	171	Nil
2	Johnson	James John	✓ Trimmer	10 Aug	Southampton	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	169	do
3	Walklett	Richard	✓ do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	150	do
4	Powell	Bertrand	✓ Chief Steward	22 May	Liverpool	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.11	161	do
5	Tanner	Fred	✓ Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.5	143	do
6	Whiteside	Richard	✓ Asst Stores	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	155	do
7	Pattinson	Arthur	✓ Linenkeeper	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.10	151	do
8	Regan	John	✓ Asst -do-	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	149	do
9	Bates	William	✓ Lounge Stwd	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.10	162	do
10	Rimmer	Joseph	✓ 3rd Lounge Std	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	150	do
11	Norris	James	✓ Officers' Stwd	24 do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	148	do
12	Kelly	Matthew	✓ Asst Boots	22 do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	177	do
13	Coulter	John	✓ Bugler	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	153	do
14	Stephens	Fred	✓ 1st Cl Wtr	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	161	do
15	Shaw	Henry	✓ do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.10	166	do
16	Parker	William	✓ do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	170	do
17	Rickman	Arthur	✓ do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.6	149	do
18	Morgan	Walter	✓ do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	151	do
19	Williams	Richard	✓ Plate Scullery	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	160	do
20	Clegg	Leonard	✓ Waiter	7 June	New York	yes	do	24	do	do	do	5.10	177	do
21	_____													
22	Jensen	Andrew	✓ 1st Cl Wtr	do	do	do	do	40	do	Scandinavian	Danish	5.10	170	do
23	Iredale	Henry	✓ 2nd Cl Wtr	do	do	do	do	37	do	English	British	5.9	169	do
24	Petersen	Johannes	✓ Purser's Stwd	do	do	do	do	31	do	Scand.	Danish	5.8	150	do
25	_____													
26	_____													
27	Bowman	David	✓ 2nd Cl B.R. Std	22 May	Liverpool	do	do	56	do	English	British	5.10	172	do
28	George	Edward	✓ do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	165	do
29	Richards	Frank	✓ 1st Cl Wtr	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.9	157	do
30	Winter	Charles	✓ do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8	166	do

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port or arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Laconia, arriving at New York, October 23, 1923, from the port of Hamburg

Sheet No. 6

72

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Fletcher	Arthur	✓ 2nd Cl. Str. o	23 May	Liverpool	do	Yes	21	Male	English	British	5. 7	161	Nil
2	Hughes	William	✓ do	24 do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5. 5	165	do
3	Edwards	Frank	✓ do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5. 7	170	do
4	McGinn	Joseph	✓ Asst. Barkeeper	22 do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5. 8	181	do
5	Owens	Peter	✓ Night W'man	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5. 7	150	do
6	Timewell	Robert	✓ 2nd Cl. B.R. Std	25 do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5. 5	167	do
7	Appleton	George	✓ Ex Chef	22 do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.10	174	do
8	Castel	Jules	✓ Sauce Cook	do	do	do	do	20	do	French	French	5. (9)	180	do
9	Bertrand	Georges	✓ Larder do	do	do	do n	do	28	do	do	do	5. 8	178	do
10	Hanson	George	✓ Veg. Cook	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5. 7	161	do
11	William	William	Asst. 2nd Cl. Cook	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	Westbury	Charles	✓ 2nd Cook	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5. 8	160	do
13	Fennell	John	✓ Ex 2nd Cook	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5. 7	169	do
14	William	William	Ex 2nd Cook	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	Beckett	Charles	✓ 3rd Cook	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5. 8	153	do
16	Beamish	John	✓ Ship's Cook	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5. 7	160	do
17	Dawson	Richard	✓ 1st do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.10	181	do
18	Cater	Henry	✓ 3rd Cl. Cook	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5. 9	174	do
19	Taylor	William	✓ Ex 3rd Cl. Cook	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5. 8	166	do
20	Woods	Henry	✓ 1st Cook	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.10	170	do
21	Daley	John	✓ Kitchen Porter	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5. 8	154	do
22	Hughes	Patrick	✓ Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5. 6	147	do
23	Smith	Charles	✓ Asst. Writer	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5. 9	151	do
24	Lunn	William	✓ 2nd Baker	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5. 7	148	do
25	Rogan	John	✓ Asst. Confectioner	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5. 6	150	do
26	McInnes	Albert	✓ 3rd Baker	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5. 8	161	do
27	Asprey	Fred	✓ 3rd Butcher	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.10	148	do
28	Kronseit	William	✓ Confectioner	do	do	do	do	32	do	Swiss	Swiss	5.10	174	do
29	William	William	Asst. 2nd Cl. Cook	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	Campbell	Arthur	✓ G. H. Stwd	22 May	Liverpool	do	do	62	do	English	British	5. 7	150	do

Line _____

Owner _____

Local Agents _____
16-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Laconia, arriving at New York, October 24, 1923, from the port of Hamburg

73

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	_____	_____	2nd Cl B.R. Stwd 26 June	Southampton	do	do	do	38	Male	English	British	5.10	160	do
2	Peden	Edward	✓ Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	14	do	do	do	5.0	129	do
3	Morris	James	✓ 3rd Cl Wtr	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.10	161	do
4	Mills	Arthur	✓ do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	138	do
5	Bentley	Edward	✓ 2nd Cl Wtr	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.10	140	do
6	Aldecroft	Charles	✓ do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	151	do
7	Meunier	Mary	✓ Minors Asst Matron	do	do	do	do	27	Female	Belgian	Belgian	5.5	140	do
8	Robinson	William	✓ Ex 3rd Baker	do	do	do	do	28	Male	English	British	5.8	139	do
9	Rowberry	Arthur	✓ Asst Baker	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.10	161	do
10	Lee	William	✓ 3rd Butcher	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8	156	do
11	Grant	Fred	✓ Asst Butcher	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	165	do
12	Kefalas	Edward	✓ Barber	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.5	142	do
13	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
14	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
15	Nishiporenko	Leonid	✓ 3rd Cl Wtr	do	do	do	do	32	do	Russian	Russian	5.10	168	do
16	Dinamore	Henry	✓ Writer	6 Aug	Southampton	do	do	24	do	English	British	5.8	155	do
17	_____	_____	1st Cl Wtr	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.10	165	do
18	Knicht	Robert	✓ 3rd Cl Sqn'lry 15 Oct	do	do	yes	do	22	do	do	do	5.9	152	do
19	Paddock	Frank	✓ Bell Boy	do	do	no	do	17	do	do	do	5.8	149	do
20	Moffitt	William	✓ 2nd Cl B. R. Stwd do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	158	do
21	Webster	Edward	✓ 3rd Cl Ast Pty Stwd	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	162	do
22	Dragon	George	✓ 2nd Cl Wtr	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10	155	do
23	Smith	George	✓ 3rd Cl Wtr	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	149	do
24	Thrift	Charles	✓ do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	151	do
25	Paraley	Charles	✓ Lavatory Stwd	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.10	153	do
26	Lunt	James	✓ Asst Cook	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	160	do
27	Dicker	Frank	✓ do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7	162	do
28	Burnett	Arthur	✓ 2nd Steward	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.6	161	do
29	Savin	James	✓ Barkeeper	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.8	173	do
30	Martindale	Frederick	✓ Ex Chf 3rd Cl Std do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	170	do

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-430

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Laconia, arriving at New York, October 23, 19 23, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Bernard	William	Head Waiter	6th Aug.	Southampton	No	Yes	47	Male	English	British	5.11	164	Nil
2	Cunningham	Arthur	1st Cl B. R. Stwd	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.8	159	do
3	Morton	Fred	2nd Cl B. R. Stwd	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.6	160	do
4	Dolan	Michael	Boatman's Stwd	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	149	do
5	Jones	Thomas	Asst Purser's Stwd	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	157	do
6	Sunderland	Charles	Chf Stwd's Std	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	146	do
7	Mack	James	Chf Eng's Stwd	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9	169	do
8	Walker	George	1st Cl Wtr	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	157	do
9	Davies	John	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	166	do
10	Clement	Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	160	do
11	Daniels	Charles	2nd Cl Wtr	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.10	169	do
12	Handley	Michael	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	157	do
13	Bailey	Richard	2nd Cl B. R. Stwd	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.6	149	do
14	_____													
15	Posten	James	do	do	do	do	do	64	do	do	do	5.9	148	do
16	Marty	Hubert	Chf	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.10	170	do
17	Rigby	John	Asst Cook	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	181	do
18	Tyler	Robert	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	169	do
19	Kittmer	Caroline	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	42	Female	do	do	5.7	161	do
20	Hunt	Winnifred	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	154	do
21	Brown	Dolena	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.10	148	do
22	Ritson	Isabel	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	147	do
23	Manheim	Carl	Interpreter	do	do	do	do	43	Male	Dutch	Dutch	5.7	169	do
24	_____													
25	West	William	Asst Cook	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.10	159	do
26	Rogan	Robert	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	161	do
27	Hennessey	William	1st Cl B. R. Stwd	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	170	do
28	Holden	William	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.10	167	do
29	_____													
30	Foster	George	1st Cl Wtr	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	169	do

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
10-1200

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
German.	Servian.
Hebrew.	Slovak.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Laconia, arriving at New York, October 23, 1923, from the port of Hamburg

75

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Davies	Richard	✓ 3rd Ol Wtr	6 Aug	Southampton	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5.10	170	Nil
2	Green	Charles	✓ Silverman	30 do	Blymouth	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.9	168	do
3	Collins	Samuel	✓ Chief Boots	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.8	172	do
4	Bernhardt	Michael	✓ 1st Ol Wtr	6 Sept.	Hamburg	do	do	44	do	French	French	5.7	154	do
5	_____													
6	_____													
7	O'Hare	Luke	✓ Ball Boy	10 Sept.	Southampton	do	do	18	do	English	British	5.0	146	do
8	Bennett	William Walter	✓ do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	4.11	140	do
9	Aldred	Harold	✓ Night W'man	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.9	158	do
10	Pugh	Edward	✓ Plate Scullery	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	161	do
11	_____													
12	_____													
13	Freckelton	Alexander	✓ do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	159	do
14	Halliday	Fred	✓ 3rd Ol Pty Stw	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.10	161	do
15	_____													
16	Gibson	Arthur	✓ do -do-	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	149	do
17	_____													
18	_____													
19	_____													
20	_____													
21	Wakeley	Stanley	✓ Lavatory Stwd	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	149	do
22	Hames	Gilbert	✓ do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	168	do
23	_____													
24	Brown	Arthur	✓ do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	156	do
25	Harvey	Sidney	✓ 3rd Baker	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	163	do
26	Dunnager	Lewis	✓ G. H. Stwd	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.7	158	do
27	_____													
28	Wilkinson	William	✓ do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	157	do
29	Hall	Margaret	✓ Seawess	do	do	do	do	64	Female	do	do	5.6	144	do
30	Edwards	Hugh	✓ Gdn Lge Stwd	do	do	do	do	31	Male	do	do	5.6	159	do

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
10-150

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ladonia, arriving at New York, October 13, 1923, from the port of Hamburg

76

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Stoody	Sandy	✓ Gym Instructor	10 Septem.	Southampton	No	Yes	21	Male	English	British	5. 6	150	Nil
2	Cook	Harriet	✓ Stewards	do	do	do	do	35	Female	do	do	5. 7	149	do
3	Parry	Hannah	✓ Matron	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5. 7	150	do
4	Waywell	Albert	✓ Chief Butcher	do	do	do	do	48	Male	do	do	5. 6	167	do
5	Knill	Frank	✓ 1st Cl Pantry	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.10	176	do
6	Flett	Charles	✓ Asst. Barksper	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5. 7	158	do
7	Thompson	James	✓ 2nd Cl Chf Stwd	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.10	178	do
8	Tomlinson	Harold	✓ 2nd Cl Deck Stwd	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.11	160	do
9	Lawson	Percy	✓ Chf B.R. Stwd	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.10	158	do
10	Baker	William	✓ 1st Cl Wtr	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5. 8	166	do
11														
12	Bartholemew	Edward	✓ Asst Cook	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5. 7	145	do
13														
14	Wilkinson	Percy	✓ G. H. Stwd	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	161	do
15														
16	Hicks	Charles	✓ 3rd Cl Wtr	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5. 7	158	do
17	Sharpe	Joseph	✓ do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.10	163	do
18														
19	Broomfield	Sidney	✓ Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5. 7	153	do
20	Maltman	Ramsey	✓ Stew Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5. 0.	143	do
21	Gulshaw	John	✓ Chf 3rd Cl Stwd	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5. 6	181	do
22	Nixon	Stanley	✓ Engrs' Stwd	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5. 9	173	do
23														
24	Fleet	Arthur	✓ G. H. Stwd	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	168	do
25	Lewis	Evan	✓ do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5. 8	156	do
26	Wells	Charles	✓ 2nd Cl Wtr	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5. 6	150	do
27	Westbrook	Charles	✓ do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.10	168	do
28	McLean	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5. 9	155	do
29														
30														

I hereby declare that this list sets forth, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a full and true description of the crew of the R.M.S. "Ladonia", sailing October 13th. 1923.

J. H. Brown Master.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

This crew list is composed of
ten (10) pages, each bearing the
seal of this Consulate in the
upper right hand corner.

HAMBURG GERMANY
 OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT ATTORNEY
 12, Okt 1893
 Vice
 J. H. H. H. H.
 Vice
 229

AMERICAN
AT HAMBURG, GERMANY
3452
SECRET No. _____
For the Journey to the United States
via _____
12 Oct 1929
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF MARITIME SERVICE
WASHINGTON, D. C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 38. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been received, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

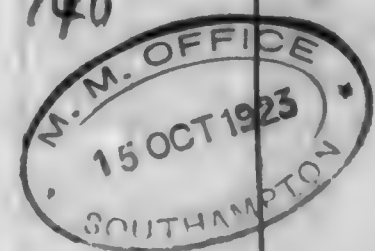


LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Lacania*, arriving at *Corn*, 192 *3* from the port of *77*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Sutton	Herbert	AB	12/23	So'tan	No	20	M	English	British	58	150	None
2	Abbott	Frederick					23				510	151	
3	Costello	Thomas					50				58	143	
4	Kenanish	Alfred					49				59	157	
5	McDonald	James	Stimmer				21				54	151	
6	Woods	Harry					21				57	150	
7	O'Brien	James	AB				32		Irish		54	149	
8	Quiggan	Thomas					34		English		58	156	
9	Masters	Charles	Seaman				18				58	155	
10	Rice	Thomas	Deckhand				36				510	157	
11	Beckett	James	Crewman				47				59	146	
12	Horn	George	Seaman				30				59	149	
13	Boulton	William Hy	Inspector				51				511	164	
14	McGulagh	Joseph	Seaman				37		Irish		511	157	
15	Wigman	Percy	do				42		English		58	156	
16	Martin	Ernest	OS				18				59	140	
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Stewards
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

78

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Laconia*, arriving at *New York*, 1923, from the port of *London*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Murray	Thomas	Barkeeper	7/10/23	London	No	41	ln	English	British	57	156	None
2	Davison	James					45				57	164	
3	Brooks	Frank	Deck Steward				31				60	161	
4	Brereton	William	Deck Hm Stew				30		English		60	161	
5	Delamere	Ernest	Library do				42				58	153	
6	Chorley	John W.	Saloon do				36				58	153	
7	Hinds	Walter	Saloon Purty				33				59	153	
8	Rouse	Walter					31		English		56	151	
9	Hunt	Edmond	St. B.R.S.				48				57	154	
10	Garner	William					49				58	164	
11	Maylor	Albert E.					44				58	150	
12	Schofield	Walter	1st class Waiter				30				56	151	
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18	Thomas	William	Bill Boy				15		English		54	131	
19	Swenson	Mary	Stewardess				34				57	140	
20	Walsh	Mary					37				58	147	
21	Castle	Margaret					25				54	131	
22	McLuade	B. J.					35				57	158	
23													
24	Searle	Walter	2nd class Stew				29		English		511	159	
25	Bowsher	Thomas	Saloon				30				510	161	
26	Smith	Ernest	2nd class Waiter				29				510	159	
27	Healey	Ernest					30				58	159	
28	Gee	Sidney					21		English		59	157	
29	Green	Arthur					23				59	161	
30	Jones	Arthur	2nd class B.R.S.				26				58	157	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

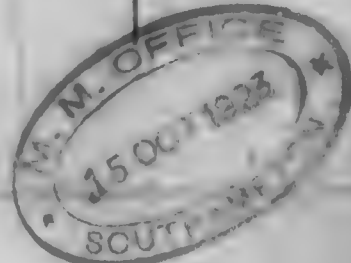
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Laconia*, arriving at *NY*, *Oct 23*, 192*3*, from the port of *13*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
31	Baxter	William	Attendant	19/23	So'ron	No	39	m	English	British	5'4	151	none
2	White	William	Hospital Stew				40		English		5'9	57	
3	Manuel	Leroy	Asst Engin Stew				18		English		5'10	159	
4	Burchill	James	Chief Baker				55				5'8	157	
5	Paul	Richard	2nd Butcher				45		English		5'9	161	
6	Robertson	John	Ex Ex 2nd Cook				44		Scott		5'11	176	
7	Kendall	Norman	Asst Cook				24		English		5'8	157	
8	Wallace	Herbert					36		English		5'2	132	
9	Gowett	Harry					19				5'10	159	
10	Webb	Frank	Al Plate Pantry Stew				20				5'9	157	
11	New	Alfred					20				5'6	131	
12			2nd class Barber										
13	Neal	Lawrence	2nd class Pantry Stew				22		English		5'9	159	
14	Sumis	Edward	2nd class do				21				5'10	161	
15	Goulding	Edward	3rd class do				22				5'8	151	
16	Peel	James	3rd class Pantry Stew				26				5'9	157	
17	Rawle	John	3rd class Waiter				18				5'6	143	
18	Deacon	Sydney					29				6'0	163	
19	Demerson	Edward					22				5'9	156	
20	Head	Frank					23				5'8	147	
21	Andrews	Al					19				5'7	153	
22	Stephens	Frederick					35				5'8	161	
23	Ashton	Edward	Bell Boy				16				5'4	151	
24	Scott	George	2/cw				28				5'11	163	
25			3/cw										
26	Chambers	William					22				5'10	159	
27	Cass	Albert E.					22				5'9	153	
28	Hemsworth	Alfred E.					27				5'6	161	
29													
30	Penny	Arthur	1st Watch				26				5'9	157	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____

192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

80

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Laconia*, arriving at *NY Oct. 24*, 192*3*, from the port of *14*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
62	Martin	Albert	Is A Stew	10/23	So'ron	No	35	m	English	British	5'8	153	None
1	Bramby	Percy	Exc 3rd Ek				24		English		5'9	157	
3	Fair	George	a/cook				32				5'8	157	
4	Little	George					24				5'1	129	
5	Cohen	Jacob	Gen Cook				24				5'8	157	
6	Paine	Albert E	a/3rd class R				40		English		5'8	159	
7	White	John S.	Q/H				30				5'10	157	
8	M ^c Carthy	William	Lif + att				28				5'9	157	
9	Francis	James	a/Py Steward				25				5'8	161	
10	Gardner	Harold	WBR				43				5'11	159	
11	Villars	Frederick	2/cw				25				5'8	157	
12	Williams	William					22				5'8	160	
13	Kirby	William					25				5'9	157	
14	Milne	Arthur					44				5'10	161	
15	Whittington	William	a/Deck Stew				43				5'8	153	
16	Edwards	James	Q. H. S.				35		Belok		5'9	158	
17	Tosderin	Harold	2/cw				21		English		5'10	158	
18	Hooper	Arnold					33				5'8	157	
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25	Koop.	Gertrude	Ind on				30		English		5'5	157	
26	Gillies	John	Asst But.				42				5'7	159	
27													
28													

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names & none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

C. L. Ayres, Agent
Supt.



Immigration, New York Harbor, N.Y. Oct. 15, 1923.
I hereby certify that the visa herein applied for has been granted, in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Dept. of State.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEEN

William C. Kelly
American Vice Consul
William C. Kelly
American Vice Consul

10-24-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, F. G. Brown Master, of the R.M.S. Tacoma, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of October 1923

Immigrant Inspector.

F. G. Brown
Master, First or Second Officer.

14

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 73647
BILL NO. 73647
NOV 3 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

81

Surgeon of the _____, do
y, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Puncher *R. Friedman*
Date *Nov 19*
Clerk _____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

Case removed
11-21-23
MBB

Notarizing
at _____
Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Nov 10-24-23

	HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Tenn. Stay	In Trans.	U. S. EMPLOYED	U. S. RESID.	U. S. RESID.	U. S. RESID.	U. S. RESID.	U. S. RESID.	
1st CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
STEEGE		9										16
TOTAL		9										160

Citizens			
	1st CABIN	2nd CABIN	3rd CABIN
FEMALE	0	9	0
UNDER 10	0	39	1

Aliens			
	1st CABIN	2nd CABIN	3rd CABIN
FEMALE			
UNDER 10			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black). Greek. Roumanian.
Armenian. Hebrew. Russian.
Bohemian. Herzegovinian. Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian. Irish. Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian. Italian (North). Scotch.
Chinese. Italian (South). Servian.
Croatian. Japanese. Slovak.
Cuban. Korean. Slovenian.
Dalmatian. Lithuanian. Spanish.
Dutch. Magyar. Spanish American.
East Indian. Mexican. Syrian.
English. Montenegrin. Turkish.
Finnish. Moravian. Welsh.
Flemish. Pacific Islander. West Indian (other than Cuban).
French. Polish.
German. Portuguese.

	ALIENS	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin		144	144
2nd Cabin			
Steorage	9	7	16
Total	9	151	160

16 Steorage (7 cab.)
Incl

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "SAN JUAN"

Passengers sailing from

SAN JUAN, P.R.

OCT. 18TH., 1923. 19

38

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-01

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

OCT. 24, 1922

19

82

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket for each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of a valid passport, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Is he coming to the United States to engage in business, to seek employment, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, or for other purpose? If he is coming to the United States to engage in business, to seek employment, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, or for other purpose, state the purpose.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Stowaway	No	No	Porto Rico since birth	Mr. Carlos Diaz, Fr. 1262 - 5 Ave., N.Y.C.	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	P. R.	Mayaguez
2	"	"	"	"	Mrs. M. Viera, Mother, 151 W. 100 St., N. Y. V.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark Brn.	Brn.	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Maria Ramon, Sister, 20 Clinton St., B'klyn. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	Mrs. J. Perez, Fr., 218 W. 127 St., N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	Blind in right eye	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	Mr. Jose Hopp, Uncle, 235 E. 111 St., N. Y. C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	None	"	"
8	"	2.10	"	"	Mr. Jose Navedo, Fr., 1957 - 2 Ave., N. Y. C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	No	"	"	Mr. F. Lopez, Uncle, 55 Lenox Ave., N. Y. V.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	Mr. P. Trujillo, Uncle, 209 E. 102 St., N. Y. C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	1.50	"	"	Mrs. Carmen Quinones Suarez, 329 E. 75 St., N. Y. C. (Fr.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	No	"	"	Mr. M. Rodriguez, Uncle, 105 B'way., N. Y. C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Black	Black	Black	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	Mrs. C. Tore, Cousin, 227 W. 25 St., N. Y. C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	Dark Brn.	Brn.	Dark	paralysed in left side	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	None	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. Haley

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

No. 1

83

S. S. "San Juan"

sailing from San Juan, P. R.

Oct 17,

1923,

Arriving at Port of

New York, N. Y. Oct 24,

1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Roman	Teodoro	15		M	S	STOWAWAYS Ordered remanifested San Juan, P. R. Nov 9, 1908		Sister. M. Morales
2	Muriel	Jose	19		M	S	Ordered remanifested San Juan, P. R. Apr 7, 1909		20 Clinton St, Bklyn, N.Y.
3	Vele	Juan	18		M	S	Ordered Remanifested Mayaguez, P. R. March 19, 1905		None
4	Rios	Ranida	18		M	S	Ordered remanifested Arecibo, P. R. March 10, 1905		None
5	Torres	Rafael	20		M	S	Ordered remanifested San Juan, P. R. Dec 9, 1903		NONE
6	Escobar	Felipe	20		M	S	Ordered remanifested San Juan, P. R. Oct 3, 1903		None
7	Martinez	Severino	18		M	S	Ordered remanifested San Juan, P. R. Nov 18, 1905		None
8	Morales	Henrique Victor	19		M	S	Ordered remanifested Ponce, P. R. 1904		None
9	Medina	Juan	20		M	S	Ordered remanifested San Juan, P. R. 1903		NONE
10	Resio	Fernando	23		M	M	San Juan, P. R. 1900		None
11	Vera	Antonio	18		M	S	Ordered remanifested San Juan, P. R. 1905		61 Union St, Bklyn, N.Y.
12	Nieves	Ramon	16		M	S	Ordered remanifested San Juan, P. R. 1907		None
13	Salas	Vicente	11		M	S	Ordered remanifested San Juan, P. R. 1912		None
14	Perez	Jose	22		M	S	Ordered remanifested San Juan, P. R. 1901		None
15							For #10. Balance remanifested on view sheets.		
16							Lewis A. Marsh		
17							11 & 12		
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Thas Haley MASTER.

39

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

No.

Number 1

84

S. S. "SAN JUAN" #290

sailing from SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO,

OCTOBER 17th., 1923,

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

1923

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Arroyo	Maria	30	✓	F	M	Vieques, P.R., Nov. 3, 1892	
2	Arroyo	Guillermo H.	✓	3	M	S	San Juan, P.R., Aug. 18, 1923	360 Senator St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Arroyo	Pedro Luis	1	✓	M	S	" " Oct. 8, 1922	" " "
4	Arroyo	Antonio	6	✓	M	S	Culebra, P.R., Jan. 22, 1917	" " "
5	Arroyo	Josefina B.	4	✓	F	S	Colorado, U.S.A., Mar. 30, 1919	" " "
6	Alvarez	Eladia	20	✓	F	S	Culebra, P.R., May 15, 1903	" " "
7	Arroyo	Domingo	30	✓	M	M	Vega Alta, P.R., Dec. 12, 1893	
8	Aponte	Claudina	27	✓	F	S	Morovis, P.R., Aug. 20th., 1896	224 East 100th. St., N.Y.C.
9	Aguirre	Aurora	20	✓	F	S	Berros, P.R., Sept. 15, 1903	439 W. 17th. St., N.Y.C.
10	Ayala	Ramona	53	✓	F	M	Ponce, P.R., Mar. 25, 1874	55 Lenox Ave., N.Y.C.
11	Acosta	Juana	50	✓	F	M	" " Mar. 11, 1873	52 Pacific St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Lugo Martory	Gregoria	23	✓	F	M	" " Mar. 12, 1896	1697 - 3rd. Ave., N.Y.C.
13	Jimenez	Roberto	5	✓	M	S	" " June 17, 1918	" " "
14	Bernier	Eduardo G.	28	✓	M	M	Guanica, P.R., Oct. 13, 1895	" " "
15	Bernier	Miguel E.	6	✓	M	S	Ponce, P.R., Feb. 23, 1923	168 Hanover St., 25 South St., N.Y.C.
16	Bernier	Elisa	30	✓	F	M	Ponce, P.R., Feb. 23, 1923	" " "
17	Bello	Luis Felipe	17	✓	M	S	Mayaguez, P.R., Feb. 8, 1906	144 E. 20th St., N.Y.C.
18	Bibiloni	Ramiro	18	✓	M	S	Ponce, P.R., Mar. 10, 1905	1486 Richmond Terr., West Brighton S.I.
19	Barcelo	Isidoro	41	✓	M	M	Juana Diaz, P.R., Sept. 20, 1882	12 W. 107th. St., N.Y.C.
20	Santiago	Ramona	43	✓	F	M	" " Aug. 31, 1880	450 Columbia St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Santiago	Diego	9	✓	M	S	Ponce, P.R., Apr. 7, 1914	" " "
22	Cruz	Cristina	28	✓	F	S	Salina, P.R., July 20, 1895	" " "
23	Cruz	Ana	26	✓	F	S	Guayama, P.R., Feb. 12, 1897	203 W. 22nd. St., N.Y.C.
24	Coto	Juan	32	✓	M	M	San Juan, P.R., June 24th., 1891	208 E. 100th. St., N.Y.C.
25	Coto	Catalina	24	✓	F	M	Rio Piedras, P.R. Apr. 30th., 1899	450 W. 17th. St., N.Y.C.
26	Coto	Carmelo	11	✓	M	S	San Juan, P.R., Oct. 30, 1922	" " "
27	Camara	Rosa	48	✓	F	M	Mayaguez, P.R., Aug. 30, 1875	" " "
28	Clavell	Enrique	21	✓	M	S	Ponce, P.R., July 15, 1902	52-54 W. 83rd. St., N.Y.C.
29	Clemente	Alberto	18	✓	M	S	San Juan, P.R., Apr. 10, 1904	105 Berry St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Cruz	Guadalupe C.	35	✓	F	M	Bayamon, P.R., May 7, 1888	235 E. 97th. St., N.Y.C.

This is to certify that Eloasa Bernaset line #16 did not sail on the ship from San Juan, P. R. Oct 17, 1923

40

115 E. 120th. St., N.Y.C.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. "SAN JUAN" #290

sailing from SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO,

OCTOBER 17th., 1923

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

85

1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Orus	Carmen	16	✓	F	Bayamon, P.R., Dec. 20, 1907		115 E. 120th. St., N.Y.C.
2	Colon	Carmen M.	10	✓	F	Bayamon, P.R., June 15, 1913		" " "
3	Calderon Lecompte	Acacia L.	28	✓	F	San Juan, P.R., May 8, 1895		218 W. 127th. St., N.Y.C.
4	Conde	Bienvenida	19	✓	F	Ponce, P.R., Mar. 22, 1904		Hotel America, N.Y.C.
5	Cora	Guadalupe	30	✓	F	" " Dec. 12, 1895		221 W. 18th. St., N.Y.C.
6	Cintrón	Vicenta R.	50	✓	F	Humacao, P.R., Apr. 5th., 1873		1905 - 2nd. Ave., N.Y.C.
7	Diepa	Juana	23	✓	F	San Lorenzo, P.R., Oct. 8th., 1900		10 W. 117th. St., N.Y.C.
8	Diepa	Hermínio	1	✓	M	" " Oct. 31, 1922		" " "
9	De Jesus	Francisco	34	✓	M	Rio Grande, P.R., Oct. 28, 1889		209 Adams St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Dones	Febiana	19	✓	F	Ponce, P.R., June 14, 1904		93 3rd. Ave., N.Y.C.
11	Davila	Francisco	33	✓	M	Manati, P.R., Oct. 8, 1890		334 W. 54th. St., N.Y.C.
12	Figueroa	Asuncion	37	✓	F	San Juan, P.R., Aug. 15, 1886		56 W. 117th. St., N.Y.C.
13	Figueroa	Agripina	23	✓	F	Ponce, P.R., Dec. 5, 1900		52 Pacific St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Figueroa	Victoria L.	55	✓	F	St. Thomas, V.I., Mar. 12, 1868		468 Riverside Drive, N.Y.C.
15	Fernandes	Monserate	56	✓	F	Juana Diaz, P.R., Sept. 8th., 1867		54 E. 104th. St., N.Y.C.
16	Ferran	Emilia	12	✓	F	Arecibo, P.R., Oct. 3, 1911		103-2-104 21
17	Freyre	Carmen L. V.	20	✓	F	Mayaguez, P.R., May 4, 1903		122 W. 90th. St., N.Y.C.
18	Freyre	Ildefonso	18	✓	M	Mayaguez, P.R., Sept. 11, 1905		" " "
19	Garcia	Ricarda S.	25	✓	F	San Juan, P.R., Feb. 7, 1898		235 E. 97th. St., N.Y.C.
20	Garcia	Elmo S.	11	✓	M	" " Dec. 8, 1922		" " "
21	Garcia	Aida S.	3	✓	F	" " June 24, 1920		" " "
22	Garcia	Agustina S.	4	✓	F	" " Mar. 25, 1919		" " "
23	Guzman	Mario A.	26	✓	F	San German, P.R., Jan. 4, 1896		353 W. 19th. St., N.Y.C.
24	González	Carmen	23	✓	F	Ponce, P.R., Nov. 8, 1900		341 W. 59th. St., N.Y.C.
25	Garcia	Dolores	17	✓	F	Las Piedras, P.R., Apr. 18, 1906		120 E. 116th. St., N.Y.C.
26	Gonzales	Maria L.	23	✓	F	San Juan, P.R., Sept. 16, 1900		221 W. 79th. St., N.Y.C.
27	Garcia	Suncha	30	✓	F	Caguas, P.R., Aug. 15, 1893		2386 2nd. Ave., N.Y.C.
28	Harvey	Nena L.	28	✓	F	Ithaca, N.Y., Oct. 8, 1895		Ithaca, N.Y.
29	Harvey	Dorothy	8	✓	F	San Juan, P.R., Apr. 30, 1915		" " "
30	Hernandes	Luis	33	✓	M	Agadilla, P.R., Mar. 4, 1890		156 Easton Ave., New Brunswick, NJ

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SAN JUAN" #290

sailing from SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO, OCTOBER 17TH.,

1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

Number

86

1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hernandez	Estebania	33		F	S	Humacao, P.R., Dec. 26, 1890		
2	Hidalgo,	Jose	25		M	S	Coamo, P.R., Mar. 19, 1898		209 W. 118th. St., N.Y.C.
3	Jusino	Francisco	22		M	S	Yauco, P.R., Nov. 14th., 1901		443 W. 56th. St., N.Y.C.
4	Lugo	Mercedes	24		F	M	Adjuntas, P.R., July 21, 1899		210 W. 148th. St., N.Y.C.
5	Lugo	Mariana S.	31		F	M	Barranquitas, P.R., Oct. 25, 1892		54 Union St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Baerga	Jose E.	5		M	S	Ponce, P.R., June 16, 1918		55 Lenox Ave., N.Y.C.
7	Baerga	Esther	8		F	S	" " Apr. 6, 1915		" " "
8	Baerga	Luis	10		M	S	" " Mar. 28, 1912		" " "
9	Baerga	Carlos	11		M	S	" " Apr. 10, 1913		" " "
10	Lamoutte	Katie M.	47		F	M	New York, N.Y., Mar. 10, 1876		" " "
11	Lamoutte	May I.	19		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y., Aug. 11, 1904		166 No. Lehigh Ave., Cranford, N.Y.
12	Lao	Vicente	69		M	M	Ponce, P.R., Feb. 23, 1864		" " "
13	Lopez	Celia	22		F	M	Ponce, P.R., Sept. 1, 1902		225 E. 111th. St., N.Y.C.
14	Lopez	Virginia	22		F	S	Juana Diaz, P.R., Feb. 5, 1901		162 Sackett St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Llamas	Isabel M.	28		F	M	Anasco, P.R., July 2, 1895		55 Lenox Ave., N.Y.C.
16	Llorens	Hector	18		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y., Mar. 10th., 1905		447 W. 43rd. St., N.Y.C.
17	Monte	Oscar	18		M	S	Ponce, P.R., Oct. 28, 1905		257 W. 111th. St., N.Y.C.
18	Montalvo	Angel	30		M	S	Adjuntas, P.R., May 5th., 1895		300 W. 17th. St., N.Y.C.
19	Machuca	Vicente	33		M	M	Rio Piedras, P.R., Apr. 5, 1890		105 W. 62nd. St., N.Y.C.
20	Mojica	Alejandrina	32		F	M	San Juan, P.R., Nov. 26, 1890		47 St. Nicholas Ave., N.Y.C.
21	Maldonado	Arturo	30		M	M	New York, N.Y., June 18, 1893		235 E. 97th. St., N.Y.C.
22	Moreno Serrano	Juana	45		F	M	Ponce, P.R., July 24th., 1878		230 E. 68th. St., N.Y.C.
23	Moreno	Laura	19		F	S	" " July 4, 1904		Hotel America, N.Y.C.
24	Vicenty	Incinda	22		F	S	Pemelas, P.R., May 18, 1901		" " "
25	Maldonado	Juan R.	21		M	S	Adjuntas, P.R., July 10th., 1902		125 E. 100th. St., N.Y.C.
26	Nieves	Celia	28		F	M	Marangito, P.R., Nov. 2, 1895		304 W. 111th. St., N.Y.C.
27	Figueroa	Amelia	9		F	S	Comerio, P.R., Aug. 11, 1913		103 E. 104th. St., N.Y.C.
28	Negron	Regina	18		F	S	Juana Diaz, P.R., Oct. 8, 1905		" " "
29	Ortiz	Pablo	21		M	M	Ponce, P.R., Sept. 11, 1902		54 E. 104th. St., N.Y.C.
30	Pino	Luz M.	19		F	M	Ponce, P.R., May 12, 1904		HOTEL America, N.Y.C.
									221 W. 18th. St., N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SAN JUAN" #290

sailing from SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO, OCTOBER 17th.,

1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

87

Number 4

1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.			
1	Quesada	Victoria	21	✓ F S	Ponce, P.R., Apr. 9, 1902	
2	Ramires	Ruperto	23	✓ M S	San Lorenzo, P.R., Mar. 27, 1900	Hotel America, N.Y.C.
3	Ramirez	Juan B.	28	✓ M S	San Sebastian, P.R., Sept. 13, 1895	5854 W. 92nd. St., N.Y.C.
4	Rosa	Francisco	27	✓ M M	Aguadilla, P.R., Aug. 15, 1896	44 Saml St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Rodriguez	Margarita	19	✓ F S	Ponce, P.R., Oct. 14, 1904	156 Easton Ave., New Brunswick, NJ
6	Ruis	Leopoldo	20	✓ M S	" Sept. 30, 1903	222 W. 20th. St., N.Y.C.
7	Rivera	Adriano	12	✓ M S	Mayaguez, P.R., Oct. 12, 1911	54 Union St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Rivera	Enrique	12	✓ M S	Ponce, P.R., Oct. 26, 1911	420 W. 18th. St., N.Y.C.
9	Rivera	Nicomedes	36	✓ F S	Pennelas, P.R., Dec. 10, 1887	54 E. 104th. St., N.Y.C.
10	Rivera	Ramona E.	19	✓ F M	San Juan, P.R., Aug. 31, 1903	" " "
11	Ruis	Felipe	30	✓ M S	Isabela, P.R., August 20, 1893	350 W. 41st. St., N.Y.C.
12	Rodriguez	Primitivo	30	✓ M M	Caguas, P.R., Dec. 24, 1895	44 Sand St., Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
13	Roldaris Jr.	Pedro J.	26	✓ M S	Mayaguez, P.R., June 20, 1897	193 E. 62nd. St., N.Y.C.
14	Robles	Amparo	28	✓ F S	Guayama, P.R., Oct. 30, 1895	60 St. Nicholas Ave., N.Y.C.
15	Ortiz Robles	Andres	10	✓ M S	" Nov. 30, 1913	6-94 124 St. New York, N.Y.
16	Renta	Mercedes	22	✓ F M	Ponce, P.R., Sept. 24, 1901	" " "
17	Pietri	Alfredo	1	✓ M S	" Oct. 28, 1922	163 Hanover St., N.Y.C.
18	Robles	Ursula	25	✓ F S	Juncos, P.R., Oct. 21, 1888	" " "
19	Ayala	Leocadio	16	✓ M S	" Oct. 21, 1907	337 W. 59th. St., N.Y.C.
20	Ayala	Crus	12	✓ M S	" Oct. 18, 1911	" " "
21	Robles	Mercedes	8	✓ F S	" Sept. 9, 1915	" " "
22	Rodriguez	Virginia	40	✓ F W	Luquillo, P.R., Jan. 11, 1883	" " "
23	Rodriguez	Juanita	8	✓ F S	San Juan, P.R., Nov. 2, 1915	2343 - 3rd. Ave., N.Y.C.
24	Reyes	Daniel	41	✓ M M	Ciales, P.R., Jan. 3, 1882	" " "
25	Caban	Eregoria	40	✓ F M	Camy, P.R., Dec. 24, 1883	162 E. 123rd. St., N.Y.C.
26	Reyes Salgado	Felipe	10	✓ M S	Morovis, P.R., July 7, 1913	" " "
27	Soto	Erasma	40	✓ F S	Coamo, P.R., Dec. 15, 1883	" " "
28	Soto	Antonia	11	✓ F S	Ponce, P.R., June 7, 1912	452 W. 17th. St., N.Y.C.
29	Soto	Candida	14	✓ F S	Ponce, P.R., Nov. 16, 1919	" " "
30	Sanchez	Teresa	12	✓ F S	San Juan, P.R., Oct. 15, 1911	" " "
						235 E. 97th. St., N.Y.C.

43

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

88

S. S. "SAN JUAN" #290

sailing from SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO, OCTOBER 17th., 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

Oct 24, 1923

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Garcia	Julia S. <i>Tricker</i>	6		F	S	San Juan, P.R., June 10, 1917		235 E. 97th. St., N.Y.C.
2	Sosa	Josefina H.	25		F	M	" " Jan. 2, 1898		163 E. 118th. St., N.Y.C.
3	Herish	Jeannette <i>llh.</i>	11		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y., Dec. 25, 1922		" " "
4	Solano	Elvira	17		F	S	San Juan, P.R., Aug. 29, 1906		450 W. 17th. St., N.Y.C.
5	Santos	Felipa T. de	20		F	M	Arecibo, P.R., Aug. 23, 1901		134 W. 20th. St., N.Y.C.
6	Torrado	Flora J.	28		F	M	San Juan, P.R., Jan. 6, 1895		316 W. 59th. St., N.Y.C.
7	Torrado	Maria A.	1		F	S	" " Oct. 8, 1922		" " "
8	Torrado	Ramon,	5		M	S	" " June 10, 1918		" " "
9	Torrado Jr.	Manuel	8		M	S	" " Jan. 8, 1915		" " "
10	Telle	Generosa C.	23		F	M	Ponce, P.R., Sept. 15, 1900		59 Hamilton Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Telle	Aida	5		F	S	" " May 14, 1923		" " "
12	Torres	Maria	19		F	S	" " Sept. 4, 1904		72 Gardner St., Allentown, Mass.
13	Torres	Rosa	28		F	S	" " Aug. 30, 1895		" 235 E. 24th. St., N.Y.C.
14	Vazquez	Rosaura	18		F	S	Guayanilla, P.R., Jan. 18, 1905		872 Prospect Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Vazquez Rivera	Eugenia	26		F	M	Arecibo, P.R., Sept. 6, 1897		234 W. 30th. St., N.Y.C.
16	Rivera	HGustavo <i>llh.</i>	11		M	S	New York City, N.Y., Oct. 31, 1922		" " "
17	Velazquez	Miguel	29		M	M	Pennelas, P.R., Sept. 29, 1894		235 E. 24th. St., N.Y.C.
18	Vicenty	Laura T.	23		F	M	Cabo Rojo, P.R., Apr. 22, 1900		33 E. 118th. St., N.Y.C.
19	Vargas	Eugenia	18		F	S	Ponce, P.R., Sept. 6th., 1905		18 W. 112th. St., N.Y.C.
20	Vazquez	Justo	30		M	S	Guayama, P.R., Sept. 8, 1883		225 E. 111th. St., N.Y.C.
21	Vazquez	Angela	29		F	S	Yauco, P.R., Aug. 2, 1894		Hotel America, N.Y.C.
22	Gasparini	Maria K.,	34		F	M		Daughter manifested on line 28 Husband is an American Citizen	82 Elwood St., N.Y.C.
23	Clark	Carl	22		M	S	St. Thomas, V.I., Mar. 9th., 1901		Willows Drive, New Rochelle, N.Y.
24	Gasparini	Aida R. <i>llh.</i>	3		F	S	Aibonito, P.R., Sept. 19, 1920		82 Elwood St., N.Y.C.
25	Hernandez	Luis	33		M	M	Afuedilla, P.R., Mar. 4, 1890	<i>See line 30 = Sheet # 2</i>	156 Rosten Ave., New Brunswick, N.J.
26	Thomas	Lucille	23		F	M		Father is an American Citizen	Hotel Wellington, N.Y.C.
27	Luis Hernandez line #25 transferred to Sheet #2- line #30						<i>H. Williams</i> PURSER.		
28	<i>Louis A. March</i>						<i>Noted Louis March</i>		
29	<i>10/11/23</i>						<i>Thos. Haley</i> MASTER.		
30									

44

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

89

S. S.

SAN JUAN NY& PR

arrived

10/24/25

19

M.

from

from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
19m 1	MORALES Enrique	1	15	CL PR	STOW LPC	245	RICH	10/29/25	12	CL	10/29/25	12	CL												
18m 2	MARTINEZ Serivino	1	13	"	"	"	"	10/29/25	12	CL															
20m 3	MEDINA Juan	1	12	"	"	"	"	10/29/25	12	CL															
18m 4	RICS Ramon	1	11	"	"	"	"	10/29/25	12	CL															
18m 5	VERA Antonio	1	7	"	"	"	"	10/29/25	12	CL															
22m 5	PEREZ Jose	1	5	"	"	"	"	10/29/25	12	CL															
20m 7	TORRES Rafael	1	4	"	"	"	"	10/29/25	12	CL															
20m 8	ESCOBAR Felipe	1	6	"	"	"	"	10/29/25	12	CL															
17m 9	SALA Vicente	1	14	"	"	"	"	10/29/25	12	CL															

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "San Juan", arriving at New York, N. Y., Oct 14, 1923, from the port of San Juan, P. R. 90

SAN JUAN

OCT 24 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Haley	Thomas	Master	Oct 6th	New York N.Y.	Yes	Yes	50	M	American	U. S. A.	5-8	150	
2	Nunan	Douglass M.	1st. Mate				"	23	"	"	"	5-11	160	
3	Birich	Frank	2nd, "				"	33	"	"	"	5-5	150	
4	Conder	Melvin J.	3rd, "				"	24	"	"	"	5-5	150	
5	Williams	Harry	Purser				"	23	"	"	"	5-5	150	
6	Vos	Charles D.	Carpenter				"	28	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-6	148	
7	Vos	Y. Salomon	Boat				"	27	"	"	"	5-6	150	
8	Weiss	Antonio V.	Gr. Master				"	29	"	Sp. Amer	Chilian	5-6	170	
9	Del Rey	Cepriano	"				"	35	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	
10	Piete	Domingo	"				"	31	"	American	U. S. A.	5-10	200	
11	Reino	Bernado	Seaman				"	38	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-10	190	
12	Snyder	Frederick	"				"	29	"	"	"	5-9	145	
13	Haseth	Carlito	"				"	27	"	"	"	5-9	150	
14	Coffie	Merzelina	"				"	22	"	"	"	5-6	160	
15	Kock	Alejandro	"	Oct 12	San Juan		"	26	"	"	"	5-10	170	
16	Mercera	Carlo	"	Oct 6	New York		"	31	"	"	"	5-10	180	
17	Vidal	Julio C.	Ord. Seaman				"	23	"	American	U. S. A.	5-5	145	
18	Correa	Joseph	"				"	27	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-6	150	
19	Clark	Franklin	Wireless				"	18	"	American	U. S. A.	5-9	150	
20	Harton	John D.	"				"	31	"	"	"	5-6	150	
21			Lewis A. Mark											
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1920

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Haley, Master, of the American S/S "San Juan", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of October, 1923

Levi A. Marsh
Immigrant Inspector.

Thomas Haley
Master, ~~San Juan~~

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "San Juan", arriving at New York, N. Y., October 14, 1923, from the port of San Juan, P. R.

91

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Denton	Joseph H.	Ch. Engr	Oct 6th	New York	N. Y. Yes	Yes	40	M	American	U. S. A.	5-9	150	
2	Machado	Jeromeino	1st. Ass't				"	48	"	"	"	5-5	200	
3	Jeffs	Arthur	2nd. "				"	28	"	"	"	5-9	150	
4	Ford	Edward	3rd. "				"	35	"	"	"	5-8	160	
5	Salazar	Andres	Officer				"	24	"	"	"	5-6	150	
6	Martinez	Angelo	"				"	20	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	
7	Taraza	John	"				"	35	"	American	U. S. A.	5-6	145	
8	Garcia	Antonio	"				"	37	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	170	
9	Rey	Mallo B.	"				"	40	"	"	"	5-8	200	
10	Cabrera	Jesus	"				"	30	"	American	U. S. A.	5-6	150	
11	Garcia	Ricardo	Fireman				"	33	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	
12	Caamano	Ysidro	"				"	29	"	"	"	5-8	150	
13	Medi	Silverio	"				"	25	"	"	"	5-6	145	
14	Roble	Jose	Wiper				"	27	"	American	U. S. A.	5-6	145	
15	Perez	Jose C.	"				"	23	"	"	"	5-5	150	
16	Otero	Benito	Messboy				"	35	"	"	"	5-6	145	
17			Lewis & French											
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Haley, Master, of the American S/S "San Juan", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of October, 1923

Lewis A. Hirsch
Immigrant Inspector.

Thomas Haley
Master, San Juan.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "San Juan", arriving at New York, N.Y., October 24, 1923, from the port of San Juan, P. R.

92

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Steers	Frank H.	Ch. Steward	Oct 6th	New York	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	36	M	American	U. S. A.	5-6	150
2	Graham	Richard T.	2nd. "					Yes	36	"	"	"	5-6	150
3	Leonardo	Harry	Ch. Cook					"	36	"	Dutch	Dutch	6-0	200
4	Bennett	Herbert	2nd. "					"	26	"	American	U. S. A.	5-9	150
5	Nicolas	Oplacio	3rd. "					"	19	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-6	145
6	Bellido	Jose	Pastryman					"	24	"	American	U. S. A.	5-5	150
7	Kelkeborn	John	2nd. "					"	36	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-8	150
8	Maisonett	Rafael	Massman					"	29	"	American	U. S. A.	5-8	160
9	Rodriguez	Jose	2nd. "					"	46	"	"	"	5-5	145
10	Chisholm	James	Waiter					"	36	"	Scotch	English	5-8	150
11	Jaramillo	Emilio	"					"	24	"	Sp. Amer	Columbia	5-6	150
12	Colon	Cruz	"					"	23	"	American	U. S. A.	5-5	145
13	Dueno	Rafael	"					"	32	"	Sp. Amer	Argentino	5-5	150
14	Bender	Joseph D.	"					"	25	"	American	U. S. A.	5-6	145
15	Maisonett	Jesus	"					"	33	"	"	"	5-7	156
16	Jesus	Francisco de	"	Oct 15	Ponce			"	32	"	"	"	5-6	150
17	Munes	Rafael	"					"	26	"	"	"	5-5	145
18	Coppin	Miguel	"					"	23	"	"	"	5-7	157
19	Vagquez	Pedro J.	"					"	28	"	"	"	5-6	146
20	Mijas	Sibario	"	Oct 17	San Juan			"	21	"	"	"	5-5	150
21	Strong	Charles	"					"	26	"	"	"	5-8	160
22	Torres	Jose	"					"	32	"	"	"	5-5	145
23	Rivera	Casto	"					"	45	"	"	"	5-6	150
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Lewis Marsh

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-24-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Haley, Master, of the American S/S "San Juan", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of October, 19 23

Henry A. Ward
Immigrant Inspector.

Thomas Haley
Master, San Juan

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO

3655

BILLED

NOV

2 1923

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

Surgeon of the

St. Mary's

do

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

State of Texas

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this

24

day of

Oct

19

at

my

W. D. Gayne

(Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr 10-27-23

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	EXPOSED										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
1st Cabin												
2nd Cabin	20											32
Steerage	1											33
TOTAL	21											65

Citizens				
MALE	4	4	0	8
FEMALE	2	0	0	2

Aliens				
MALE	1	6	1	8
FEMALE	0	2	2	4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	8	32
2nd Cabin	7	33
Steerage	13	22
Total	28	87

15 Citizens (8 cit) Dual

10

S. S. Munargo Passengers sailing from Nassau N.P., October 21, 1923

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

October 24, 1924

94

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33							
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieved in or was opposed to organized government, or who advocated the assassination of public officials, or who advocated or taught the unlawful destruction of property, or who was affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieved in or was opposed to organized government, or who advocated the assassination of public officials, or who advocated or taught the unlawful destruction of property, or who was affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, inducement, or contract, or for the purpose of entering into any contract, or for the purpose of entering into any service, or for the purpose of entering into any business, or for the purpose of entering into any profession, or for the purpose of entering into any occupation, or for the purpose of entering into any vocation, or for the purpose of entering into any avocation, or for the purpose of entering into any other activity.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieved in or was opposed to organized government, or who advocated the assassination of public officials, or who advocated or taught the unlawful destruction of property, or who was affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1923 N.Y.		Hotel Commodore New York City	No	2 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Bra	Blue	None	England	London
2	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1923 N.Y.		Mrs F.F. Woodward, friend 620 W 122 St New York	No	3 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Blk	Blue	None	Canada	Victoria
3	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1911 N.Y.		George Kelly, cousin 52 Concord St Brooklyn	Yes	6 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Bra	Bra	None	Bahamas	Nassau
4	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1922 N.Y.		George Kelly, cousin 52 Concord St Brooklyn	Yes	6 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Bra	Bra	None	Bahamas	Nassau
5	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1922 N.Y.		Hotel Devon New York City	Yes	3 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Bra	Blue	None	India	Bombay
6	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1923 N.Y.		Hotel Astor, New York	Yes	1 Day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Bra	Grey	None	Canada	Waterloo

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieved in or was opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or taught the unlawful destruction of property, or who was affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Robert Mastry, of the S. S. MUNARGO, from NASSAU, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of October, 1923
at NEW YORK

G. Robert Mastry
Master Officer.

W. C. Payne
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Dodge, Surgeon of the St. Mungo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Oct, 1923

at

W. Dodge
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. Munargo

Passengers sailing from , Antilla Cuba

October 17, 1923

15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

October

1923

96

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alone paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. a. Is he coming to remain permanently in the United States? b. Is he coming to remain temporarily in the United States? c. Is he coming to remain in the United States for a limited period of time? d. Is he coming to remain in the United States for a limited period of time, but with the intention of returning to his native country or other foreign country? e. Is he coming to remain in the United States for a limited period of time, but with the intention of returning to his native country or other foreign country, or to some other foreign country?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, expressed or implied, to enter in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Yes Self		Yes	1919 Scht	1540 Broadway New York	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Blue	None	Canada Brantford
2	No Self		Yes	Jan 1923 N.Y.	Mrs Mary Hollegar mother	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blue	None	U S A Albany NY

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Osborn Master, of the S. S. MUNARGO, from ANTILLA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of October, 1923
at NEW YORK
W. H. Layne
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

97

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Munargo

Sailing from Antilla Cuba

, October 17 , 1923 ,

Arriving at Port of New York

October 24 , 1923

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hockridge	Harold D	24		M	S	Newton Centre Mass Feb. 14, 1899		317 Langley St. Newton Centre Mass
2	Dautel	William F	39		M	S	Danville Ill. March 26, 1884		905 Brown Street Lafayette Ind
3	Read	John W	30		M	M	Toledo Ohio October 1893		1715 Summit St. Toledo Ohio
4	Read	Geraldine J	25		F	M	Grand Cayman Nov. 24, 1898		1715 Summit St Toledo Ohio
5	Read	Roger S	5		M	S	Felton Cuba July 9, 1918		1715 Summit St Toledo Ohio
6	Read	Harriet B	2		F	S	Banes Cuba Aug. 8, 1921		1715 Summit St. Toledo Ohio
7	Toupin	Adolph	31		M	M	Lowell Mass April 13, 1892		320 Hildreth St. Lowell Mass
8	Toupin	Irene	19		F	M	Lowell Mass June 18, 1904		320 Hildreth St. Lowell Mass
9	Nellegar	Mary	37		F	M	St Johns N.F. April 8, 1886		103 Lancaster St Albany N.Y.
10	Leal	Martha	20		F	M	Albany N.Y. Dec. 4, 1902		103 Lancaster St. Albany N.Y.
11	#1-9 by W. J. Payne Supp 10/24/23 - 6 ²⁰ pm								
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Joseph H. -
Husband U.S. Citizen 11/10/23

9 cts

47

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of an other insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

98

S. S. Munargo

sailing from Nuevitas Cuba

October 20, 1923

Arriving at port of

New York October 24th

1923

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yes. Mos.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Decker Arthur J	40	M	Ringwood N.J. Aug. 12, 1882		145 W 47 St New York City
2	Bourne	72	M	Lonsdale R.I. Nov. 11, 1851		100 Faber St, Providence R.I.
3	Plummer	57	M	Anburndale Mass. Dec. 15, 1866		24 Milk St. Boston Mass
4	Kearns Patrick	35	M	Ireland Nov. 25, 1887	Paterson N.J. Sept. 29, 1915	281 Lafayette Ave Passaic N.J.
5	#1 - 4 Cyprianne Lemp 10/24/23 - 6 20 pm					
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

48

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
3 99

3 S. S. Munargo sailing from Nassau N.P., October 21, 1923, Arriving at port of New York, October 24, 1923.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Emmett	Devereux	61	✓ M	✓ M	Pelham N.Y. Dec. 11, 1861	✓ St. James L.I.
2	Field	J. Hunter	33	✓ M	✓ M	New York City Mar. 10, 1890	Tackahoe N.Y. ✓
3	Primmrose	John J.	38	✓ M	✓ M	Lapere Mich Nov. 18, 1885	Worthington Co Buffalo N.Y. ✓
4	Oettgen	Frederick	35	✓ M	✓ S	Germany Sept. 12, 1888	✓ 222 St & Baychester Ave N.Y. City
5	Jeffries	Edward W	39	✓ M	✓ S	Edwardsville Ill. Aug. 3, 1884	✓ 1536 Jefferson Ave. E. Detroit Mich
6	Coleman	Thomas J	34	✓ M	✓ M	Hoboken N.J. Aug. 23, 1889	✓ 1113 Washington St. Hoboken N.J.
7	Hayes	Daniel	39	✓ M	✓ M	New York City Aug. 4, 1884	✓ 1925 Coney Island Ave. Brooklyn
8	Carney	John J.	44	✓ M	✓ M	New Haven Ct. Jan. 14, 1879	62 Atwater St. New Haven Conn.
9	Jaquith	Edwin A	29	✓ M	✓ S	Chicago Ill. Oct. 31, 1892	✓ Rittenhouse Hotel Philadelphia Pa
10	Tellier	Edward H	52	✓ M	✓ M	Philipsburg N.J. Feb. 18, 1871	1209 Walnut St. Philadelphia Pa
11	Sanderson	George A	73	✓ M	✓ M	Hamilton Ohio Feb. 22, 1850	✓ U.S. Senate, Washington D.C.

#1-11 by N.J. Clayne Supp 10/24/23 - 6:30 pm

11 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, McDermott, Surgeon of the Alumna, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Oct, 1923

at NY

W. J. Cayne
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

12

12

S. S. Munargo

Passengers sailing from Nuevitas Cuba

October 20

1923

50

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, October 24, 1923

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or to some other foreign country, or to remain permanently in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the U.S. or of another country.	Ever in police or subversive, or in the line of espionage, or in the line of investigation, or in the line of intelligence, or in the line of security, or in the line of defense, or in the line of war, or in the line of peace, or in the line of commerce, or in the line of industry, or in the line of agriculture, or in the line of fishing, or in the line of mining, or in the line of transportation, or in the line of communication, or in the line of public utility, or in the line of government, or in the line of religion, or in the line of science, or in the line of art, or in the line of literature, or in the line of music, or in the line of drama, or in the line of sport, or in the line of recreation, or in the line of amusement, or in the line of entertainment, or in the line of education, or in the line of instruction, or in the line of training, or in the line of discipline, or in the line of correction, or in the line of punishment, or in the line of reformation, or in the line of rehabilitation, or in the line of redemption, or in the line of salvation, or in the line of deliverance, or in the line of liberation, or in the line of emancipation, or in the line of enfranchisement, or in the line of suffrage, or in the line of representation, or in the line of participation, or in the line of enjoyment, or in the line of benefit, or in the line of advantage, or in the line of interest, or in the line of profit, or in the line of gain, or in the line of reward, or in the line of honor, or in the line of glory, or in the line of fame, or in the line of reputation, or in the line of respect, or in the line of esteem, or in the line of admiration, or in the line of approval, or in the line of commendation, or in the line of praise, or in the line								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. A. Munargo Master of the S. S. MUNARGO, from NUEVITAS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of October, 1923
at NEW YORK

W. E. Payne
Immigration Officer.

A. A. Munargo
Master.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. D. S. J. J., Surgeon of the U. S. S. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Ill. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

Sworn to before me this

24 day of Oct, 1923

at

my
W. J. Coyne
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Munargo

Passengers sailing from Antilla Cuba

October 17, 1923

[illegible]

Total passengers _____

U. S. citizens

Aliens

other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

103

Arriving at Port of New York

October 24

1923

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time since last in United States.						Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or town.	
1	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Blk	Brn	None	7	Islands	Las Palmas
2	No	Mother	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	9	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	7	Islands	Las Palmas
3	No	Mother	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	7	Islands	Las Palmas
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	7	Jamaica	Clarendon
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1920	NY	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	7	Cuba	Santiago
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	7	Spain	Madrid
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	7	Cuba	Santiago
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	2 Years	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	7	Jamaica	West Moreland
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	5 Years	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	7	Montserrat	Friths
10	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	7	Jamaica	St. Elizabeth
11	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	7	Spain	Guevos
12	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	7	Spain	Guevos
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1922	NY	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Brn	None	7	Cuba	Banes
14	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	9 Months	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	7	Jamaica	Manchester
15	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	3 Months	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	7	Jamaica	Johns Hall
16	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	7	Jamaica	Rock River

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Asbar Master of the S. S. MUNARGO, from ANTILLA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

24 day of October, 1923

W. J. Coyne
Immigration Officer.

A. Asbar
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *11*

104

11 S. S. *Munargo*

sailing from *Antilla Cuba*

October 17, 1923

Arriving at Port of New York

October

24, 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Moss	Bessie M	22	✓ F	✓	Philadelphia Pa October 24, 1902 /	<i>W. B. Barn</i> <i>Hub. Edw. W. Moss Boston</i>	2030 Dickerson St. Phila. Pa.
2	Quiñones	Epifanio	32	✓ M	✓	Mayaguez P.R. Feb. 17, 1891	<i>P.R. #7009 - 4/27/21</i>	35 W 98 St New York City
3	<i>#1-2 by W.J. Cagney Lemp 10/24/23 - 6:40 PM</i>							
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

105

S. S. Munargo

sailing from Nuevitas Cuba

October 20

19 23

Arriving at Port of

New York N.Y.

October 24

1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Power	Ada	38	✓ F	S	Ireland July 12, 1886	Supreme Court N.Y. City Nov. 27, 1918	13 Oak St. Mount Vernon N.Y.
2	Sanchez	Maria T.	21	✓ F	M	Rio Piedra P.R. June 6, 1902	Sup. Ct. P.R. 1918 - 4/1/21	162 Sackett St. Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Wilson	Mary C	55	✓ F	W	Nashville Wash. Co. Ill March 22, 1871	Sup. Ct. Ill. 1918	655 S. Oakland Ave. Decatur Ill
4	Jumper	Charles A	53	✓ M	S	Lewiston Me. May 30, 1870	Sup. Ct. Me. 1918	9 Elm St., Milford N.H.
5	#1 - J. W. J. Cayne Sup 10/24/23 - 7/2/24							
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

4 Cb

53

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from Nassau N.P.

October 21

1923, Arriving at Port of New York

October 24

1923

108

54

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-556

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Dodge, Surgeon of the Admiral Empire
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Texas
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens:

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Oct, 1923

at NEW YORK

W. J. Gayne
Inspector
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. S. Mumargo

Passengers sailing from Nassau

October 21

19₂₃

Returned Amer Seamen from Amer Schrickel of Boston
by letter of Amer Consul - Nassau - Bahamas 10/28/23

55

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

October 24

1923

108

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether also intended to return to country whence he came after completing his visit? (If not, state the purpose of his visit.) Length of time also intended to remain in the United States. Whether also intended to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or detention, or under sentence for crime and treatment of the same, or whether reported by clergy? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of any other, and if so, state the name of the vessel, and whether the vessel is a foreign vessel, or a vessel of the United States, or a vessel of the United States and foreign joint ownership, or a vessel of the United States and foreign joint ownership, or a vessel of the United States and foreign joint ownership.	Whether also had been previously deported under any law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	Yes	American Consul	Yes	Yes 1919 N.Y.	Sailors Boarding House, 64 Second Place Brooklyn	No	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Norway	Moss
2	Yes	American Consul	Yes	Yes 1923 N.Y.	Seamans Institute 25 South St New York	No	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
3	Yes	American Consul	Yes	Yes 1923 NY	Seamans Institute 25 South St New York	No	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Denmark	Nakskue
4	Yes	American Consul	Yes	Yes 1923 NY	Seamans Institute 25 South St New York	No	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
5	Yes	American Consul	Yes	Yes 1923 NY	Seamans Institute 25 South St New York	No	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen
6	Yes	American Consul	Yes	Yes 1923 NY	Mrs Pauline Fulford, wife 69 W 99 St New York City	No	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Turks Island	East Harbor

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Asborn Master, of the S. S. MUNARGO, from NASSAU, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of October, 1923
at NEW YORK

W. J. Hayne
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, McDodge, Surgeon of the St. Herman, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Oct, 1923,
at New York
W. H. Hayne
Surgeon

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

134 135

S. S. Munargo

Passengers sailing from Nuevitas Cuba

October 20

1923

55

13

3

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

October 24

1923

110

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$3.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to return to his country, or to some other country, after his arrival in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
						Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.									Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.	
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Mrs Edna Devonish, wife	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	St Michaels
2	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	Mrs Edna Devonish, wife Mother	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Panama	Colon
3	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	Mrs Edna Devonish, Mother	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	3	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Panama	Colon
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Q. Asher Master, of the S. S. MUNARGO, from NUEVITAS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of October, 1923
at NEW YORK

M. J. Kayne
Immigration Officer.

A. Asher
Master, Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money known, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]. In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Munargo

sailing from Antilla Cuba

October 17

1923

Arriving at Port of New York

October

24, 1923

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Carroll	Leslie	38		M	S	Olympia Wash. June 26, 1885		714 Union St. Seattle Wash
2	McAuliffe	Paul	29		M	S	San Jose Calif. Jan. 9, 1894		1925-25th Ave. Oakland Calif.
3	Rodriguez	Eustaquio	50		M	M	Ponce P.R. Nov. 12, 1873		1889-2nd Ave New York City
4	Rodriguez	Pedro	21		M	S	Ponce P.R. Dec. 26, 1901		1889-2nd Ave. New York City
5	Johnson	Homer	24		M	S	Atlanta Ga. March 18, 1901		227 Grove St. Brooklyn N.Y.
6	#1-5 by W. H. Payne Supp 10/24/23 -								
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

505

57

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

CONSULAR PASSENGERS

S. S. Munargo

sailing from Nassau N.P.

October 21

, 1923

Arriving at Port of New York

October 24

112

, 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
✓ 1	McKown	Winfield	38	✓ M	✓	Booth Bay Me. Aug. 8, 1885	Ex Schv Tempate up	11 Cambridge St. Winchester Mass
✓ 2	Griffin	John R	53	✓ M	✓	Kennebunkport Me March 18, 1870	Ex Schv Mabel Barker	33 Poplar St Bridgeport Ct.
✓ 3	Henry	Raymond	31	✓ M	✓	New Haven Ct. Aug. 29, 1892	Ex Schv Tempate up	1445 Dixwell Ave, New Haven Ct.
✓ 4	Fickett	Leaman	57	✓ M	✓	Harrington Me. March 13, 1863	do do	25 Abbott St Portland Maine
✓ 5	Gerst	Bernard	48	✓ M	✓	Berea Ohio June 3, 1875	do Mabel Barker	27 Brook St, Berea Ohio
✓ 6	Carbone	Michael	30	✓ M	S	Nashua N.H. Feb. 21, 1893	do Tempate up	Nashua N.H. - 11 Mervin St.
✓ 7	Freeman	Charles	40	✓ M	✓	Woodbury N.J. Mar. 12, 1884	do Mabel Barker	303 - 11th St New York
✓ 8	Payne	James	62	✓ M	✓	Plymouth Mass. Jan 2, 1861	do Tempate up	40 South St New York
9						#1-8 by M. Payne Sep 10/21/23-7/24		
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Consular letters
received - 10/21/23
#1-8 by M. Payne Sep 10/21/23-7/24
#2-5-7- answer John Mabel Barker

Consular passengers
Returned to Seamen
By Consul Nassau

8.05

58

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

RECEIVED

OCT 20 1923

RECORD DIVISION

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

113

PORT OF New York
October 26, 1923, 19I, master of the American S. S. Munargo
(Nationality.)from port of Antilla Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 125 Number of seamen deserted None
 Number of seamen discharged 125 Seamen left in hospital (or died) one
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 125 Total crew this date 126

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 24, 19 23, consigned to
Munson Line; is now lying at Pier 9 East River, and is
 expected to sail October 26, 19 23, for Antilla via Nassau
 via United States port of direct First port of call in United States
New York
 this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
None			

[CONTINUED OVER.]

19	Pose	✓ Pedro	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/5	140
20	Mallan	✓ John	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	150
21	Priegue	✓ Mammel	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	145
22	Fernandes	✓ Juan	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/7	160
23	Salgado	✓ Carlos	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	U S O	"	5/6	140
24	Matezevich	✓ Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Russian	Latvia	5/6	150
25	Ventura	✓ Sebastian	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Mexican	Mexico	5/2	130
26	Morrison	✓ Tomas	0 Seaman	"	"	"	"	23	"	U S B	"	5/5	140
27	Lamon	✓ Harry	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/7	150
28	Levet	✓ Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	French	Canada	5/7	140
29	Cozens	✓ Albert E	Chief Eng'r	"	"	"	"	40	"	U S C	"	5/7	160
30	Gilgan	✓ Edward	1 Asst "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	155

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5 sheets
Total 145

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Thomas O'Rourke	20	Latvia	New York Oct. 12, 1923
Terence Kennedy	20	"	"
Joseph Matezevich	28	Latvia	"
Sebastian Ventura	23	Mexico	"
Alfred Levett	23	Canada	"
Manuel Arias	21	Spain	"
Antonio Vasquez	22	Mexico	"
Jose Folch	27	Spain	"
Alberto Calvo	26	Cuba	"
Eladio Brill	19	Spain	"
William Busch	30	Peru	"
Thomas O'Rourke	36	Ireland	"
John Rodriguez	23	Spain	"
Frederick Taylor	32	England	"
Jose Esteve	27	Spain	"
Frank Martinez	27	Spain	"
Manuel Lopez	23	Spain	"
Jose Brito	22	Cuba	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Valentine Dover	27	British			
Jose Perez	44	Spain			
Allan Wilson	26	British			
Marco Pena	31	Spain			
John Walsh	37	Ireland			
James Morrison	44	Scotland			
Robert Archibald	31	"			
James Galsheira	36	"			
Robert Greive	27	"			
John Love	38	"			
Carlos Sandiogo	26	Spain			
Roderick Hyren	65	Scotland			
Andrew McGrath	22	Ireland			
Pedro Arango	22	Chile			
Benito Ribera	23	Spain			
Jose Indrade	23	Chile			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Jose Santalla	31	Spain	New York Oct. 12, 1923	Measles

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

A. Asbarn
Master.

[OVER.]

18	Mayo	✓ Constantino	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/1	140
19	Pose	✓ Pedro	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/5	140
20	Millan	✓ Juan	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	150
21	Priegue	✓ Manuel	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	145
22	Fernandez	✓ Juan	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/7	160
23	Salgado	✓ Carlos	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	USC	"	5/6	140
24	Matezevich	✓ Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Russian	Latvia	5/6	150
25	Ventura	✓ Sebastian	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Mexican	Mexico	5/2	130
26	Morrison	✓ Tomas	O Seaman	"	"	"	"	23	"	USC	"	5/5	140
27	Lamon	✓ Harry	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/7	150
28	Levet	✓ Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	French	Canada	5/7	140
29	Cozens	✓ Albert E	Chief Eng'r	"	"	"	"	40	"	USC	"	5/7	160
30	Gilgan	✓ Edward	1 Asst "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	155

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5 sheets
Total 140

LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel Munargo

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

114

MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

116

port of Nassau via Antilla Cuba

(1)
No. on list

Form 550 NO

(Prepare in Duplicate)

To the Owner, Agent

Pursuant to the
issued by the Secretary
to detain on board
the following named
on the reverse side

Receipt of the above

(Title of)

Memorandum for the Commissioner:

I have to report that IGNACIO SENDAGORTA, 19, Wiper, Spanish nationality, a member of the crew of the American SS "Munargo", arriving here on October 14th, 1924, from Nassau, via Antilla, Cuba, did not present himself to the examining Immigration Officer on Board for inspection at the time of arrival.

Form 550 was served on and signed by Mr. Thomas E. Hatch, the 4th Officer of the vessel, directing him to produce this crewman at Room 19, U.S. Barge Office, New York City (the office of this Division for inspection.

He has not as yet been so produced.

Immigrant Inspector in Charge,
Boarding Division.

1	Asst		
2	Simms		
3	Arms		
4	Smith		
5	Hatch		
6	LeBl		
7	Fern		
8	Fernandez		
9	King		
10	Shea		
11	Kennedy		
12	Gonzalez	Manuel	
13	Midbo	Soren	Watchman
14	Regadiz	Jose	Seaman
15	Fernandez	Jose	"
16	Soto	Jose	"
17	Dorrio	Alejandro	"
18	Mayo	Constantino	"
19	Pose	Pedro	"
20	Mellan	Jose	"
21	Priegue	Manuel	"
22	Fernandez	Juan	"
23	Salgado	Carlos	"
24	Matezevich	Joseph	"
25	Ventura	Sebastian	"
26	Morrison	Tomas	O Seaman
27	Lamon	Harry	"
28	Levet	Alfred	"
29	Cozens	Albert E	Chief Eng'r
30	Gilgan	Edward	1 Asst W

(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	U S C	5/7	160	
	"	5/10	200	
	"	5/11	175	
	"	5/7	160	
	"	5-4	150	
	"	5/7	160	
Spanish	Spain	5-4	160	
"	"	5/6	150	
Irish	British	5/7	145	
"	"	5/8	170	
"	"	5/6	135	
Spanish	Spain	5/7	150	
Scandinavian	Norway	5/7	160	
Spanish	Spain	5/6	150	
"	"	5/7	150	
"	"	5/6	145	
"	"	5/4	160	
"	"	5/7	150	
"	"	5/5	140	
"	"	5/6	150	
"	"	5/6	145	
"	"	5/7	160	
"	U S C	5/6	140	
Russian	Latvia	5/6	150	
"	Mexican	5/2	130	
"	U S B	5/5	140	
"	"	5/7	150	
French	Canada	5/7	140	
"	U S C	5/7	160	
"	"	5/8	155	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5 sheets
Total 145

LIS

Required under Act of

Vessel **Munargo**

, arriving at **New York**

October 4, 1923, from the port of **Nassau via Antilla Cuba**

116

MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

(1)
No.
on
list

Form 850

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate.)

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to detain on board all members of the crew until the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

all members of the crew have been examined by the U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

(Title of person signing receipt.)

(OVER)

Immigrant Inspector.

No.

DELIVER, DETAIN

to be delivered at arrival read

(8)

(9)

(10)

(11)

(12)

(13)

Sex

Race

Nationality

Height

Weight

Physical marks or peculiarities

Yes

M

U S C

5/7 160

"

28

"

"

5/10 200

"

25

"

"

5/11 175

"

34

"

"

5/7 160

"

25

"

"

5.4 150

"

38

"

"

5/7 160

"

39

"

Spanish

Spain

5.4 160

"

44

"

"

5/6 150

"

26

"

Irish

British

5/7 145

"

26

"

"

5/8 179

"

20

"

"

5/6 135

"

49

"

Spanish

Spain

5/7 150

"

34

"

Scandinavian Norway

5/7 160

"

33

"

Spanish

Spain

5/6 150

"

43

"

"

5/7 150

"

36

"

"

5/6 145

"

25

"

"

5/4 160

"

38

"

"

5/7 150

"

47

"

"

5/5 140

"

34

"

"

5/6 150

"

38

"

"

5/6 145

"

34

"

"

5/7 160

"

21

"

U S C

5/6 140

"

28

"

Russian

Latvia

5/6 150

"

23

"

Mexican

Mexico

5/2 130

"

3

"

U S B

5/5 140

"

35

"

"

5/7 150

"

23

"

French

Canada

5/7 140

"

40

"

U S C

5/7 160

"

35

"

"

5/8 155

MUNARGO

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5 sheets
Total 175

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

5 sheets
Total 145"

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *A. Asborn Master* of the *Ss Munargo*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____ 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Munargo

, arriving at New York

, October 24, 1923, from the port of Nassau via Antilla Cuba

117

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Pionette	George	2 Asst Eng'r	10/12/23	N Y	Yes	Yes	33	M		U S C	5/5	160	
2	Garrett	Edward	3 " "	"	"	"	"	26	"		"	5/8	175	
3	Hartwell	Charles	4 " "	"	"	"	"	30	"		"	5/7	160	
4	Wales	William	Plumber	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scotch	British	5/8	150	
5	Blade	Harvey	2 "	"	"	"	"	25	"		U S C	5/7	170	
6	Kromenhoek	Neil	Electrician	"	"	"	"	22	"		"	5/7	160	
7	McKenzie	George	Deck Eng'r	"	"	"	"	25	"		"	5/6	145	
8	Rogers	Thomas	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	29	"		"	5/8	175	
9	Franklin	Clarence	Oiler	"	"	"	"	24	"		"	5/6	150	
10	Priftus	George	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Greek	Greece	5/7	175	
11	Perez	Eloy	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Cuban	Cuba	5/7	160	
12	Dowling	Waldron	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	D W I	5/3	125	
13	Nova	Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Spain	5/6	150	
14	Davila	Jose	Watertender	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	145	
15	Jartin	Benito	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	160	
16	Gonzales	Angel	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/7	155	
17	Torres	Benito	Fireman	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/3	145	
18	Arias	Manuel	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	150	
19	Farilla	Florencio	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	157	
20	Sanchez	Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	160	
21	Ponce	Alfredo	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Sp-American	Chile	5/6	150	
22	Vasquez	Jorge	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Mexican	Mexico	5/4	130	
23	Vasquez	Antonio	Wiper	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	130	
24	Sondagorta	Ignacio	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Spanish	Spain	5/6	150	
25	Aviles	Anselmo	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Mexican	Mexico	5/5	140	
26	Bulger	William	Yeoman	"	"	"	"	27	"		U S C	5/7	155	
27	Gross	James B	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	52	"		"	5/6	180	
28	Whitney	William	2 "	"	"	"	"	43	"		"	5/8	170	
29	Folch	Jose	2 Cab	"	"	"	"	27	"	Spanish	Spain	5/6	140	
30	Gordon	Cecelia	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	43	"	Jewish	U S C	5/6	200	

#1-14:16-23:25-29 by W. J. Payne drafts.

Line Munson Line

Owners dc

Local Agents dc

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. A. Gibson, Master of the sp Musango, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19__

~~Master, First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, of lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUND. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Munargo*

, arriving at New York

October *24*

, 1923, from the port of Nassau via Antilla

118

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Brown	✓ Bella	Stewardess	10/12/23	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	38	F		U S C	5/3	140		
2	Muriraga	✓ Julio	Cook	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5/8	150	Res Sept 1923	
3	Ellioraga	✓ Eugenio	2 "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	160		
4	Esquibel	✓ Juan	2 Cab Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/9	160		
5	Eseno	✓ Lorenzo	3 Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	140		
6	Zumalate	✓ Roberto	Asst 2 Cab Cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	150		
7	Ugalde	✓ Jose	Crew Cook	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	140		
8	Castro	✓ John	Baker	"	"	"	"	29	"		U S C	5/7	160		
9	x Taylor	✓ Frederick	2 "	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	England	5/7	140		
10	Nirutia	✓ Victoria	Butcher	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spain	5/6	145		
11	Chavarita	✓ Tomas	2 "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	140		
12	Respurie	✓ Buentinea	Scullery	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	130		
13	Betia	✓ Ignacio	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	140		
14	Lopez	✓ Enrique	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.2	130		
15	Rodriguez	✓ Adolfo	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	35	"		U S C	5/6	170		
16	Santalla	✓ Jose	2 "	"	"	Over 60 days on vessel ship			31	"	Spanish	Spain	5/8	160	Sick to
17	Garido	✓ Juan	3 "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	145	marin. Resp.	
18	Esteve	✓ Jose	2 Cab "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/7	175		
19	Martinez	✓ Frank	Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	145		
20	Gonzales	✓ Frank	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Cuban	Cuba	5/7	140	typical	
21	Ruiz	✓ Benito	Porter	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7	145	Reported dead	
22	White	✓ Liston	Messman	"	"	"	"	19	"		U S C	5/8	150	undisputed 2/1/23	
23	Smith	✓ Robert	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	British	5/2	130		
24	Lopez	✓ Manuel	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Spanish	Spain	5/7	145		
25	Thompson	✓ Earl	Messboy	"	"	"	"	19	"		U S C	5/9	140		
26	Brito	✓ Jose	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Cuban	Cuba	5/5	140		
27	Wessel	✓ Simon	Printer	"	"	"	"	28	"	Dutch	Holland	5/9	160		
28	Park	✓ Henry	Sal Steward	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	England	5/7	160		
29	Alcala	✓ Jose	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	27	"	Sp-American	Venezuela	5/6	140		
30	Mora	✓ Frank	Linenman	"	"	"	"	26	"		U S C	5/6	135		

Line *Munson Line*Owners *do*Local Agents *do*

Except # 5, 8, 9, 12, 20, 29 by W. J. Cagney Sheriff 10/24/23

49 sec. 29 g. 10/23

12

Section of rules on back of form

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Asbourn, Master, of the S/S Muenango, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Munargo*, arriving at *New York*October *24*, 1923, from the port of *Nassau via Antilla Cuba*

119

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race ^a	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Nayarro	✓ Frank	Steorage Steward	10/12/23	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	21	M		U S C	5/5	130	
2	Zembrano	✓ Aurelio	Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cuban	Cuba	5/5	150	
3	Winnike	✓ Christian	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scandinavian	Denmark	5/7	150	
4	Escudo	✓ Arturo	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Spain	5/6	140	
5	Galvo	✓ Alberto	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Cuban	Cuba	5/7	160	
6	Rubin	✓ William	"	"	"	"	"	26	"		U S C	5/6	140	
7	Gonzalez	✓ Jose	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Cuban	Cuba	5/7	145	
8	Stanley	✓ Robert	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	Canada	5/5	130	
9	Haining	✓ James	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	England	5/7	180	
10	Torp	✓ Ralph	"	"	"	"	"	38	"		U S C	5/6	145	
11	Rodriguez	✓ John	"	"	"	"	"	27	"		"	5/6	135	
12	Olsen	✓ Toralf	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5/6	150	
13	Carette	✓ Barth	"	"	"	"	"	42	"		U S C	5/7	175	
14	Fernandez	✓ Eduardo	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spain	5/5	145	
15	Rey	✓ Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/7	150	
16	Pfals	✓ Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	34	"		U S C	5/5	150	
17	Mindhall	✓ Wallace	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	England	5/2	120	
18	Calise	✓ Frank	"	"	"	"	"	32	"		U S C	5/6	140	
19	Erill	✓ Eladio	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Spanish	Spain	5/5	130	
20	Busch	✓ William	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Sp-American	Peru	5/6	150	
21	Belyea	✓ Amos	"	"	"	"	"	42	"		U S C	5/6	140	
22	Jacobsen	✓ Henry	"	"	"	"	"	42	"		"	5/4	150	
23	Pena	✓ Carlos	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Sp/American	Colombia	5/6	140	
24	O'Rourke	✓ Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	38	"		U S C	5/8	160	
25	Hammond	✓ Robert	"	"	"	"	"	41	"		"	5/6	150	
26	Muller	✓ Bruno	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	German	Germany	5/6	140	
27	Rodriguez	✓ Tomas	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Spanish	Spain	5/2	130	
28	Rey	✓ Manuel	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	126	
29	Hatch	✓ Beverly	Bellboy	"	"	"	"	21	"		U S C	5/7	140	
30	Deegan	✓ William	"	"	"	"	"	21	"		"	5/9	150	

Line

Munson Line

Owners

do

Local Agents

do

^aSee list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Ashour Master, of the sp Munargo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Munargo, arriving at New York, October 24, 1923, from the port of Nassau via Antilla

120

October 24, 1923, from the port of Nassau via Antilla															120
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	De Filippo	✓ Ralph	Barber	10/12/23	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	28	M		✓ U S O	5/7	150		
2	Murray	✓ John	Purser	"	"	"	"	30	"		"	5/8	180		
3	Lyons	✓ John	Asst "	"	"	"	"	33	"		"	5/6	150		
4	Dodge	✓ William E	Doctor	"	"	"	"	52	"		"	5/8	170		
5	Leipert	✓ Charles	Radio Oper.	"	"	"	"	25	"		"	5/8	160		
6	Winters	✓ George	Junior "	"	"	"	"	20	"		"	5/10	150		
7	768 Cayne Ship 10/24/23 -														
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5 sheets
120 crew

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents El Paso

10-24-23

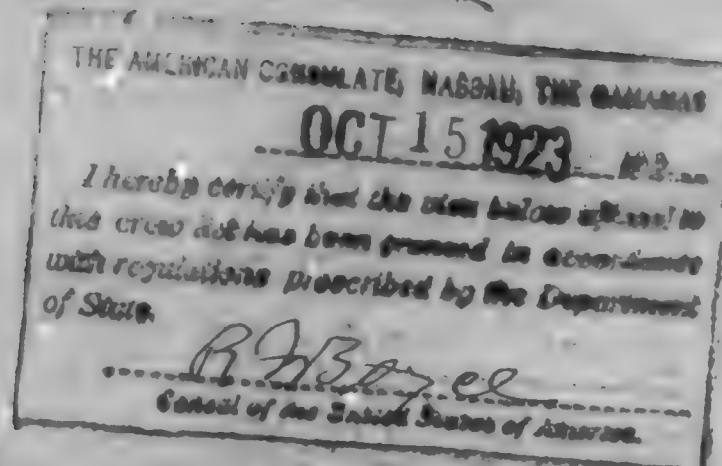
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Ashmun, Master, of the St. Mungo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

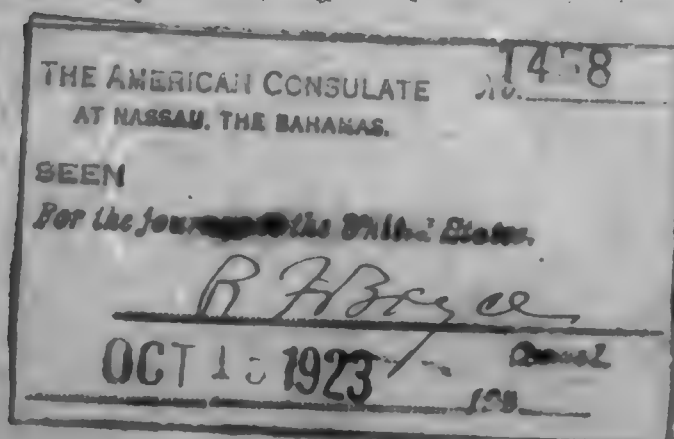
Sworn to before me this

24 Oct, 1923
W. H. Payne
Immigrant Inspector.

A. Ashmun
Master, First or Second Officer.



No fee
Closed with one hundred
twenty six



Nassau Oct 21 1923
Power of Attorney
of Master



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed in section 36 or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in section 36 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED

NOV 14 1923

RECORDED

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

121

Port of New York

November 10, 1923, 19

I, master of the American S. S. SABOTAWAY from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 34 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 34 Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct. 24, 1923, 19, consigned to Export SS Corporation, is now lying at Kent St. Greenpoint, and is expected to sail Nov. 10, 1923, 19, for Levant Ports via United States port of none First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>None</i>			

[CONTINUED OVER.]

do	do	23	do	Italian	do	5' 7"	161	do
do	do	20	do	American	do	6'	160	do
do	do	24	do	do	do	5' 5"	155	do
do	do	44	do	Greek	do	5' 7"	160	do
do	do	27	do	American	do	5' 7"	140	do
do	do	36	do	Turkish	Turkish	5' 5"	145	do
do	do	32	do	do	do	5' 7"	151	do

Information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name

ST. SABOTAGE

CREW LIST

122

TOTAL CREW 57

OWNER U. S. S. S.

OPERATOR—EXPORT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION

PORT AND DATE:

No.	NAME	CAPACITY	PLACE OF BIRTH	AGE	SIGNED ON
1	C. Thormall	Chief Officer	Calif.	U. S. 37	New York 7/24/23
2	J. Milder	2nd Mate	Estonia (Nat)	35	"
3	E. Suttner	2nd Mate	Va.	34	"
4	P. E. Johnson	Boatswain	Finland (Nat)	41	"
5	Billy M. Patchell	A. B.	Mass.	35	"
6	Emas E. Waloff	"	"	35	"
7	Fred Williams	"	Via.	19	"
8	W. S. Palling	"	N. Y.	27	"
9	R. O. Allen	"	Va.	23	"
10	R. L. Jaisowald	"	"	21	"
11	R. O. Gant	"	Russia	20	"
12	Alex. Waskinski	O. S.	Estonia	34	Constantinople 8/23/23
13	H. G. Elne	O. S.	Ill.	U. S. 23	New York 7/24/23
14	George Harrold	A. B.	Mo.	21	"
15	R. L. Watson	Radio Opera.	Mo.	24	"
16	Albert W. Howarter	Purser	Pa.	26	"
17	Carl G. Knuss	Ch. Eng.	Austria (Nat)	U. S. 40	New York 7/24/23
18	John F. Garner	1st Asst. Eng.	Ill.	28	"
19	Joseph E. Flanagan	2nd Asst. Eng.	Mass.	25	"
20	J. Piacoso	3rd Asst. Eng.	Italy (Nat)	25	"
21	Oscar Olson	Oilier	Mass.	29	"
22	Jacob W. Dahl	"	Pa.	27	"
23	Ralph J. Branch	"	N. Y.	26	"
24	H. Casses	Fireman	Texas	24	"
25	R. Roveda	"	Italy (Nat)	28	"
26	G. Ruffin	"	Va.	28	"
27	D. Constantino	Viper	Greece	Greece 44	Constantinople 8/21/23
28	G. E. Bruescher	"	Pa.	U. S. 24	New York 7/24/23
29	J. J. Kelly	Steward	Calif.	U. S. 37	New York 7/24/23
30	Paul Caralambous	Ch. Cook	Turkey	Turkey 34	"
31	John Starva	2nd Cook	"	32	"
32	M. Timmerman	Mass Boy	Holland	Holland 26	"
33	A. Schestakoff	"	Estonia	Estonia 34	Piraeus 8/31/23
34	Nickolas Papain	"	Greece (Nat)	U. S. 46	"
35	Michael Maratilis	"	Greece	39	"
36	Alfredo Molina	"	Chile	Chile 23	"

Total Crew 57

J. V. Fiedberg - Master - "SS" Sabote

24	Casses	H.	Fireman	do	do
25	Roveda	R.	do	do	do
26	Ruffin	G.	do	do	do
27	Bruescher	G. E.	Viper	do	do
28	Constantino	D.	do	8/21/23 Constantinople	
29	Kelly	J. J.	Steward	7/24/23 New York	
30	Caralambous	Paul	Chief Cook	do	do
31	Starva	John	2nd Cook	do	do

Line Export Steamship Corporation

Owner U. S. Shipping Board

Local Agents R. S. O'Connell

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

as per Crew List

Form 7002—Rev. 4-22-21
6-2-10M

DIVISION OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

CREW LIST

NOTE.—To be made in Duplicate Prior to Sailing, and Mailed Immediately to Office of Marine Superintendent, Shipping Board

Deadweight Tonnage 123

Steamship SARBANUS

Managed by Export Steamship Corp's Voyage No. 7

Sailing from New York, N. Y.

For Lowest Ports

Date Nov. 20, 1923

Total crew 54

123

No.	NAME	RATING	NATIONALITY	NEAREST RELATIVE	RELATIONSHIP
				NAME ADDRESS	
1	Chas. Thormall	1st Mate	US	Thomas Thormall San Luis Obispo, Calif.	Brother
2	J. Milder	2nd Mate	US	John Milder San Luis Obispo, N. J.	Sister
3	E. Suttner	2nd Mate	US	Harry Suttner Kansas, Va.	Mother
4	L. Piacoso	3rd Mate	US	August Piacoso, Berlin, Germany	Father
5	H. Waskinski	AS	US	William Waskinski, New Bedford, Mass.	Brother
6	John Dillon	AS	US	Mrs. J. Woods, Albany, N. Y.	Sister
7	A. J. Gant	AS	US	William Gant, Springfield, Mass.	Brother
8	A. P. Jaisowald	AS	US	Patry Jaisowald, 128 Prince St. NYC	Brother
9	Geo. Carlwald	AS	US	Geo. Carlwald, Bedford, Mass.	Father
10	H. J. Olson	AS	US	Helen Olson, 45 Piacosa Pl. NYC	Sister
11	H. Halley	AS	US	Geo. Halley, 20 Madison St. NYC	Father
12	Edwin Jacobs	AS	US	Bertha Jacobs, 2239 E. 17 St. NYC	Sister
13	H. A. Fritz	AS	US	Harry Fritz, 2245 Madison St. NYC	Brother
14	Wm. Schultz	AS	US	Mrs. W. Schultz, 1214 E. 17 St. NYC	Sister
15	Jack Davis	Radio Oper.	US	Mrs. P. Davis, 27 E 124 St. NYC	Mother
16	G. A. Palminter	Purser	US	Marion Palminter, Oakville, Ct.	Father
17	Carl Knuss	Chf. Eng.	US	Mrs. C. Knuss, 6514 Regent St. Phila.	Wife
18	John Garner	1st Asst	US	Mrs. J. Garner, 1214 E. 17 St. NYC	Sister
19	John Piacoso	2nd Asst	US	Angela Piacoso, Verona, Italy	Mother
20	Nickolas Zambelli	3rd Asst	US	George Zambelli, Piraeus, Greece	Father
21	Oscar Olson	Oilier	US	Abraham Olson, Lowell, Mass.	Father
22	J. E. Dahl	Oilier	US	Samuel Dahl, Temple, Pa.	Father
23	Nickolas Roveda	Oilier	US	Sam Roveda, Mantua, Italy	Father
24	H. Branch	Fireman	US	Edith Branch, 238 E. 112 St. NYC	Wife
25	John Dillon	Fireman	US	Mary Dillon, 1214 E. 17 St. NYC	Sister
26	Port Shaw	Fireman	US	Mrs. P. Shaw, 2245 Madison St. NYC	Sister
27	Steve Papain	Viper	US	Elizabeth Papain, 14 Irving Pl. NYC	Mother
28	H. Bradley	Viper	US	C. J. Bradley, Hanley, Pa.	Brother
29	J. Halley	Steward	US	Annette Halley, 2239 E. 17 St. NYC	Wife
30	P. Caralambous	Cook	Greece	Elina Caralambous, Salonica, Greece	Mother
31	John Miller	2nd Cook	US	Mrs. Anna Johnson, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Sister
32	P. L. Barrett	Steward	US	E. Barrett, 111 Lafayette St. NYC	Brother
33	V. A. Maratilis	"	US	Mrs. A. P. Maratilis, 1214 E. 17 St. NYC	Mother
34	H. Timmerman	"	Holland	Caroline Timmerman, Piacosa Holland	Mother

DECK DEPARTMENT

ENGINEER'S DEPARTMENT

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT

Officers	Engineers, senior	Stewards	1
Carpenter	Engineers, junior	Chief Cook	1
Boatswain	Deck engineer	2nd Cook & Baker	1
Quartermaster	Water tenders		
A. B. Seamen	Oilers	Messmen	1
Ordinary Seamen	Firemen	Mess boys	1
Radio Operators	Coal passers		
Supercargo			
Total Deck Department	Total Engineer's Department	Total Steward's Department	6

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name

"SS" SABOTANAN

CREW LIST

122

TOTAL CREW 37

OWNER U. S. S. S.

OPERATOR—EXPORT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION

PORT AND DATE

No.	NAME	CAPACITY	PLACE OF BIRTH	AGE	SIGNED ON
1	G. Thorndall	Chief Officer	Calif.	U. S. 37	New York 7/24/23
2	J. Mikler	2nd Mate	Latonia (Nat)	35	" " "
3	E. Switzer	3rd Mate	Va.	34	" " "
4	F. H. Johnson	Boatswain	Finland (Nat)	41	" " "
5	Molly N. Patchell	A. E.	Mass.	35	" " "
6	Hans E. Waloff	"	"	25	" " "
7	Fred Williams	"	Via.	19	" " "
8	W. S. Failing	"	N. Y.	27	" " "
9	R. O. Allen	"	Va.	22	" " "
10	R. L. Janowski	"	"	21	" " "
11	R. O. Cant	"	Kansas	20	" " "
12	Alex. Wiesniski	C. E.	Latonia	Constantinople 8/23/23	
13	M. G. Elms	C. E.	Ill.	U. S. 25	New York 7/24/23
14	George Harradart	A. E.	Mo.	21	" " "
15	R. L. Watson	Radio Opera.	Mo.	24	" " "
16	Albert W. Kewster	Farmer	Pa.	25	" " "
17	Carl G. Knuss	Ch. Engin.	Austria (Nat)	U. S. 40	New York 7/24/23
18	John P. Garner	1st Asst. Eng.	Ill.	35	" " "
19	Joseph M. Flanagan	2nd Asst. Eng.	Mass.	25	" " "
20	J. Picasse	3rd Asst. Eng.	Italy (Nat)	25	" " "
21	Oscar Olsen	Oilier	Mass.	29	" " "
22	Jacob W. Dahl	"	Pa.	27	" " "
23	Ralph J. Bransch	"	N. Y.	25	" " "
24	H. Cassee	Fireman	Texas	24	" " "
25	R. Roveda	"	Italy (Nat)	26	" " "
26	C. Ruffin	"	Va.	20	" " "
27	R. Constantino	Viper	Greece	Greece 44	Constantinople 8/21/23
28	G. E. Bransch	"	Pa.	U. S. 24	New York 7/24/23
29	J. J. Kelly	Steward	Calif.	U. S. 37	New York 7/24/23
30	Paul Caralambous	Ch. Cook	Turkey	Turkey 34	" " "
31	John Starva	2nd Cook	"	32	" " "
32	H. Timmerman	Head Boy	Holland	Holland 24	" " "
33	A. Fehstschoff	"	Latonia	Latonia 24	Piraeus 8/21/23
34	Nicklas Papain	"	Greece (Nat)	U. S. 45	" " "
35	Michael Moraitis	"	Greece	39	" " "
36	Alfredo Molina	"	Chile	Chile 28	" " "

Total Crew 37

J. W. Fiedberg - Master - "SS" Sabotan

24	Cassee	H.	Fireman	do	do
25	Roveda	R.	do	do	do
26	Ruffin	C.	do	do	do
27	Bransch	G. E.	do	do	do
36	Constantino	D.	Viper	do	do
29	Kelly	J. J.	Steward	8/23/23 Constantinople	
30	Caralambous	Paul	Chief Cook	7/24/23 New York	
31	Starva	John	2nd Cook	do	do

Line Export Steamship Corporation

Owners U. S. Shipping Board

Local Agents R. S. G. O. L. O.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct

as per Crew List

Form 7002—Rev. 4-22-21
6-22-10M

DIVISION OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

CREW LIST

NOTE.—To be made in Duplicate Prior to Sailing, and Mailed Immediately to Office of Marine Superintendent, Shipping Board

Deadweight Tonnage 4900

Steamship SABOTANAN

Managed by Export Steamship Corp.

Voyage No. 7

Sailing from New York, N. Y.

For Lowest Ports

Date Nov. 20, 1923

Total crew 34

123

No.	NAME	RATING	NATIONALITY	NEAREST RELATIVE		
				NAME	ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP
1	Chas. Thorndall	Master	US	Thomas Thorndall	San Luis Obispo, Calif.	Brother
2	J. Mikler	2nd Mate	US	John Mikler	San Luis Obispo, N. J.	Sister
3	E. Switzer	3rd Mate	US	Harry Switzer	Roanoke, Va.	Mother
4	A. Fehstschoff	Boatswain	US	Ligand Fehstschoff	Stettin, Germany	Father
5	W. Williams	AB	US	William Williams	New Bedford, Mass.	Brother
6	Jas. Miller	AB	US	Mrs. J. Woods	Albany, N. Y.	Sister
7	A. J. Gots	AB	US	Bella Gots	Springdale, Mass.	Sister
8	A. P. Flanagan	AB	US	Patricia Flanagan	195 Prince St. NYC	Brother
9	Geo. Carlisle	AB	US	Geo. Carlisle	Bedford, Mass.	Father
10	W. J. Olsen	AB	US	John Olsen	45 Piquet Pl. NYC	Sister
11	H. Haller	AB	US	Geo. Haller	28 Madison St. NYC	Father
12	Edmund Jacobs	OS	US	Bertie Jacobs	209 W. 17 St. NYC	Sister
13	R. A. Frits	AB	US	Harry Frits	2045 Linton St. Detroit, Mich.	Brother
14	W. Schultz	OS	US	Mrs. S. Rose	Pittsfield, Mich.	Sister
15	Joseph Davis	Radio Oper.	US	Mrs. F. Davis	27 E 124 St. NYC	Mother
16	S. A. Palmstier	Farmer	US	Marion Palmstier	Calville, Ct.	Father
17	Carl Knuss	Chf. Engin.	US	Mrs. C. Knuss	5514 Regent St. Phila.	Wife
18	John Garner	1st Asst	US	Mrs. J. Garner	Yorktown, Ill.	Mother
19	John Picasse	2nd Asst	US	Angela Picasse	Barona, Italy	Mother
20	Nicklas Fehstschoff	3rd Asst	US	George Fehstschoff	Piraeus, Greece	Father
21	Oscar Olsen	Oilier	US	Stephen Olsen	Lowell, Mass.	Father
22	J. W. Dahl	Oilier	US	Russel Dahl	Temple, Pa.	Father
23	Himelso Roveda	Oilier	US	Ray Roveda	Marino, Italy	Father
24	H. Bransch	Fireman	US	Edith Bransch	236 W. 112 St. NYC	Wife
25	John Miller	Fireman	US	Mary Miller	Richmond, Mass.	Sister
26	Bert Star	Fireman	US	Mrs. F. Star	St. Paul, Minn.	Sister
27	Steve Roveda	Viper	US	Elizabeth Roveda	14 Irving Pl. NYC	Mother
28	H. Bradley	Viper	US	S. J. Bradley	Manley, Pa.	Brother
29	J. Kelly	Steward	US	Annette Kelly	2094 Creston Av. NYC	Wife
30	P. Caralambous	Cook	Greece	Elina Caralambous	Salonica, Greece	Mother
31	John Miller	2nd Cook	US	Mrs. Anna Johnson	Brooklyn, N. Y.	Sister
32	P. L. Barrett	Head Boy	US	H. Barrett	111 Lafayette St. N.Y.	Brother
33	V. A. Molare	"	US	Mrs. A. P. Trussdale	Trin Falls, Idaho	Mother
34	H. Timmerman	"	Holland	Caroline Timmerman	Washing Holland	Mother

DECK DEPARTMENT

ENGINEER'S DEPARTMENT

STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT

Officers.....	Engineers, senior.....	Stewards.....
Carpenter.....	Engineers, junior.....	Chief Cook.....
Boatswain.....	Deck engineer.....	2nd Cook & Baker.....
Quartermaster.....	Water tenders.....	
A. B. Seamen.....	Oilers.....	Messmen.....
Ordinary Seamen.....	Firemen.....	Mess boys.....
Radio Operators.....	Coal passers.....	
Supercargo.....		
Total Deck Department.....	Total Engineer's Department.....	Total Steward's Department.....

Master	
Quartermaster	
A. B. Seaman	
Ordinary Seaman	
Radio Operator	
Supercargo	
Total Deck Department	
Total Engine	

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1018

Providence
Master.

[OVER.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Line	Name	Position	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
19	Flanagan	1st Asst. Eng.	do	do	do	do
20	Picaseo	2nd Asst. Eng.	do	do	do	do
21	Olsen	3rd Asst. Eng.	do	do	do	do
22	Delb.	Oilier	do	do	do	do
23	Strand	do	do	do	do	do
24	Cassas	do	do	do	do	do
25	Rovada	Fireman	do	do	do	do
26	Ruffin	do	do	do	do	do
27	Benecher	do	do	do	do	do
28	Constantino	do	do	do	do	do
29	Kelly	Steward	do	do	do	do
30	Caralamous	Chief Cook	do	do	do	do
31	Starva	2nd Cook	do	do	do	do

Line Export Steamship Corporation

Owners U. S. Shipping Board

Local Agents Rio de Janeiro

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel AMERICAN "SS" SABOTAWA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
	Family name
1	SEDEBERG J W
2	Thorwall G.
3	Mikifer J.
4	Switzer H.
5	Johansen P. H.
6	Patchell Holly
7	Wulff Hans E.
8	Williams Fred
9	Falling W. S.
10	Allen H. O.
11	Janowski R. L.
12	Sand. E. S.
13	Wiesbicki Alex.
14	Blue M. G.
15	Herreschaft George
16	Watson Ralph L.
17	Howarter Albert
18	Krums Carl G.
19	Garner John P.
20	Flanagan Joseph
21	Picasso J.
22	Olsen Oscar
23	Delb. Jacob W.
24	Brown Ralph J.
25	Casas H.
26	Roveda R.
27	Ruffin G.
28	Reuscher G. E.
29	Constantino D.
30	Kelly J. J.
31	Caralambous Paul
32	Starva John

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, and if a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED

NOV 17 1923

RECORDED

MEMBERS OF CREW

124

atives of any vessel having such aliens
at sea 9/22 of from algeria 6/29
Constantinople Aug 17/23
NEW YORK, USA - VIA 12/10/23

(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
U. S.			
U. S.	6'	170	None
do	6' 2"	165	do
do	6' 1"	202	do
do	5' 8"	156	do
do	5' 7"	154	do
do	5' 11"	162	do
do	5' 4"	160	do
do	5' 9"	161	do
do	6'	172	do
do	5'	178	do
do	5' 7"	158	do
do	6'	159	do
do	5' 11"	161	do
do	6' 1"	165	do
do	5'	150	do
do	5' 9"	160	do
do	6' 2"	175	do
do	5' 10"	173	do
do	5' 7"	156	do
do	6'	169	do
do	5' 6"	167	do
do	5' 7"	163	do
do	5' 6"	159	do
do	5' 7"	161	do
do	6'	160	do
do	5' 5"	155	do
do	5' 7"	160	do
do	5' 7"	140	do
do	5' 5"	145	do
do	5' 7"	151	do

Signed off
Sept 25, 1923
Alfred J. Doney
American Consul

Paid off
Vance

Paid off
Vance

Fireman	do	do	do	do	24	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	57	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	58	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	59	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	60	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	61	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	62	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	63	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	64	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	65	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	66	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	67	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	68	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	69	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	70	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	71	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	72	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	73	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	74	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	75	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	76	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	77	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	78	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	79	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	80	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	81	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	82	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	83	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	84	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	85	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	86	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	87	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	88	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	89	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	90	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	91	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	92	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	93	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	94	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	95	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	96	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	97	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	98	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	99	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	100	do	do

Line Export Steamship Corporation

Owners U. S. Shipping Board

Local Agents R. J. Sponzo

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR INDEX OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

124

Required under Act of Congress of 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: AMERICAN "SS" SABOTAWAN arriving at NEW YORK Oct 24, 1923, from the port of Constantinople Aug 17/23

SABOTAWAN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	SEDEBERG	JW	✓ MASTER	7/24/23	NEW YORK						U. S.			
	Thorwell	C.	✓ Chief Mate	7/24/23	New York	Discharged	Yes	27	Male	American	U. S.	6'	170	None
2	Mikifer	J.	✓ 2nd Mate	do	do	do	do	33	do	Russian	do	6' 2"	165	do
3	Switzer	H.	✓ 3rd Mate	do	do	do	do	24	do	American	do	6' 1"	202	do
4	Johansen	F. H.	✓ Boatswain	do	do	do	do	41	do	English	do	5' 8"	156	do
5	Patchell	Holly H.	A. B.	do	do	do	do	25	do	American	do	5' 7"	154	do
6	Wulff	Hans E.	✓ do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5' 11"	162	do
7	Williams	Fred	✓ do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5' 4"	160	do
8	Failing	W. E.	✓ do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5' 9"	161	do
9	Allen	E. O.	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'	180	do
10	Janowski	R. L.	✓ do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	6'	172	do
11	Sand.	E. G.	✓ do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	6'	178	do
12	Wiesbicki	Alex.	✓ O. S.	8/22/23	Constantinople	do	do	41	do	Polish	do	5' 7"	158	do
13	Blum	M. G.	✓ do	do	New York	do	do	23	do	American	do	6'	159	do
14	Herrschart	George	✓ do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5' 11"	161	do
15	Watson	Ralph L.	✓ Radio Opr.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	6' 1"	165	do
16	Howarter	Albert W.	✓ Purser	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	6'	150	do
17	Klaus	Carl G.	✓ Chief Engin.	do	do	do	do	40	do	Austrian	do	5' 9"	160	do
18	Garner	John F.	✓ 1st Asst. Eng.	do	do	do	do	28	do	American	do	6' 2"	175	do
19	Pinnagan	Joseph H.	✓ 2nd Asst. Eng.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5' 10"	173	do
20	Picasso	J.	✓ 3rd Asst. Eng.	do	do	do	do	25	do	(S)	do	5' 7"	155	do
21	Olsen	Oscar	✓ Oilier	do	do	do	do	29	do	American	do	6'	169	do
22	Delb.	Jacob W.	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5' 6"	167	do
23	Aranton	Ralph J.	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5' 7"	163	do
24	Cassas	H.	✓ Fireman	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5' 6"	159	do
25	Boveda	R.	✓ do	do	do	do	do	28	do	(S)	do	5' 7"	161	do
26	Ruffin	G.	✓ do	do	do	do	do	20	do	American	do	6'	160	do
27	Banscher	G. E.	✓ Wiper	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5' 5"	155	do
28	Constantino	D.	✓ do	8/22/23	Constantinople	do	do	44	do	Greek	do	5' 7"	160	do
29	Kelly	J. J.	✓ Steward	7/24/23	New York	do	do	37	do	American	do	5' 7"	140	do
30	Caralambous	Paul	✓ Chief Cook	do	do	do	do	36	do	Turkish	Turkish	5' 5"	145	do
31	Starva	John	✓ 2nd Cook	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5' 7"	151	do

Signed off Sept 25, 1923
by U.S. Immigration Officer
American Consul

Paid off
Vancouver

Paid off
Vancouver

Line Export Steamship Corporation

Owners U. S. Shipping Board

Local Agents Rio de Janeiro

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

125

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2
125

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SABOTAWAN, arriving at Constantinople, Turkey, August 17/23, 1923, from the port of NEW YORK via VALPARAISO, CHILE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
32	Wimmerman	L.	Mass Boy	7/24/23	New York	Discharged	Yes	26	Male	Dutch	Holland	5' 8"	140	None
33	Tobakerian	G.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Turkish	U. S. American	5' 4"	141	do
34	Brennan	John	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	American	U. S.	5' 7"	189	do

4 Consulate General of The United States,
5 Constantinople, August 23, 1923.
6 I hereby certify that the visa affixed below
7 has been granted in accordance with the regu-
8 lations prescribed by the Department of State.
9 Edwin A. Allen
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

TOTAL CREW 36

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at CONSTANTINOPLE
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via NEW YORK
Date 23 AUG 1923
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

16 Ichastakoff a. 671 mess boy Aug 31/23 Sirius yes 34 M Estonian Tolshch 5' 9" 145

American Consulate at Alexandria, Egypt.
Date September 4, 1923
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State, Washington, D. C.
W. J. H. Smith
Vice Consul of the United States of America
(FEE \$ 1.00)

Fee # 810

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Alexandria Egypt
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States Venice, Italy
via Haifa
Date September 4, 1923
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

no fee collected

Line Report Steamship Corporation
Owners United States Shipping Board
Local Agents Risopole

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 126

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sabotawan arriving at New York City, 1923, from the port of Venice Italy Sept 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
1	Molina	Alfred	Ord. sea	Sept 18	Venice Italy	Discharged	Yes	32	M	Spanish	Chile	5' 8"	
2	Moraitis	Michael	Wiper	Sept 18	" "	"	"	39	"	Greek	U.S.	5' 8"	
3	Papain	Nicklas	Messboy	Sept 18	" "	"	"	46	"	Greek	U.S.	5' 8"	
4	SUPPLEMENTAL VISA. AMERICAN CONSULATE AT VENICE, ITALY. Sept. 18, 1923. I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State. John E. Hoiler, American Vice Consul												
5	AMERICAN CONSULATE at Venice-Italy (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States via Mediterranean ports Date: SEP 18 1923 Seal and Fee Stamp												
6	Service No. 7526 No fee.												
7													
8													
9													
10													
11	Willis	James	A.B.	Sept 28	Patras Greece	Yes	Yes	30	M	Greek	U.S.	5' 4" 130	
12													
13													
14	SUPPLEMENTAL VISA. AMERICAN CONSULATE, PATRAE, GREECE. September 28, 1923. I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Department of State. Alfred W. Donegan Alfred Donegan, American Consul												
15	AMERICAN CONSULATE at PATRAE, GREECE (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States via Mediterranean ports Date: 28 SEP 1923 Seal and Fee Stamp												
16	Service No. 2155 No fee.												
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24	Maroro	Julio Francisco	Consular Passenger	Sept 24	Oran, Algeria	Yes	Yes	23	M	Portokian	U.S.		
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-24-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Amable, of the Sahotawa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

24

day of

Oct 24

191

W. S. C. C. C.
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. S. C. C. C.
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Requie

(1)

No.
on
list

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

1

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

at a

Y. Cookson

1 marks,
rities, on
case

14-1613

19

Presented 3rd Maria Jacome
October 15/23
Presented Port Antonio Jan
October 16/23

Wm. L. Farmer, Secy.

Line

Owners.

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Nov. Port Antonio, arriving at New York, Oct 24, 1923, from the port of Kingston 19/11/23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Helgesen	Niels	✓		Master	7/24-23	N.Y.	No	Yes	32	M.	Scand.	Nor.			
2	Helgesen	Anna	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	35	F.	"	"			
3	Haudeland	Johannes	✓		Chief Mate	"	"	"	"	25	M.	"	"			
4	Audhassen	Tjostolf	✓		2 nd	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
5	Rendun	Edmund	✓		Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"			
6	Kristiansen	Sigvart	✓		2 nd	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			
7	Hausen	Johan	✓		3 rd	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
	Reinertsen	Reinert	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"			
	Sherrington	William	✓		Cook	10/3-23	"	"	"	44	"	African	"			
	Reinertsen	Fugve	✓		Menboy	7/24-23	"	"	"	13	"	Scand.	"			
	Hahmburg	August	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	36	"	Estonian	Estonian			
12	Ribi	Erling	✓		Sailor	10/3-23	"	"	"	20	"	Scand.	Nor.			
13	Grant	Alfred	✓		"	7/24-23	"	"	"	24	"	African	British			
14	Piort	Ivan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
15	Corte	David	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
16	Grazzelli	Alfred	✓		"	10/2-23	Jam.	"	"	26	"	"	"			
17	Jacobsen	Harl	✓		Donkeyman	10/3-23	N.Y.	"	"	35	"	Scand.	Nor.			
18	Jacobs	Zacariah	✓		Fireman	7/24-23	"	"	"	32	"	African	British			
19	Thomas	Claudy	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
20	Hymau	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
21	Brown	Coffe	✓		"	10/6-23	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
22	Kraich	William	✓		"	10/2-23	Jam.	"	"	29	"	"	"			
23	Thomas	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
24	Smith	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"			
25	Stale	Alfred	✓		Coalpasser	7/24-23	N.Y.	"	"	24	"	"	"			
26	Jones	Obadiah	✓		"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"			Presented 1st Jan 1924
27	Cowans	Fredrick	✓		"	10/5-23	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			Presented Port Antonio Jan 16/23
28	Lawson	Leke	✓		Painter	7/24-23	"	"	"	76	"	British	"			
29	Jones	Obadiah	✓		Coalpasser	10/7-23	Jam.	"	"	51	"	African	"			
30	Cowans	Fredrick	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			

Wm J. Farmer, Jr.

Line _____
Owners Wm J. Farmer, Jr.
Local Agent _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-24-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Port Antonio, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Oct, 19 23

Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate
Kingston, Jamaica October 12, 1923

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Vice Consul



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

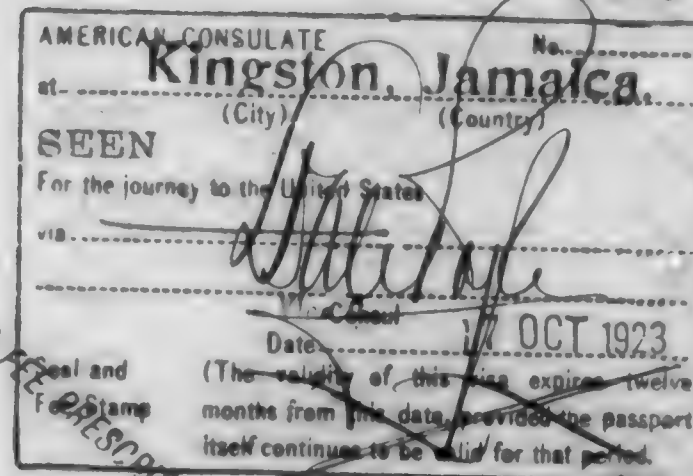
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-10250

American Consulate, Kingston Jamaica October 17 1923

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted by the regulations prescribed by the Department of State

American Consul



Supplemental Visa

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

73658-100

NOV 2 1923

L B VAIL

Surgeon of the S S MARACAIBO

SAILING WITH

129

I solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIFTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Katinsky
11/16/23

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Oct, 1923

at New York

Punch: cards checked
Date: 11-21-23
Clerk: MBZ

Shore King
Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Citizens			
Male	Female	Under 16	Total
11	9	0	20
4	4	0	8

Aliens			
Male	Female	Under 16	Total
4	6	0	10
0	0	0	0

Arr 10-24-23

	DRUG TAX	HEAD TAX	U.S. TAX	IN TAX	U.S. TAX	U.S. TAX	U.S. TAX	U.S. TAX	U.S. TAX	U.S. TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN	3			✓	6						11
2nd CABIN	10			✓	1						13
SITE											
TOTAL	13			✓	7						26

Citizens			
Male	Female	Under 16	Total
1	1	0	2
0	0	0	0

Aliens			
Male	Female	Under 16	Total
4	6	0	10
0	0	0	0

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	5	11
2nd Cabin	1	13
Steerage	17	20

ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin		22	22
2nd Cabin		12	12
Total		36	36

S. S. Maracaibo
Plus Ballast

List 5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

OCTOBER

24

19 23

130

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER of the MARACAIBO, from CURACAO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Oct, 19 23
at New York

E. H. Hume
Master

Shorrock
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.**
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).**
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L B VAIL, Surgeon of the S S MARACAIBO, SAILING WITH do,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIFTEEN years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Oct, 1923
at New York

Thompson

Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S. S. MARACAIBO, from MARACAIBO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Oct, 19 23

at New York

W. K. King
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

7. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

133

S. S. MARACAIBO

sailing from MARACAIBO

14th Oct

1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

OCTOBER

24

1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	BEHRING	PETER RUDOLPH	31	M	M BORN BROOKLYN N Y 20th Oct 1892	276 Dr Shaw Bklyn
2	BEHRING	MAUD GARNET	32	F	M BORN PHOEBUS VA 8th Nov 1891	42 Broadway New York
3	HARRY	HUGH LOGAN	38	M	M BORN DALLAS TEXAS 2nd Dec 1884	42 Broadway New York
4	SIDES	HARRY GEROME	35	M	S BORN CARTHAGE MO. 17th AUGUST 1888	New Orleans 3585 Carrollton Ave
5	WEISBORD	NATHAN	22	M	S BORN JERSEY CITY 1st OCT 1901	221 WEST BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY MO
6						5 Pinchurst Ave N Y
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Shook King Ins. 9¹⁰ pm.

5 at

61

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

134

S. S.

MARACAIBO

sailing from

CURACAO

15th OCTOBER 1923, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

OCTOBER 24 1923

No. ON Last. NAME IN FULL. AGE. Sex. IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

1 FORD GEORGE R 26 M M BORN BEMENT ILL 27th Nov 1896 608 W 177th St NewYork

Thos R King Ins. 7th Jan

1 Cit

33

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8

135

S. S. MARACAIBO

sailing from MAYAGUEZ

17th OCTOBER 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

OCTOBER 24 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	ALBINO	PEDRO	19	M	S Born Sabana Grande 29th June 1904		Uncle Manuel I Lopez
2	ALBINO	VICTOR	17	M	S BORN SABANA GRANDE 2nd June 1906		220 W 27th St New York
3	BARROS	LUIS A	25	M	S Born Mayaguez 9th Oct 1898		Uncle Manuel I Lopez
4	BAUZA	CLARA E	19	F	S Born Mayaguez 12th August 1904		220 W 27th St New York
5	CABASSA	MARIA	49	F	W Born Cabo Rojo 10th August 1874		Friend Jobita Lopez
6	DEVIS	FRANCISCA	40	F	W Born Ponce 10th October 1883		427 W 26 404 W 74th St New York
7	DEVIS	GILBERTO	2	M	S BORN PONCE 10th November 1920		Friend Emilia Rivera
8	GARCIA	ANGEL L	24	M	S Born Cabo Rojo 4th July 1899		2155 7th Ave New York
9	GARCIA	LUISA L	56	F	M Born Cabo Rojo 15th Jan 1867		Nephew Thomas Acevedo
10	GOMEZ	EMILIANO	21	M	S Born San German 2nd Jan 1902		429 W 52nd St New York
11	IRIZARRY	LUISA	46	F	W Born Mayaguez 19th Aug 1877		Friend Luisa Perego
12	LOPEZ	JUANA F	65	F	S Born Anasco 20th March 1858		1911 2nd Ave New York
13	LOPEZ	ANGELINA	24	F	M Born Mayaguez 7th Mar 1899		
14	LOPEZ	PEDRO	5	M	S Born Mayaguez 28th April 1918		Enrique Garcia
15	NEILA	CARLOS	50	M	M Born Mayaguez 14th October 1879		117 W 23th St New York
16	PEREZ	PURA	21	F	S Born Anasco 8th Dec 1902		Enrique Garcia
17	RIVERA	JUANA	21	F	S Born Mayaguez 10th Dec 1902		117 W 26th St New York
18	GUNTHER	PURIFICACION	25	F	W Born Cabo Rojo 24th April 1899		Friend Juan Barneset
19	GUNTHER	FREDERICK	2	M	S Born Guanaca 14th October 1921		111 W 113th St New York
20	GUNTHER	JULIO	1	M	S Born Guanica 4th August 1922		Son Antonio Ramirez
21	RUIZ	CARLOS M	19	M	S Born Ponce 1st December 1905		1829 7th Ave New York
22	ZAPATA	FABRICIANA	22	F	S Born Cabo Rojo 10th Sept 1902		Frank Martinez. Rutherford
23							96 Donaldson Ave N J
24							Husband Manuel Lopez
25							221 W 66th St New York
26							340 E 32
27							Abelardo Rodriguez
28							340 E 32nd St New York
29							Sister Beninda Perez
30							353 W 29th St New York

Shor King Insf. 9 Aug

63

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

135

S. S. MARACAIBO

sailing from MAYAGUEZ

17th OCTOBER 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

OCTOBER 24 1923

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	ALBINO	PEDRO	19	M	S	Born Sabana Grande 29th June 1904		Uncle Manuel L Lopez 220 W 27th St New York
2	ALBINO	VICTOR	17	M	S	BORN SABANA GRANDE 2nd June 1906		Uncle Manuel L Lopez 220 W 27th St New York
3	BARROS	LUIS A	25	M	S	Born Mayaguez 9th Oct 1898		Friend Jobita Lopez 404 W 74th St New York
4	BAUZA	CLARA E	19	F	S	Born Mayaguez 12th August 1904		Friend Emilia Rivera 2155 7th Ave New York
5	CABASSA	MARIA	49	F	W	Born Cabo Rojo 10th August 1874		Nephew Thomas Acevedo 429 W 52nd St New York
6	DEVIS	FRANCISCA	40	F	W	Born Ponce 10th October 1883		Friend Luisa Perego 1911 2nd Ave New York
7	DEVIS	GILBERTO	2	M	S	BORN PONCE 10th November 1920		
8	GARCIA	ANGEL L	24	M	S	Born Cabo Rojo 4th July 1899		Enrique Garcia 117 W 25th St New York
9	GARCIA	LUISA L	56	F	M	Born Cabo Rojo 25th Jan 1867		Enrique Garcia 117 W 26th St New York
10	GOMEZ	EMILIANO	21	M	S	Born San German 2nd Jan 1902		Friend Juan Barneset 111 W 113th St New York
11	IRIZARRY	LUISA	46	F	W	Born Mayaguez 19th Aug 1877		Sen Antonio Ramirez 1829 7th Ave New York
12	LOPEZ	JUANA F	65	F	S	Born Anasco 20th March 1858		Frank Martinez Rutherford 96 Donaldson Ave N J
13	LOPEZ	ANGELINA	24	F	M	Born Mayaguez 7th Mar 1899		Husband Manuel Lopez 221 W 66th St New York
14	LOPEZ	PEDRO	5	M	S	Born Mayaguez 28th April 1918		340 E 32
15	NEILA	CARLOS	50	M	M	Born Mayaguez 14th October 1879		Abelardo Rodriguez 340 E 32nd St New York
16	PEREZ	PURA	21	F	S	Born Anasco 8th Dec 1902		Sister Beninda Perez 353 W 29th St New York
17	RIVERA	JUANA	21	F	S	Born Mayaguez 10th Dec 1902		Cousin Daniel Quasch 420 W 18th St New York
18	GUNTHER	PURIFICACION	25	F	W	Born Cabo Rojo 24th April 1899		Brother Enrique Garcia 117 W 26th St New York
19	GUNTHER	FREDERICK	2	M	S	Born Guanaca 14th October 1921		
20	GUNTHER	JULIO	1	M	S	Born Guanaca 4th August 1922		
21	RUIZ	CARLOS M	19	M	S	Born Ponce 1st December 1905		Brother Pedro Rds 59 E 117th St New York
22	ZAPATA	FABRICIANA	22	F	S	Born Cabo Rojo 10th Sept 1902		Friend Sarah Ramirez 300 W 17th St New York
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

63

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. B. YALL, Surgeon of the S. S. MARACAIBO, SAILIN WITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had FIFTEEN YEARS years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK
 , and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Oct, 1923
 at New York

Shorpe King

Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S S MARACAIBO, from CURACAO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Oct, 1923
at New York
J. J. King
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. B. VAIL, Surgeon of the S. S. MARACAIBO, SAILING WITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIFTEEN YEARS years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK
 , and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Oct, 1923
 at New York

Shore King

Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. **§ § MARACAIBO**

Passengers sailing from MARACAIBO

14th OCTOBER

19

65

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

October 24, 1923

139

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.		
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether a polygamist.													Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.
1		Self	50	no	no	no	Freind Georgina Clark 2187 7th Ave New York	no	Permanent	yes	Due to Georgina Clark	no	no	Good	no	5.2	Dr	Bk	Br	no	Barbadoes	St Phillips
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S. S. MARACAIBO, from MARACAIBO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Oct, 1923
at New York

Shor R King
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

6

140

S. S. MARACAIBO

sailing from CURACAO

15th October, 1922, Arriving at Port of New York

OCTOBER 24, 1922

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FOSTER	GERTRUDE	25	7	F	S	BORN ROCKDALE TEXAS 23rd March 1899		Sister Sular Foster 224 Hudson Ave Brooklyn
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

142

Number 9

141

S. S. MARACAIBO

sailing from MAYAGUEZ

17th October, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

OCTOBER 24, 1923

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ARCHEVALD	ROSAURA	24	✓	F	M	Born Ponce 17th June 1900		Luisa Pereyo
2	ARCHEVALD	DIVINA	1	✓	F	S	Born Ponce 22nd Oct 1922		1911 2nd Ave New York
3	CHALUISANT	FLORA	50	✓	F	W	Born Mayaguez 20th May 1873		San Francisco Quinones
4	DIEPPA	TRINIDAD	19	✓	F	S	Born Mayaguez 20th Nov 1904		429 W 52nd St New York
5	GARCIA	DANIEL	20	✓	M	S	Born Mayaguez 29th Sept 1903		Aunt Mercedes Paden
6	MC KENZIE	HILDA	25	✓	F	M	Born Philadelphia 10th Dec 1900	2-439491- 505-7-29-36- No 4a	2100 5th Ave New York
7	Mc KENZIE	CARLOS	11	✓	M	S	Born MAYAGUEZ 17th Nov 1922		445 W 19th St New York
8	LOPEZ	VIRGILIO	54	✓	M	M	Born Mayaguez 12th Jan 1869		Aunt Amilia Cesar
9	LOPEZ	AMILIA	53	✓	F	M	Born Mayaguez 15th Dec 1869		114 57th St Brooklyn
10	LOPEZ	TERESA	28	✓	F	S	Born Mayaguez 15th Oct 1895		427 W 26th St New York
11	PEREIRA	WILLIAM	6	✓	M	S	Born Mayaguez 3rd Dec 1917		427 W 26th St New York
12	PEREIRA	JUAN	7	✓	M	S	Born Mayaguez 16th Oct 1916		427 W 26th St New York
13	MORALES	EMILIA	20	✓	F	S	Born Cabo Rojo 16th May 1903		427 W 26th St New York
14	TORRES	ENRIQUETA	17	✓	F	S	Born Mayaguez 15th July 1906		Uncle Albis de Padilla
15									515 W 27th St New York
16									Sister Lucia Torres
17									213 Sand St Brooklyn
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

142

TD MARACAIBO RED D LINE

S.S. arrived OCT. 24, 1923, 192 M., from Oct 23

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	HAZE, Sarah REMOVED - 11 cab.	2:00	7	1	1		To call	Inwood, S.C.						
2	OFFERMAN, Lucila- 11 cab.	2:00	7	5	1		" Call	Mrs. Adriane Hoolger, 2 Edwards St, N.Y. 10/24/23						
3	MARLIN, Alice T.- 11 cab.	2:00	5	3	1		" Call	Stephath Guglielmo Albert, 187 W. 11th St. N.Y. 10/24/23						
								Aunt Albertina Coakley 49-11th St. N.Y. 10/25/23						

U. S. DE
IMMI

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with all cases in which any such alien has been apprehended; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a correct list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver such list, or to so report and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance concerning the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be refunded or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

OCT 31 1929

RECORD DIVISION

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF... **New York**

144

27th October 1923

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Maracaibo
from port of Curacao, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	56	Number of seamen deserted.....	none
Number of seamen discharged.....	16	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	none
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	14	Total crew this date.....	56

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Curacao 24th October 1923, consigned to Bliss Dallett & Co is now lying at 11 Bklyn and is expected to sail 27th October, 1923, for Maracaibo Venezuela via United States port of Mayaguez Porto Rico First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

16	DAAL	RAFAEL	✓														
17	FELIDA	EMIL	✓		"	"	26	"	"	yes	yes	34	M	"	"	"	5/7
18	CONFESOR	WILLIAM	✓	12935	"	WINCHELLE	18 Oct	Curacao	yes	yes	28	M	"	"	"	"	5/5
19	GABRIEL	LUIS	✓	000076	10	"	15	OCT	Curacao	yes	yes	23	M	"	"	"	5/8
20	YSENCIA	EULACIO	✓		4	"	MESSEBOY	25 Sept	New York	yes	yes	22	M	"	"	"	5/8
21	DANIELSON	OLE	✓	9337	15	"	CHIEF ENG	25	"	"	yes	yes	36	M	ScandEnavian	U S A	5/8
22	MONTGOMERY	HERBERT	✓		10	"	1st ASST	25	"	"	yes	yes	32	M		U S A	5/10
23	DEVLING	WILLIAM	✓		6	"	2nd "	25	"	"	yes	yes	24	M		U S A	5/7
24	PHILLIPS	CHARLES	✓		6	"	3rd "	25	"	"	yes	yes	23	M		U S A	5/10
25	DIETHE	ROBERT	✓		4	"	OILER	25	"	"	yes	yes	23	M		U S A	5/8
26	KRACH	CARL	✓		2	"	"	25	"	"	yes	yes	19	M	Scandinavian	DENMARK	5/9
27	WATERS	THOMAS H	✓		10	"	"	28	"	"	yes	yes	35	M	IRISH	GT BRITIAN	5/8
28	DE WINDT	DOMINGO	✓		20	"	FIREMAN	25	"	"	yes	NO	50	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/10
29	TECLA	SERPERINO	✓		"	"	"	25	"	"	yes	yes	31	M	"	"	5/8
30	FEBLE	ERNEST	✓		7	"	"	25	"	"	yes	yes	45	M	"	"	5/7

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
 Owners.....
 Local Agents *Bliss & Curtis & Co*

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

er by the repr
les.

[illegible]

Whether to be paid
off or discharged
port of arrival

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Encarnacion Santiago	21	Holland	25th Sept 1923 New York
Herbert Montgomery	32	U S A	25th " 1923 "
Robert Dieter	23	U S A	25th " 1923 "
Thomas H Waters	35	Gt Britian	28th " 1923 "
Saferino Tecla	31	Holland	25th " 1923 "
Ernest Peble	45	U S A	25th " 1923 "
Jacob Blomonte	31	Holland	25th " 1923 "
Antonio Curiel	24	"	9th Oct 1923 Curacao
James Lawson	37	Gt Britian	25th Sept 1923 New York
Johan Encarnacion	23	Holland	25th " 1923 New York
Domingo Agustin	24	"	15th Oct 1923 Curacao
Indrik Lomber	25	Russia	25 Sept 1923 New York
William J Davis	35	U S A	26 Oct 1923 New York
Carl Kragh	19	Denmark	25th Sept 1923 New York
Mario Yanga	27	Holland	25th Sept 1923 New York

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

19	GABRIEL	LUIS	✓ 000076	10 "	"	15 OCT	Curacao	yes	yes	23	M	"	"	5/8
20	YERENCIA	EULACIO	✓	4 "	MESSBOY	25 Sept	New York	yes	yes	22	M	"	"	5/8
21	DANIELSON	OLE	✓ 9337	15 "	CHIEF ENG	25 "	"	yes	yes	36	M	Scand	Noravian U S A	5/8
22	MONTGOMERY	HERBERT	✓	10 "	1st ASST	25 "	"	yes	yes	32	M		U S A	5/10
23	DEVLING	WILLIAM	✓	6 "	2nd "	25 "	"	yes	yes	24	M		U S A	5/7
24	PHILLIPS	CHARLES	✓	6 "	3rd "	25 "	"	yes	yes	23	M		U S A	5/10
25	DIETER	ROBERT	✓	4 "	OILER	25 "	"	yes	yes	23	M		U S A	5/8
26	KRACH	CARL	✓	2 "	"	25 "	"	yes	yes	19	M	Scandinavian	DENMARK	5/9
27	WATERS	THOMAS H	✓	10 "	"	28 "	"	yes	yes	35	M	IRISH	GT BRITIAN	5/8
28	DE WINDT	DOMINGO	✓	20 "	FIREMAN	25 "	"	yes	NO	50	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/10
29	TEOLA	SEFERINO	✓	"	"	25 "	"	yes	yes	31	M	"	"	5/8
30	PEBLE	ERNEST	✓	7 "	"	25 "	"	yes	yes	45	M	"	"	5/7

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents *Reiss & Shill & Co*

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 145

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MARACAIBO, arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 24, 1923, from the port of CURACAO 2814, 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of alien's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SIMMONS	EVEAN L	✓	19 year	MASTER	25 Sept	New York	yes	yes	33	M	U S A	5/9			
2	JOHNSON	FRANK	✓	20 "	1st Mate	25 "	"	yes	yes	33	M	U S A	5/9			
3	LE BLANC	ALBERT	✓ 8735	11 "	2nd "	25 "	"	yes	yes	27	M	U S A	5/8			
4	LAURENT	THOMAS	✓	25 "	3rd "	25 "	"	yes	yes	43	M	U S A	5/8			
5	BRANN	ROBERT F	✓	34	PURSER	25 "	"	yes	yes	58	M	U S A	5/5			
6	VAIL	MEROY B	✓	1 "	DOCTOR	25 "	"	yes	yes	40	M	U S A	5/7			
7	RUDOLF	JULIO	✓	"	CARPENTER	9 OCT	CURACAO	yes	yes	"	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND Sweden	5/7		
8	STANDRELL	FREDERICK	✓ 5681	13 "	QTMASER	25 Sept	New York	yes	yes	28	M	SCANDINAVIAN		5/9		
9	OLSEN	ANDRES B	✓	15 "	"	25 "	"	yes	yes	33	M	"	Norway	5/10		
10	LEMBER	INDRIK	✓	"	"	25 "	"	yes	yes	25	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5/7		
11	LIBERIO	ALFRED	✓	19 "	BOSWAIN	25 "	"	yes	yes	38	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/10		
12	SANTIAGO	ENCARNACION	✓	8 "	SAILOR	25 "	"	yes	yes	21	M	"	"	5/6		
13	LA CRUZ	JOSE	✓	10 "	"	25 "	"	yes	yes	27	M	"	"	5/9		
14	POHRIER	BENECIO	✓	10 "	"	25 "	"	yes	yes	26	M	"	"	5/7		
15	COLINA	JOSE	✓	5 "	"	25 "	"	yes	NO	39	M	"	Venezuela	5/10		
16	DAAL	RAFAEL	✓	"	"	26 "	"	yes	yes	30	M	"	HOLLAND	5/8		
17	FELIDA	EMIL	✓	"	"	26 "	"	yes	yes	34	M	"	"	5/7		
18	CONFESOR	WILLIAM	✓ 1382	"	WINCHMAN	18 Oct	Curacao	yes	yes	28	M	"	"	5/5		
19	GABRIEL	LUIS	✓ 000076	10 "	"	15 OCT	Curacao	yes	yes	23	M	"	"	5/8		
20	YSENCIA	EULACIO	✓	4 "	MESSEBOY	25 Sept	New York	yes	yes	22	M	"	"	5/8		
21	DANIELSON	OLE	✓ 9337	15 "	CHIEF ENG	25 "	"	yes	yes	36	M	Scandinavian	U S A	5/8		
22	MONTGOMERY	HERBERT	✓	10 "	1st ASST	25 "	"	yes	yes	32	M		U S A	5/10		
23	DEVLING	WILLIAM	✓	6 "	2nd "	25 "	"	yes	yes	24	M		U S A	5/7		
24	PHILLIPS	CHARLES	✓	6 "	3rd "	25 "	"	yes	yes	23	M		U S A	5/10		
25	DIETER	ROBERT	✓	4 "	OILER	25 "	"	yes	yes	23	M		U S A	5/8		
26	KRAGE	CARL	✓	2 "	"	25 "	"	yes	yes	19	M	Scandinavian	DENMARK	5/9		
27	WATERS	THOMAS H	✓	10 "	"	25 "	"	yes	yes	35	M	IRISH	GT BRITIAN	5/8		
28	DE WINDT	DOMINGO	✓	20 "	FIREMAN	25 "	"	yes	NO	50	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/10		
29	TEOLA	SERFERINO	✓	"	"	25 "	"	yes	yes	31	M	"	"	5/8		
30	FEBLE	ERNEST	✓	7 "	"	25 "	"	yes	yes	45	M	"	"	5/7		

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents Bliss & Alcott & Co

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *E. R. Arumians*, of the *s/s Maracabo*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

E. R. Arumians
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

146

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MARACAYBO, arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 24 1923, from the port of CURACAO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SKENTI	CORNELIUS	✓	16 years	FIREMAN	25 Sept	New York	yes	yes	42	M	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5/11		
2	CLERMENCIA	VICTOR	✓	20 "	"	25 "	"	yes	yes	43	M	"	"	5/9		
3	BLOMONTE	JACOB	✓	10 "	"	25 "	"	yes	yes	51	M	"	"	5/8		
4	YANGER	MARINO	✓ 12 year	12 year	COALPASSER	25 "	New York	yes	yes	27	M	"	"	5/7		
5	HENRIQUEZ	JOHN	✓	20 "	"	25 "	"	yes	yes	46	M	"	"	5/10		
6	GURIEL	ANTONIO	✓	"	"	9 Oct	Curacao	yes	yes	24	M	"	"	5/7		
7	SIMPSON	FREDERICK	✓	55 "	STEWARD	25 "	New York	yes	yes	59	M	"	U S A	5/8		
8	BURKEL	PETER VAN	✓	18 "	2nd "	25 Sept	"	yes	yes	38	M	"	U S A	5/6		
9	DAY	NADA	✓	50 "	STEWARDES	25 "	"	yes	yes	49	F	SCOTCH	OT BRITIAN	5/5		
10	RICHARDS	LOUIS	✓	18 "	COOK	25 "	"	yes	yes	38	M	AFRICAN	U S A	5/11		
11	SMITH	CHARLES	✓	15 "	2nd COOK	25 "	"	yes	yes	35	M	"	U S A	5/6		
12	LEUCLY	JOSEPH	✓	15 "	3rd COOK	25 "	"	yes	yes	32	M	"	HOLLAND	5/7		
13	LANSON	JAMES	✓	14 "	BAKER	25 "	"	yes	yes	37	M	"	OT BRITIAN	5/6		
14	TRAPPENBERG	PETER	✓	10 "	PAINTERMAN	25 "	"	yes	yes	51	M	"	HOLLAND	5/11		
15	KRAWINKEL	ENRIQUE	✓	20 "	PORTER	25 "	"	yes	yes	47	M	"	U S A	5/6		
16	MAHR	CHARLES	✓ 410065	20 "	MESSMAN	15 Oct	Curacao	yes	yes	40	M	"	HOLLAND	5/8		
17	GASIANO	ELIURIO	✓ 418656	7 "	2nd "	15 "	"	yes	yes	50	M	"	"	5/8		
18	THOMPSON	WALTER	✓	10 "	WALTER	25 sept	New York	yes	yes	41	M	"	U S A	5/11		
19	SUPRIANO	EUGENIO	✓	2 "	"	25 "	"	yes	yes	30	M	"	HOLLAND	5/6		
20	MALACIO	FEDERICO	✓ 2678	2 "	"	25 "	"	yes	yes	29	M	"	"	5/10		
21	REMOR	RAMON	✓ 000323	4 "	"	25 "	"	yes	yes	29	M	"	"	5/6		
22	STRECK	LOUIS	✓	2 "	"	25 "	"	yes	yes	19	M	"	"	5/9		
23	ENCARNACION	JOHAN	✓	5 "	"	25 "	"	yes	yes	23	M	"	"	5/7		
24	DOMINGO	AGUSTIN	✓ 412991	10 "	"	15 Oct	Curacao	yes	yes	24	M	"	"	5/5		
25	MARSHALL	EMANUEL	✓	8 "	WIRELESS	25 Sept	New York	yes	yes	52	M	"	U S A	5/5		
26	COHN	SAMUEL	✓	1 "	2nd "	25 "	"	yes	yes	20	M	"	U S A	5/5		
27																
28																
29																
30																

Thos R King Insp.

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
14-1280

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

10-24-23

I, E. H. Sumner, of the S. Maracado, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Oct, 1923

Shoak King

Immigrant Inspector.

E. H. Sumner
Master, First or Second Officer.

Curacao, West Indies.

October 15/23

I hereby certify that the crew listed on this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Leo H. Carter
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

U. S. ARIZON CONSULATE		No. <u>1447</u>
Curacao, West Indies		(Country)
SEEN		(City)
for the journey to the United States		<u>New York</u>
via		<u>St. Thomas</u>
Date		<u>October 15/23</u>
Seal and	(To be filled in by the vessel's master)	
Fee Stamp	(To be filled in by the vessel's master)	

Service No 1058
no fee prescribed

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.-(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

CIVIL NO. 73648 BILLING NOV 2 1923

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

147

_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Katun 26
11/16/23

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and after changes that may have occurred en route an
affidavit of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Punched Card removed
Date 11-4-23
Clerk MAB

Arr 10-24-23

S / Grande-Land
J. W. Smith

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthonian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
3rd Cabin		
Stowaways		
Total		

How many

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Grande Gaard. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, Oct. 5, 1923. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Na

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Oct. 24th, 1928

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

INQUIRY AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

No. _____

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, St. Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

No. _____

GRANDE GARD J. H. WINCHESTER

arrived 10/26/23

, 19

M.

, from

149

Cast Tull.
Nov. 2

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED
NOV 2 - 1923
RECORD DIVISION

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

150

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*
30 Oct 1923

I, master of the *Norrveian* S. S. *Gran Guard*
from port of *Hamburg*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *35* Number of seamen deserted *2*
Number of seamen discharged *6* Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date *27*

The above named vessel arrived at this port *24th October*, 19*23*, consigned to
J. V. Winchester & Co; is now lying at *Pier 13 East River*, and is
expected to sail *30 Oct*, 19*23*, for *Philadelphia*
via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States
this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>Carl Fred Culler</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Sept Norway</i>
<i>Olaf Walter Olsen</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

[CONTINUED OVER]

17	<i>Spisman</i>	<i>Henrik</i>	<i>11/9/22 Norway</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'8 155</i>
18	<i>Borgen</i>	<i>Clav</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8 150</i>
19	<i>Vorvalne</i>	<i>Arne</i>	<i>11/10/22 Hamburg</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8 155</i>
20	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Thorvald</i>	<i>7/9/23 Norway</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7 150</i>
21	<i>Dehaas</i>	<i>Clav</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8 160</i>
22	<i>Sulen</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7 150</i>
23	<i>Vindenes</i>	<i>Hustav Erikas Lonkeyman</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8 165</i>
24	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>Viter</i>	<i>11/10/23 Hamburg</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'9 175</i>
25	<i>Bug</i>	<i>Gullick</i>	<i>2/1/23 Norway</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'9 170</i>
26	<i>Harvik</i>	<i>Bjarne</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8 165</i>
27	<i>Haldosen</i>	<i>Otto</i>	<i>2/1/23 Baltimore</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9 175</i>
28	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Julius</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5'10 175</i>
29	<i>Swenson</i>	<i>Engolf</i>	<i>4/5/23 Steffin</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5'11 175</i>
30	<i>Johannessen</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

Line *Westfal-Larsen-Line Borgen*

Owners *Carl Hohlenberg*

Local Agents *J. H. Winchester & Co*

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

and (7)

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

changes to the immigration authorities.

H. J. Jensen
Master

[СУДЪ.]

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Profession	Place of Birth	Year	Month	Day	Height	Weight	Measure
18	Borgen	Henrik	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Norwegian
19	Veraatne	Olav	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"
20	Haldorsen	Aune	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"
21	Vetaas	Thorvald	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"
22	Gulen	Olav	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"
23	Vindenes	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"
24	Olsen	Gustav Wikke	✓	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"
25	Bug	Vilhel	✓	Freeman	"	"	"	"	37	"	"
26	Harvik	Gulrik	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"
27	Haldorsen	Bjarne	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"
28	Hansen	Otto	✓	Vilhel	"	"	"	"	23	"	"
29	Loenon	Julius	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"
30	Johannessen	Eugolf	✓	Freeman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"

Line *Kerfjal-Larsen-Line Bergen*

(1) WITHIN

Travel Agents
14-1240

Carl Kohlenberg

8-7-1 Winchester 120

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2, (3, (4, and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

and (7)

10-24 Grande Gaard

151

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF BALTIMORE, MD.
NOV 5 1923

I, master of the Nor S. S. Grande Gaard
from port of Baltimore, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 21 Number of seamen deserted 6
Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 9 Total crew this date 26

The above-named vessel arrived at this port NOV 5 1923, consigned to
ROBERT RAMSAY CO., INC., is now lying at Post 8. Canton and is
expected to sail Nov. 6, 1923 for Jacksonville, Fla.
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Serial & Date	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
	Lars Hoffland	23	Nor	Norway
	Thomas Tindenes	17	Nor	do
	Henrik Borge	21	Nor	do
	Th. Petas	20	Nor	do
	Niels Espistad	19	Nor	do

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.
Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

17	Hoffstad	Niels	✓	11/5/23	Norway	"	"	21	"	5'8 155
18	Borgen	Henrik	✓	"	"	"	"	18	"	5'8 150
19	Vidalne	Olav	✓	"	"	"	"	23	"	5'8 155
20	Hinderson	Arne	✓	11/10/23	Hamburg	"	"	20	"	5'7 150
21	Vejnas	Thorvald	✓	4/9/23	Norway	"	"	21	"	5'8 160
22	Luten	Olai	✓	"	"	"	"	17	"	5'9 150
23	Vindenes	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	"	40	"	5'8 165
24	Olsen	Gustav Erikas Jonkeyman	✓	"	"	"	"	37	"	5'9 175
25	Bag	Vilja	✓	11/10/23	Hamburg	"	"	23	"	5'9 170
26	Harvik	Gullick	✓	2/17/23	Norway	"	"	23	"	5'8 165
27	Haldosen	Bjarne	✓	"	"	"	"	29	"	5'9 195
28	Hansen	Otto	✓	2/17/23	Baltimore	"	"	27	"	Sweden 5'10 195
29	Loonson	Julius	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	Norway 5'11 195
30	Johannessen	Engolf	✓	4/5/23	Stettin	"	"	"	"	"

Line Hoffal-Larsen-Line Bagen

Owners Carl Hohlhuber

Local Agents J. H. Winchester & Co

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

and (7)

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. Svendsen	29	Swede	
J. Mc Donald		USA	
Poul Holmussen	21	Nor	
Sigurd Olsen	24	Nor	
Julius Sorensen	29	Swede	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Ragnar Gør	23	Nor			
Johan Spiresew	17	Nor			
Johan Andersen	25	Nor			
E. Engestrøm	25	Nor			
E. Andersen	25	Nor			
Daniel Olsen	31	Nor			
Rudolf Andersen	28	Nor			
Johan Andersen	26	Nor			
Eric Peterson	22	Sweden			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

24-2823

L. Jensen

Master

[OVER.]

19	Vorabne	Olav	✓	"	"	"	"	18	"	5'8 150
20	Haldorson	Arne	✓	11/10/23	Hamburg	"	"	23	"	5'8 155
21	Vetås	Thorvald	✓	4/9/23	Norway	"	"	20	"	5'7 150
22	Lulen	Olai	✓	"	"	"	"	21	"	5'8 160
23	Vindenes	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	"	17	"	5'7 150
24	Olsen	Gustav Erik	✓	Conkeyman	"	"	"	19	"	5'8 165
25	Bug	Viler	✓	Frerman	11/10/23	Hamburg	"	37	Davis	5'9 175
26	Halvik	Gullick	✓	"	24/9/23	Norway	"	23	Norwegian	5'9 170
27	Haldorson	Bjarne	✓	"	"	"	"	22	"	5'8 165
28	Hansen	Otto	✓	Viler	2/17/23	Baltimore	"	23	"	5'9 175
29	Svenson	Julius	✓	"	"	"	"	29	Sweden	5'10 175
30	Johannessen	Eugolf	✓	Frerman	4/5/23	Stettin	"	27	Norway	5'11 175

Wm. Turner Esq.

Line Wespat-Larsen - Line Bergen

Owners _____

Local Agents
14-1740

74 Winchester Theo

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

and (7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 152

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Grande Gaard* arriving at *New York* *Oct 24* 19*23* from the port of *Hamburg* *10/5/23*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Jonasen	Halfdan	Master	15/5/23	Sweden	No.	Yes	44		Scand	Norwegian	5'10	190	
2	Hansen	Andreas	Chief Offic.	18/10/23	New York	"	"	38		"	"	5'8	165	
3	Pasen	Asel	2 nd	5/9/23	Hamburg	"	"	38		"	"	5'10	195	
4	Jacobsen	Jacob	3 rd	15/5/23	Sweden	"	"	39		"	"	5'11	180	
5	Larsen	Therolf	Chief Eng.	18/10/23	New York	"	"	41		"	"	5'9	160	
6	Thorsen	Thorkild	2 nd	15/5/23	Sweden	"	"	38		"	"	5'10	195	
7	Worsstad	Albert	3 rd	"	"	"	"	30		"	"	5'7	160	
8	Knudsen	Karl	4 th	7/9/23	Norway	"	"	21		"	"	5'8	165	
9	Hag	Nikolai	Boatm.	"	"	"	"	52		"	"	5'9	180	
10	Holmsten	Paul	A.B.	14/4/23	Baltimore	"	"	21		"	"	5'9	165	
11	Olsen	Ejnar	"	21/7/23	"	"	"	24		"	"	5'8	170	
12	Gullaksen	Gjotfred	"	7/9/23	Norway	"	"	22		"	"	5'9	165	
13	Hopland	Lars	"	"	"	"	"	23		"	"	5'8	160	
14	Njhem	Karl	"	"	"	"	"	24		"	"	5'9	165	
15	Hansen	Erving	"	11/10/23	Hamburg	"	"	38		"	"	5'10	170	
16	McDonald	John	O.S.	10/8/23	Savannah	"	"	22		WS	American	5'10	165	
17	Spistad	Nick	"	11/5/23	Norway	"	"	19		"	Norwegian	5'8	160	
18	Borgen	Hervik	"	"	"	"	"	21		"	"	5'8	155	
19	Veratne	Olav	"	"	"	"	"	18		"	"	5'8	150	
20	Knudsen	Aene	"	11/10/23	Hamburg	"	"	23		"	"	5'8	155	
21	Vetars	Therwald	"	7/9/23	Norway	"	"	20		"	"	5'7	150	
22	Sulen	Olai	"	"	"	"	"	21		"	"	5'8	160	
23	Quidemars	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	17		"	"	5'7	150	
24	Olsen	Hustav Vikads	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	40		"	"	5'8	165	
25	Ing	Wiler	Fireman	11/10/23	Hamburg	"	"	37		"	Danish	5'9	175	
26	Halsvik	Gullick	"	24/9/23	Norway	"	"	23		"	Norwegian	5'9	170	
27	Haldorsen	Bjarne	"	"	"	"	"	22		"	"	5'8	165	
28	Hansen	Otto	Ciler	21/7/23	Baltimore	"	"	23		"	"	5'9	175	
29	Svenson	Julius	"	"	"	"	"	29		"	Sweden	5'10	195	
30	Johannessen	Engolf	Fireman	4/7/23	Stockholm	"	"	27		"	Norway	5'11	195	

Line *Hestgal-Larsen-Linie Aagen*

Owners *Carl Holtenbag*

Local Agents *J. H. Winchester & Co*

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

and (7)

GEORGE

GRANDPARENT

OCT 24 1923

6 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the St. Grand Grand do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Oct 1923

Wm. L. Turner

Immigrant Inspector.

H. J. Mason
Master, First or second officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal-immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Hande Gaard"* arriving at *New York* *Oct 24* 19 *22* from the port of *Hamburg* *17723*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	Bergesen	Johannes	Steward	11/6/22	Sweden	No.	Yes	30			Norway	5'9	160	
32	Nienjaar	Wilhelm	2nd "	2/10/23	Hamburg	"	"	29			"	5'4	160	
33	Johannessen	Samuel	Cook	7/9/23	Norway	"	"	25			"	5'8	165	
34	Veratue	Lars	2nd "	11/5/23	"	"	"	16			"	5'6	150	
35	Jensen	William	Trimmer	2/10/23	Hamburg	"	"	28			Hamburg	5'8	195	
6	Wm L Turner Drp													
7	Total crew 35													
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

HAMBURG, GERMANY
Office of the American Consulate
Date *5 Oct 1923*

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State

Frank H. Hark
Vice Consul

Number of names in crew list as vised *Thirty four*

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
No. *365*

SEEN
For the Journey to the United States

Frank H. Hark
VICE CONSUL

Date *5 Oct 1923*

Seal and Fee Stamp

Fee No. *9071*
No. *24*

This crew list is composed of two pages, each bearing the seal of this Consulate in the upper right hand corner.

*Stowaway
Larsen Bros 22 yrs old - 5'7 - 150
No address*

Line *Hestel-Larsen Line, Bergen,*
Owners
Local Agents *Carl Wohltenberg*
11-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-24-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Grand Guard do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

24 day of October

1923

H. J. J. J.
Master, First or second officer

Wm. J. J. J.
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall be regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine proscribed by said section or to that proscribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Required

(1)

No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
H. Pesbo	39	Finland 1st P			
Sam Olsen	27	Norway			
E. Pinielero	27	Spain			
J. Ventoso	27	Argentino 1st P			
B. Markuseen	22	Norway 1st P			
B. Langaeth	22	"			
H. Maake	24	Porto Rico			
Ernst Leien	19	Sweden 1st P			
Joe Hughes	36	England 1st P			
John Thomas	36	Germany			
John Andersen	27	Sweden			
W. Van Adrighem	26	Holland			
R. Bryant	43	England 1st P			
Svend Nielsen	23	Denmark			
Ferd. M. Carlsen	22	" 1st P			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Standard Oil Co. (N.J.)

Marine Department

26 Broadway N.Y.

H. Pesbo

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all seamen which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECORD CONTINUED

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

154

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

Oct 25th, 1923

I, master of the American S.S. Geo H. Jones
(Nationality.)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 Number of seamen deserted Nil
Number of seamen discharged Nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 15 Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct 24th, 1923, consigned to
S.O. Co; is now lying at Sailed, and is
expected to sail Oct 25th, 1923, for Tampico, Mex
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
		None	

14-1013

GEO. H.

OCT 24 1923

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

18	Monesson	Alack	✓	Machinist	"	"	"	"	29	"	Norwegian	5-7
19	Scruggs	Marshall B.	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	28	English	American	5-7
20	Clark	Robert	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	5-7
21	Hughes	Joseph	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	5-7
22	Van Adrighem	William	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	Dutch	Dutch	5-9
23	Kelly	James J.	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	English	American	6-0
24	Anderson	John	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	Sonavn.	Swedish	5-6
25	Tobileky	Harry	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	18	English	American	5-8
26	Zenga	John	✓	Wiper	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	5-8
27	Ryan	John	✓	Wiper	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	5-5
28	Fiore	Frank	✓	Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	5-7
29	Bryant	Robert	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	47	"	English	5-8
30	Creany	James	✓	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	37	Irish	American	5-7
31	Klein	John	✓	Messman	"	"	"	"	23	English	"	5-8
32	Emerson	John H.	✓	Messman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	5-8
33	Morales	Jack	✓	Messboy	"	"	"	"	23	Spanish	Spanish	5-7
34	Guiton	Emilia	✓	O. S.	"	"	"	"	23	Sp. Am.	Chilean	5-6
35	Seaton	John A.	✓	A. B.	"	"	"	"	33	English	American	5-8
	Rooney	Alexander	✓	Messboy	"	"	"	"	23	Irish	"	5-8

Line S.O.C.N.J.
Owner Standard Oil Co. N.J.

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Const. Jones
Total crew 35

Required u

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
V. Peebo	39 ✓	Finland 1st P	New York Oct 3rd 1923
P. Langseth	22 ✓	Norway "	" " " " "
B. Markussen	22 ✓	"	" " " " "
Henry Maake	23 ✓	"	" " " " "
A. Monson	29 ✓	" 1st P	" " " " "
W. Van Edrigham	24 ✓	Holland	" " " " "
John Anderson	27 ✓	Sweden 1st P	" " " " "
Frank Fiori	47 ✓	England 1st P	" " " " "
J. Creaney	27 ✓	Ireland "	" " " " "
Jack Moncho	22 ✓	Spain	" " " " "
Emilio Gutrani	23 ✓	Chile	" " " " "

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

14-1615

19	Scruggs	Marshall B.	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	American	5-7
20	Clark	Robert	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7
21	Hughes	Joseph	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7
22	Van Adrighen	William	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-9
23	Kelly	James J.	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	American	6-0
24	Anderson	John	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scandn.	Swedish	5-8
25	Tobilsky	Harry	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	American	5-8
26	Zenga	John	✓	Wiper	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8
27	Ryan	John	✓	Wiper	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5
28	Fiore	Frank	✓	Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7
29	Bryant	Robert	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	English	5-8
30	Greany	James	✓	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	American	5-7
31	Klein	John	✓	Messman	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5-8
32	Emerson	John	✓	Messman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8
33	Morales	Jack	✓	Messboy	"	"	"	"	22	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-7
34	Guiton	Emilia	✓	O. S.	10-1-23	"	"	"	23	"	Sp-Am.	Chilean	5-6
35	Conlon	John A.	✓	A. B.	10-3-23	"	"	"	35	"	English	American	5-8
36	Rooney	Alexander	✓	Messboy	10-4-23	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	"	5-8

Constinua Insign

Line S.O.C.N.J.
Owner Standard Oil Co. N.J.

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

L. 155

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GEO. H. JONES

arriving at

19 23 from the port ofNEW YORKEmpire17/15/23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	<u>White</u>	<u>S. A.</u>			<u>Master</u>											
1	Ross	Axel E.	✓		Mate	10-3-23	N.Y.	No	Yes	40	Male	Sondvn.	American	5-8		
2	Hart	Keon F.	✓		2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5-8		
3	Blomquist	Eric R.	✓		3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	29	"	Sondvn.	"	5-11		
4	Peebo	Hans	✓		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	39	"	Finnish	Finnish	5-9		
5	Papp	Thomas	✓		Pumpman	"	"	"	"	38	"	Russian	American	5-8		
6	Langseth	Bjerne	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	Sondvn.	Norwegian	5-8		
7	Marcussen	Bjerne	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	Sondvn.	"	6-0		
8	Maahr	William	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	Sondvn.	"	5-10		
9	Matthews	Thomas	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	American	5-11		
10	Ruben	William N.	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8		
11	Smith	Robert	✓		O. S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8		
12	Houser	George	✓		O. S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7		
13	Luke	Ralph C.	✓		Radio	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9		
14	Larson	Andrew E.	✓		Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	31	"	Sondvn.	"	5-9		
15	Dunn	Joseph M.	✓		1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5-11		
16	Stuart	George H.	✓		2nd Asst.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9		
17	Lindquist	Frank E.	✓		3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Sondvn.	"	5-8		
18	Monsson	Alack	✓		Machinist	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Norwegian	5-7		
19	Scruggs	Marshall B.	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	American	5-7		
20	Clark	Robert	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7		
21	Hughes	Joseph	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7		
22	Van Adrighem	William	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-9		
23	Kelly	James J.	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	American	6-0		
24	Anderson	John	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	"	Sondvn.	Swedish	5-6		
25	Tobilsky	Harry	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	American	5-8		
26	Zenga	John	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6		
27	Ryan	John	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5		
28	Fiore	Frank	✓		Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7		
29	Bryant	Robert	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	English	5-8		
30	Creany	James	✓		2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	American	5-7		
31	Klein	John	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5-8		
32	Emerson	John H.	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8		
33	Morales	Jack	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	22	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-7		
34	Guiton	Emilia	✓		O. S.	10-4-23	"	"	"	23	"	Sp. Am.	Chilean	5-6		
35	Seaton	John A.	✓		A. B.	10-3-23	"	"	"	35	"	English	American	5-8		dentist
36	Rooney	Alexander	✓		Messboy	10-4-23	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	"	5-8		

Line S.O.C.N.J.Owner Standard Oil Co. N.J.Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-24-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.A. White Master, of the SS GEO. H. JONES, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of OCTOBER, 1923.

St. Louis
Master, *****

AMERICAN CONSULATE
TAMPIO, MEXICO
NO. 7028
For the purpose of the United States
To New York
William A. Dunlap
Date Oct. 13, 1923
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

American Consulate
TAMPIO, MEXICO
Oct. 13, 1923

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

William A. Dunlap
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

Closed with 35 names

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.M. Perigord, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

156

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ at _____

R.M. Perigord
No doctor on board
10-24-23

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	HEAD TAX	PASSENGER TAX										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	P. S. U. I.	P. S. U. I.	P. S. U. I.	P. S. U. I.	P. S. U. I.	P. S. U. I.	
1st CABIN	1	1				1					1	✓
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	1	1				1					1	✓

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Handwritten notes:
If from
Duncl Edge

Handwritten: 7

Handwritten: 3 1 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "FLORIAN" Passengers sailing from Port au Prince HAITI

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of passengers.

S. S. "F L O R A"

Passengers sailing from

Port au Prince HAITI.

October 15th 1923

19

69

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

S. S.

"F L O R A"

Passengers sailing from

PORT AU PRINCE HAITI.

October 15th 1923

10

Passengers sailing from <u>Pt au Prince HAITI.</u> , <u>October 15th 1923</u> , <u>19</u>													
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Brice	Elvire	26	F	Dressmaker	French	Yes	Hayti	W. Indies	Hayti	Pt au Pce.	Mr. Joseph Justin, Pt au Pce. USA New York.
2		Brice	Carmelia	24	F	do			"	"	"	"	"
3		Brice	Paul	25	M	Student		no	"	"	"	"	"

Total passengers	10,000
U. S. citizens	10,000
Aliens	10,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York U.S.A., October 24th 1923, 18x

157

No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by release, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	17 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return to his own country, or to the country whence he is traveling, or to the United States.</small>	21 <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.</small>	22 <small>Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.</small>	23 <small>Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is known for acts and treatment of the law, or is suspected by a party? If so, which?</small>	24 Whether a polygamist.	25 Whether an anarchist. <small>Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or District of Columbia, or of any political subdivision thereof. (See footnote for full text of this question.)</small>	26 <small>Whether alien is a member of any other, or is known for acts and treatment of the law, or is suspected by a party? If so, which?</small>	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet. Inches.	30 Color of— Complexion.	31 Hair. Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	yes herself	yes	yes	By. N.Y.	Cousin - Mrs. B. Jacobs 831 Fulton St. Calumet Mrs. Jean Desverny, N.Y.	yes	unknown	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	none	Hayti	Jérémie,
2	"	"	no		Same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	SI	"
3	" her sister	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	SI	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "H. Flora", from Curacao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Oct., 1923.

at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 158

S. S. *FLORA*

sailing from *JACMEL*

October 12th, 1923, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK*

October 1923

No. on List.		NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1		SCRUGGS	ELISABETH	24	F	M	Married native of United States in MIAMI FLORIDA 25 th Aug 1921.		P.O. Box 206, W. PALMBEACH FLORIDA
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

70

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S.

FLORA FUNCH EDYE & CO arrived

10/25/23.

19

M.

from

159

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXOL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.
24f	1 BRICE Carmelia	1	2/3	HAITI	LPC	1000	WABER																
9m	Paul																						

10/25/23 JG 11/15

WABER

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Lesire Kips	34	Dutch West India Co.			

CHIEF CLERK
1923
U.S. MARINE SERVICE

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Spc. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of such vessel, if any, who have deserted or landed thereon at the time of their arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed thereon, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, or to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

4-1012

10 ~~25~~ ~~24~~ Flora
Form 622

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
1st November, 1927
 S. S. T. Lusa

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality) S. S. Flora, 12 November 1923
from port of Curacao, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 2

Total crew at time of arrival. 20 Number of seamen deserted. none
 Number of seamen discharged. none Seamen left in hospital (or died). none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port. one Total crew this date. 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 25th October, 1923, consigned to French Edge & Co.; is now lying at pier 12 Bk., and is expected to sail 1st November, 1923, for Port au Prince (Haiti) via United States port of none. First port of call in United States this voyage was ~~San~~ NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

17	SCHOOP	LOUIS	Id	Id	Id	NO	YES	23	M	"	"	DUTCH
18	DE LEEUW	CARLOS	Bey	Id	Id	NO	YES	16	M	"	"	DUTCH
19	NIVILLAC	MAURICIO	Officer	Id	Id	NO	YES	41	M	"	"	DUTCH
20	LOURENS	SIMON	Id	Id	Id	NO	YES	36	M	"	"	DUTCH
21	PENNY	PEDRITO	Fireman	Id	Id	NO	YES	42	M	"	"	DUTCH
22	LEITO	THEODOOR	Id	Id	Id	NO	YES	47	M	"	"	DUTCH
23	FRANCISCA	ERNESTO	Id	Id	Id	NO	YES	25	M	"	"	DUTCH
24	VAN DER DIJS	GERARD	Servant	Id	Id	NO	YES	29	M	"	"	DUTCH
25	HAARD	JAN	Id	Id	Id	NO	YES	21	M	"	"	DUTCH
26	NATVIDAD	THEODOOR	Id	Id	Id	NO	YES	29	M	"	"	DUTCH
27	JANSEN	RUMUALDO	Id	Id	Id	NO	YES	23	M	"	"	DUTCH
28	KOSTER	CORNELIS W.	Apprentice	8/10/23	Pt au Pce.	NO	YES	20	M	"	"	DUTCH
29	Supplemental Non American Consulate at Port au Prince											
30	Date Oct. 15-1973											

Supplemental Visa American Consulate at Potau Prince
Date Oct. 15-1973

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Line WEST INDIAN STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Owners.....ROYAL NETHERLANDS WEST INDIA MAIL

Local Agents.....**FUNCH EDYER & Co. Inc.**

14001240

Consul of the United States of America

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

AMERICAN CONSULATE 7
at Port au Prince, Haiti No. 7
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Port au Prince, Haiti
via Charles de Gaulle
Date Oct 15-1978
(The validity of the visa expires from
month to month, this date provided for a period of
in columns (1) and (2) is subject to the provisions
of the Consular Code of the United States)

Supplemental Misa

...of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

LL NO. 7364

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

2

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-141

	DE LEEUW	CARLOS	Bey	Id	Id	NO	YES	18	M	"	"	DUTCH
19	NIVILLAC	MAURICIO	Oiler	Id	Id	NO	YES	41	M	"	"	DUTCH
20	LOURENS	SIMON	Id	Id	Id	NO	YES	36	M	"	"	DUTCH
21	PENNY	PEDRITO	Fireman	Id	Id	NO	YES	42	M	"	"	DUTCH
22	LEITO	THEODOOR	Id	Id	Id	NO	YES	47	M	"	"	DUTCH
23	FRANCISCA	ERNESTO	Id	Id	Id	NO	YES	25	M	"	"	DUTCH
24	VAN DER DIJS	GERARD	Servant	Id	Id	NO	YES	29	M	"	"	DUTCH
25	HAARD	JAN	Id	Id	Id	NO	YES	21	M	"	"	DUTCH
26	NATVIDAD	THEODOOR	Id	Id	Id	NO	YES	29	M	"	"	DUTCH
27	JANSSEN	RUMUALDO	Id	Id	Id	NO	YES	23	M	"	"	DUTCH
28	KOSTER	CORNELIS W.	Apprentice	8/10/'23 Pt au Pos.	NO	YES	20	M	DUTCH			DUTCH

Supplemental Visa
American Consulate at Port-au-Prince
Date Oct. 15 - 1923

AMERICAN CONSULATE
 at Port-au-Prince, Haiti
 No. [blank]

Supplier

Supplemental Note

American Consulate at Port au Prince

Date Oct. 15-1973

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Line WEST INDIAN STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Owners.....ROYAL NETHERLANDS WEST INDIA MAIL

Local Agents.....**FUNCH EDYE & Co. Inc.**

Consul of the United States of America:

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

AMERICAN CONSUL ¹²
at Port au Prince, Haiti ¹⁴
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via North Atlantic route
via Charleston
Date Dec 15 - 1940
(The validity of this visa expires three months from this date, provided the passport in column (2) is valid and (4) is immediately in column (1) of this document.)

Supplemental Misa

ten dollars for each alien. See other side

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "F L O R A", arriving at NEW YORK, October 24th, 1923, from the port of CAP HAITIEN 161

FLORA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	VINKEN	JURJEN CONARD	Captain	5/9/21	A'dam.	NO	YES	39	M	DUTCH	DUTCH			
2	VAN DAALEN	EVERHARDUS A.	1 st Officer	id	id.	NO	YES	33	M	DUTCH	DUTCH			
3	DE GROOTH	KLAAS WOLTER	2 nd Officer	id	id	NO	YES	26	M	DUTCH	DUTCH			
4	BOOM	CONELIS	3 rd Officer	2/2/23	Curacao	NO	YES	23	M	DUTCH	DUTCH			
5	HUNDLING	EDUARD LOUIS	1 st Engineer	5/4/23	id	NO	YES	30	M	DUTCH	DUTCH			
6	MALI	THEODOOR C.F.	2 nd id	2/2/23	id	NO	YES	29	M	DUTCH	DUTCH			
7	HELMERS	ANTONI GERHARDUS	3 rd id	5/9/21	A'dam.	NO	YES	23	M	DUTCH	DUTCH			
8	TIMMER	PAUL J.M.	Ass. id	2/2/23	Curacao	NO	YES	22	M	DUTCH	DUTCH			
9	VISSER	GERRIT	Steward	25/1/23	id	NO	YES	24	M	DUTCH	DUTCH			
10	CARDOZE	SIMON P.	Cook	6/8/23	id	NO	YES	31	M	WEST INDIAN	DUTCH			
11	SHENDOL	JOSEF	Carpenter	13/9/23	id	NO	YES	57	M	"	"	DUTCH		
12	KIP	GABRIEL	Sailor	id	id	NO	YES	39	M	"	"	DUTCH		
13	BRANS	ANTOINE	id	id	id	NO	YES	42	M	"	"	DUTCH		
14	ROOS	JACOB	id	id	id	NO	YES	23	M	"	"	DUTCH		
15	HISDEN	ALEX	id	id	id	NO	YES	34	M	"	"	DUTCH		
16	VAN UITER	ISBERIO	id	id	id	NO	YES	17	M	"	"	DUTCH		
17	SCHOOP	LOUIS	id	id	id	NO	YES	23	M	"	"	DUTCH		
18	DE LEEUV	CARLOS	Boy	id	id	NO	YES	16	M	"	"	DUTCH		
19	NIVILLAC	MAURICIO	id	id	id	NO	YES	41	M	"	"	DUTCH		
20	LOURENS	SIMON	id	id	id	NO	YES	36	M	"	"	DUTCH		
21	PENNY	PEDRITO	Fireman	id	id	NO	YES	42	M	"	"	DUTCH		
22	LEITO	THEODOOR	id	id	id	NO	YES	47	M	"	"	DUTCH		
23	FRANCISCA	ERNESTO	id	id	id	NO	YES	25	M	"	"	DUTCH		
24	VAN DER DIJS	GERARD	Servant	id	id	NO	YES	29	M	"	"	DUTCH		
25	HAARD	JAN	id	id	id	NO	YES	21	M	"	"	DUTCH		
26	NATIVIDAD	THEODOOR	id	id	id	NO	YES	29	M	"	"	DUTCH		
27	JANSEN	RUMUALDO	id	id	id	NO	YES	23	M	"	"	DUTCH		
28	KOSTER	CORNELIS W.	Apprentice	8/10/21	Pt au Poe.	NO	YES	20	M	DUTCH	DUTCH			
29	Supplemental Visa American Consulate at <u>Port au Prince</u>													
30	Date <u>Oct. 15-1923</u> I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.													

Line WEST INDIAN STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Owners ROYAL NETHERLANDS WEST INDIA MAIL

Local Agents PUNCH EDYNE & Co. Inc.

Consul of the United States of America

Notar. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2) and (3) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Port au Prince, Haiti
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Port au Prince
Date Oct 15-1923
(The validity of this visa expires from the date of issue to the date of departure from the United States provided the passport is in force and the visa is not used for any other purpose.)

Supplemental Visa

[Signature]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Vincken, master, of the Dutch S. Flora, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

24th day of Oct, 19 23
M. J. Wake
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Master, J. C. Vincken

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

List 1

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "D.G. SHOFIELD"

Passengers sailing from CANAL ZONE, COLON

OCT. 24, 1923.

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	Weinberger	Charles	21		M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	American	U.S.	New York		N.Y.	New York
2	ADMITTED	Meyer	Franklin	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	ADMITTED	Miller	George J.	26		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	ADMITTED	Caldwell	George	19		M	S	Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK, N. Y.

OCY. 24.

19 23

163

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ at _____ Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving in the United States.

... trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner or other indefinite terms.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering the question: the language or dialect the alien speaks.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 2 shows the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this form.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and

subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Emigrants from the United States to the United Kingdom, 1900-1914," by the Registrar General, London, 1915, is a valuable source of information.

head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish German or a German Irish

ance might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

They also with admixture of blood of the African

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)," Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of descent.

permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States"

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative or friend.

entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self; husband; other; 1; pusher.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if yes, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—This column should be filled out by the head of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative, friend, &c.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the superior has the right to waive the question.

to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S.

D C SCOFIELD EL MAYNE

arrived 10/24/23

, 19

M.,

, from

No.

164

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.				DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS.		
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.							BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
21m 1	WEINBERGER Charles	1	1	CL USB	LPG STOWAWAY 200 RICH																				
20m 2	METER Franklin	1	2	"	" " " "																				
26m 3	MILLER George J	1	3	"	" " " "																				
19m 4	CALDWELL George	1	4	"	" " " "																				

10/24 126 In 4 dis. U.S.B.
10/24 115 In 4 —
10/24 117 In 4 —
10/24 150 In 4 —

wt

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel D. G. Scofield, arriving at New York, Oct 24, 1923, from the port of San Francisco 165 167

D. G. SCOFIELD

FREDERICA

, arriving at <i>San Francisco</i> , <i>Oct 24</i> , 19 <i>15</i> , from the port of <i>San Francisco</i> 165														
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Passed thru Canal without stopping - no change in crew													
2														
3														
4	<i>Wm H. Tamm Surge</i>													
5	<i>Total crew 46</i>													
6														
7														
8	(4 STOWAWAYS ORDERED TO E. ISL)													
9	(CLAIM U.S.C.)													
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

D. G. SCOFFIELD

(4 STOWAWAYS ORDERED TO E. ISL)
(CLAIM U.S.C.)

Wm H. Turner Dump
Left crew 46

Line _____
Owner R. L. Hague
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L.B. Smith, of the S/S R. G. Seaford, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Oct, 1923

Wm. H. Turner

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Required

(1)

No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

R

6

7

1

1

1

1

1

1

4

+

1

1

Line Higginson Mfg. Co. Tumburg N.Y.
Owners A. K. Zohn

Owners... "A. Krohn"


Local Agents
14-1940
J. F. Whitney & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Regi

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

14-1012

No America Comment in this Post
John Cox
Adg 6000 of Quarters



Line *Higginson Mfg. Co Newburgh N.Y.*
 Owners *A. Krohn*
 Local Agents *J. P. Whitney & Co.*
 14 1940

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE:--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 167

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. FREDERICA City London Arriving at New York Oct 24, 1923, from the port of Windsor N.S.

FREDERICA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lundegaard	Arten			Master	6/13 23	London	✓	Yes	33	M	Scandinavian		71	165	
2	Magnusson	Paul			1st Mate	4/25 22	Denmark	✓	✓	45	-			70	180	
3	Miesel	Peter			II -	8/9 23	"	✓	✓	28	-			70	165	
4	Edson	Johannes			Engineer	1/25 22	"	✓	✓	39	-			68	160	
5	Eriksen	Carit			II -	1/25 22	"	✓	✓	28	-			71	150	
6	Larsen	Kai			III -	1/25 22	"	✓	✓	24	-			70	125	
7	Christofferson	Einar			Steward	1/25 22	"	✓	✓	42	-			73	140	
8	Berge	Bernhard			Cook	1/19 22	London	✓	✓	23	-			69	145	
9	Campbell	Herbert			Miss Stewart	1/6 23	London	✓	✓	18	-	African	British	69	130	
10	Petersen	Vilhelm			Quartermaster	1/22 22	"	✓	✓	29	-	Scandinavian		67	135	
11	Johnson	Fredrick			Sailor	8/24 23	"	✓	✓	32	-			73	170	
12	Hjgaard	Regnar			-	8/24 23	"	✓	✓	21	-			72	170	
13	Holland	Arne			-	9/17 23	"	✓	✓	21	-			70	160	
14	Halvorsen	Georg			-	9/17 23	"	✓	✓	22	-			70	160	
15	Thorkildsen	Einar			-	9/17 23	"	✓	✓	20	-			71	165	
16	Froberg	Oscar			Finan	9/17 23	"	✓	✓	29	-			72	170	
17	Ekblad	John			-	10/11 23	"	✓	✓	36	-			70	170	
18	Mariussen	Georg			-	10/11 23	"	✓	✓	32	-			71	165	
19					No American present in this Port											
20					John Cox											
21					City Collector's Office											
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Line Higginson Mfg. Co. Newburgh N.Y.
Owners A. Krohn
Local Agents J. F. Whitney & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-24-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, a. Lundgaard, of the SS. FRIDERICIA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

a. Lundgaard
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Oct, 19 23

H. E. Rasmussen
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

WILHELMINE

(BEE)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED
NOV 3 1923
RECORDS

17	Burrell	Jack	British	5.10.156	
18	alloway	Stanley	British	5.0.143	
19	Foreman	Stanley W	British	5.5.164	
20	Karpum	George J.	British	5.6.147	
21	Mincer	Robert	Scotch	5.10.200	
22	Brew	William	Scotch	5.10.198	
23	Bryan	Seewart	Scotch	5.6.145	
24	Smith	William	Scotch	5.8.145	
25	Kurst	Wm Arthur	English	5.6.145	Don and man or Black
26	Rogerson	Albert	English	5.8.140	his
27	Whieler	Walker	English	5.8.145	
28	Carpenter	William	English	5.8.144	
29	Fry	Albert	English	5.4.157	Season and clearance have on right forearm
30	Fry	Percy	English	5.11.168	Season on right hand

Line Union Castle Line
Owners Union Castle Mail S/S Co Ltd
Local Agents London & Co Ltd

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-25 1 Dromore Castle

FORM 659

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

168

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF NEW YORK.

11. November, 1923

I, master of the

British

S. S.

DROMORE CASTLE.from port of New York

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival

48

Number of seamen deserted

5

Number of seamen discharged

Nil

Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Nil

Number of seamen signed on at this port

5

Total crew this date

48

The above-named vessel arrived at this port

24th October

1923 consigned to

Porter Kelly

is now lying at

Pier 2

and is

expected to sail

11th November, 1923, forSouth Africa

via United States port of

First port of call in United States

this voyage was

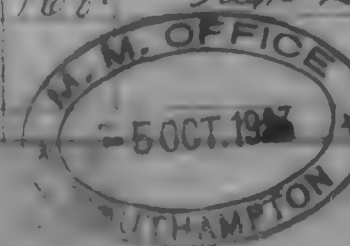
New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>E. Gorman</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>6.10.23. Southampton</u>
<u>A. Vine</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>6.10.23. Southampton</u>
<u>W. Marriott</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>6.10.23. Southampton</u>
<u>R. Harrington</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>6.10.23. Southampton</u>
<u>J. McFarlane</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>8.11.23 New York</u>

(CONTINUED OVER.)



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Dromore Castle, arriving at New York, Oct 24, 1923 from the port of Southampton 10/16/23
Cardiff 10/13/23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Proctor	Henry	Master	4/10/23	Southampton	No	Yes	50	Male	Scotch	British	5.10	176	Nil
2	Seale	Ernest	1st Mate	do				38		English		5.4	138	
3	Salehwell	Thos. Allen	2nd Mate	do				28		Irish		5.8	182	Scar at base of left thumb
4	Stocombes	David	3rd Mate	do				27		English		5.6	128	Nil
5	Westerman	John Francis	4th Mate	do				22				6.2	168	
6	Stevens	Edward Arthur	Chief Officer	do				43				5.6	154	
7	Lilly	James	Boat	do				41				5.3	150	
8	Richards	Harry	Paymaster	do				54				5.5	174	
9	Kitchings	Richard	Boat	do				27				5.4	133	Scar on back of right hand
10	Wing	Robert		do				54				5.3	142	Scar on right forearm
11	Lamblyn	George		do				45				5.7	238	Scar on left forearm
12	Watts	Alfred		do				29				5.7	154	Ring on back of right hand
13	Gaston	Frederick		do				34				5.6	140	Nil
14	Kashley	Frank W.		do				32				5.8	140	Nil
15	Noel	Bernard		do				21				5.8	136	Nil
16	Kendels	Joshua		do				34				5.9	168	Nil
17	Burrell	Jack Leslie		do				20				5.10	156	
18	alloway	Stanley Thos.		do				19				5.0	143	
19	Foreman	Stanley W.	Deck Boy	do				18				5.5	164	
20	Karpum	George J.		do				18				5.6	144	
21	Meyer	Robert	Ch. Engr.	do				44		Scotch		5.10	200	
22	Brew	William		do				37				5.10	198	
23	Bryan	Stewart		do								5.6	145	
24	Smith	William		do				31		Scotch		5.8	145	
25	Hurst	Wm. Arthur	Boatman	do				45		English		5.6	145	Scar on back of right hand
26	Rogerson	Albert		do				38				5.8	140	Nil
27	Wheeler	Walker		do				42				5.8	145	
28	Carpenter	William		do				45				5.8	144	
29	Fry	Albert	Fireman	do				36				5.4	154	Scar on back of right hand
30	Fry	Percy Edw.		do				26				5.11	168	Scar on right hand

Wm. J. Turner, Master



Line Union Castle Line
Owners Union Castle Mail S/S Co Ltd
Local Agents Harley Lilly Ltd

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MILHELMINE
DROMC
ASTLE
24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Searle, of the Honore Castle, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

E. Searle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

170

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gromore Castle, arriving at NY City 1923 from the port of Cardiff

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Roonan	Edward	Steward	4/10/23	Southampton	No	Yes	27	Male	English	British	5'8"	168	Nil
2	Watts	Ernest Alf.		do			do	23	do		do	5'9"	156	
3	Watts	Reginald		do			do	22			do	5'9"	158	
4	Vine	Alfred		do			do	26	do		do	5'4"	164	
5	Fover	William		do			do	37	do		do	5'8"	164	
6	Shannhill	James		do			do	25	do		do	6'0"	165	Scar and Pains on left forearm
7	Harrington	Robert		do			do	23	do		do	5'8"	149	Nil
8	Jones	Charles		do			do	26	do		do	5'5 1/2"	165	
9	Kolmes	Alfred		do			do	39			do	5'10"	196	
10	Merrick	William		do			do	32	do		do	5'8"	154	
11	Bedford	Edgar	1st Stew.	do			do	48			do	5'6"	130	
12	Kiddams	Alfred	2nd Stew.	do			do	21	do		do	5'6"	120	
13	Smith	Albert	Eng's 2nd	do			do	30	do		do	5'6"	136	Tattooed both arms
14	Speilds	James	Eng's 1st	do			do	28	do	Scotch	do	5'10"	147	TRP on Right leg
15	Farris	William	Eng's Cook	do			do	26	do	English	do	5'10"	132	Nil
16	Douglas	William	Eng's Cook	do			do	52	do	Scotch	do	5'8"	180	
17	Hight	Herbert	Eng's Cook	do			do	26	do	English	do	5'4"	140	
18	Mabb	Daniel	Eng's 1st	do			do	29			do	5'8"	142	
19	American Consulate, Southampton, Eng. October 6, 1923. I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crewlist has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Dept. of State.													
20	The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.													
21	They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.													
22	F. Willard Calder. American Vice Consul.													
23	No. 3667													
24	F. Willard Calder. American Vice Consul.													
25	F. Willard Calder. American Vice Consul.													
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Union Castle Line
Owners Union Castle Mail S/S Co
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Seale, of the Wormore Castle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

E. Seale
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

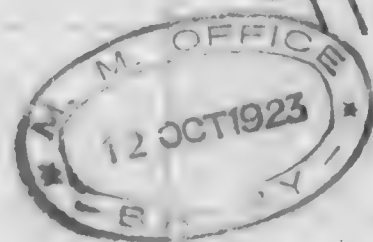
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3
171

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Dromore Castle*, arriving at *NY Oct 24 1923* from the port of *Cadiff 5/3/23*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Sidney</i>	<i>3rd officer</i>	<i>11/10/23</i>	<i>Bany.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Cyphal</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>105</i>	<i>hul.</i>
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



Line *Union City Mail*
do

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-24-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Henry J. Plater, of the SS. "Promote Pacific", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of Section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of October, 1923

H. J. Plater
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. J. Plater
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate, Cardiff, Wales.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

C. Christiani
C. Christiani,
American Vice-Consul.

3421

AMERICAN CONSULATE	No.
SEEN	For the journey to the United States
via	<u>C. Christiani</u>
Seal and Fee Stamp	(The seal and fee stamp of the American Consulate must be affixed to this list.)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

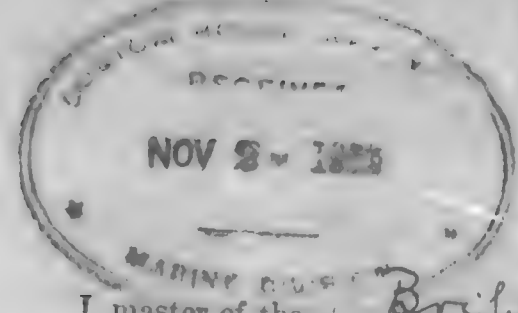
LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

10-24
Form 509

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE



PORT OF New York
31st Oct., 1923
I, master of the British S.S. Dorlian

from port of Antwerp, Bel. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 49 Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 49

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 24th October, 1923, consigned to International Mercantile Marine; is now lying at Pier 61, and is expected to sail Oct. 31st, 1923, for Antwerp, Belgium via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED OVER)

RECEIVED
NOV 3 1923
RECORD DIVISION

17	<u>McKay</u>	<u>Arthur</u>	<u>1st Eng.</u>	<u>5-10-23</u>	<u>No Shields</u>	<u>No.</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Engl.</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'4"</u>	<u>9st 4lb</u>
18	<u>Ricketts</u>	<u>John S.</u>	<u>1st Eng.</u>	<u>5-10-23</u>	<u>No Shields</u>	<u>No.</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Engl.</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'8"</u>	<u>10st 4lb</u>
19	<u>Vannell</u>	<u>Wm. Henry</u>	<u>2nd Eng.</u>	<u>5-10-23</u>	<u>No Shields</u>	<u>No.</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Engl.</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'11"</u>	<u>16st</u>
20	<u>Duncan</u>	<u>Y. J.</u>	<u>3rd Eng.</u>	<u>5-10-23</u>	<u>No Shields</u>	<u>No.</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>48</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Engl.</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'8"</u>	<u>15st</u>
21	<u>Montgomery</u>	<u>Thomas</u>	<u>4th Eng.</u>	<u>5-10-23</u>	<u>No Shields</u>	<u>No.</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Engl.</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'5"</u>	<u>10st 2lb</u>
22	<u>Wales</u>	<u>How Charles</u>	<u>Donkeyman</u>	<u>5-10-23</u>	<u>No Shields</u>	<u>No.</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Engl.</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'6"</u>	<u>9st 8lb</u>
23	<u>Owens</u>	<u>Joseph</u>	<u>Storekeeper</u>	<u>5-10-23</u>	<u>No Shields</u>	<u>No.</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Engl.</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'4"</u>	<u>10st 4lb</u>
24	<u>Walker</u>	<u>Frank</u>	<u>Greaser</u>	<u>5-10-23</u>	<u>No Shields</u>	<u>No.</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Engl.</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'5"</u>	<u>10st 10lb</u>
25	<u>Wellington</u>	<u>James</u>	<u>Greaser</u>	<u>5-10-23</u>	<u>No Shields</u>	<u>No.</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Engl.</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'10"</u>	<u>12st</u>
26	<u>Orr</u>	<u>John James</u>	<u>Greaser</u>	<u>5-10-23</u>	<u>No Shields</u>	<u>No.</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>43</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Engl.</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'4"</u>	<u>10st 4lb</u>
27	<u>Heating</u>	<u>Joseph</u>	<u>Greaser</u>	<u>5-10-23</u>	<u>No Shields</u>	<u>No.</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Engl.</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'4"</u>	<u>10st 4lb</u>
28	<u>Sully</u>	<u>Robert</u>	<u>Greaser</u>	<u>5-10-23</u>	<u>No Shields</u>	<u>No.</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Engl.</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'3"</u>	<u>9st 8lb</u>
29	<u>Murphy</u>	<u>J. R.</u>	<u>Greaser</u>	<u>5-10-23</u>	<u>No Shields</u>	<u>No.</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Engl.</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'7"</u>	<u>10st 4lb</u>
30													

Wm. Turner Eng

Line Leyland Line
Owners Wm. Leyland & Co. Ltd
Local Agents —

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

WILHELMINE
DANCE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1913

C. H. Manning

Master

[OVER.]

19	Ricketts.	John S.	✓ O. & W. W.	5-10-23	No Shields	No.	Yes	18	M.	Engl.	British	5'8"	Net 4 lbs
20	Fannell	W'm Henry	✓ 1st Engineer	5-10-23	No Shields	No.	Yes	50	M.	Engl.	British	5'11"	Net 16 lb
21	Duncan	Y. J.	✓ 2nd Engineer	5-10-23	No Shields	No.	Yes	48	M.	Engl.	British	5'8"	15 st
22	Montgomery	Thomas	✓ 3rd Engineer	5-10-23	No Shields	No.	Yes	38	M.	Engl.	British	5'5"	Net 2 lbs
23	Wales	How Charles	✓ 4th Engineer	5-10-23	No Shields	No.	Yes	24	M.	Scotch	British	5'6"	Net 8 lbs
24	Owens	Joseph	✓ Donkeyman	5-10-23	No Shields	No.	Yes	32	M.	Engl.	British	5'4"	Net 6 lbs
25	Walker	Frank	✓ Storekeeper	5-10-23	No Shields	No.	Yes	41	M.	Engl.	British	5'5"	Net 10 lbs
26	Wellington	James	✓ Greaser	5-10-23	No Shields	No.	Yes	42	M.	Engl.	British	5'10"	12 st
27	Orr	John James	✓ Greaser	5-10-23	No Shields	No.	Yes	43	M.	Scotch	British	5'4"	Net 4 lbs
28	Heating	Joseph	✓ Man & Y.	5-10-23	No Shields	No.	Yes	22	M.	Engl.	British	5'4"	Net 4 lbs
29	Sully	Robert	✓ Man & Y.	5-10-23	No Shields	No.	Yes	34	M.	Scotch	British	5'3"	Net 4 lbs
30	Murphy	J. R.	✓ Man & Y.	5-10-23	No Shields	No.	Yes	45	M.	Engl.	British	5'7"	Net 4 lbs

W. H. Turner Insps

W. H. Turner Inc.

Line Keyland Limor
 Owners Mrs. Keyland & Co
 Local Agents Keyland & Co

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Dordian", arriving at New York, Oct 24, 1922, from the port of Antwerp 170/22

173

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Manning	C. H.	Master	5-10-23	No. Shields	No.	Yes	51	M.	Engl.	British	5'8"	12st.	
2	Stone	H.	1st Mate	5-10-23	No. Shields	No.	Yes	35	M.	Engl.	British	5'4"	12st 1/2lb.	
3	Longmuir	D. C.	2nd Mate	5-10-23	No. Shields	No.	Yes	27	M.	Engl.	British	5'11"	11st	
4	Wayde	J. M.	3rd Mate	5-10-23	No. Shields	No.	Yes	25	M.	Irish	British	5'10"	9st 1/2lb.	
5	Robinson	Frank.	Carpenter	5-10-23	No. Shields	No.	Yes	46	M.	Engl.	British	5'8"	10st	
6	McCaughy	Wm.	1st Stew.	5-10-23	No. Shields	No.	Yes	27	M.	Engl.	British	5'8 1/2"	11st 1/2lb.	
7	Thompson	Richard.	2nd Stew.	5-10-23	No. Shields	No.	Yes	54	M.	Engl.	British	5'4 1/2"	7st 1/2lb.	
8	Smith	John Richard	Master + A.B.	5-10-23	No. Shields	No.	Yes	41	M.	Engl.	British	5'7"	11st	
9	Watt	Thomas.	Master + A.B.	5-10-23	No. Shields	No.	Yes	48	M.	Scotch	British	5'9"	11st 1/2lb.	
10	Bruce	William Scott	Master + A.B.	5-10-23	No. Shields	No.	Yes	22	M.	Engl.	British	5'7"	9st 1/2lb.	
11	Ash	George Henry	Master + A.B.	5-10-23	No. Shields	No.	Yes	21	M.	Engl.	British	5'8"	11st 1/2lb.	
12	Ford	William	A.B.	5-10-23	No. Shields	No.	Yes	20	M.	Engl.	British	5'5"	9st 1/2lb.	
13	Stepha	Peter	A.B.	5-10-23	No. Shields	No.	Yes	30	M.	Scotch	British	5'7"	11st 1/2lb.	
14	Svenson	Charles W.	A.B.	5-10-23	No. Shields	No.	Yes	54	M.	Swede	Swede	5'7"	12st 1/2lb.	
15	Johnson	W. J.	A.B.	5-10-23	No. Shields	No.	Yes	37	M.	Engl.	British	5'7"	14st 2lb.	
16	Park	Stanley	A.B.	5-10-23	No. Shields	No.	Yes	35	M.	Engl.	British	5'6"	10st	
17	Brooks	John	A.B.	5-10-23	No. Shields	No.	Yes	27	M.	Engl.	British	5'6"	10st 1/2lb.	
18	McKay	Arthur.	A.B. & W.D.	5-10-23	No. Shields	No.	Yes	19	M.	Engl.	British	5'4"	9st	
19	Ricketts.	John S.	A.B. & W.D.	5-10-23	No. Shields	No.	Yes	18	M.	Engl.	British	5'8"	10st 1/2lb.	
20	Vannell	Wm. Henry	1st Engineer	5-10-23	No. Shields	No.	Yes	50	M.	Engl.	British	5'11"	16st	
21	Duncan	Y. J.	2nd Engineer	5-10-23	No. Shields	No.	Yes	48	M.	Engl.	British	5'8"	15st	
22	Montgomery	Thomas	3rd Engineer	5-10-23	No. Shields	No.	Yes	38	M.	Engl.	British	5'5"	10st 2lb.	
23	Wales	How Charles	4th Engineer	5-10-23	No. Shields	No.	Yes	24	M.	Scotch	British	5'6"	9st 1/2lb.	
24	Owens	Joseph	Donkeyman	5-10-23	No. Shields	No.	Yes	32	M.	Engl.	British	5'7"	11st 1/2lb.	
25	Walker	Frank	Storekeeper	5-10-23	No. Shields	No.	Yes	41	M.	Engl.	British	5'5"	10st 10lb.	
26	Wellington	James	Greaser	5-10-23	No. Shields	No.	Yes	42	M.	Engl.	British	5'10"	12st	
27	Orr.	John James	Greaser	5-10-23	No. Shields	No.	Yes	43	M.	Scotch	British	5'7 1/2"	11st 1/2lb.	
28	Heating	Joseph	Steward + Y.	5-10-23	No. Shields	No.	Yes	22	M.	Engl.	British	5'4"	10st 4lb.	
29	Gully	Robert	Steward + Y.	5-10-23	No. Shields	No.	Yes	34	M.	Scotch	British	5'3"	9st 1/2lb.	
30	Murphy	J. R.	Steward + Y.	5-10-23	No. Shields	No.	Yes	45	M.	Engl.	British	5'7"	11st 1/2lb.	

Wm. Turner Insp

Line Leyland Line
Owners Shed. Leyland & Co. Ltd
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Loretian, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Oct, 1923
Wm. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

C. H. Manning
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

174

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Dorchester, arriving at New York, Oct 24, 1923 from the port of Antwerp 10/10/23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mc Bride	Alfred	5-10-23 No Shields	No	Yes	30	M	Scotch	British	5'5 1/2"	165 lbs	
2	Horton	John Wm.	5-10-23 No Shields	No	Yes	27	M	Engl.	British	5'2 1/2"	145 lbs	
3	James	Lawrence	5-10-23 No Shields	No	Yes	28	M	Engl.	British	5'6"	165 lbs	
4	Taylor	John R.	5-10-23 No Shields	No	Yes	29	M	Scotch	British	5'10"	165 lbs	
5	Bell	Thomas	5-10-23 No Shields	No	Yes	31	M	Engl.	British	5'10"	165 lbs	2nd 15
6	Miles	Alexander Campbell	5-10-23 No Shields	No	Yes	27	M	Engl.	British	5'8"	165 lbs	
7	Brown	William	5-10-23 No Shields	No	Yes	45	M	Engl.	British	5'4"	145 lbs	
8	McBabe	Edward	5-10-23 No Shields	No	Yes	49	M	Engl.	British	5'8"	125	
9	Kenny	James	5-10-23 No Shields	No	Yes	51	M	Engl.	British	5'9"	165 lbs	
10	Davison	William	5-10-23 No Shields	No	Yes	21	M	Engl.	British	5'10"	165 lbs	
11	Dickinson	John W.	5-10-23 No Shields	No	Yes	23	M	Engl.	British	5'6"	145 lbs	
12	Steadman	Charles	5-10-23 No Shields	No	Yes	23	M	Engl.	British	5'8"	165 lbs	
13	Vickery	John D.	Chief Steward 5-10-23 No Shields	No	Yes	51	M	Engl.	British	5'9"	165 lbs	
14	Cobb	Mitford C.	2nd Steward 5-10-23 No Shields	No	Yes	50	M	Engl.	British	5'6"	165 lbs	
15	Harper	Robert	M.R. Boy 5-10-23 No Shields	No	Yes	17	M	Engl.	British	5'	85 lbs	
16	Briggs	Frederick	Ship's Cook 5-10-23 No Shields	No	Yes	42	M	Engl.	British	5'4"	105	
17	Angus	Erington	2nd Cook 5-10-23 No Shields	No	Yes	23	M	Engl.	British	5'10 1/2"	115	
18	Sutton	H.	W.O. 5-10-23 No Shields	No	Yes	23	M	Engl.	British	5'6"	145 lbs	
19	Ferguson	John William	Apprentice 5-10-23 No Shields	No	Yes	20	M	Engl.	British	5'10 1/2"	145 lbs	

20 AMERICAN CONSULATE AT HULL, ENGLAND.

21 I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

22 Albert W. Scott
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

24 AMERICAN CONSULATE
HULL, ENGLAND.
(City) (Country)

25 PEN
the journey to the United States

26 Albert W. Scott
Consul Oct 6 1923
Date

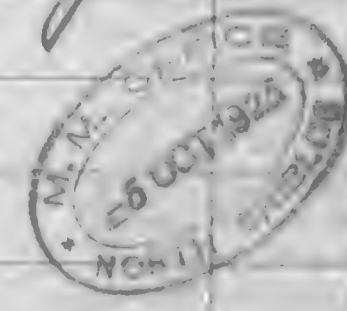


29 Fee No.
Tariff No. 114

30 Visa not to cover
Thomas Bell

Line Scythia Line
Owners Scythia Line
Local Agents Walter J. ...

Total Crew 19



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their right to land in the United States for the operation of the vessel.

Wm. H. ...
Sept

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

WILHELMINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Lorraine, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

24

day of

Oct

1917

Wm. J. Turner

Immigrant Inspector.

C. H. Manning

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

175

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Dorelian*, arriving at *New York*, *Oct 24*, 1923, from the port of *Antwerp* *10/10/23*

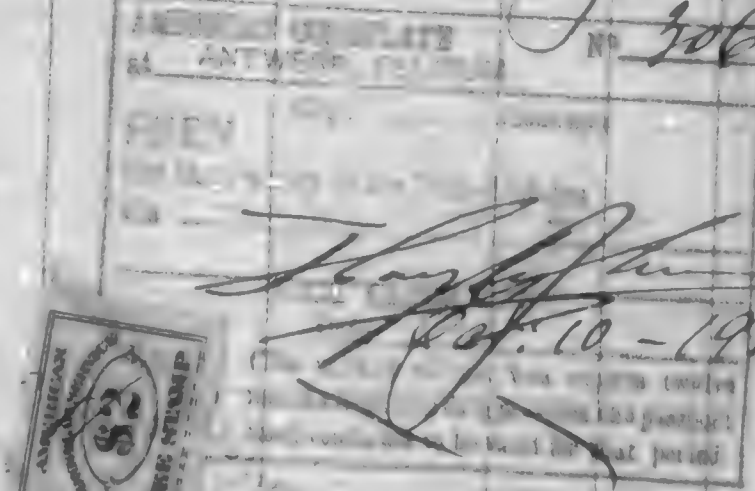
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Davidson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Foreman</i>	<i>10-10-23</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>No</i>		<i>26</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>140</i>	
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Page filed at No. 1
AMERICAN CONSULATE
ANTWERP, BELGIUM

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT ANTWERP, BELGIUM

I hereby certify that the visa papers affixed to this crew list have been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

John Davidson
Consul



Consular Inc. No. 2080

Line *Leyland Line*
Owners
Local Agents *Red Star Line*

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-24-23

Master No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. Hanning, Master, of the Dorlian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Oct, 1923

W. H. Turner

Immigrant Inspector.

C. Hanning
Master, First or Second Officer.

3

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, an specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

WILHELMINE

BEG

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-2021

Master

[OVER.]

Capt. stated 11 died M. Elvahl, and was buried at sea
See list of more on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owner:

Local Agents

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

177

PORT OF

New York

Sept 31

19 23

I, master of the

52

Atalaya

from port of San Sebastian, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival

32

Number of seamen deserted

17

Number of seamen discharged

Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port

Total crew this date

20

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct 24, 1923, consigned to

Agencia de la Cruz; is now lying at _____, and is

expected to sail Oct. 3/52 1952 for Port Blaines Y

via United States port of Philadelphia

this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
José Leflesia	✓	Spanish	
Andrés Martínez	✓	"	
José Badiala	✓	"	
José Jiménez	✓	"	
José Martínez	✓	"	
José Blanco	✓	"	
Antonio Lorenzo	✓	"	
Manuel Méndez	✓	"	
Manuel Blanco	✓	"	

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-00000

RECEIVED

NOV 2 - 1923

RECORD DIVISION

Nº	Apellido y Nombre	Apellido y Nombre	Lugar	Fecha	Edad	Sexo	Color	Estatura	Peso	Observaciones
17	ARTAGABETIA	JUAN	AYUDANTE	AVILES	26 ABRIL			1.70	70	
18	ASTORQUIZA	GREGORIO	CALDERETE	BILBAO	17 AGOSTO			1.70	78	
19	ALONSO	JOSE	FOGONERO	NEWCASTLE	28 DICIEMBRE			1.70	73	
20	LORENZO	PEDRO		HUELVA	24 JUNIO			1.70	80	
21	BLANCO	MANUEL		BILBAO	2 ABRIL			1.70	71	
22	MEIS	MANUEL		"	"	NO		1.70	75	
23	JZAGUIRRE	MANUEL		BARCELONA	14 JULIO	SI		1.80	79	
24	BARREIRO	MANUEL		BILBAO	18 AGOSTO	NO		1.65	67	
25	NORES	ANTONIO	PALERO	"	2 ABRIL	SI		1.60	58	
26	LOJO	BENIGNO		"	2 ABRIL	SI		1.80	77	
27	RIVAS	JOSE		BARCELONA	14 JUNIO	NO		1.65	62	
28	CAREAGA	ALKELIO	MAYORDOMO	"	17 AGOSTO	SI		1.70	63	
29	AGUADO	ALFREDO	CAMARERO	BARCELONA	30 JUNIO	SI		1.65	65	
30	LOPEZ	JUAN	ARMITON	BILBAO	18 AGOSTO	NO		1.60	57	
31	ASLA	ESTEBAN	FOGONERO	LIVORNO	24 SEPTIEMBRE	SI		1.65	67	
32	TORRES	JOSE	CAMARERO	"	"	SI		1.65	65	
33	VIAL	TOMAS	MOZO	"	"	SI		1.70	60	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Capt. stated 11 died
and were buried at sea

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of August 3, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ATALAYA

Arriving at New York, Oct 24, 1923, from the port of Palermo 10/3/23.

178

223.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	LEARRETA	NICOLAS	CAPITAN	BILBAO	17 AGOSTO	NO	SI	33	VARO	SPANISH	SPANISH	1.95	75 kg	
2	CAMINOS	AGUSTIN	OFICIAL					42	"	"	"	1.70	66	
3	GONDRA	DAMIAN		BARCELONA	14 JULIO			25	"	"	"	1.70	62	
4	JAUME	GUILLERMO	AGREGADO					19	"	"	"	1.80	83	
5	LIQUE	DAMIAN	TELEGRAFISTA	BILBAO	17 AGOSTO			20	"	"	"	1.75	72	
6	JGLESIAS	JOSE	CONTRAMAESTRE					38	"	"	"	1.60	73	
7	MELON	LINO	CARPINTERO		5 ABRIL			32	"	"	"	1.75	80	
8	ATELA	ANDRES	AGREGADO		17 AGOSTO			18	"	"	"	1.80	64	
9	BADIOLA	JOSE	2 M-2257 5/19/43 MARINERO		18			24	"	"	"	1.60	72	
10	MARTINEZ	ANDRES			3 ABRIL		NO	33	"	"	"	1.65	60	
11	MATEO	ANDRES												Revised at sea Oct. 17/23.
12	OMIL	JOSE		NEWCASTLE	28 DICIEMBRE		SI	30	"	"	"	1.70	67	
13	MARTINEZ	JOSE	MOZO	BILBAO	4 ABRIL		NO	24	"	"	"	1.70	62	
14	ODIAGA	VENANCIO	MAQUINISTA		17 AGOSTO		SI	40	"	"	"	1.90	70	
15	ARAMBERRI	LINO		BARCELONA	14 JULIO			24	"	"	"	1.70	66	
16	SANTURCE	PEDRO		GENOVA	17 SEPTIEMBRE			24	"	"	"	1.50	53	
17	ARTEGABEITIA	JUAN	AYUDANTE	AVILES	26 ABRIL			20	"	"	"	1.70	75	
18	ASTORQUIZA	GREGORIO	VALDERETE	BILBAO	17 AGOSTO			40	"	"	"	1.70	78	
19	ALONSO	JOSE	FOGANERO	NEWCASTLE	28 DICIEMBRE			25	"	"	"	1.70	73	
20	LORENZO	PEDRO		HUELVA	26 JUNIO			29	"	"	"	1.70	80	
21	BLANCO	MANUEL		BILBAO	2 ABRIL			24	"	"	"	1.70	71	
22	MEIS	MANUEL		"	"		NO	42	"	"	"	1.70	72	
23	JZAGUIRRE	MANUEL		BARCELONA	14 JULIO		SI	36	"	"	"	1.80	79	
24	BARREIRO	MANUEL		BILBAO	18 AGOSTO		NO	26	"	"	"	1.65	69	
25	NORES	ANTONIO	PALERO	"	2 ABRIL		SI	23	"	"	"	1.60	58	
26	LOJO	BEVIGNO		"	2 ABRIL		SI	23	"	"	"	1.80	77	
27	RIVAS	JOSE	518/667	BARCELONA	14 JUNIO		NO	23	"	"	"	1.65	60	
28	CAREAGA	ALFREDO	MAYORDOMO		17 AGOSTO		SI	27	"	"	"	1.70	63	
29	AGUIADO	ALFREDO	CAMARERO	BARCELONA	30 JUNIO		SI	18	"	"	"	1.65	53	
30	LOPEZ	JUAN	ARMADOR	BILBAO	18 AGOSTO		NO	17	"	"	"	1.60	57	
31	ASLA	ESTEBAN	ARMADOR	LIVORNO	24 SEPTIEMBRE		SI	17	"	"	"	1.65	67	
32	TORRES	JOSE	ARMADOR	"	"		SI	21	"	"	"	1.65	65	
33	VIDAL	TOMAS	MOZO	"	"		SI	19	"	"	"	1.70	60	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Capt. stands in duty of vessel and was present at sea.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Alaya - 10-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Alaya, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of October, 1923

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Leghorn, Italy
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Franklin B. Gowen
Date SEP 27 1923
Seal and Fee Stamp

Service No 1563
22 Lt 48

American Consulate at Leghorn, Italy

Date SEP 27 1923
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Franklin B. Gowen
Vice Consul of the United States of America
[Signature]

AMERICAN CONSULATE
LEGHORN ITALY
SEP 27 1923

Leghorn 9/27/23
Naples 10/1/23
Palermo 10/3/23
Algiers 10/6/23

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

10-25 Anna 1000 Donald
24
Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

179

PORT OF New York
Mar 16, 1923
J. Anna MacRanda

I, master of the U.S. schooner Kennerly
Yamun from Nova Scotia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 6 Number of seamen deserted none
 Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 6

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct. 26, 1883, consigned to Emory Weston & Co.; is now lying at City Island, and is expected to sail Nov 18 23, for St. Stephen, N.B. via United States port of N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF 1924

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-10102

14-1613

RECEIVED

NOV 17 1953

RECORD D-1327

Line John A. Macdonald
 OWBORN John A. Macdonald
 Local Agents Arthur Brynion
 1910-1960

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Os. Sch. Anna Mac Donald*, arriving at *New York*, *Oct 24*, 19*23*, from the port of *Yarmouth* *N.S.* *180*

1923.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Muller	William A	Master	1921 May 10	Port of Corkigan	No	Yes	51	male	Scotch	Canadian	59	155	
2	Lercell	Edward	Mate	1923 Sept 25	Yarmouth	No	Yes	21	male	English	Canadian	510	168	
3	Diggs	John	Cook & Steward	1923 Sept 5	Boston	No	Yes	53	male	Colored	Canadian	56	150	
4	Amble	Leewier	Seaman	1923 Sept 25	Boston	No	Yes	32	male	Dutch	Norway	510	160	
5	Westhaver	Floyd	Seaman	Oct 6	Yarmouth	No	Yes	20	male	Dutch	Canadian	59	155	
6	Robishan	Archie	Seaman	Oct 10	Yarmouth	No	Yes	24	male	French	Canadian	56	145	
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

WILHELMINE

BEE

ANNA McDONALD

OCT 24 1923

Line *Sch. Line*
Owners *John A. MacDonald*
Local Agents *Arthur Brynston*

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-24-23

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William A. Miller, of the Boat Anna MacDonald do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of October, 1923.

H. G. Lawrence
Immigrant Inspector.

William A. Miller
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Fo. m 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Ulbrich, Oscar	33	German			
Finckh, Meritz	64	"			
Schultz, Herman	43	"			
Trufeldt, Willy	30	Russian			
Rosenberg, Hjalmar	30	Finnish			
Kersbergen, Arie	50	Holland			
Zulager, Wilhelm	43	German			
Meckemann,	29	"			
Pfeifer, Rudolf	16	"			
Harang, Julius	18	"			
Nass,	16	"			
John, Jr.	15	"			
Fetzer, Josef	16	"			
Langloft, Ernst	17	"			
Wolf, Oswald	17	"			
Lehman, Wilhelm	17	"			
Demet,	16	"			
Appel, Michael	18	"			
Hansmann,	16	"			
Haller, Carl	18	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

For the Master
GANS STEAMSHIP LINE
Agents
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the changed and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

JAN 7-1924
RECORD DIVISION

17	Franko	Bernhard	
18	Bernemann	Bernhard	
19	Snacke	Alfred	
20	Jessen	Ludwig	15.5.23 Callao
21	Bergwardt	Otto-Friedrich	14.5.23

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
Owner _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

181

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF New York, N. Y.
December 31, 1923

I, master of the German Bark WILHELMINE Peru hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 Number of seamen deserted 11
Number of seamen discharged 6 Seamen left in hospital 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 20 Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 25, 1923, consigned to W.R. Grace & Co. is now lying at Pier 14, S.I. and is expected to sail January 2, 1924, for Hamburg via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Ernst Back, Chief Mate	28	German	Hamburg, November 1922
Hochl, Paul, 2nd Mate	21	"	-do- -do-
Backhold, Willy, B. Mate	29	"	-do- -do-
Schraeder, Emil, A.B.	32	"	-do- -do-
Zinn, Karl, A.B.	35	"	-do- -do-
Glasbhart, Ernst	30	"	-do- -do-
Sievert, Alfred, Cook	18	"	-do- -do-
John, Martin, A.B.	20	"	-do- -do-
Blasock, Bernhard, A.B.	18	"	-do- -do-
Schmidt, Alfred, A.B.	19	"	-do- -do-
Muerburg, Karl, Deckboy	18	"	-do- -do-
Bernmann, Bernhard	20	"	-do- -do-
Jessen, Ludwig	15	"	-do- -do-

14-1013

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL,

JUL 13 1923

CALLAO-LIMA, PERU,

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Reibiger, Oswald A.B.	24	German	Hamburg, November 1922
Ferrando, Bantista A.B.	22	Spanish	10 - 10 -
Otoya, Luis A.B.	19	Peruvian	10 - 10 -
Synartsen A.B.	23	American	Cristobal, September 11, 1923
Ericksen, Edmund A.B.	24	"	10 - 10 -
Nehl, Russel A.B.	27	"	10 - 10 -

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

14-1013

18	Berngmann ✓	Bernhard ✓	15.5.23	Callao	17
19	Bracke ✓	Alfred ✓	15.5.23	Callao	18
20	Jessen ✓	Ludwig ✓	15.5.23	Callao	15
21	Bergwardt ✓	Otto-Friedrich ✓	14.5.23	Callao	40
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

J. C. Watt
Insk.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL,
JUL 13 1923
CALLAO-LIMA, PERU,

J. C. Walt
Insk.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL,

JUL 13 1925

CALLAO-LIMA, PERU,

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Line.

Owner.....

Local Agents ..

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

182

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Barque "Wilhelmine", arriving at New York, October 25th, 1923, from the port of Callao, Peru, Aug. 14th, 1923.

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Becker	Ernst	✓ Chief Mate	11.1.23	Hamburg	No	Yes	28	M	German	German			
2	Hochl	Paul	✓ 2nd Mate	22.11.22	"	"	"	22	M	"	"			
3	Koepf	Werner	Cook	22.11.22	"	"	"	30	M	"	"			
4	Schrader	Paul	✓ A.B.	22.11.22	"	"	"	32	M	"	"			
5	Linn	Karl	✓ A.B.	22.11.22	"	"	"	36	M	"	"			
6	Kobich	Fritz	A.B.	22.11.22	"	"	"	34	M	"	"			
7	Boekholdt	Willy	✓ Boatswain	22.12.22	"	"	"	28	M	"	"			
8	Giesebart	Ernst	✓ A.B.	12.12.22	"	"	"	24	M	"	"			
9	Gievert	Alfred	✓ 5 ^{05/631} Sailor	15.12.22	"	"	"	19	M	"	"			
10	Johm	Max	✓ "	16.12.22	"	"	"	22	M	"	"			
11	Bloock	Bernhard	✓ "	16.12.22	"	"	"	19	M	"	"			
12	Schmidt	Alfred	✓ "	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"			
13	Seiler	Heinrich	Designman	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"			
14	Reuter	Hermann	✓ Deck-boy	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"			
15	Neuerburg	Karl	✓ "	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"			
16	Voss	Herbert	✓ "	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"			
17	Franke	Harich	✓ "	"	"	"	"	10	M	"	"			
18	Bernmann	Bernhard	✓ "	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"			
19	Stacke	Alfred	✓ "	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"			
20	Jessen	Ludwig	✓ "	15.5.23	Callao	"	"	15	M	"	"			
21	Bergwardt	Otto-Friedrich	✓ Captain	14.5.23	"	"	"	40	M	"	"			
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

J. P. Watt
Insp.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL,

JUL 13 1923

CALLAO-LIMA, PERU,

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TARIFF PRINCE OCT 25 1923

WILHELMINE

BE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Bark "Wilhelmina", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

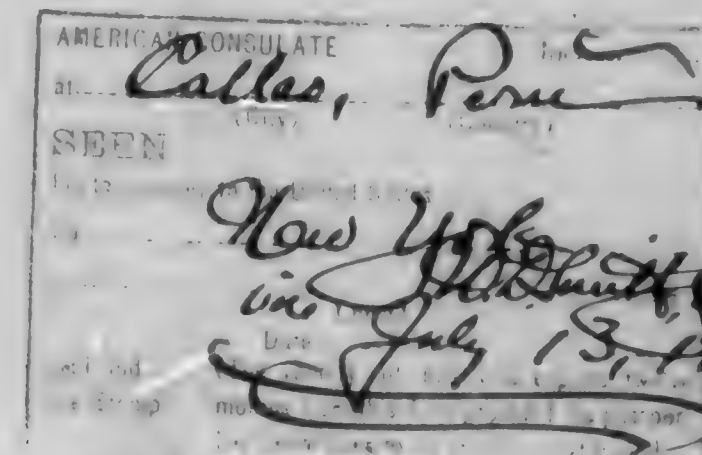
25th day of October, 1923

J. R. Watts
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Callao-Lima, Peru - July 13, 1923.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list was granted in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

W. D. Smith
Vice Consul of the United States
of America.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 183

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Barque "Wilhelmine", arriving at New York, October 25th, 1923, from the port of Callao, August 14th 1923, at a

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Leiwiger	Oswald	✓ Sailor	18.8.23	Callao	yes	yes	34	m	white	German			redish for.
2	Bosch	Josaf	Cook	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
3	Ferrando ✓	Bautista	✓ Sailor	"	"	NO	"	22	"	spanish	Spain			
4	Otoya ✓	Luis	✓ "	"	"	"	"	19	"	peruvian	Peruvian			
5	Adon	Carlos	"	"	"	"	"	10	"	"	"			
6	<div style="position: relative; height: 100px;"> <div style="position: absolute; top: 0; right: 0; text-align: right;"> J. D. Watts Insp. </div> <div style="position: absolute; bottom: 0; left: 0; text-align: left;"> AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL, AUG 1 1923 CALLAO-LIMA, PERU </div> </div>													
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21	Nebie	Russel	✓ A.B.	9/9/22	Cristobal	yes					U.S. cit			
22	Erickson	Edward	✓ A.B.	"	"	"				"	"			
23	Syvertson	Carl	✓ A.B.	"	"	"				"	"			
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1240 16-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-25-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Deck "Hikimura", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 4 and 6 of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

25th

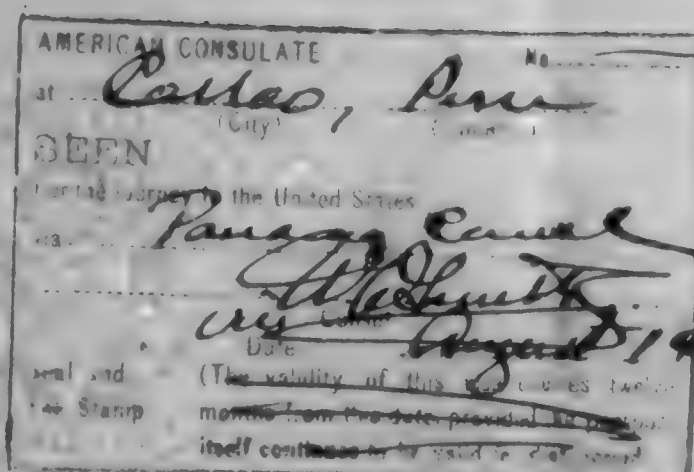
day of

October

1923

W. J. G. J. G. J. G.
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. C. White
Immigrant Inspector.



Supplemental Visa
No. 1.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

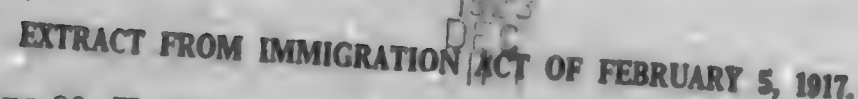
SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Serian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

DEC 21 1923

RECORD DIVISION

10-75 West Canyon
Form 600

Sheet No. _____

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

184

PORT OF Mobile Ala

I, master of the American
(Nationality.)

S.S. West Corum, 1973

from port of Santos, Brazil (Nationality), S. S. West Comum, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24

Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted 1

Number of seamen discharged 13 Number of seamen deserted 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port 15 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec 7th, 1923, consigned to Memnon Steamship Line; is now lying at B & O Ber No 6, and is expected to sail Dec 12th, 1923, for Buenos Aires, Arg Rep. S.A. via United States port of St Thomas, V.I. N.S.A. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

(CONTINUED OVER.)

	No.	Name	Rank	Date	Age	Sex	Height	Weight	Complexion	Eyes	Hair	Build	Remarks
17	Coxsack	James											
18	Aldridge	Towel L. 1st Clt.	6/5/23	NM	" " " "	"	44						
19	Rock	William 2nd	6/5/23	NM	" " " "	"	36		Scand.	"	5'7"	160	
20	Luscher	John M. 3rd	6/5/23	NM	" " " "	"	34		English	"	5'7"	150	
21	Miller	Henry C. Oiler	6/5/23	NM	" " " "	"	21		"	"	5'8"	170	
22	Morre	William J. Oiler	7/3/23	Mobile	" " " "	"	18		"	"	5'5"	140	
23	Christ	Thomas Oiler	6/5/23	NM	" " " "	No	28		Greek	"	5'9"	165	
24	Milfiro	Nicholas Fireman	6/5/23	NM	" " " "	Yes	26		Pac. cl. Phil. cl.	5'7"	150		
25	Santillins	Pedro Fireman	6/5/23	NM	" " " "	No	21		Pac. cl. Phil. cl.	5'7"	150		
26	Arapa	Graciana Fireman	6/5/23	NM	" " " "	"	26		Pac. cl. Phil. cl.	5'7"	170		
27	Mayera	Francisco Wiper	6/5/23	NM	" " " "	Yes	28		Pac. cl. Phil. cl.	5'6"	150		
28	Kinsot	Hilaris Wiper	6/5/23	NM	" " " "	No	25		Pac. cl. Phil. cl.	5'7"	155		
29	Anderson	Victor H. Steward	6/5/23	NM	" " " "	Yes	32		Scand. U. S.	5'7"	160		
30	Ranaka	Hoichi Chief Cook	7/4/23	Mobile	" " " "	"	28		Japanese Japan	5'2"	165		needed for

Line Monson Line

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

Owners.....

Local Agents 56, Leadenhall St., London

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Tom Parker	22	U. S.	New York June 5 th 1923.
Joseph Coogan	34	U. S.	New York June 5 th 1923.
Charles Mitchell	28	U. S.	Gulfport Miss.
George Lorensen	28½	Denmark	New York June 5 th 1923.
Hilton Bush	24½	Br. W. I.	Mobile Ala.
Tom Prossas	53½	Italy	Mobile Ala.
George Cooper	26	U. S.	New York June 5 th 1923.
Herbert J. White	21	U. S.	Gulfport Miss.
John Polin	43½	Ireland	Santos Brazil Oct 3 rd 1923.
William Back	36	U. S.	New York June 5 th 1923.
Nicolas Milgros	26½	Phil Isld.	New York June 5 th 1923.
Manuel Martinez	36½	Spain	New York June 5 th 1923.
Pablo Arango	28½	Columbia	New York June 5 th 1923.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Leaves McLean	24	U. S.	John McQuire	25	U. S.
Enrique Markham	23	Porto Rico	William Murphy	23	U. S.
William Williamson	42	U. S.	Alfonzo Ruebin	33	Phil Solds
John Winberg	34	U. S.	Fukei Makino	23	Japan
Elmer Wolfe	27	U. S.	John Williams	18	U. S.
Joseph Harris	23	U. S.			
Peter North	34	Sweden			
Harold Shupert	24	U. S.			
George Shupert	21	U. S.			
George McIntyre	39	U. S.			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

K. Willadsen. Master.

[OVER.]

19	Erick	William 1 st	6/5/23	NM	" " " "	"	36	"	Scand.	"	5'7" 160
20	Luscher	John M. 1 st	6/5/23	NM	" " " "	"	34	"	English	"	5'7" 150
21	Miller	Henry C. Oiler	6/5/23	NM	" " " "	"	21	"	"	"	5'8" 170
22	Moore	William J. Oiler	7/3/23	Mobile	" " " "	"	18	"	"	"	5'5" 140
23	Christ	Thomas Oiler	6/5/23	NM	" " " "	No	28	"	Greek	"	5'9" 165
24	Milfiro	Nicholas Fireman	6/5/23	NM	" " " "	Yes	26	"	Bas. cl. Phil. cl.	"	5'7" 150
25	Santillius	Pedro Fireman	6/5/23	NM	" " " "	No	21	"	Bas. cl. Phil. cl.	"	5'7" 150
26	Arapa	Graciana Fireman	6/5/23	NM	" " " "	"	26	"	Bas. cl. Phil. cl.	"	5'7" 170
27	Maryera	Francisco Wiper	6/5/23	NM	" " " "	Yes	28	"	Bas. cl. Phil. cl.	"	5'6" 150
28	Kinsot	Hilario Wiper	6/5/23	NM	" " " "	No	25	"	Bas. cl. Phil. cl.	"	5'7" 155
29	Anderson	Victor H. Steward	6/5/23	NM	" " " "	Yes	32	"	Scand. U. S.	"	5'7" 160
30	Ranaka	Hoichi Chief Cook	7/4/23	Mobile	" " " "	"	28	"	Japanese Japan	"	5'2" 165 - rec'd for

Line Munson Line

Local Agents.....

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

J. A. Walto
Inst.

Line Local Agents.....
14-1280
Owner.....
Local Agents..... St. Leadenhall St. London
14-1280

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.

DISCHARGED

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Tom Parker	22	U.
Joseph Coogan	34	U.
Charles Mitchell	28	U.
George Lorensen	28	Scand.
Wilton Bush	24	Br. W.
Tom Prosser	53	Italy
George Cooper	26	U.S.
Herbert J. White	21	U.S.
John Polin	43	Ireland
William Beck	36	U.S.
Nicolas Milero	26	Phil. I.
Manuel Martinez	36	Spa.
Pablo Arango	28	Colum.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration ServiceOffice of Inspector in Charge
Mobile, Alabama.Collector of Customs,
Mobile, Alabama.

S. W. C.

This is to advise that the Master of the
West Comanche
12/2/23, arriving at this port
 _____, has complied with the require-
 ments of the Immigration Law of February 5, 1917,
 as respecting aliens, and as far as this office is
 concerned, clearance of said vessel is granted.

Respectfully,

Inspector in Charge.

Hospital bill on _____ aliens guaranteed

by _____

ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
John M. Guire	25	U.S.
William Murphy	23	U.S.
Alfonzo Ruebin	33	Phil. Solds
Ruker Matsuo	23	Japan
John Williams	18	U.S.

HOSPITAL.

When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Nov 16 th 1923. New York	Contusion on side probably injury to trunk.

Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the
 change in crew not reported by me. I certify on
 this, and that, should any additional changes in crew
 be made, they should be reported to the immigration authorities.

K. Willadsen
 Master.

[OVER.]

19	Rock	William S.	6/5/23	NY	"	"	"	36	Scand.	"	5'7"160
20	Luacher	John M.	6/5/23	NY	"	"	"	34	English	"	5'7"150
21	Miller	Henry C.	6/5/23	NY	"	"	"	21	"	"	5'8"170
22	Moore	William J.	7/3/23	Mobile	"	"	"	18	"	"	5'5"140
23	Christ	Thomas	6/5/23	NY	"	"	"	No 28	Greek	"	5'9"165
24	Milero	Nicholas	6/5/23	NY	"	"	"	Yes 26	Pat. cl. Phil. cl.	"	5'7"150
25	Santillius	Pedro	6/5/23	NY	"	"	"	No 21	Pat. cl. Phil. cl.	"	5'7"150
26	Arapa	Graciana	6/5/23	NY	"	"	"	" 26	Pat. cl. Phil. cl.	"	5'7"170
27	Martinez	Francisco	6/5/23	NY	"	"	"	Yes 28	Pat. cl. Phil. cl.	"	5'6"150
28	Kinsot	Philario	6/5/23	NY	"	"	"	No 25	Pat. cl. Phil. cl.	"	5'7"155
29	Anderson	Victor H.	6/5/23	NY	"	"	"	Yes 32	Scand. U.S.	"	5'7"160
30	Ranaka	Hoichi	7/4/23	Mobile	"	"	"	" 28	Japanese Japan	"	5'2"165

Line _____ Munson Line

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

J. A. Watts
Inch.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TARIFF PRINCE OCT 25 1923

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, and

Form 550 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MEMBERS OF CREW

187

Sheet No. 1

Vessel West Cornum, at

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and
issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed
to deliver to
detain on board
remove to
the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing
on the reverse side hereof:

NAME John Robin 186
not on vessel

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged. By directo J. A. Watts Immigration Officer in charge.

(Title of person signing receipt.) (OVER)

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

at Santa October 3rd 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Age	(5) Sex	(6) Status on vessel	(7) Nationality	(8) Height	(9) Weight	(10) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Willadsen	Knude				U.S.	5'11"	170	
2	Johnson	Carl				Lith.	5'9"	185	
3	Johnson	Werner	43	M	Scand.		5'7"	160	
4	Greenberg	Karl J.	32	M	Lithuanian		5'9"	180	
5	Nielsen	Herman	35	M	Scand.		5'7"	170	
6	Eybiskey	Frank U.	27	M	English		5'9"	160	
7	Barker	Thomas	22	M			5'9"	165	
8	Coogan	Joseph	34	M			5'9"	150	
9	Mitchell	Charles	28	M			5'6"	160	
10	Lorenson	George	19	M	Scand. Denmark		5'8"	140	reshit for
11	Bush	William	24	M	Mobile		5'8"	150	
12	Groesbeck	Thomas	53	M	Mobile	Italian	5'9"	170	
13	Cooper	George	26	M	N. Y.	English	U.S.	5'9"	170
14	White	James	21	M	Mobile		6'0"	170	
15	Helch	James	34	M	Mobile		5'6"	180	deported at Santos Brazil
16	Greynich	Charles B.	18	M	N. Y.		5'7"	140	
17	Erskine	Arthur H.	37	M	N. Y.		5'8"	180	
18	Oldridge	Lowell L.	44	M	N. Y.		5'8"	150	
19	Bock	William	36	M	N. Y.	Scand.	5'7"	160	
20	Luscher	John M.	34	M	N. Y.	English	5'7"	150	
21	Miller	Henry C.	21	M	N. Y.		5'8"	170	
22	Moore	William	18	M	Mobile		5'5"	140	
23	Christ	Thomas	28	M	N. Y.	Greek	5'9"	165	
24	Milfiro	Nicholas	26	M	N. Y.	Pac. Is. Phil. Is.	5'7"	150	
25	Santillius	Pedro	21	M	N. Y.	Pac. Is. Phil. Is.	5'7"	150	
26	Arapa	Graciana	26	M	N. Y.	Pac. Is. Phil. Is.	5'7"	170	
27	Maryera	Francisco	28	M	N. Y.	Pac. Is. Phil. Is.	5'6"	150	
28	Kinsot	Hilario	25	M	N. Y.	Pac. Is. Phil. Is.	5'7"	155	
29	Anderson	Victor H.	32	M	N. Y.	Scand. U.S.	5'7"	160	
30	Ranaka	Hoichi	28	M	Mobile	Japanese	Japan	5'2"	165 reshit for

Line Munson Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Own

Local Agents

5. Tuddenhall H. London

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

WEST CORNUM

OCT 25 1923

OCT 25 1923

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

187

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel West Corum, arriving at New York, October 25th, 1923, from the port of Santo, October 3rd 1923.

at a

1923.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME Family name Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Willadsen	Knud	Master	6/5/23	N.Y.	Not paid off	Yes	31	MALE	Scand.	U.S.	5'11"	170	
2	Johnson	Carl	Chief Officer	6/5/23	N.Y.	"	"	26	"	English	"	5'9"	185	
3	Johnson	Werner	2 nd	6/5/23	N.Y.	"	"	43	"	Scand.	"	5'7"	160	
4	Greenberg	Karl J.	3 rd	6/5/23	N.Y.	"	"	32	"	Lithuanian	"	5'9"	180	
5	Nielsen	Herman	Boat.	6/5/23	N.Y.	"	"	35	"	Scand.	"	5'7"	170	
6	Rybisky	Frank V.	AB	6/5/23	N.Y.	"	"	27	"	English	"	5'9"	160	
7	Parker	Thomas	AB	6/5/23	N.Y.	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	165	
8	Coogan	Joseph	AB	6/5/23	N.Y.	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	150	
9	Mitchell	Charles	AB	6/28/23	Gulfport	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
10	Jorensen	George	AB	6/5/23	N.Y.	"	"	19	"	Scand.	Denmark	5'8"	140	reshit for
11	Bush	William	AB	7/6/23	Mobile	"	"	24	"	English	U.S.	5'8"	150	"
12	Proscer	Thomas	AB	7/9/23	Mobile	"	"	53	"	Italian	Italy	5'9"	170	"
13	Cooper	George	AB	6/5/23	N.Y.	"	"	26	"	English	U.S.	5'9"	170	
14	White	James	CS	6/28/23	Gulfport	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'0"	170	Discharged at Santos Brazil
15	Welch	James	CS	8/2/23	Chicago	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	180	
16	Greenich	Charles B.	Radio	6/5/23	N.Y.	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
17	Erskine	Arthur H.	Chief Eng.	6/5/23	N.Y.	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	180	
18	Oldridge	Lowell L.	1 st Asst.	6/5/23	N.Y.	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
19	Rock	William	2 nd	6/5/23	N.Y.	"	"	36	"	Scand.	"	5'7"	160	
20	Luscher	John W.	3 rd	6/5/23	N.Y.	"	"	34	"	English	"	5'7"	150	
21	Miller	Henry C.	Stoker	6/5/23	N.Y.	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
22	Moore	William	Stoker	7/3/23	Mobile	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
23	Christ	Thomas	Stoker	6/5/23	N.Y.	"	"	28	"	Greek	"	5'9"	165	
24	Milfiro	Nicholas	Fireman	6/5/23	N.Y.	"	"	26	"	Port. cl. Phil. cl.	"	5'7"	150	
25	Santillius	Bedro	Fireman	6/5/23	N.Y.	"	"	21	"	Port. cl. Phil. cl.	"	5'7"	150	
26	Arapa	Graciana	Fireman	6/5/23	N.Y.	"	"	26	"	Port. cl. Phil. cl.	"	5'7"	170	
27	Maryera	Francisco	Stoker	6/5/23	N.Y.	"	"	28	"	Port. cl. Phil. cl.	"	5'6"	150	
28	Kinsot	Elvario	Stoker	6/5/23	N.Y.	"	"	25	"	Port. cl. Phil. cl.	"	5'7"	155	
29	Anderson	Victor J.	Steward	6/5/23	N.Y.	"	"	32	"	Scand.	U.S.	5'7"	160	
30	Danaka	Hoichi	Chief Cook	7/4/23	Mobile	"	"	28	"	Japanese	Japan	5'2"	165	reshit for

Line Munson Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owner

Local Agents St. Paul & Northern Pacific Co. Ltd.

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TAKING PRINCE OCT 25 1923

WEST CORUM OCT 25 1923

J. A. Watts
Inch.

Inch.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 86. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

188

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel West Cornum, arriving at New York, October 25th, 1923, from the port of Santos, Oct. 3rd 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Martinez	Manuel	2 nd Cook	6/23	N. Y.	Depl. off	Yes	36	MALE	Spanish	Spain	5'7"	165	reship for
2	Grange	Eablo	Messboy	6/23	N. Y.	"	Yes	28	"	Span. Am.	Columbia	5'9"	160	"
3	Uno	Osakuro	"	7/6/23	Mobile	"	No	26	"	Japanese	Japan	5'5"	150	"
4	Murphy	Sidney A.	"	7/1/23	Mobile	"	Yes	34	"	Irish	English	5'6"	170	Deported at Santos Brazil
5	AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL													
6	Buenos Aires, Argentina SEP 20 1923													
7	I hereby certify that the visa below													
8	affixed to this crew-list has been granted													
9	in accordance with regulations prescribed													
10	by the Department of State.													
11	Vice Consul of the United States of America													
12	AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL,													
13	BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA.													
14	FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES													
15	VIA Santos & St. Thomas													
16	AMERICAN VICE CONSUL													
17	Service No. 10696													
18	Polin	John	A. B.	1/3/23	Santos Brazil	to be paid off	Yes	43	male	Irish	Ireland	5'6"	162	reship for
19	Lawrence	Heraldo	Messboy	1/3/23	Santos Brazil	"	"	17	"	West Indian	U. S. A.	5'2"	120	"
20														
21	#18 signed on just before sailing to take													
22	place of man who failed to join, too late.													
23	to be raised by American Consul.													
24	A. Willadsen master													
25														
26														
27	State Dept notified 10/20/23													
28	How leave granted 10/31/1923													
29														
30														

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA (NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at SANTOS, BRAZIL
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
at Bahia & St. Thomas
Vice Consul Arthur G. Barlow
Date October 5, 1923
Seal and
Fee Stamp

No fee prescribed Service No. 895

THIS LIST, IN 2 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES
OF 34 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.
(Including master)

State Dept notified 10/20/23
How leave granted 10/31/1923

Line Manson
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line Princess Line
Owners Messrs. Princess Line Ltd
Local Agents 54 Leadenhall St. London

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-25-23
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS West Carum, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of October, 1923.

A. Willard
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. R. Watts
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35, having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Owner Messrs. J. & W. G. L. L.
St. Louis, Mo.
Local Agents St. Louis, Mo.

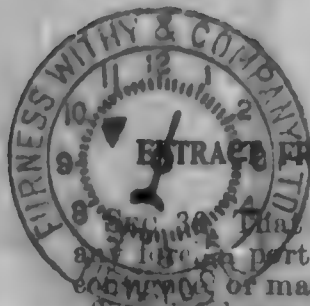
Immigrant Inspector.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each violation.

(6), and (7)

Req

A M



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

RECEIVED

NOV 24 1923

RECORD DIVISION

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

189

PORT OF New York
2nd hour, 1923I, master of the British S. S. Easton Prince
(Nationality)from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival 42 Number of seamen deserted NoneNumber of seamen discharged 10 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1Number of seamen signed on at this port 15 Total crew this date 45

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov. 12th, 1923, consigned to Furness Withy; is now lying at Qu 4 Bush, and is expected to sail Nov. 21st, 1923, for Baptown via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18	Nurse	Samuel	✓25	"	Chief Cook	9.6.23	"	"	"	50	"	Boys in British	5.5	200	public for.
19	Serra	Angelo	✓3	"	2 nd "	19.6.23	"	"	"	27	"	Italian Italian	5.9	145	" "
20	McArthur	William	✓30	"	Chief Eng.	25.5.22	P. Shields	Do.	"	60	"	Scotch British	5.11	175	"
21	Bradshaw	Gas. K.	✓11	"	2 nd "	25.5.22	"	"	"	31	"	English "	5.9	170	"
22	McCallum	Gas.	✓7	"	3 rd "	25.5.22	"	"	"	30	"	Scotch "	5.7	135	"
23	Stephen	John	✓3	"	4 th "	25.5.22	"	"	"	29	"	" "	5.9	156	"
24	Kerr	Joseph	✓15	"	Donkeyman	25.5.22	"	"	"	30	"	English British	5.7	176	"
25	White	Harry	✓15	"	Greaser		Durban	"	"	34	"	" "	5.8	160	Tattoo, Arm
26	Dawe	George	✓11	"	"		"	"	"	33	"	" "	5.7	154	T.
27	Barenbach	Joseph	✓10	"	Fireman	8.8.23	"	"	"	30	"	" "	5.11	176	"
28	Hayden	E. Allen	✓10	"	Fireman	16.6.23	P. York	Yes	"	28	"	English British	5.7	163	public for. Tattoo, Chest
29	Curtis	Robert	✓10	"	"	16.6.23	"	Yes	"	27	"	" "	6.0	154	" " Arm
30	Baito	Oscar	✓6	"	"	20.6.23	"	Yes	"	25	"	Italian Italian	5.10	175	" "

Line Prince Line
Owner Messrs. Prince Line Ltd
Local Agents St. Leadenhall St. London

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Wilson H.	48	USA.	New York
Truitt H.	44	do	do
Carlos F.	22 ✓	Portugue	do 30.10.23
Correia A.	27 ✓	do	do
de Santos D.	27 ✓	do	do
Lehmann F.	28 ✓	P. Rico	do
Lindgren A.	27 ✓	Swede	P. Shields 24.5.22
Anderson J.	44 ✓	British	do
Regnall J.	29 ✓	Swede	do
J. Sullivan	21.	U.S.A.	New York.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Hunter N.	23	British	Rodriguez J.	48	Granada
Lloyd E.	31	do	Fernandez A.	27	do
Smith A.	19	do	Kennedy A.	35	British
Nurse S.	45	do	Whitton E.	21	do
Hall S.	30	do	Eliza C.	28	do
Ljortzki C.	28	Swede			
Isaacs F.	22	British			
Samacho M.	23	Portugue			
Perez J. S.	27	Granada			
Martinez P.	29	do			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

[OVER.]

17	Desy	Gaston H.	✓ 12 "	"	17.6.23	"	Yes	"	18	"	WW American	5.10	135	"
18	Morse	Samuel	✓ 25 "	Chief book	9.6.23	"	"	"	50	"	Bohemian British	5.5	200	publ. for.
19	Lerra	Angela	✓ 3 "	2 nd "	19.6.23	"	"	"	27	"	Italian Italian	5.9	145	" "
20	McArthur	William	✓ 30 "	Chief Eng.	25.5.22	P. Shields	No.	"	60	"	Scotch British	5.11	175	"
21	Bradshaw	Gas. H.	✓ 11 "	2 nd "	25.5.22	"	"	"	31	"	English "	5.9	170	"
22	McCallum	Gas.	✓ 7 "	3 rd "	25.5.22	"	"	"	30	"	Scotch "	5.7	135	"
23	Stephen	John	✓ 3 "	4 th "	25.5.22	"	"	"	29	"	" "	5.9	156	"
24	Herr	Joseph	✓ 15 "	Donkeyman	25.5.22	"	"	"	30	"	English British	5.7	176	"
25	White	Harry	✓ 15 "	Greaser	"	Durban	"	"	34	"	" "	5.8	160	Tattoo. Arm.
26	Dawe	George	✓ 11 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	" "	5.7	154	T.
27	Barensche	Joseph	✓ 10 "	Fireman	8.8.23	"	"	"	20	"	" "	5.11	176	"
28	Hayden	E. Alfred	✓ 10 "	Fireman	16.6.23	P. York	Yes	"	28	"	English British	5.7	163	publ. for. Tattoo. Chest
29	Burtis	Robert	✓ 10 "	"	16.6.23	"	Yes.	"	27	"	" "	6.0	154	" " Arm
30	Boito	Oscar	✓ 6 "	"	20.6.23	"	Yes	"	25	"	Italian Chilean	5.10	175	" "

Line Francia Line.
 Owners Messrs. Francia Line Ltd
 Local Agents 56, Piccadilly St., London.
 Mar 190.

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

Smith Master.

Sec. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so many of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full and true list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees, he shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$100, to be paid by such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability for the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

TABLE 2

Line Grimsby
 Owners Messrs. Grimsby Ltd
 Local Agents 56 Leadenhall St. London
 No-1240

10/25 Tenter River

190

at a
1923.

I, master of the British S. S. Eastar Prince
(Nationality)

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 24-10-23, 192, consigned to Hurness Wilky; is now lying at Ex 4 Bush, and is expected to sail 1-11-23, 192, for Baltimore.
United States port of New York First port of call in United States
voyage was New York

Arm
"

2m
 Ches
 for
 2m
 "m
 "

14-1013

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
E. Dams.	34 ✓	British	U.K.
J. Robertson	48 ✓	—	New York
J. Nurse.	50 ✓	—	—
J. Descey.	18 ✓	—	—
E. G. Hayden	24 ✓	—	—
O. Brito	25 ✓	Chile	—
L. Rizzo	23 ✓	—	—
L. Benignery	22 ✓	—	—
J. Solo	42 ✓	—	—
A. Serra.	24 ✓	Italy.	—
A. Pais.	20 ✓	Portugal	—
L. Gorney.	30 ✓	—	—
A. Almeida	34 ✓	—	—
J. Guarnichy	22 ✓	Braz.	—
J. Gallegos.	26 ✓	Spain	—
A. Lang.	21 ✓	—	—
J. Barensehn	30 ✓	British	South Africa
J. Kerr.	30 ✓	—	U.K.
H. Lobson	26 ✓	—	U.K.
L. R. Sheen	21 ✓	—	New York.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—(Continued.)

[illegible]

18	Kurse	Samuel	✓ 25	"	Chief book	9. 6. 23	"	"	"	50	"	English	British	5.5	200	rusty for.
19	Serra	Anglo	✓ 3	"	2 nd "	19. 6. 23	"	"	"	27	"	Italian	Italian	5.9	145	" "
20	McArthur	William	✓ 30	"	Chief eng.	25. 5. 22	P. Shields	P.O.	"	60	"	Scotch	British	5.11	175	"
21	Bradshaw	Gas. H.	✓ 11	"	2 nd "	25. 5. 22	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5.9	170	"
22	McCallum	Gas.	✓ 7	"	3 rd "	25. 5. 22	"	"	"	30	"	Scotch	"	5.7	135	"
23	Stephen	John	✓ 3	"	4 th "	25. 5. 22	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	156	"
24	Kerr	Joseph	✓ 15	"	Donkeyman	25. 5. 22	"	"	"	30	"	English	British	5.7	176	"
25	White	Harry	✓ 15	"	Greaser		Durban	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	160	Tattoo. Arm.
26	Dawe	George	✓ 11	"	"		"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	154	T.
27	Barensche	Joseph	✓ 10	"	Fireman	8. 8. 23	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.11	176	"
28	Hayden	E. R. W.	✓ 10	"	Fireman	16. 6. 23	P. York	Yes	"	28	"	English	British	5.7	158	rusty for. Tattoo. Chest
29	Burtis	Robert	✓ 10	"	"	16. 6. 23	"	Yes	"	27	"	"	"	6.0	154	" " Arm
30	Boito	Oscar	✓ 6	"	"	20. 6. 23	"	Yes	"	25	"	Spanish	Chilian	5.10	175	" "

Line Crane Line
 Owners Messrs. Crane Line Ltd
 Local Agents St. Leonards Hall, London
 14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Original.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

191

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Tartar Prince*, arriving at *New York*, *October 25th*, 1923, from the port of *Cape Town, S. A. Sept. 21st 1923.*

TARTAR PRINCE

OCT 25 1923

(1) No. in list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Smith	John	✓		Master	21-5-23	N York.	No.	Yes	39	Male	English	Scotch	5'4"	170	
2	Doy	Gas. Wm.	✓	23 years	1 st Officer	25-5-22	N. Shields	"	Yes	37	Male	English	British	5'9"	123	
3	Barrow	Frank	✓	11 "	2 nd "		N. York	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'0"	163	
4	Dobson	Andrew	✓	6 "	3 rd "	25-5-22	N. Shields	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'0"	170	
5	Draven	Nicholas	✓	22 "	Boatswain	25-5-22	"	"	"	40	"	Finnish	Finn	6'7"	150	Tattoo, Arm
6	Anderson	August	✓	33 "	Carpenter	25-5-22	"	"	"	48	"	Scandinavian	Swede	5'8"	175	" "
7	Regnall	John	✓	13 "	AB	25-5-22	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	155	
8	Lindgren	Albert	✓	12 "	"	25-5-22	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	168	
9	Anderson	John	✓	25 "	"	25-5-22	"	"	"	39	"	English	British	5'7"	147	Tattoo Arm
10	Ritchie	Alex.	✓	30 "	"	25-5-22	"	"	"	47	"	Scotch	"	5'11"	236	Tattoo, Chest
11	Ridley	Matthew	✓	4 "	"	8-8-23	Durban	No.	"	22	"	English	"	5'6"	152	"
12	Robertson	George	✓	32 "	"	19-6-23	N. York	Yes	"	46	"	Scotch	British	5'3"	162	push for Tattoo, Arm
13	Luanicky	G. L. Luan	✓	8 "	"	21-6-23	"	"	"	22	"	Polish	Peruvian	5'10"	125	" Arm
14	Gallejos	August	✓	10 "	"	21-6-23	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5'10"	140	" "
15	Evans	Chas.	✓	5 "	Chief Stew	13-6-23	"	No.	"	34	"	Welsh	British	5'10"	154	
16	Sheen	Lislie	✓	3 "	Assb. "	13-6-23	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5'9"	149	
17	Decy	Gaston R.	✓	1/2 "	" "	17-6-23	"	Yes	"	18	"	W. Irish	American	5'10"	135	
18	Curse	Samuel	✓	25 "	Chief Cook	9-6-23	"	"	"	50	"	Polish	British	5'5"	200	push for
19	Serra	Angelo	✓	3 "	2 nd "	19-6-23	"	"	"	27	"	Italian	Italian	5'9"	145	" "
20	McArthur	William	✓	30 "	Chief Eng.	25-5-22	N. Shields	No.	"	60	"	Scotch	British	5'11"	175	
21	Bradshaw	Gas. H.	✓	11 "	2 nd "	25-5-22	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5'9"	170	
22	McCallum	Gas.	✓	7 "	3 rd "	25-5-22	"	"	"	30	"	Scotch	"	5'7"	135	
23	Stephen	John	✓	3 "	4 th "	25-5-22	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	156	
24	Kerr	Joseph	✓	15 "	Donkeyman	25-5-22	"	"	"	30	"	English	British	5'7"	176	
25	White	Harry	✓	15 "	Greaser		Durban	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	160	Tattoo, Arm
26	Dawe	George	✓	11 "	"		"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	154	T.
27	Borensche	Joseph	✓	10 "	Fireman	8-8-23	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	176	
28	Hayden	G. Allen	✓	10 "	Fireman	16-6-23	N. York	Yes	"	28	"	English	British	5'7"	165	push for Tattoo, Chest
29	Burtis	Robert	✓	10 "	"	16-6-23	"	Yes	"	27	"	"	"	6'0"	154	" Arm
30	Boito	Oscar	✓	6 "	"	20-6-23	"	Yes	"	25	"	Italian	Italian	5'10"	175	" "

Line *Prince Luis*
Owners *Messrs. Prince Luis Ltd*
Local Agents *St. Leadenhall St. London*

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

192

Vessel Tartar Prince, arriving at New York, October 25th, 1923, from the port of Cape Town, Sept 21st 1923.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Riffo	Luis	✓	7 Years	Fireman	20.6.23	N. York	Yes	Yes	23	Male	Spanish	Chilian	5-11	160	nothing for.
2	Herriguer	Luis	✓		"	20.6.23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Soto	Jacinto	✓	25 Years	"	20.6.23	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-9	165	"
4	de Silva	Frank	✓	"	"	20.6.23	"	"	"	27	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-3	160	"
5	Gomez	Francisco	✓	10	"	20.6.23	"	Yes	"	38	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	"	"	"
6	Pais	Anthony	✓	"	"	21.6.23	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
7	Almeida	Abelene	✓	"	"	21.6.23	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-11	145	"
8	Lanz	Francisco	✓	"	"	21.6.23	"	"	"	20	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-10	160	"
9	Gleisner	Henry Wilton	✓	5	Pdr. Opr.	24.5.22	N. Shields	No	"	23	"	English	British	5-9	133	"
40	Wiles	Alfred L.	✓	"	Apprentice	20.6.23	N. York	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-9	137	"
41	Wardroper	Byril	✓	"	"	20.6.23	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5-9	150	"
42	Mackie	Frederick	✓	"	"	24.5.22	N. Shields	"	"	14	"	"	"	5-9	140	"
43	Rowe	Reginald	✓	"	"	23.5.22	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	154	"

been : 11th September 1923,
bearing 42 names at
this date, the name of
No. 34, Frank de Silva
having been removed.
I further certify that
there is no American Consul
at this port.

K. D. D. D. D. D.
BRITISH VICE-CONSUL
BEIRA.

J. R. Watts
Insk.



Forayth. Chas. Dennis

✓ 2 Years. Fireman

15.9.22

Durban

No.

Yes

23

Male

Scottish

British

5' 9"

164

American Consulate at Durban, Natal, S. Africa

Date Sept. 15, 1923

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Lewis T. Gayle
Consul of the United States of America.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Durban, Natal, S. Africa
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Agulhas de Agulhas
Agulhas de Agulhas
Consul
Date Sept 15, 1923
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

J. R. Watts
Insk.

Line Prince Line
Owner Messrs. Prince Line Ltd
Local Agents 56 Leadenhall St. London E.C. 3

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-25-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Smith, Master of the SS Tartar Prince, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

25th

day of October

19 23

J. H. Waite

Immigrant Inspector.

J. Smith
Master, First or Second Officer

Beirut, E. Africa 9/11
Durham, " 9/15
Cape Town, So. Af. 9/21

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

ARRIVAL
FILE NO. 3702
BILLED NOV 5 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edmund J. Macdonald, Surgeon of the Rea Bros & Co, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Medicine Act

193

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of October, 1923

at Hatfield

Edmund J. Macdonald

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Card removed
Date 11-11-23
Clerk MBB

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSIT				EX. PAY FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	Transit	U. S. C. I. S.	U. S. M. A. T.	U. S. R. E. T.	U. S. A. C. C.	
1st Cabin	15			11		19	1		5	51
2nd Cabin	26	3		2		2	2		14	49
T	41	3		13		21	3		19	100

Citizens				
1st Cabin	4	1	0	5
2nd Cabin	3	0	0	3

Aliens				
1st Cabin	27	26	0	53
2nd Cabin	5	14	0	19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Form
1st Cabin 32	19	51
2nd Cabin 47	2	49
TOTAL 79	21	100

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SILVIA

Passengers sailing from

H. L. RAY N. S.

CANADA

OCT. 23RD 1923

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
TEMP. STAY 1		HAVERCROFT	HARRY	43	M	MAS MAR Y	ENG	Y	CAN	ENG	CANADA	DARTMOUTH	FATHER IN LAW DARTMOUTH N S CANADA	NY	NYC
TEMP. STAY 2		DO	OLIVE	40	F	M H W	"	"	"	"	"	DO	DO	"	"
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

72

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK U.S.A.

OCT 25TH 1923

19

194

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or to country to which he is going, or whether he intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Has he been in United States before? If so, when and where? If he has been in United States before, was he ever deported? If so, when and where?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any order, extradition, passport, or agreement, or whether he is a stowaway, or whether he is a deserter from the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Y	SELF	Y	Y 1923 NY	C/O DANIEL BAKER & CO NY NY	1 M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5/7	LT	BR	BL	NONE	CANADA	DARTMOUTH
2	"	"	"	N N N	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"	"	DO
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. S. MITCHELL MASTER, of the S. S. SYLVIA, from HALIFAX N. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 1914

at

Immigration Officer.

7776

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Clay Macpherson, Surgeon of the "Bellevue" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill Univ. & the Med. Bd. of Genl. Med. Council of Gt. Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

195

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1923
at St. Johns d. N.

John D. Manning
Notary Public
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Lst. *Shue*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. *S S SILVIA*

Passengers sailing from

ST JOHN'S NFLD

OCT 20TH 1923

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*banded future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mon.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		BURSEY	HESSIE	26		F	S BOOK KEEPER	ENGLISH	Y	NFLD	ENG	NFLD	ST JOHN'S	MOTHER	ST JOHN'S NFLD	N Y	BLYN
2		BISHOP	ANNE	23		F	S NURSE	"	"	"	"	"	GREENSPOND	BROTHER GREENSPOND NFLD	"	N Y C	
3		FORSEY	DAISY	18		F	S NONE	"	"	"	"	"	ST JOHN'S	FATHER ER GRACE NFLD	"	"	
4	RES. USA, NY.	TAYLOR	MAY	25		F	S STENO	"	"	"	"	USA	NEW JERSEY	RES 77 PENNINGTON AVE N J	N J	CAISACK	
5		COADY	JANE	48		F	M H W	"	"	"	"	NFLD	ST JOHN'S	BROTHER ST JOHN'S NFLD	N Y	LONG IS	
6		POWER	MAR	24		F	S BOOK KEEPER	"	"	"	"	"	"	AUNT PLACENTIA NFLD	N J	JERSEY CITY.	
7		WHELAN	MARGARET	22		F	S STENO	"	"	"	"	V	"	BROTHER ST JOHN'S NFLD	"	"	
8	TEMP. STAY	HURST	ELSIE	25		F	S WELFARE WORKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEND P J SHEA ST JOHN'S NFLD	N Y	N Y C	
9		CANNING	ANNIE	40		F	M H W	"	"	"	"	"	"	MOTHER ST JOHN'S NFLD	"	BLYN	
10	UNDER 16	DO	MAY	14		F	S STENO	"	"	"	"	"	"	G MOTHER DO	"	"	
11	UNDER 16	DO	KATHLEEN	10	6	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	
12		LAMB	KATIE	55		F	W H W	"	"	"	"	"	"	SISTER DO	"	"	
13		JOSEPH	SISTER MARY	32		F	S NUN	"	"	"	"	"	"	MOTHER SUPERIOR ST JOHN'S NFLD	MD	BALTIMORE	
14		STANISLAUS	MARY	35		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	
15		CARMELITA	MARY	50		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	
16		WICKS	MARTHA	24		F	M H W	"	"	"	"	"	WESLEYVILLE	MOTHER WESLEYVILLE NFLD	N Y	L I	
17		MALONE	ITA	21		F	S SALESLDY	"	"	"	"	"	ST JOHN'S	FATHER ST JOHN'S NFLD	"	"	
18	TEMP. STAY	LEWIS	JESSIE	24		F	S CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	DO	MOTHER ST JOHN'S NFLD	MASS	BOSTON	
19		WICKS	BEATRICE	31		F	M H W	"	"	"	"	"	WESLEYVILLE	MOTHER WESLEYVILLE NFLD	N Y	L I	
20	UNDER 16	DO	ACK	2	6	M	S NONE	"	"	"	"	"	DO	DO	"	"	
21	UNDER 16	DO	LEO	5		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	DO	DO	"	"	
22		AYLWARD	MAY	28		F	S H WORK	"	"	"	"	"	KILBRIDE	MOTHER KILBRIDE NFLD	N J	S ORANGE	
23	TEMP. STAY	BOWRING	SIR EDGAR	65		M	M MCHT	"	"	"	"	"	ST JOHN'S	BOWRING BROS ST JOHN'S NFLD	N Y	N Y C	
24	TEMP. STAY	DO	EMMA	48		F	M H W	"	"	"	"	"	DO	DO	"	"	
25	TEMP. STAY	DO	HOPE	18		F	S STENO	"	"	"	"	"	DO	DO	"	"	
26	UNDER 16	DO	BETTY	9		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	DO	DO	"	"	
27	TEMP. STAY	MUNN	ALICE MAY	41		F	M H W	"	"	"	"	"	DO	DO	"	"	
28	TEMP. STAY	JONES	MARY	40		F	S NURSE	"	"	"	"	"	DO	DO	"	"	
29	TEMP. STAY	GOSLING	WILLIAM G	60		M	M DIRECTOR	"	"	"	"	"	ST JOHN'S	SON AMBROSE ST JOHN'S NFLD	"	"	
30	TEMP. STAY	DO	ARMINE N	61		F	M H W	"	"	"	"	"	DO	DO	"	"	

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U S A

OCT 25TH 1923

19

196

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more, and if so, for how long?	Whether alien is a polygamist.	Whether alien is an anarchist.	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes	No		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more, and if so, for how long?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.	
1	Y	SELF	Y	N	N	COUSIN MRS PENNEY 447-16TH ST BLYN N Y	Y	VISIT	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5/5	LT	BR	BR	NONE	NFLD	CHARGE IS
2	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER 641-49TH ST BLYN N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/3	LT	BR	BL	"	"	GREENSPOND
3	"	"	"	"	"	SISTER 67 BAY ST CITY IS N Y C N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/3	LT	BR	BR	"	CANADA	CHATHAM
4	"	"	Y 1923	Y	"	RES 77 PENNINGTON ST PASSAIC NJ	N	SET	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"	NFLD	ST JOHN'S
5	"	"	"	1922	"	SISTER 38 RIVERSLEY PL LONG IS N Y	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"	"	DO
6	"	"	"	N	N	MOTHER 84 BALDWIN AVE JERSEY CITY N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"	"	DO
7	"	"	"	"	"	AUNT DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"	"	PLACENTIA
8	"	"	"	"	"	FRND MRS CARPENTER 305 W 79TH ST N Y C N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/4	LT	BR	BL	"	"	ST JOHN'S
9	"	"	Y 1922	N	Y	UNCLE 510-7TH ST BLYN N Y	"	VISIT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/4	LT	BR	BR	"	ENGLAND	NUNERA
10	"	"	"	N	N	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BL	"	NFLD	ST JOHN'S
11	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/	LT	BR	BL	"	"	DO
12	"	"	"	"	"	DTR MRS W ENGLISH NEW JERSEY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"	"	DO
13	"	"	"	"	"	MERCY HOSPITAL BALTIMORE MD	"	INDEF	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BL	"	"	DO
14	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BL	"	"	ST JOHN'S
15	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"	"	DO
16	"	"	"	"	"	HUSBAND 153 NORRIS AVE JAMAICA L I	N	SET	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/4	LT	BR	BL	"	"	DO
17	"	"	"	"	"	DAUGHTER 530 N 4TH ST BOSTON MASS	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	LT	BR	BR	"	"	DO
18	"	"	"	"	"	SISTER 60 WHITE ST BOSTON MASS	"	VISIT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"	"	DO
19	"	"	"	"	"	HUSBAND 153 NORRIS AVE JAMAICA L I	N	SET	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	LT	BR	BR	"	"	DO
20	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"	"	WESLEYVILLE
21	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3/2	LT	BR	BR	"	"	DO
22	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEND MRS HENNINGTON 301 GROVE RD S ORANGE N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3/	LT	BR	BL	"	"	DO
23	"	"	"	"	"	RITZ CARLTON N Y C N Y	"	INDEF	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"	"	KILBRIDE
24	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BL	"	NFLD	ST JOHN'S
25	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"	"	DO
26	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/4	LT	BR	BL	"	"	DO
27	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4/	LT	BR	BR	"	NFLD	LIVERPOOL
28	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BL	"	NFLD	ST JOHN'S
29	"	"	"	"	"	MOTEL N Y C N Y U S A	Y	8 DAYS	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/6	LT	BR	BR	"	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
30	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/9	LT	BR	BL	"	NFLD	ST JOHN'S

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in, advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. MITCHELL (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the S. S. SILVIA from ST. JOHN'S NFED, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1917
at Key

M. Mangum
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is to be filled in by the alien in answer to the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Sheet No.

Number *One*
197

S. S. *SILVIA* sailing from *ST. JOHN'S FLD*, OCT. 20TH, 1923, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK U. S. A.* OCT. 25TH, 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	JOHNSON	ALFRED	62	M	M		ERIE CTY COURT 1896 BUFFALO N Y	7034 NORMAL BLD CHICAGO ILL
2	ROESSLER	MAX	41	M	M	BOSTON MASS OCT 6TH 1882		137 W 85TH ST N Y C N Y
3	HOWELL	LARERT	31	M	S	STOCKTON CAL DEC 28TH 1898		30 CHURCH ST N Y C N Y
4	<i>MACAN</i>	JOHN	30	M	M		LAKEHURST N J OCT 3RD 1918	24 MAIN AVE SOMERVILLE MASS
5	DO	MARGARET	30	F	M		HUSBAND DO	DO
6	DO	JOHN	15	M	S	<i>Somerville Mass. 24th 1907</i>	FATHER DO	DO
7	DO	FRANCIS	2	M	S	<i>Apr 3, 1920</i>	DO	DO
8	DELMARIE	VICTOR	51	M	M	CHICAGO ILL SEPT 14TH 1871		191 ST MARKS AVE BLYN N Y
9	DONOVAN	ARTHUR	31	M	M	N Y C N Y NOV 7TH 1892		344 E 87TH ST N Y C N Y
10	DO	LENA	32	F	M	PENN OCT 22ND 1891		do
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

10c

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Sheet No.

Two

198

S. S.

SILVIA

sailing from

HALIFAX N S CANADA

OCT 23RD 1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N S A

OCT 25TH

1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	UNGER JOHN S	58	M M	PITTSBURGH OCT 18TH 1865		5538 AYLOROR ST SPITTSBURGH P
2	WATERS ROBERT S	30	M S	JOHNSTOWN PA APR 9TH 1892		JOHNSTOWN PA
3	LANMAN GEORGE	29	M M	HAMMOND IND SEPT 23RD 1894		HAMMOND IND
4	BINGHAM GENERAL A	65	M M	ANDOVER CONN		WASHINGTON D C
5	LUND GEORGE	56	M S			LANGWOOD N J
6	GILLIN MARIE	31	F M	N Y C N Y AUG 26TH 1892		211 E 43RD ST N Y C N Y
7	DO JOSEPH	14	M S	DO JULY 4TH 1909		DO
8	AIKEN HUGH K	26	M M	LAURENS S CAROLINA Aug 11, 1897		WILMINGTON DEL
9	DO ALBENA	23	F M	ANDERSON S CAROLINA Dec 10, 1898		DO
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

75

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Phuadonaid, Surgeon of the Realms of Co. arms, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Medical Act
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

199

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of October, 1923
at Halifax N.S.
Edmund L. Mansoury

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SILVIA

Passengers sailing from HALIFAX N S

OCT 23RD 1923

19

HALIFAX N S																			OCT 23RD 1923		19	
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12		13							
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)					
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.				
✓ 1	99153 - London	ESCOTT	IVY	24	✓	F	S	DOMESTIC	✓	ENG	Y	CANADA	ENG	CANADA	HALIFAX	FRND MRS HOLLIND	HALIFAX N S CANADA	N Y	BLYN			
2		CONNORS	HOWARD	34	✓	M	M	ACCT	✓	ENG	"	"	"	USA	NYC	RES HOSPITAL WARDS ISLAND	"	N Y C				
3		DO	MARGARET	33	✓	F	M	HW	✓	ENG	"	"	"	DO	DO	DO	"	"				
4	99259/260 (503)	MCGILL	THOMAS A	46	✓	M	M	GROCE	✓	ENG	"	"	"	Canada	Halifax	FRND J MOORE	HALIFAX N S CANADA	"	"			
5		DO	ELIZABETH	49	✓	F	M	HW	✓	ENG	"	"	"	Canada	Halifax	DO	"	"				
6	UNDER 16	DO	WILLIAM	14	✓	F	S	STUNT	✓	ENG	"	"	"	DO	DO	DO	"	"				
7		FRASER	ANNIE	44	✓	F	M	HW	✓	ENG	"	"	"	DO	DO	FRND MRS WILKEY	HALIFAX N S CANADA	"	BLYN			
8		DO	MARY	17	✓	F	S	STDNT	✓	ENG	"	"	"	DO	DO	DO	"	"				
9	UNDER 16	DO	FRANCIS	15	✓	M	S	" V	✓	ENG	"	"	"	DO	DO	DO	"	"				
10	UNDER 16	DO	ANNE	7	✓	F	S	"	✓	ENG	"	"	"	DO	DO	DO	"	"				
11	8. I. X TEMP. STAY	ING	LONG ON	24	✓	M	M	STDNT	✓	CHINESE	"	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	TOI SHAN	WIFE LI SHEE	CONY NEW BRITAIN	"	"			
12		LANGILLE	LEROY	40	✓	F	M	HW	✓	ENG	"	"	"	Canada	Halifax N S	NEPHEW JAMES LYONS	HALIFAX N S CANADA	N Y	BLYN			
Held on board for Customs Inspector																						
H. Langille																						
Inspector 11/5 am																						
76																						
* S. D. L																						

76

* S. I. Dept.
of Chinese Bureau

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK U S A

OCT 25TH

19 23

200

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor activity.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a secret society.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization.	Whether alien is a member of a gang.	Whether alien is a member of a mob.	Whether alien is a member of a racket.	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate.	Whether alien is a member of a trust.	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly.	Whether alien is a member of a cartel.	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy.
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Y	SELF	25	N N N	FRND MISS F. HOLIL 94 WASHINGTON AVE BLYN N Y	Life	Y	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5/6	LT	BR	BR	NONE	CANADA HALIFAX
2	"	"	10	Y 1923 N Y	RES WARDS ISLAND N.Y.C.N.Y.	Life	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	LT	BR	BL	"	" DO
3	"	"	4	Y 1918 BOSTON	BRO WM MCKINLEY 25-9TY AVE N Y C N Y	Life	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/6	LT	BR	BR	"	" DO
4	"	"	10	"	DO	Life	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/6	LT	BR	BR	"	" DO
5	"	"	10	"	DO	Life	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	LT	BR	BR	"	" DO
6	"	"	10	"	DO	Life	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	LT	BR	BR	"	" DO
7	"	"	10	Y 1918 BOSTON	HUSBAND Jno D. Brown 9138 LEFFERTS AVE BLYN N Y	Life	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/	LT	BR	BR	"	" DO
8	"	"	10	"	FATHER DO	Life	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/2	LT	BR	BR	"	" DO
9	"	"	10	"	DO	Life	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/3	LT	BR	BR	"	" DO
10	"	"	10	"	DO	Life	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4/	LT	BR	BR	"	" DO
11	N	FATHER	20	N N N	FATHER ING CHIN YOU 177 PARK ST NEW BRITAIN CONN	Life	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3/6	LT	BR	BR	"	" DO
12	"	SELF	21	"	SON B LANGILLE 27-6TY AVE BLYN N Y	Life	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/9	YEL	DK	BLK	SCAR FRONT R EAR	" DO
13	"	"	"	"	"	Life	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	LT	BR	BR	NONE	" DO
14	"	"	"	"	"	Life	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" DO
15	"	"	"	"	"	Life	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" DO
16	"	"	"	"	"	Life	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" DO
17	"	"	"	"	"	Life	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" DO
18	"	"	"	"	"	Life	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" DO
19	"	"	"	"	"	Life	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" DO
20	"	"	"	"	"	Life	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" DO
21	"	"	"	"	"	Life	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" DO
22	"	"	"	"	"	Life	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" DO
23	"	"	"	"	"	Life	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" DO
24	"	"	"	"	"	Life	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" DO
25	"	"	"	"	"	Life	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" DO
26	"	"	"	"	"	Life	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" DO
27	"	"	"	"	"	Life	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" DO
28	"	"	"	"	"	Life	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" DO
29	"	"	"	"	"	Life	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" DO
30	"	"	"	"	"	Life	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" DO
31	"	"	"	"	"	Life	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" DO
32	"	"	"	"	"	Life	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" DO
33	"	"	"	"	"	Life	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. MITCHELL MASTER of the S. S. SILVIA, from HALIFAX N. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the SS Silvia employed in owner's service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Council of Gt. Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

201

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1923,
at St. Johns N.S.

John F. Lanning
Notary Public
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. S S SILVA

Passengers sailing from

ST JOHN'S FIELD

OCT 20TH

1928

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H C MITCHELL MASTER, of the S S SILVIA, from ST JOHN'S NPLD, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 75th day of Oct, 1913
at Key
M. K. Thompson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cluny Knapperson, Surgeon of the Albion, employed by owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Med. Council of St. Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

203

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1922,
at St. Johns N.Y.

John P. Manning
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK U S A

OCT 25TH

1923

204

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 or more? If yes, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor activity.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a secret society.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor activity.								Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a secret society.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	Y	SELF	200	Y	N	N	N							GOOD	NO	5/7	LT	BR	BR	NONE	NFLD	✓	FOXTRAP	✓
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"	5/6	LT	BR	BL	"	"	✓	CAPE BROYLE	✓
3	"	"	"	1923	N	Y	✓	RES 295 SYCAMORE ST CAMDEN N J	SET	Y	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	LT	BR	BL	"	"	✓	COLLIERS	✓
4	"	"	"	"	N	N	N	FRND E WOESTENBIECK					"	"	"	5/7	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	TRINITY	✓
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	316-77Y AVE NEWARK N J	Y	6 M	"	"	"	"	"	5/4	LT	BR	BL	"	"	✓	DO	✓
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DTR MRS E DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/4	LT	BR	BL	"	"	✓	DO	✓
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	DO	✓
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4/6	LT	BR	BL	"	"	✓	DO	✓
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	COUS P LUSH	SET	Y	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	COLLIERS	✓
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	220 MOUNT VERNON ST CAMDEN N J					"	"	"	5/7	LT	BR	BL	"	"	✓	MANUEL S	✓
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	HUSBAND JAMES ELLIS					"	"	"	5/7	LT	BR	BL	"	"	✓	DO	✓
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	168 LAYFAYETTE AVE BLYN N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	LT	BR	BL	"	"	✓	KEELS	✓
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2/	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	DO	✓
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	SON P TURNER	Y	6 M	"	"	"	"	"	5/9	LT	BR	BL	"	"	✓	KEELS	✓
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2949 JANNEY ST PHILA PA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/6	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	CONCEPTION	✓
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	COUS R COLE - no 3	"	2 YRS	"	"	"	"	"	5/6	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	TRINITY	✓
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	295 SYCAMORE ST CAMDEN N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	LT	BR	BL	"	"	✓	RED IS	✓
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	COUSNA BARRETT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	LT	BR	BL	"	"	✓	BURIN	✓
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	THORNEWOOD N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/8	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	COLLIERS	✓
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	COUS THOS MCCARTHY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	DO	✓
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	230 PRESIDENT ST BLYN N Y	"	12 M	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	DO	✓
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRO T WHITE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/8	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	DO	✓
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	337 COURT ST BLYN N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	LT	BR	BL	"	"	✓	DO	✓
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNCLE P COVERLEY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	LT	BR	BL	"	"	✓	DO	✓
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	220 MT VERNON ST CAMD BN N J	"	1 YR	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	LT	BR	BL	"	"	✓	DO	✓
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	HUSBAND JAMES MAHONEY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/6	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	DO	✓
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	224 MT VERNON ST CAMDEN N J	"	SET	Y	"	"	"	"	5/9	LT	BR	BL	"	"	✓	DO	✓
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	RES 639-37TH ST BLYN N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/9	LT	BR	BL	"	"	✓	DO	✓
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	COUS H L HOUSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/8	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	DO	✓
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	406-7TH ST BLYN N Y	"	18 M	"	"	"	"	"	5/8	LT	BR	BL	"	"	✓	DO	✓
31	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER MICHAEL GREENE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/8	LT	BR	BL	"	"	✓	DO	✓
32	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	474 PROSPECT PL BLYN N Y	"	1 YR	"	"	"	"	"	5/8	LT	BR	BL	"	"	✓	DO	✓
33	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	HUSBAND THOS COSTELLO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	DO	✓
34	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1139-59TH ST BLYN N Y	"	SET	Y	"	"	"	"	5/7	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	DO	✓
35	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	DO	✓
36	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4/6	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	DO	✓
37	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4/3	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	DO	✓
38	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4/	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	DO	✓
39	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/9	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	DO	✓
40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/6	LT	BR	BL	"	"	✓	DO	✓
41	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	DO	✓
42	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/	LT	BR	BL	"	"	✓	DO	✓
43	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	DO	✓
44	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	DO	✓
45	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	DO	✓
46	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	DO	✓
47	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	DO	✓
48	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	DO	✓
49	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	DO	✓
50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	DO	✓
51	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	DO	✓
52	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	DO	✓
53	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	DO	✓
54	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	DO	✓
55	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	DO	✓
56	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	DO	✓
57	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	DO	✓
58	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	DO	✓
59	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	DO	✓
60	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	DO	✓
61	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	DO	✓
62	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	DO	✓
63	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	DO	✓
64	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	DO	✓
65	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"	"	✓	DO	✓

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. MITCHELL MASTER of the S. S. SILVIA, from ST. JOHN'S NEPI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Oct, 1913
at St. John's Nepi
H. C. Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *One*

205

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *SILVIA*

sailing from

ST. JOHN'S NFLD

OCT 20TH

1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK U. S. A.

OCT 25TH

1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FITPATRICK	JAMES	54	✓	M	M		RIVERHEAD N Y 1894 ✓	3817-12TH AVE BLYN N Y
9	DO	NETSY	41	✓	F	M		HUSBAND NAT DO	DO
8									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

79

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

207

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECORD DIVISION

Line **RED CROSS LINE**
 Owners **C. B. BOWLING & CO LIVERPOOL ENGLAND**
 Local Agents **BOWLING & CO NEW YORK N Y U S A**

Form 559

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

208

PORT OF New York N. Y.

I, master of the SS. S. S.

from port of Halifax, N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 68 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged _____

Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 66

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct. 25th, 1923, consigned to Wm. Cross & Co.

expected to sail Oct 2/72, 1972, for Halifax, N.S. and is

via United States port of Danvers Canada
this voyage was 12 days First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Joseph Rodgers	51 ✓	Br.	26/6/23 St John's Nfld.
Abel D'Zaachon	31 ✓	W. I. A	do do
Joseph Rademacher	29 ✓	Hollander	20/1/23 New York, N. Y.
Wm Dawe	36 ✓	Br.	28/3/23 St John's Nfld.
Roderick Dingwall	43 ✓	"	1/9/23 New York, N. Y.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1612

W. E. Nuttall

Master.

[OVER.]

NO.	NAME	STATUS	TYPE	AGE	SEX	DATE	TIME	LOCATION	REMARKS
19	CHRISTIE	FRANK	W OFF	21	M	5/8	145		
20	GEGG	WILLIAM	"	25	M	5/10	165		
21	FERNANDEZ	JOSEPH	C ENG	53	M	5/6	190		
22	MCGETTIGAN	WILLIAM	2ND "	23	M	5/6	190		
23	COOK	JAMES	3RD "	35	M	5/10	160		
24	TIZZARD	JOHN	4TH "	36	M	5/6	142		
25	DAVIS	JOHN	W TENDER	46	M	5/9	200		
26	MORAN	JAMES	"	22	M	5/5	160		
27	BURTON	AUSTIN	"	23	M	5/9	165		
28	COLLINS	JOHN	OILER	36	M	5/7	150		
29	SHEEHAN	JOHN	"	35	M	5/9	165		
30	HOLLEN	MICHAEL	"	42	M	5/6	144		

Line **RED CROSS LINE**

Owners. **C. P. BOWING & CO** LIVERPOOL ENGLAND

Local Agents **BOWRING & CO NEW YORK N Y U S A**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. SYLVIA, arriving at NEW YORK U. S. A., OCT 25TH, 1923, from the port of ST JOHN'S Nfld

209

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MITCHELL	HIRAM	✓		MASTER	29/6	NFLD	NO	Y	36	M	ENG	BRITISH	5/9	180	
2	DUDER	STANLEY CARTER	✓		MATE	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/8	150	
3	DALTON	MARTIN L	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/6	170	
4	JAMES	ALEXANDER	✓		3RD "	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/8	150	
5	WALSH	MICHAEL	✓		CARP	"	"	"	"	63	M	"	"	5/4	160	
6	CROSS	JOHN	✓		AB	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/4	134	
7	MIDDLETON	BERTRAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/10	162	
8	POWELL	BAXTER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/3	130	
9	ROIL	PATRICK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/8	146	
10	DILLON	MICHAEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/5	130	
11	MASON	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/8	160	
12	SPURFELL	hezekiah	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/6	148	
13	GIER S	SIDNEY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/9	150	
14	MITCHELL	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5/4	125	
15	POWELL	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/6	174	
16	POND	BENJAMIN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/8	155	
17	O'BRIEN	MICHAEL	✓		S & F MESS	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/8	150	
18	CROSS	WILLIAM	✓		A B	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/10	160	
19	CHRISTIE	FRANK	✓		W OPP	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5/8	145	
20	GEGG	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/10	165	
21	FERNANDEZ	JOSEPH	✓		C ENG	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5/6	190	
22	MCGETTIGAN	WILLIAM	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/6	190	
23	COOK	JAMES	✓		3RD "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/10	160	
24	TIZZARD	JOHN	✓		4TH "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/6	142	
25	DAVIS	JOHN	✓		W TENDER	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5/9	200	
26	MORAN	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/5	160	
27	BURTON	AUSTIN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/9	165	
28	COLLINS	JOHN	✓		OILER	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/7	150	
29	SHEEMAN	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/9	165	
30	HOLDEN	MICHAEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5/6	144	

Line RED CROSS LINE
Owners C. BOWING & CO LIVERPOOL ENGLAND
Local Agents BOWING & CO NEW YORK N. Y. U. S. A.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **M C MITCHELL** **MASTER** of the **S S SILVIA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

M C Mitchell
Master, **TELEPHONE 1000**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. SILVIA, arriving at NEW YORK U. S. A., OCT 28TH 1923, 1923, from the port of ST JOHN'S Nfld

210

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PIERCEY	GEORGE	✓		FIREMAN	29/6	NFLD	NO	Y	43	M	ENG	BRITISH	5/6	155	
2	STAMP	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	6/	180	
3	SLOAN	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	6/	180	
4	DONOVAN	MICHAEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/6	145	
5	MAHER	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/6	135	
6	JOY	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/7	145	
7	ROBERTSON	DONALD	✓		C S & PURSER	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/7	180	
8	MCELELLAN	MARTIN	✓		2ND STEWARD	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	6/	178	
9	O'LEARY	STAN	✓		2ND PURSER	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5/10	160	
10	MACKERRACHER	MARGARET	✓		STEWARDRESS	"	"	"	"	28	F	"	"	5/8	146	
11	Walsh	MARY	✓		2ND DO	"	"	"	"	42	F	"	"	5/6	140	
12	DOMINIC	PENNETT	✓		C COOK	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5/4	140	
13	HUSTINS	ARTHUR	✓		2ND COOK	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/8	158	
14	MCDONALD	THOMAS	✓		3RD "	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/8	150	
15	RODGERS	JOSEPH	✓		CREW "	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5/6	150	
16	HUGHES	JAMES	✓		BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5/6	170	
17	VAUGHAN	ALBERT	✓		BAKER	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/7	165	
18	GAULTON	ALBERT	✓		SCULL	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/9	160	
19	DEZORTEN	ALBERT	✓		PANTS	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/6	135	
20	MEANEY	RONALD	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/7	145	
21	CONNOLLY	PATRICK	✓		OFF MESS	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/8	150	
22	KELLY	MICHAEL	✓		P O MESS	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/6	150	
23	RADMAKER	JOSEPH	✓		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/11	130	
24	NEELIS	CHARLES	✓		WAITER	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/7	147	
25	ORNELLAS	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/6	165	
26	DEWLING	HARRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/8	160	
27	DANE	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/8	137	
28	BAILEY	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/6	140	
29	PWROWSE	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/7	160	
30	DINGWALL	RODERICK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5/3	120	

M. J. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector

Line RED CROSS LINE
Owners C. T. BOWRING & CO LIVERPOOL ENGLAND
Local Agents BOWRING & CO NEW YORK N. Y. U. S. A.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents BOWRING & CO NEW YORK N. Y. U. S. A.

Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **M C MITCHELL** **MASTER** of the **S S SILVIA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

M C Mitchell
Master, **U.S. S.S. SILVIA**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required: and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. SILVIA, arriving at NEW YORK U. S. A., OCT 25TH 1922, 19____, from the port of ST JOHN'S NFLD

211

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ANDREWS	ALBERT	✓		WAITER	29/6	NFLD	NO	Y	25	M	ENG	BRITISH	5/7	160	
2	LACEY	MICHAEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/6	170	
3	KENNEDY	ALEC	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	4/8	150	
4	SPEED	HARRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/9	145	
5	SEAW	THOMAS	✓		"	20/10	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/4	145	
6	SNOW	FRANK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/9	143	
7	LACEY	WALTER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/6	137	
8	FLEMING	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/7	145	
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Montgomery
Director

Line RED CROSS LINE
Owner C T BOWRING & CO LIVERPOOL ENGLAND
Local Agents BOWRING & CO NEW YORK N Y U S A

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. SILVIA, arriving at NEW YORK U. S. A., OCT 25TH 1923, 1923, from the port of ST JOHN'S NFLD

211

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ANDREWS	ALBERT	✓		WAITER	29/6	NFLD	NO	Y	25	M	ENG	BRITISH	5/7	160	
2	LACEY	MICHAEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/6	170	
3	KENNEDY	ALEC	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	4/8	150	
4	SPEED	MARRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/9	145	
5	SHAW	THOMAS	✓		"	29/10	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/4	145	
6	SNOW	FRANK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/9	143	
7	LACEY	WALTER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/6	137	
8	FLEMING	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/7	145	
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Montgomery
Arthur

Line RED CROSS LINE
Owners C. T. BOWRING & CO LIVERPOOL ENGLAND
Local Agents BOWRING & CO NEW YORK N. Y. U. S. A.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H C MITCHELL** MASTER, of the **S S SILVIA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master, **H C MITCHELL**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7776

Oct 24-25-1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....~~UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS~~..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 3 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

..... DEC 3 1943
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Volume #7777

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

October 25, 1923.

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
Oct. 25	Giuseppe Verdi	Genoa	45
	Minnekanda	Hamburg	43
	Tivives	Santa Marta	6
	Pawnee	Gothenburg	2
	Linnell	Buenos Aires	4
	Bloomfield	Rotterdam	3
	Martinique	Port Colombia	4
	Herbert G. Wylie	Tampico	2
	El Capitan	Porto Rico	2
	General Pau	Belize	1
	Grofton Hall	Trinidad	2
	Camaguey	Progreso	2
	Castana	Tampico	2
	Albert E. Watts	"	1
	Fort Victoria	Bermuda	16

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7777

Oct 25-1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....~~UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS~~..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 3 1943, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 3 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

73666

Leon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Shew: 2 in number, according to the of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of OCT 25 1923 19____

NEW YORK

P. *cards removed*
 19 *11/21/25*
Mr. Bailey

1. If a surgeon-on-file with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any diseases that may have occurred onshore in the interim shall be reported to the nearest authorized administrator.

	DIRECT FAIR TAX	S.L.	F.S. Fares	Taxation Selling	Airline A.	Other groups	AGE D	Paid by R.R.
1st CABIN	49.	1					✓	65.
2nd CABIN	152.	6.	2.				19.	863.
S.P.	183.	4	17.				23.	74.
TOTAL	386.	11.	19.				47.	706

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Dutch.	Greek.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
English.	H Herzegovinian.	Ruthenia (Russniak).
Finnish.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Italian (North).	Serbo.
French.	Italian (South).	Servian.
German.	Japanese.	Slovak.
	Korean.	Slovenian.
	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
	Magyar.	Spanish American.
	Mexican.	Syrian.
	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
	Polish.	Welsh.
	Portuguese.	
		Turkish.
		Welsh.
		West Indian (other than Cuban)

14—430

DATE OF ARRIVAL
FILL NO. 73666

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GIUSEPPE VERDI, Surgeon of the ALABAMA, LIVIO, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giuseppe Verdi

Sworn to before me this OCT 25 1923, 19

N. W. YORK

Punches removed
11/19/23
M. B. Kelly

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any others that may have occurred on the voyage, the number of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEBIT										TOTAL HEAD TAX
		S. I.	U. S.	Irish	Scot.	Polish	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	
1st CABIN	49	1										50
2nd CABIN	152	6	2									160
STEWARDS	183		17									200
TOTAL	386	11	19									416

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

German (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Irish.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Italian (North).	Hertzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Italian (South).	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Japanese.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Korean.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Lithuanian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Magyar.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Mexican.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Montenegrin.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
Polish.	Mexican.	Syrian.
Portuguese.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
	Polish.	Welsh.
	Portuguese.	West Indian (other than Cuban)

189 77 28
241 83 4 37
Total 433 160 72

STATES IMMIGRATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from Palermo

13011323, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicated future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
			Gioacchino	15	m	s	barber	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south Italy	Termini	mother B. Concetta Termini	R.I.	Providence
		Bavetta		23	m	s	calculator	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south Italy	S. Margherita Belice	father S. Margherita Gaspere	N.Y.	New York
3		Bavetta	Rosalie	30	f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital outh Italy	S. Margherita Belice.	father S. Margherita Gaspere	N.Y.	New York
4		Inguglia	Fietro	30	m	m	merchan	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital. south Italy	Palermo	wife M. Angela	N.Y.	New York
5		Guagliardo	Beatrice	28	f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital. south Italy	Caltabellotta	father Matteo Barbera	N.Y.	New York
6	UNDER 16	son) Barbera	Matteo	1	m	s	none	no	italian	no	Italy	ital. south Italy	Caltabellotta	Grand father Matteo Barbera	N.Y.	New York
7		Fiorino	G. Battista	32	m	s	merchan	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital. south Italy	Marsala	friend Gaetano Antonino	N.Y.	Bayonne
8		Lococo		28	f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital. south Italy	Trapani	mother Pompeo Giuseppa	N.Y.	Brooklyn
							none	no	no	no	Italy	ital. south Italy	Trapani	grand mother Pompeo Giuseppa	N.Y.	Brooklyn
		son) Bartrico	Antonino		m	s	none	no	no	no	Italy	ital. south Italy	Trapani	grand mother Pompeo Giuseppa	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11		Calder	Rosalie	50	f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south Italy	Palermo	son Di Balla Angelo	N.Y.	New York
12		daugh. Di Balla	Giovanna	17	f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south Italy	Palermo	brother Di Balla Angelo	N.Y.	New York
13		Tripoli	Tommaso	30	m	m	merchan	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south Italy	Marineo	wife Boniferno Antonina	N.Y.	New York

other than

German.

Portuguese.

14-430

STATES IMMIGRATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from Palermo

13011923, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Indicated where permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	
				15	m	s	barber	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south Italy	Termini	mother D. Concetta	R.I.	Providence
		Bayetta		23	m	s	calculus	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south Italy	S. Margherita Belice	father D. Concetta	N.Y.	New York
3		Bayetta	Rosalie	30	f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital outh Italy	S. Margherita Belice.	father D. Concetta	N.Y.	New York
4		Inguglia	Fietro	30	m	m	merchan	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south Italy	Palermo	wife M. Angela	N.Y.	New York
5		Guagliardo	Beatrice	28	f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south Italy	Caltabellotta	father M. Matteo	N.Y.	New York
6	UNDER 16	son) Barbera	Matteo	1	m	s	none	no	italian	no	Italy	ital south Italy	Caltabellotta	Grand father Matteo	N.Y.	New York
7		Fiorino	S. Battist	32	m	s	merchan	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south Italy	Marsala	friend M. Antonino	N.Y.	Bayonne
8		Lococo		28	f	m	none	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south Italy	Trapani	mother P. Giuseppe	N.Y.	Brooklyn
							none	no	italian	no	Italy	ital south Italy	Trapani	grand mother P. Giuseppe	N.Y.	Brooklyn
		son) Basirico	Antonino		m	s	none	no	italian	no	Italy	ital south Italy	Trapani	grand mother P. Giuseppe	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11		daugh. Di Bella	Giovanna	17	f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south Italy	Palermo	brother Di Bella Angelo	N.Y.	New York
12		Tripoli	Tommaso	2	m	m	merchan	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital south Italy	Marineo	wife R. Antonina	N.Y.	New York

(other than

German.

Portuguese.

11-438

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in what country they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

OCT 25 1923

191

2

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33																																																																																																							
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union,

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Scotch.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Servian.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovak.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Slovenian.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Spanish American.
English.	Montenegrin.	Syrian.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Turkish.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	Welsh.
French.	Polish.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever order they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

OCT 25 1923

191

2

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to his own country, or to some other country, or to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, or is supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States, or is engaged in any business, or is supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether coming by reason of any offer, expressed or implied, to enter in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	no	self	525	no	no	no	father Meli Fedele 57 Kings St. Providence R.I.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	no	Italy Termini
2	yes	self	25	no	no	no	mother Viviani Giacomo 104 Irving Ave New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	no	Italy S. Margherita
3	yes	self	25	no	no	no	mother Viviani Giacomo 104 Irving Ave New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	brown	no	Italy S. Margherita
4	yes	self	100	yes	909 921	N.Y.	uncle Inguglia Vincenzo 104 Franklyn Ave, New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	brown	no	Italy Palermo
5	yes	self	50	no	no	no	husband Barbera Attilio 19 East 140 St New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	rosy	brown	no	Italy Catania
6	yes	mother	25	no	no	no	father Barbera Attilio 29 East 140 St New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	rosy	brown	no	Italy Catania
7	no	self	125	no	no	no	father Florino Giuseppe 26 East 20 th St Bayonne N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	lame	no	5 5	rosy	brown	lame	Italy Paecco
8	yes	self	25	yes	922	N.Y.	husband Basirico' Francesco 8 Wilson Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	brown	no	Italy Trapani
9	yes	mother	25	yes	born	N.Y.	father Basirico' Francesco 8 Wilson Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	brown	no	Italy Trapani
10	yes	mother	25	yes	born	N.Y.	father Basirico' Francesco 8 Wilson Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	brown	no	Italy Trapani
11	yes	self	50	no	no	no	son Samuele Di Bella 211 7 St New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blue	no	Italy Villarosa
12	yes	mother	50	no	no	no	brother Samuele Di Bella 211 7 St New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	no	Italy Villarosa
13	yes	self	25	no	no	no	sister Tripoli Santa 25 Elizabeth St New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	brown	no	Italy Marina

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).

Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MANGANARO GIOVANNI-MASTER, of the SEPPES VERDI, from PALERMO, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of OCT 25 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, AMADORI LIVIO, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of OCT 25 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK


(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of _____

Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**

OCT 1 1923

19

Chinese.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Croatian.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Cuban.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Dalmatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dutch.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
East Indian.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
English.	Mexican.	Syrian.
Finnish.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Flemish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
French.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
German.	Polish.	
	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

OCT 25 1923, 19

4

Bohemian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bosnian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bulgarian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Chinese.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Croatian.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Cuban.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Dalmatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dutch.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
East Indian.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
English.	Mexican.	Syrian.
Finnish.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Flemish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
French.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
German.	Polish.	
	Portuguese.	

THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MANGIARO GIOVANNI MASTER, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this OCT 25 1923, 19
 at NEW YORK

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space
 is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter
 applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of
 Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzer-
 land, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these
 people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Armenian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
Dutch.	Mexican.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
English.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.		

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

A

I, AMADORI LIVIO, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

For Livio Amadori

Sworn to before me this OCT 25 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

SPARTAN

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S.S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from

GENOA

OCT 11 1923

191

1911-1912												
1911												
1912												
1913												
1914												
1915												
1916												
1917												
1918												
1919												
1920												
1921												
1922												
1923												
1924												
1925												
1926												
1927												
1928												
1929												
1930												
1931												
1932												
1933												
1934												
1935												
1936												
1937												
1938												
1939												
1940												
1941												
1942												
1943												
1944												
1945												
1946												
1947												
1948												
1949												
1950												
1951												
1952												
1953												
1954												
1955												
1956												
1957												
1958												
1959												
1960												
1961												
1962												
1963												
1964												
1965												
1966												
1967												
1968												
1969												
1970												
1971												
1972												
1973												
1974												
1975												
1976												
1977												
1978												
1979												
1980												
1981												
1982												
1983												
1984												
1985												
1986												
1987												
1988												
1989												
1990												
1991												
1992												
1993												
1994												
1995												
1996												
1997												
1998												
1999												
2000												
2001												
2002												
2003												
2004												
2005												
2006												
2007												
2008												
2009												
2010												
2011												
2012												
2013												
2014												
2015												
2016												
2017												
2018												
2019												
2020												
2021												
2022												
2023												
2024												
2025												
2026												
2027												
2028												
2029												
2030												
2031												
2032												
2033												
2034												
2035												
2036												
2037												
2038												
2039												
2040												
2041												
2042												
2043												
2044												
2045												
2046												
2047												
2048												
2049												
2050												
2051												
2052												
2053												
2054												
2055												
2056												
2057												
2058												
2059												
2060												
2061												
2062												
2063												
2064												
2065												
2066												
2067												
2068												
2069												
2070												
2071												
2072												
2073												
2074												
2075												
2076												
2077												
2078												
2079												
2080												
2081												
2082												
2083												
2084												
2085												
2086												
2087												
2088												
2089												
2090												
2091												
2092												
2093												
2094												
2095												
2096												
2097												
2098												
2099												
2100												

3

N. 29 and N. 30 Empty lines

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

6

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

OCT 25 1923

191

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of one year or more.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	no	self	3000.	yes	4 Year Pa	Tomaso Giustiniani 1000Gatheri- no do St. Philadelphia Pa	no	yes	no	no	no	good	no	6	good	black	blue	none	Italy, Florence
2	no	husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
3	do	father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	self	50	no	---	sister Attilia de Simone	no	always	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	chest	do
5	yes	Mr Melini	50.	yes	1919	308 South Michigan A. Atlantic	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	8	do	chest	do	Italy, Lucca
6	do	self	do	do	1 y	N.Y. Home 77 Avenida Rep Salvador	IN TRANSIT	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	blue	do
7	yes	do	160	no	---	Luigi Derafini 423 Pennhigh Club	no	always	yes	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	black	Black	do
8	do	do	50	yes	21 y	Cal. home-22 Salmon St. S. Francisco	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	white	gris	do
9	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	gris	chest	do
10	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	yes	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	chest	do	do
11	no	do	250	no	---	brother in law-Franchini Ett. ind	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
12	do	do	do	yes	10	N. Mex brother	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	do
13	yes	father	do	no	---	Mr Arthur Metz 302 Dewey Ev. yes 1 year	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	4	do	do	gris	do
14	no	Mr Oneto	do	no	---	Antero Gavanna-140 St. Mercedes yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	chest	chest	do
15	yes	self	do	do	---	Sister and brother-E. 680 St I39 do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
16	no	do	do	yes	9	Ill sister 112 W. Grand Ave Chicago	ind	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	chest	do
17	do	do	do	no	---	Sant-Elena Delolaudie 229 W 27 St do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	chest	blue	do
18	yes	Mr Morris Gest	do	do	---	Morris Gest-Century Theatre yes 3 months	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	chest	do
19	do	do	do	do	---	(TournesDuse) New York	do	3 Months	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	black	do	do
20	do	do	do	do	---	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	chest	chest	do
21	do	do	do	do	---	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	blond	Black	do
22	do	do	do	do	---	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	gris	blue	do
23	do	do	do	do	---	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	black	chest	do
24	do	do	do	do	---	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	gris	blue	do
25	do	do	do	do	---	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	black	chest	do
26	do	do	do	do	---	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	chest	blue	do
27	do	do	do	do	---	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	gris	gris	do
28	do	do	do	do	---	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	chest	do
29																			
30																			

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

4

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

OCT 25 1923

191

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50., and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <div>If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of entry. Where?</div>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <div>Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after completing temporary stay pending removal to the United States. Length of time since last visit to the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or subordinate, or confined here for care and treatment of insanity, or mental defect, as reported by family physician? Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates violence by force against persons or property, or against the Government of the United States or all forms of Govt. (See instructions) Whether seeking by means of any advertisement, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. Whether alien had been previously deported under law year.</div>	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.						
1	np	self	3000.	yes	yes 4 Year Pa. Tomaso Giustiniani 1000Gatheri- no and	no	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	- good black blue	none	Italy,	Florence
2	ne	husband	do do	do	do do													

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MANGAMARO GIOVANNI-MASTRO, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this OCT 25 1923, 19
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject; country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3. S. **GIUSEPPE VERDI** sailing from **GENOA**, OCT 11 1923, 19, Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** OCT 25 1923, 19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	GULLINO	MATILDE	40	F	M	204308	naturalized for marriage on 18th Dec. 1904 pass. 204308 Washington DC 13/7/22	41 W. 108 Street, N. York City
2	ARRIGONI	GORRADO	31	M	M	265423	Illinois Chicago 9th March 1923 Pass. 265423 Wash. 9th April 1923	112 West Grand Ave Chicago Ill.
3	DE CAROLIS	RAFFAELE A.	44	M	S	288817	26th July 1914 pass. 288817 Wash. 16th May 1923	151 Thompson St. New York City
4	MELINI	CHARLES	59	M	M	296524	Albuquerque N. Mex. March 1880 Pass. 296524 Wash. 25th May 1923	Albuquerque N. Mex.
5	MELINI	EMMA	41	F	M	267046	do	do
6	ONETO	GIUSEPPE	62	M	M	6/11/04	Merced California 1890 28th July Pass. 267046 Wash. DC 11th April 1923	Merced, California
7	ONETO	GIOVANNA	51	F	M		do	do
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

N. 8 to N. 30 empty lines

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 830
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI sailing from NAPLES, OCT 1, 1923, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 25 1923, 19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Coit	Elisabeth	23	f	S	316480	Pass. 316480, iss. at Wash. June 26-923	Litchfield Conn.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

N. 2 to N. 30 Empty lines

P. H. HALL
P. H. HALL

5

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from Palermo

13 OCT 1923

19

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 25 1923, 19

9

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Rumore	Stephen	35	m		325813 6pm P. (Gunn) m.	Passport issued at Washington 6/21/1923 N.325813.	Elocha Texas
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

N. 2 to N. 30 Empty lines

PUNTER

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from Palermo

13 OCT 1923 19

N. 10 to N. 30 Empty lines

U. S. citizens

Aliens

FURGER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disabled in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawfulness of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or the Government of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 25 1923, 19

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33						
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in the United States for more than 30 days.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a secret society.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	Where?		Length of stay in United States.	Whether alien is in the United States for more than 30 days.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.									Whether alien is a member of a secret society.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.			Feet.	Inches.	Country.	City or town.
1	yes self	yes	100	yes	transit N.Y.	brother in law Claviano Frank 618 S. James Montreal Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy	Borgetto
2	yes husband	yes	100	yes	transit N.Y.	brother Claviano Frank 518 S. James Montreal Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	no	Italy	Borgetto
3	yes brother	yes	250	no	no	cousin Claviano Francesco 518 S. James Montreal Canada	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	no	Italy	Borgetto
4	yes self	yes	250	no	no	cousin Lombardo Guy 153 Horton St London Ontario	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy	Sicoulana
5	yes father	yes	50	born	Conn.	father Cannici Vincenzo 38 Crane Str. Newark N.J.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brown	no	U.S.A.	Bridgeport
6	yes father	yes	50	born	do	do do do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	dark	brown	no	do	do
7	yes father	yes	25	no	no	father Lento Luigi 173 Sullivan Str. New York N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	no	Italy	Carolei
8	yes father	yes	25	no	no	do do do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	no	do	do
9	no self	yes	25	no	no	father La China Pasquale 365 Shoemaker Ave. Monessen Pa	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	brown	no	Italy	Sicoulana
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MANGANARO GIOVANNI-MASTER**, of the **GIUSEPPE VERDI**, from **PALERMO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **OCT 25 1923**, 19
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, AMADORI LIVIO, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John K. Rockmann

Sworn to before me this day of OCT 25 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

ERATON

Erp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

T

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, AMADORI LIVIO, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

12

Joel Kirschbaum

Sworn to before me this day of OCT 25 1923, 19
at NEW-YORK

SPATTON

Imp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from Palermo

130TH 1923, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Pisano	Rosario	26	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital	south Italy	Licata			
2		Puleri	Vincenzo	21	m	shoemaker	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital	south Italy	Canicattì	Puleri Angelo		Mass Lee
3		Vinci	Gaspare	24	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital	south Italy	Licata		Canicattì	
4		Di Leo	Alfonso	23	m	shoemaker	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital	south Italy	Girgenti	mother Sciabica Concetta		N.Y. Brooklyn
5		Licata	Tommaso	42	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital	south Italy	Naro	wife Priolo Calogera		N.Y. New York
6		Scrofani	Calogero	20	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital	south Italy	Licata	mother Casimiro Rosa		Pa Erie
7		Speranza	Antonino	23	m								Valguarnera G.			
8		Costanza	Paolina	26	f	none	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital	south Italy	Aidone	father Costanzo Luciano		N.Y. Brooklyn
9		Auricella	Vincenzo	27	m	mason	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital	south Italy	Aidone	father Angelo Auricella		N.Y. New York
10		Bevilacqua	Giuseppe										Piazza Armerina			
11		Di Marco	Luigi	21	m	shoemaker	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital	south Italy	Piazza Arm.	wife La Cera Salvatrice		N.Y. Brooklyn
12		La Loggia	Calogero	24	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital	south Italy	Valguarnera	wife Gangi Luigia		N.Y. Rochester
13		Pecoraino	Francesco	65	m	vidaker	no	no	no	Italy	ital	south Italy	Palermo	daughter Maria Pecoraino		N.Y. Brooklyn
14		Jacino	Giuseppe	17	m	shoemaker	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital	south Italy	Palermo	brother Iacino Vincenzo		N.Y. Brooklyn
15		Gagliano	Angela	29	f	none	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital	south Italy	Siciliana	father Gagliano Vincenzo		Mo. S. Louis
16		Signorelli	Giovanni	31	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital	south Italy	Belpasso	Mr Castro Santo		Ills Chicago
17		wife) Castro	Giuseppa	25	f	none	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital	south Italy	Belpasso	father Castro Santo		Ills Chicago
18		Paonessa	Antonio	38	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital	south Italy	Filadelfia	wife Manduca Maria		Mass North
19		Curra'	Vincenzo	42	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital	south Italy	Mileto	wife Mariangela Chilidoni		L.J. Freeport
20		Milidone	Giuseppe	25	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital	south Italy	Mileto	father Milidone Gaetano		L.J. Freeport
21		Lidonnici	Caterina	35	f	none	no	no	no	Italy	ital	south Italy	Catanzaro	mother Pagola Maria		Pa Shamshin
22		Spadaro	Pietro	24	m	barber	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital	south Italy	Mili San Marco.	father Spadaro Francesco		N.Y. New York
23		Sidoti	Giuseppe	26	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital	south Italy	Montalbano	wife Gaetana Bartolone		N.Y. Brunswick
24		Caminiti	Giuseppe	38	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital	south Italy	Careri	wife Simone Maria Teresa		Ohio Salem
25		Sita'	Giuseppe Giov. Ant.	31	m	carpint	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital	south Italy	Careri	wife Maria xito		N.Y. Far Rockaway
26		Riano'	Filippo Carlo	48	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital	south Italy	Ardore	mother Cristina Chiozzi		Ills De Maine
27		Surace	Domenico	24	f	none	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital	south Italy	S. Stefano	father Surace Domenico		N.Y. New York
28		Sala	Lucia Giovanna	22	f	none	yes	italian	yes	Italy	ital	south Italy	Ragusa	father Sala Raffaele		Ills Chicago
29 UNDER 16	son)	Cilia	Salvatore	2	m	none	no	no	no	Italy	ital	south Italy	Ragusa	grand father Sala Raffaele		Ills Chicago
30 UNDER 16	son)	Cilia	Raffaele	1	m	none	no	no	no	Italy	ital	south Italy	Ragusa	grand father Sala Raffaele		Ills Chicago

N. 1 Pisano Rosario, N. 3 Vinci Gaspare, N. 10 Bevilacqua Giuseppe, N. 15 Gagliano Angela, N. 20 Milidone Giuseppe, not sailed.
N. 7 Speranza Antonino not sailed.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

PULVER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

OCT 25 1923

19

13

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.				
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.						Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or town.			
1																						
2	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother Fuleri Francesco Box 82 Lee Mass A.26. S.	no	permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	no	Italy	Canicatti
3																						
4	yes	self	25	no	no	no	aunt Francesca Amico 4818 - 7th St New York	no	permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	no	Italy	Naro
5	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law Priolo Angelo 241 E 29 St New York	no	permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair greybrown	no	Italy	Naro
6	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law Licata Calogero 1905 Liberg St Erie Pa.	no	permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	no	Italy	Licata
7																						
8	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law Farina Salvatore 173 Amy St Brooklyn N.Y. 80 <i>Brooklyn St.</i>	no	permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	no	Italy	Aidone
9	yes	self	25	no	no	no	sister Auricella Lucia 74 East Second Ave New York	no	permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	no	Italy	Aidone
10																						
11	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Filippo Dimarco 157 West 9th St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair brown	no	Italy	Piazza Armerina.
12	no	self	25	no	no	no	father La Loggia Giuseppe 18 Segal St Rochester N.Y.	no	permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	no	Italy	Barrafranca
13	yes	self	25	yes	910	23 N.Y.	sons Vincenzo Pecoraino 192 President St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fairgreyblue	no	Italy	Palermo
14	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Zappulla Salvatore 84 Rochanway Ave New York.	no	permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	no	Italy	Florida
15	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother Giuseppe <i>Caligano</i> 3870 Pag Ave S. Louis Mo.	no	permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark brown	no	Italy	Bicoulina
16	no	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Mirone Alfio 622 S. Laflin St Chicago Ills.	no	permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark blak	no	Italy	Belpasso
17	no	husband	25	no	no	no	cousin Mirone Alfio 622 S. Laflin St Chicago Ills.	no	permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown	no	Italy	Belpasso
18	no	self	25	yes	914	914 Mass	brother Paonessa Vito 26 Hillside Ave Norwood Mass.	no	permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	no	Italy	Philadelphia
19	no	self	25	yes	905	905 Conn	brother Domenico Dinardo 46 Newton Boulevard Freeport L.I.	no	permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fairblondeblue	no	Italy	Mileto
20	no	self	25	no	no	no	Friend Dinardo Domenico Freeport L.I.	no	permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy brown	no	Italy	Mileto
21	no	self	25	no	no	no	husband Gabriele Achille 1118 H. Line St Shamshin Pa.	no	permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair brown	no	Italy	Strongoli
22	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Salvatore Di Bartolo 100 east 19th St New York	no	permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rosy brown	no	Italy	Mili San Marco.
23	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother Sidoti Filippo Box 240 Brunswick N.G.	no	permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	scar on hands	Italy	Montalbano Siciliana.
24	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law Vincenzo Simone 38 New Farden Salm Ohio. Salem Ohio.	no	permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosybrown blue	no	Italy	Careri
25	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother Antonio Sita 1345 Clinton St Far Rockaway N.Y.	no	permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy brown	no	Italy	Careri
26	no	self	25	yes	911	911 Ills	brother Riano Giuseppe Dewmaine Ills	no	permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rosy brown	no	Italy	Ardore
27	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother Surace Giuseppe 630 East 188 Th St New York	no	permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair brown	no	Italy	Brancalione
28	no	self	25	no	no	no	husband Cilia Giorgio 516 N. May St 2nd floor Chicago Ills.	no	permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy brown	no	Italy	Ragusa
29	no	mother	25	no	no	no	father Cilia Giorgio 516 N. May St 2nd floor Chicago Ills.	no	permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair brown	no	Italy	Ragusa
30	no	mother	25	no	no	no	father Cilia Giorgio 516 N. May. St 2nd floor Chicago Ills	no	permanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	fair brown	no	Italy	Ragusa

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MANGANARO GIOVANNI-MASTER**, of the **GIUSEPPE VERDI**, from **PALERMO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **OCT 25 1923**, 19
at **NEW-YORK**

SPATTON
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, AMADORI LIVIO, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Lth Livochman

Sworn to before me this day of OCT 25 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

SPATIA

Aug

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from Palermo

13 OCT 1923, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1		Caronna Antonina	32	f	m	none	yes italian	italy	ital south	Italy Partinico	brother Caronna Livio	Mich Detroit
2	UNDER 16	daug) Manto Carolina	14	f	s	none	yes italian	italy	ital south	Italy Partinico	uncle Caronna Livio	Mich Detroit
3	UNDER 16	son) Manto Pietro	9	m	s	none	yes italian	italy	ital south	Italy Partinico	uncle Caronna Livio	Mich Detroit
4	UNDER 16	son) Manto Giuseppe	5	m	s	none	no	italy	ital south	Italy Partinico	uncle Caronna Livio	Mich Detroit
5		Felice Francesco	29	m	m	joiner	yes italian	italy	ital south	Italy Palermo	wife Testaverde Michela	Ills Chicago
6	ADMITTED	Costanza Fortunato	25	m	s	carpenter	yes italian	italy	ital south	Italy S. Giuseppe Iato	father Costanza Vincenzo	N.Y. Brooklyn
7		Tantillo Tommaso	53	m	m	farmer	yes italian	italy	ital south	Italy Mezzoluso	wife Labarbera Pietra	N.Y. New York
8		Tantillo Salvatore	34	m	m	farmer	yes italian	italy	ital south	Italy Mezzoluso	wife Anselmo Francesca	N.Y. New York
9		Li Pira Santi	36	m	m	laborer	yes italian	italy	ital south	Italy Collesano	wife Provenzano Margherita	N.Y. New York
10		Disicidue Ignazio	17	m	s	barber	yes italian	italy	ital south	Italy Palermo	mother Gallo Maria	N.Y. Brooklyn
11		Tripoli Tommaso	30	m	m	musician	yes italian	italy	ital south	Italy Marineo	wife Antonia	N.Y. New York
12		La Mantia Liborio	23	m	s	mason	yes italian	italy	ital south	Italy Termini	mother Calderone Antonia	MD. Baltimore
13		Cicero Leonardo	35	m	m	laborer	yes italian	italy	ital south	Italy Palermo	wife Zarcone Giovanna	N.Y. New York
14		Di Pietro Salvatore	19	m	s	none	no	italy	ital south	Italy Collesano	Palermo	
15		Montalto Giuseppa	58	f	m	none	no	italy	ital south	Italy Marsala	daughter Girardi Dorotea	N.Y. Brooklyn
16		Gerardi Rosa	16	f	s	none	yes italian	italy	ital south	Italy Marsala	sister Girardi Dorotea	N.Y. Brooklyn
17		Di Giovanni Matteo	22	m	s	mechanic	yes italian	italy	ital south	Italy Marsala	mother Rodera' Sebastiano	Ills Chicago
18		Gianquinto Pietro	32	m	m	laborer	yes italian	italy	ital south	Italy Mazzara Vallo	wife Maria Perrone	N.Y. Brooklyn
19		Mantegna Salvatore	47	m	m	pintor	yes italian	italy	ital south	Italy Mazzara V.	wife Milazzo Rosa	N.Y. Bayonne
20		Rodolico Antonio	35	m	m	gardiner	yes italian	italy	ital south	Italy Trapani	wife Cremona Orsola	N.Y. Brooklyn
21		Obbiso Salvatore	24	m	s	tailor	yes italian	italy	ital south	Italy Campobello di Mazzara	father Obbiso Leonardo	Mo. St. Louis
22		Zichi Giuseppe	27	m	m	shoemaker	yes italian	italy	ital south	Italy Castellamare Stabia	wife Mangarino Teresa	N.Y. New York
23		Costa Mario	43	m	m	farmer	yes italian	italy	ital south	Italy Castellamare Stabia	wife Anselmo Giuseppa	N.Y. New York
24		Pinella Francesca										
25		Pinella Angelina										
26		Pinella Domenico										
27		Amorino Carmela	35	f	s	none						
28		La Marea Nicolo'	22	m	s	none						
29		Presti Calogero	25	m	s	barber	yes italian	italy	ital south	Italy Naro	brother Presti Bartolo	N.Y. New York
30		Mirrione Vito	24	m	s	letter	yes italian	italy	ital south	Italy Alcamo	friend Impellizzeri Munzio	N.Y. Brooklyn

N. 14 Di Pietro Salvatore, N. 17 Di Giovanni Matteo, N. 24 Pinella Francesca, N. 25 Pinella Angelina, N. 26 Pinella Domenico, N. 27 Amorino Carmela, N. 28 La Marea Nicolo', N. 30 Mirrione Vito not sailed.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

15

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

OCT 25 1923, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

other organized gover

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MANGANARO GIOVANNI MASTER, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this OCT 25 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ADOLFO LIVIO, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Adolfo Livio

Sworn to before me this OCT 25 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to file with the collector of customs at the port of arrival a statement of the names, ages, sexes, occupations, and other particulars of all passengers sailing from the foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

OCT 12 1923 . 19

N. 8 to N. 30 Empty lines

Aliens

PULSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

OCT 25 1923

19

17

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of stay, if alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Whether alien is in the United States for one or more of the following purposes: 1. To engage in business, or to conduct a business. 2. To perform a service, or to render service. 3. To receive medical treatment, or to receive medical instruction. 4. To receive education. 5. To receive training. 6. To receive instruction. 7. To receive instruction in a trade, profession, or occupation. 8. To receive instruction in a science, art, or profession. 9. To receive instruction in a language. 10. To receive instruction in a religion. 11. To receive instruction in a philosophy. 12. To receive instruction in a literature. 13. To receive instruction in a history. 14. To receive instruction in a geography. 15. To receive instruction in a politics. 16. To receive instruction in a sociology. 17. To receive instruction in a psychology. 18. To receive instruction in a philosophy. 19. To receive instruction in a literature. 20. To receive instruction in a history. 21. To receive instruction in a geography. 22. To receive instruction in a politics. 23. To receive instruction in a sociology. 24. To receive instruction in a psychology. 25. To receive instruction in a philosophy. 26. To receive instruction in a literature. 27. To receive instruction in a history. 28. To receive instruction in a geography. 29. To receive instruction in a politics. 30. To receive instruction in a sociology. 31. To receive instruction in a psychology. 32. To receive instruction in a philosophy. 33. To receive instruction in a literature.	Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.								
1	no	father	25 no		father Pietro Maselli 119 Howell St. Chester Pa	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	black	none	Italy	Forcella
2	no	self	3800 no		brother Antonio Di Cristofarone 919 Logan St. Middletown Ohio	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	black	none	do	Ghietti
3	no	self	25 no		son in law Del Maspero Angelo 602 E. 187 Str. New York City	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	black	none	do	Corropoli
4	no	husband	2500 no		husband Mario Ciavatta 84 Rochester N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	black	none	do	Grasacco
5	no	father	-- no		father do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	black	none	do	do
6	no	self	50 no		friend Ilaria Alfredo 544 N. 90 St. Newark N. Jersey	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	dark	black	none	do	Vituliano
7	no	self	4000 no		father Pietro Maselli 119 Howell Str. Chester Pa.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	black	none	do	Forcella

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

List

I, MANGANARO GIOVANNI-MASTER the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of OCT 25 1923, 19
at NEW-YORK

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, AMADORI LIVIO, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

Sworn to before me this OCT 25 1923, 19
at NEW-YORK

Dr. H. L. ...

SPAT ...

Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States.

Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**

OCT 14 1923 19

11

Alien

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

OCT 12 1923 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicated where permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Polizio	Luigi	22	m	S	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Albanella	Father Ernesto	Albanella	N.Y. New York
2		Di Bella	Filomena	31	f	M	H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italy	Cercepiccola	father Michele	C. Piccola	N.Y. Mechanicville
3		Balena	Anna	24	f	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italy	"	relative Capanara Antonetta	Conn.	Waterbury
4		Tenaglia	Nicoletta	19	f	S	dressm	"	"	"	Italy	Italy	Petacciato	mother Marianna	Petacciato	N.Y. Mt. Vernon
5		De Dominicis	Aurora	19	f	S	H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italy	Vastogirardi	father Battista	m Vastogirardi	N.Y. Allahen
6		Lepore	Luigi	26	m	S	pharmac.	"	"	"	Italy	Italy	Fontechiari	father Pasquale	Fontechiari	Mass. Boston
7		Fioretti	Francesco	17	m	S	joiner	"	"	"	Italy	Italy	S.M.C. Veteran	relative Luigi Cimmino	S.M.C. Va-Conn	Stamford
8		Pasciuto	M. Carmina	35	f	M	H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italy	Elena	sister Anna	Elena	Mass. Boston
9	UNDER 16	daughter Di Firro	Angina	2	f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italy	"	aunt	do	" " "
10		Taddei	Emidio	34	m	M	Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Loccasale	relative Palanza Domenico	Ohio	Clinton
11		Di Francesco	Angela Maria	62	f	M	H.Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italy	M. Silvano	relative Di Francesco	Antonio	Ohio Lorain
12	UNDER 16	Di Francesco	Giuseppe	13	m	S	none	"	"	"	Italy	Italy	"	do	do	" " "
13		Columbaro	Cristina	53	f	M	H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italy	M. Silvano	relative	do	" " "
14		Di Francesco	Sabatino	16	m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	"	do	do	" " "
15		Di Felice	Lorenzo	23	m	S	shoemaker	"	"	"	Italy	Italy	Putignano	relative Di Felice Giuseppe	Pa.	Phila
16		Giacomini	Consiglia	16	f	S	H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italy	Salmona	mother Carmela	Salmona	Pa. McKees Rocks
17		Poiari	Angelo	32	m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italy	Pizzoli	wife Fenesia	Pizzoli	N.Y. New York
18		Ludovica	Raniero	22	m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italy	"	father Antonio	"	" " "
19		Ponzi	Giuseppe	33	m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italy	"	wife Elisa	"	Pa. Phila
20		Joannucci	Vincenzo	36	m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italy	"	father Benedetto	"	N.Y. Buffalo
21	UNDER 16	Crescenzi	Giovanni	13	m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italy	Leonesse	father Giovanni	Leonesse	N.J. Trenton
22		Crescenzi	Igino	36	m	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italy	"	do	do	" " "
23		Longhi	Felice	36	m	M	tailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italy	F. Grandinaro	relative D'Alfonso Nicola	N.Y.	New York
24		Carmelino	Umberto	36	m	M	merchant	"	"	"	Italy	Italy	Napoli	brother Gaetano	Napoli	" " "
25		wife	Lucia	35	f	M	H.Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italy	"	do	"	" " "
26	UNDER 16	daughter	Giuseppina	7	f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italy	"	do	"	" " "
27	UNDER 16	son	Raffaele	5	m	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italy	"	do	"	" " "
28		daughter	Ernestina	8	f	S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italy	"	do	"	" " "
29		Zarbo	Angelo	38	m	S	Merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Roma	father Michele	Siracusa	Mass. Boston
30											Italy	Italy				
11		N. 7 Fioretti Francesco, N. 11 Di Francesco Angela Maria, N. 16 Giacomini Consiglia not sailed; N. 30 Empty line														

Total passengers 11

U. S. citizens

Aliens

PURCE

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-011

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

OCT 25 1923

19

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Whether alien is coming to the United States for the purpose of securing employment in the United States. Whether alien is coming to the United States for the purpose of performing a contract. Whether alien is coming to the United States for the purpose of studying. Whether alien is coming to the United States for the purpose of doing business. Whether alien is coming to the United States for the purpose of doing any other lawful business.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.							
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Pasquale Cavallo 445 E. 121st St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Albanella
2	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Michele Falcone 2208 San Jose Av Mechanicsville N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Cercepice
3	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle La Porta Vincenzo 188 Sperry St Waterbury Conn.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
4	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Ramaglia Antonio 16 So St M. Vernon N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Palata
5	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Ochofrio De Dominici 155 Box Allaben N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Vastogirar
6	"	"	25	yes	05/23 Mass	"	brother Adolfo 380 Anover St Boston Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Fontechiari
7	"	"	25	no	no	no	mother Salvatrice 1199 N Main St Stamford Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Sartini
8	"	"	25	yes	16/23 Mass	"	husband Nicola Di Piero 40 9th St Boston Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Elena
9	"	mother	25	"	"	B.U.S.	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Mass	Boston	
10	"	self	25	"	04/17 Ohio	"	broth.in law Palanza Domenico 262 Box Clinton Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Rocacassale
11	"	"	50	no	no	no	son Di Francesco Erminio 824 11th St Lorain Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Silvi
12	"	mother	50	"	"	"	brother Erminio Di Francesco brother 834- 11. St Lorain Oh.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"	
13	"	self	50	"	"	"	son D	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Montesilvano
14	"	"	50	"	"	"	brother do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
15	"	"	25	yes	16/19 Pa	"	friend Giuseppe Magrone 28 Christian St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Putignano
16	"	"	50	"	B.U.S.	"	father Venanzio 920 Page St McKees Rocks Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Pa	Dumber
17	"	"	50	no	no	no	cousin Rodrigo Fiedioni 60 Mulberry St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Pizzoli
18	"	"	50	"	"	"	cousin Biococo Domenico 60 Mulberry St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
19	"	"	100	"	"	"	cousin Ioannucci Angelo 2149 19th St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
20	"	"	50	yes	12/19 N.Y	"	cousin Panella Calvino 326 Seneca St Buffalo N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
21	"	"	25	"	B.U.S.	"	grand father Aloisi Michele 215 Baxter St Trenton N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	N.J	Trenton
22	"	"	75	"	4/19/19	"	fath.in law do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Leonesse
23	"	"	25	"	10/15 R I	"	uncle D'Alfonson Nicola 2451 2nd Av N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Fresagrandina
24	"	"	100	"	08/21 N.Y	"	brother Michele 329 E. 124th St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Napoli
25	"	husband	25	"	"	"	broth.in law do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Torre-Greco
26	"	father	1	"	B.U.S	"	uncle do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	N.Y	B'klyn	
27	"	"	1	"	"	"	uncle do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	"	
28	"	"	1	"	"	"	uncle do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	"	"	
29	"	self	25	yes	12/19 Mass	"	brother Corrado 31 Saffold St Boston Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Pachino
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"		

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MANGANARO GIOVANNI MASTER, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this OCT 25 1923, 19
at NEW-YORK

EPATON
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully read by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, AMADORI LIVIO, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed

Sworn to before me this 5 day of OCT 25 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

OCT 1 1923, 19

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		State.	City or town.
1		Di Giammarino	Elvira	26		f		M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Grisolano	relative Valeri Rocco Grisolano	Mass	Leominster
2	UNDER 16	son	Orlando	2		m		S. none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	do	"	"
3		Croce	Sofia	28		f		M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Treviso	Father Santa	Treviso	N.Y. Rochester
4		Ianni	Anna	22		f		M.H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Camarda	Father Domenico	Camarda	Pa. Dudley
5		Marotta	Serafina	24		f		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	R. Sannitico	mother Antonia	R. Sannitico	W. Va. Fairmont
6		Petricone	Elia	21		m		S. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	R. di Messo	father Carmine	R. di Messo	Conn. Waterbury
7		Liberatore	E. Giuditta	30		f		M.H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	R. di Messo	father Carmine	R. di Messo	Conn. "
8		daughter	Albina	4		f		S. none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	father	do	"
9	P-1170893 10/19/23	Liberatore	Michela	28		m		M. tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P. Ferrazzana	wife Alba	P. Ferrazzana	Conn. Waterbury
10		D'Orazio	Cesidio	44		m		M. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Galle	wife Benvenuto	Galle	L.I. Astoria
11		Del Peschio	Liberatore	22		m		S. employed	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P. Ferrazzana	father Liberatore	P. Ferrazzana	Conn. Waterbury
12		De Juliis	Luigi	24		m		M. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gamberale	wife Rosa	Gamberale	Pa. "
13		Contumaccio	Giuseppe	35		m		M. cook	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	V. S. Maria	wife Maria	V. S. Maria	N.Y. New York
14		Rainone	Luigi	26		m		M. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Dogliola	wife Cinesia	Dogliola	N.Y. Cortland
15		Porfilio	Domenico	17		m		S. tailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Schiavi	father Umberto	Schiavi	N.Y. New York
16		Girolamo	Pietro	23		m		M. mason	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Schiavi	wife Nicola	Schiavi	Pa. Chester
17		Taddei	Donato	32		m		M. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	R. Casale	father Domenico	R. Casale	Pa. Porth Amboy
18		Falconi	Cesare	25		m		M. merchant	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Roma	father Filippo P. S. Giovanni 58	Roma	" Bridgeville
19		wife	Elena	26		f		M.H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father in law	do	"
20		Di Trabano	Vincenzo	19		m		S. mechanic	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sesse	father Sidano	Sesse	N.Y. Glen Falls
21		Casparini	Marco	28		m		S. miner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Ferrato	father Francesco	S. Ferrato	Pa. Jessup
22		Rossetti	Luigi	30		m		M. agricult.	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sava	father Giovanni	Sava	V. t. Wanooski
23		wife	Veronica	24		f		M.H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father in law	do	"
24		Damiani	Francesco	39		m		M. smith	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Civitella	wife Carolina	Civitella	Pa. Grand Stone
25		D'Alessandro	Pietro	25		m		M. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife D'Alessandro	"	Pa. Ardmore
26		Leardi	Giuseppe	67		m		M. employed	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sole	sister in law Menafra Annita	N. J.	Newark
27		Menafra	Annita	62		f		M.H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	sister	do	N.Y. New York
28		daughter Leardi	Maria	23		f		S. "	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	do	do	"
29		Amatruda	Andrea	24		m		S. employed	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Amalfi	father Antonio	Amalfi	N.Y. New York
30		Siani	Oscar	27		m		S. artist	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Tirreni	father Vincenzo	U. Tirreni	N.Y. Brooklyn

* N. 3 Croce Sofia, N. 7 Liberatore Giuditta, N. 8 daugh. Albina, N. 10 D'Orazio Cesidio, N. 13 Contumaccio Giuseppe, N. 14 Rainone Luigi, N. 26 Leardi Giaco-
-no Not sailed.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

OCT 25 1923

19

21

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	Where?		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party.							Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or town.	
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Grisolano
2	"	mother	27	"	"	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
3	"	self	35	"	"	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Trassano
4	"	"	46	"	"	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Camarda
5	"	"	25	"	"	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	RioneroSan.
6	"	"	50	"	"	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Roccadimezzo
7	"	"	25	yes	17/19	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
8	"	mother	1	no	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
9	"	self	36	"	"	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Pietraferrazze
10	"	"	50	yes	13/19	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Salle
11	"	"	36	no	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Pietraferrazze
12	"	"	45	"	"	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Gamberale
13	"	"	40	"	"	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Vil. S. Maria
14	"	"	26	yes	1/21	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	S. Agata
15	"	"	28	no	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Schiavi
16	"	"	28	"	"	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
17	"	"	26	yes	19/21	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Roccacassale
18	"	"	25	no	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Valcedara
19	"	husband	1	"	"	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
20	"	self	26	"	"	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Sezze
21	"	"	26	yes	09/15	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Sassoferata
22	"	"	23	no	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Sava
23	"	husband	1	"	"	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
24	"	self	50	yes	09/14	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Civitella
25	"	"	50	no	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
26	"	"	25	yes	01/04	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Sperone
27	"	husband	1	"	"	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. grey. brow.	none	Italy	"
28	"	father	17	"	"	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	"
29	"	self	25	no	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Tramonti
30	"	"	26	"	"	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brow. brow.	none	Italy	Capri

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or touches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MANGANO GIOVANNI MASTER, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this OCT 25 1923 day of NEW-YORK, 19 Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, AMADORI LIVIO, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Amadori Livio

Sworn to before me this OCT 25 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States.

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

~~OCT 10 1923~~, 19

Passengers sailing from <u>NAPLES</u>													OCT 1 1923		19		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs.	Mos.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	648694 8/23/30	Panico	Antonio	33	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Penne	wife Panico	Penne	Mass	Southbridge
2		Gaene	Giovanni	38	m	S	7X-8105-505266 4-22-36	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Notaresco	mother Maria	Notaresco	Ohio	Akron
3	43199 6/9/38	Mazzetta	Saverino	36	m	M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Umbriochio	wife Maria	Poggio Umbriochio	Ill	Winnetka
4	10-10-30	Giambotti	Filippo	43	m	M doctor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Montorio V.	son Mario	Montorio V.	Pa	Lancaster
5		Mossupappa	Sabatino	21	m	S laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Teramo	father Vitalino	Teramo	Ohio	Youngstown
6			Carino	28	m	S	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Montorio V.	father Domenico	Montorio V.	Pa	Chestnut Ridge
7	10/1/30 3193	Falasca	Carlemidio	30	m	M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P. Umbriochio	wife Maria	P. Umbriochio	Ill	Winnetka
8		Gigante	Luigi	37	m	M tailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Corvino	wife Antonetta	C. Corvino	Pa	Phila
9	539301 10-7-29	Mazzetta	Pasquale	24	m	S laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P. Umbriochio	father Amadeo	P. Umbriochio	Ill	Winnetka
10		Micozzi	Liberata	51	f	M H. Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pietranico	friend Verna Camillo	Pietranico	N.Y	Rochester
11		Mosticoni	Brallia	18	f	S dress. m.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Nereto	father Giovanni	Nereto	W.Va	Piedmont
12		Testasecca	Ida	37	f	M H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Colonnella	brother Domenico	Colonnella	Pa	Hazelwood
13	UNDER 18	daughter	aperta	9	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	uncle	do	"	"
14		Danesi	Maria	18	f	S H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Civitella	grand mother Rosanni Agata	N.Y	Charlotte	
15		Stella	Sesto	30	m	M laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	N. Umbra	wife Giuseppa	N. Umbra	Pa	Plainsville
16		Antonucci	Antonio	22	m	S chauffeur	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fossa	father Giacomo	Fossa	Wis	Millwaukee
17		De Santis	Antonio	36	m	M miner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Accumoli	wife Salondora	Accumoli	Pa	Phila
18		Furari	Giuseppe	32	m	M miner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	relative Paganelli Urban	D.C.	Washington	
19	4323 11/1/30	Iannucci	Benardino	30	m	M laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pizzoli	wife Franca	Pizzoli	N.Y	Oakfield
20	1/3 23	Iannucci	Agostino	23	m	S laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Angelo	"	"	"
21		Pelino	Francesco	38	m	M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pacentro	wife Carolina	Pacentro	Pa	Albiquippe
22	240746 11/12/29	Buccitelli	Salvatore	26	m	S joiner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Raffaele	"	Ill	Chicago
23		Sabatini	Michele	18	m	S mechanic	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bussi	father Franco	Bussi	Pa	Pittsburg
24		Drago	Luigi	30	m	S laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pizzoli	father Domenico	Pizzoli	N.Y	New York
25	232153 11/1/30	Tollis	Pasquale	29	m	M joiner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pacentro	wife Anastasia	Pacentro	Pa	Mo. Kees Rocks
26	26469 11/1/30	Santogrossi	Luirino	23	m	S laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P.D'Ausidonia	mother Assunta	P.D'Ausidonia	Pa	Monessen
27		Gianferre	Sistilio	25	m	M laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pacentro	wife Maria	Pacentro	"	"
28		Tollis	Orlando	40	m	M joiner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Anna	"	"	Mo. Kees Rocks
29		Micozzi	Carminella	35	f	S H. Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Grisciano	brother Luigi	Grisciano	N.Y	Morgantown
30		Camilli	Vincenti Elena	26	f	M	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Aquila	mother Concetta	Aquila	N.Y	New York
N. 6 Vagnoni Carino, N. 17 De Santis Antonio, N. 29 Micozzi Carminella not sailed.																	

Total passengers	1,000
----------------------------	-------

U. S. citizens

Aliens

^a Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
[†] List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

OCT 25 1923, 19

23

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?													Color of— Hair Eyes	Height. Feet Inches	Place of birth. Country City or town.
1	yes self	50	yes	20/21 Mass	cousin Petrillo Remigio 4 North Square Southbridge Mass	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brow. brow.	nene	Italy / Penne
2	"	"	"	08/15 Ohio	brother Felice Paone 923 E. Av Akron Ohio	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	nene	Italy / Castellalto
3	"	"	"	07/12 Ill	brother Vincenzo Winnatha Ill 376 Provident Ave	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	nene	Italy / Poggiumbricchio
4	"	"	"	no no no	brother Cimentetti 4952 Lancaster Av. Phila Pa	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	nene	Italy / Montorio
5	"	"	"	"	uncle Luigi D'Agidio 72 12th St Youngstown Ohio	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	nene	Italy / Atri
6	"	"	"	25 years 13/21 Pa	friend Di Luciano Domenico Chestnut Ridge Pa	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	nene	Italy / Montorio
7	"	"	"	50 no no no	broth. in law Marini Luigi Winnatha Ill 376 Provident Ave	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	nene	Italy / Poggiumbricchio
8	"	"	"	50 years 15/20 Pa	cousin Attilio De Iulio 21 Dickson St Phila Pa	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	nene	Italy / Colicorvino
9	"	"	"	50 no no no	cousin Mazzetta Vincenzo 376 President Av Win atha Ill	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brow. brow.	nene	Italy / Poggiumbricchio
10	"	"	"	"	son Giovanni 124 Front St Rochester N.Y.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	nene	Italy / Pietranico
11	"	"	"	"	sister Concetta 444 Box Piedmont W.V	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	nene	Italy / Nereto
12	"	"	"	"	husband Mazzareno Testasecca 4348 Task St Hazlewood Pa	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	nene	Italy / S. Benedetto
13	mother	"	"	"	father	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat. brow. brow.	nene	Italy / "
14	self	"	"	"	parents Damsi Luigi 15 Corrigan St Charlotte N.Y.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	nene	Italy / Civitella
15	"	"	"	25 years 11/14 Pa	cousin Giovanni Stella Playnaville N.Y. Box 103	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	nene	Italy / Nocera Umbra
16	"	"	"	50 no no no	brother Amadeo 750 Hubbard St Milwaukee Wisc	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brow. brow.	nene	Italy / Fossa
17	"	"	"	50 years 05/20 Pa	brother Luigi 15 Dickson St Phila Pa	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brow. brow.	nene	Italy / Accumoli
18	"	"	"	25 " 09/20 Cal	broth. in law Paganelli Urbano Washington D.C.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brow. brow.	nene	Italy / "
19	"	"	"	25 no no no	cousin Pamela Calvisio Oakfield N.Y.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brow. brow.	nene	Italy / Pizzoli
20	"	"	"	50 " " "	cousin Pamela Calvisio Oakfield N.Y.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brow. brow.	nene	Italy / "
21	"	"	"	100 years 09/12 Pa	broth. in law Ciccone Crescenzo 87 Box Aliquippa Pa	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brow. brow.	nene	Italy / Pacentro
22	"	"	"	100 no no no	brother Michele 906 So Halsted St Chicago Ill	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brow. brow.	nene	Italy / "
23	"	"	"	"	cousin Antonio Giangiulio 45 Box Salina Pa	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	nene	Italy / Bussi
24	"	"	"	"	relative Luigi Sette 34 Mulberry St N.Y.C.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	nene	Italy / Pizzoli
25	"	"	"	"	uncle Tollis Antonio 908 Island Av McKees Rocks Pa	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brow. brow.	nene	Italy / Pacentro
26	"	"	"	"	brother Luigi 122 Morgan Av Monessen Pa	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	nene	Italy / Prata d'Andria
27	"	"	"	"	sister Esterina 350 Chestnut St Monessen Pa	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	nene	Italy / Pacentro
28	"	"	"	100 years 07/14 Pa	uncle Tollis Antonio 908 Island Av McKees Rocks Pa	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brow. brow.	nene	Italy / "
29	"	"	"	50 no no no	brother Marcantonio Longtown W.V	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brow. brow.	nene	Italy / Grisciano
30	"	"	"	50 years 18/21 N.Y	husband Giuseppe Vincenti 421 E. 15th St N.Y.C.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brow. brow.	nene	Italy / Beffi

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MANGANARO GIOVANNI-MASTER, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of OCT 25 1923, 19
at NEW-YORK

 Master Officer.

 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, AMADORI LIVIO, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

24

Sworn to before me this 5 day of OCT, 1923,

at NEW-YORK

SPATTO

Sp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

OCT 25 1923, 19

25

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or subjected to criminal or civil restraint of the law for crime and punishment of the law? If so, when and where? Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.							
1	yes	self	100	yes 1910	N.Y. cousin Giovanni Armanini 340 East 63rd Str New York N.Y.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Pontremoli
2	yes	self	68	no	- cousin Agostino Battaglia 30 Irving Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do brown blue	none	do	Berceto
3	no	self	40	no	- uncle Paolo Graziani 418 S. Spain Str. Torrington Conn.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do chestnut	none	do	Trassilico
4	yes	self	35	no	- brother Antonio Bertocchia 1118 1st Ave. New York N.Y.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do chestnut	none	do	Pontremoli
5	no	uncle	50	no	- uncle Alfredo Luigi Fiori 142 Main Str. Portland Me.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do chestnut	none	do	Gallicano
6	yes	self	100	yes 1909	N.Y. brother Luigi Pignari 340 East 61st Str New York N.Y.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do chestnut	none	do	Pontremoli
7	no	self	60	no	- cousin Emilio Teleni 4965 E. 71st Str. Cleveland O.	no	indefin	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do chestnut	none	Italy	Sillano
8	no	self	125	yes 1902	Col. brother Valentino Fornari Rouse Col.	no	indefin	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do chestnut	finger missing	do	Bagnone
9	no	self	25	no	- brother Giovanni Maioni 1231 Summer Str Philadelphia Pa.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do brown blue	none	do	Pontremoli
10	no	self	100	yes 1906	O. friend Antonio Broglio 128 Brooklyn St. Cleveland O.	no	4 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do brown gray	none	do	Piazza Seralio
11	no	self	50	yes 1913	N.Y. cousin Giovanni Gozzi Box 51 Meadowbrook W.Va.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do black	3rd finger right hand	do	Lenna
12	no	self	50	yes 1913	Conn. cousin Giuseppe Offradi Box - Guilford Conn.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do brown blue	none	do	Vadasata
13	no	self	50	yes 1914	Conn. cousin Regolo Senavale R.F.D. 2. Middletown Conn.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do brown gray	none	Italy	Almenno
14	no	self	40	no	- cousin Pasquale Manzoni East River Conn.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do chestnut	none	do	Cassiglio
15	no	self	50	yes 1913	Renton cousin Giacomo Brada 232 Everett Ave Chelsea Mass.	no	indefin	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do chestnut	none	do	Vall'Alta
16	no	self	50	yes 1907	Ill. brother Domenico Cauzzi R.R. 1. Stanton Ill.	no	indefin	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do chestnut	none	do	Sonico
17	no	self	170	no	- brother Francesco Flocchini box 246 Santa Maria Cal.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do chestnut	none	do	Avenone
18	no	self	40	no	- brother Pietro Lanfrenchi R.F.D. box 130 Ferndale Cal.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do chestnut	none	do	Avenone
19	no	self	25	yes 1907	N.Y. brother Giuseppe Bartelli P.O. box 132 Lee Mass.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do chestnut	none	Italy	Vobarno
20	no	self	150	yes 1912	Vt. brother Giulio Andognini box 14 Mountain Mills Vt.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do brown gray	none	do	Tremosine
21	no	self	80	no	- cousin Angelo Calvi box 51 Meadowbrook W.Va.	no	3 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do chestnut	none	do	Nuvolenta
22	no	self	160	no	- brother Cristoforo Bacchetti box 43 Loleta Cal.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do chestnut	none	do	Onodegno
23	no	husband	50	no	- husband Andrea Azolina 47 E. 8th Str S Mark Pl. New York N.Y.	no	indefin	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do chestnut	none	do	Mistretta
24	no	father	-	no	- father do do	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	-	-	do chestnut	none	Argentina	Buenos Aires
25	no	self	30	no	- brother Rodolfo Santini 1411 Our Way Str Pittsburgh Pa.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do chestnut	none	Germany	Mannheim
26	no	self	70	no	- cousin Giulio Benedetti San Pedro Cal.	no	4 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do chestnut	none	Italy	Breonio
27	no	self	70	no	- do do do	no	4 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do chestnut	none	do	do
28	no	self	315	yes 1911	Cal. friend Amedeo Moretti Goleta di Santa Barbara Cal.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do black brown	none	do	Bagolino
29	no	self	75	no	- brother Pietro Piccinelli box 7 Greenfield Mass.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do chestnut	none	do	Alone
30	no	self	50	no	- cousin John Gerardi 8. Multon Hill North Adams Mass.	no	indefin	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do brown gray	none	do	Mare

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MANGANO GIOVANNI MASTER, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this NEW-YORK day of OCT 25 1923, 19

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hottentot alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saragines) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, AMADORI LIVIO, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, sailing on with do,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

26

John L. ...

Sworn to before me this day of OCT 25 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

SPACCO

Surp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from **GENOA**

OCT 11 1923 . 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)									
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.								
1		Rolla	Benedetta	30		f	m housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	north	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.	mother Laura Zanetta	N.Y.	New York								
2		Monacoi	Ugo	39		m	clerk	yes	Italian	yes	do	south	Italy	Genova	wife Giuseppina Monacoi	N.Y.	New York								
3		Dolfi	Valentina	23		f	m housewife	yes	Italian	yes	do	do	do	Barga	mother Maria Dolfi	Mo.	St Louis								
4		Damele	Maria	29		f	s homemaker	yes	Italian	yes	do	do	do	Varazze	mother Maria Damele	Cal.	San Francisco								
5		Damele	Angela	23		f	s homemaker	yes	Italian	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do								
6		Bobbio Bernardi	Giuliana	24		f	s homemaker	yes	Italian	yes	do	north	do	Torino	Giuseppe Bobbio	Pa.	Scranton								
7		Pavatti	John	44		m	m farm laborer	yes	Italian	yes	U.S.A.	north	Italy	Romano	brother Pasquale Pavatti	Mont.	Red Lodge								
8		Pavatti	Pietro	17		m	m farm laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	north	do	do	uncle do	do	do								
9		Lunghi	Giuseppe	31		m	m farm laborer	yes	Italian	yes	do	south	do	Rio Elba	wife Maria Baragli	Cal.	San Pedro								
10		Mercadini	Aurelio	24		m	s laborer	yes	Italian	yes	do	north	do	Cesena	father Natale Mercadini	Ind.	Mishawaka								
11		Madri	Enrico	27		m	m mason	yes	Italian	yes	do	do	do	Cesena	wife Lucia Candoli	Ind.	Mishawaka								
12		Motti	Line	11		f	s	-	-	-	do	do	do	Castione Andevenno	grand-mother Luigia Grana	N.Y.	Schenectady								
13		Sentini	Maria Angela	28		f	m housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Argentina	south	Italy	Corfino	father Carlo Santini	Cal.	Stockton								
14	UNDER 16	Mariani	Olinda daughter	3		f	s	-	-	-	do	south	do	do	grand-father do	do	do								
15		Sesti	Ernestina	30		f	m housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	south	Italy	Pietrasanta	sister Gina Pietrasanta	N.Y.	New York								
16		Palandri	Isela	32		f	m	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Pistoia	mother Cesira Pistoia	Pa.	California								
17		Donna Lorenzo	Giuseppe	51		m	s priest	yes	do	yes	do	north	do	do	sister Maria Canischio	Ill.	S. Wilmington								
18		Dell'Angelo	Giuseppina	32		f	m h.wife	yes	Italian	yes	do	do	do	Endine	mother Maria Endine	N.Y.	New York								
19	UNDER 18	daughter	Franceschina	3		f	s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	grand mother	do	do								
20	TRANSIT	Diazo	Costanzo	32		m	s labourer	yes	Italian	yes	do	do	do	Sanfre'	father Giuseppe	Sanfre'	CANADA Walkerville								

12-226324-31449 505 NO CA

22-90926-42149

22A-287-6442

2-1051117-11/9/43

John transferret to list 6-19 . N. 21 to N. 30 Empty lines

15

John transferret to list 6-19 . N. 21 to N. 30 Empty lines

10/25/23 9:10 PM

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-48

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from **GENOA**

OCT 11 1923 . 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)										
		Family name.	Given name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.									
1		Rolla	Benedetta	30	f	m	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	north	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.	mother Laura Zanetta	N.Y.	New York								
2		Monacchi	Ugo	39	m	m	clerk	yes	Italian	yes	do	south	Italy	Genova	wife Giuseppina Monacchi	N.Y.	New York								
3		Dolfini	Valentina	23	f	m	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	do	do	do	Barge	mother Maria Dolfini	Mo.	St Louis								
4		Demele	Maria	29	f	s	homemaker	yes	Italian	yes	do	do	do	Varazze	mother Maria Demele	Cal.	San Francisco								
5		Demele	Angela	23	f	m	homemaker	yes	Italian	yes	do	do	do	do	do do do	do	do								
6		Bobbio Bernardi	Giuliana	24	f	s	homemaker	yes	Italian	yes	do	north	do	Torino	Giuseppe Bobbio	Pa.	Scranton								
7		Pavatti	John	44	m	m	farmer	yes	U.S.A.	yes	U.S.A.	north	Italy	Romano	brother Pasquale Pavatti	Mont.	Red Lodge								
8		Pavatti	Pietro	17	m	s	farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	north	do	do	uncle do do	do	do								
9		Lunghi	Giuseppe	31	m	m	farmer	yes	Italian	yes	do	south	do	Rio Elba	wife Maria Beragli	Cal.	San Pedro								
10		Mercadini	Aurelio	24	m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	do	north	do	Cesena	father Natale Mercadini	Ind.	Mishawaka								
11		Madri	Enilio	27	m	m	mason	yes	Italian	yes	do	do	do	Cesena	wife Lucia Candoli	Ind.	Mishawaka								
12		Motti	Lina	11	f	s	-	-	-	-	do	do	do	Castione	grand-mother Luigia Grane	N.Y.	Schenectady								
13		Sentini	Maria Angela	28	f	m	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Argentina	south	Italy	Castione	Castione Andevenno	Cal.	Stockton								
14	UNDER 16	Meriani	Orinda daughter	3	f	s	-	-	-	-	do	south	do	do	grand-father do do	do	do								
15		Sesti	Emestina	30	f	m	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	south	Italy	Pistrasanta	sister Gina Pistrasanta	NY	New York								
16		Palandri	Enilio	32	f	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Pistoia	mother Casira Pistoia	Pa.	California								
17		Donna Lorenzo	Giuseppe	51	m	s	priest	yes	do	yes	do	north	do	do	sister Maria Casischio	Ill.	S. Wilmington								
18		Dell'Angelo	Giuseppina	32	f	m	h.wife	yes	Italian	yes	do	do	do	Endine	mother Maria Endine	N.Y.	New York								
19	UNDER 16	daughter	Franceschina	3	f	s	none	no	no	no	do	do	do	do	grand mother do	do	do								
20	TRANSIT	Diato	Costanzo	32	m	s	labour	yes	Italian	yes	do	do	do	Sanfre'	father Giuseppe	Sanfre'	CANADA Walkerville								

12-226322-34449 SOS NO CA
11-63678-2637
22-90926-149149

work furthered 9-14
12/21/21
444 154

work furthered 9-11
11/25/23 9:10 PM

John transfered to list G-19 . N. 21 to N. 30 Empty lines

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

PULGER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1404

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

OCT 25 1923 . 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MANGANARO GIOVANNI MASTER, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of OCT 25 1923, 19
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

R

Form 620-A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from Palermo

18 OCT 1923, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 25 1923 19

28

R

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Lento	Luigi	36		m				
2	wife) Lento	Barone Carmela	38		m			Passport issued at Washington 6/26/1923 N.343456.	N.173 Sullivan St New York
3	Cobrente Fibrona	Maria	13		f		US born	Passport issued at Washington do. do.	do. do.
4	Panassidi	Emilio	38		m			Passport issued at Washington 8/18/1923 N.333739.	N.421 Madison St Hoboken N.Y.
5	wife) Paine	Maria	25		f		born at New York	Passport issued at Washington 7/12/1923 N.322471.	N.308 Bleker St New York
6	Anzalone	Michel	32		m			do. do.	do. do.
7	wife) Anzalone	Angelina	22		f			Passport issued at Washington 5/12/1923 N.286114.	N.3913 First Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
8	daug) Anzalone	Marianna	2		f			do. do.	do. do.
9	Portuese	Mariano	44		m			do. do.	do. do.
10								Passport issued at Washington 7/2/1923 N.318894.	N.55 Cal St Brooklyn N.Y.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

N. 10 to N. 30 Entry lines

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

29

Number

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from Palermo

13 OCT. 1923 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 25 1923 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Di Maggio	Frank	30	m		
2	wife)Di Maggio	Jennie	25	f	Passport issued at Washington 2/6/1923 N.248020.	N.3870 Page Ave. S. Louis Mo.
3	son)Di Maggio	Nicola	3	s	do. 248070	do. 3870 Page Ave. S. Louis Mo.
4	daugh)Di Maggio	Maria	2	f	do.	do. Sh. R. Ave. S. Louis Mo.
5	daugh)Di Maggio	Vincenza	1	f	do.	do.
6	Paraci	Francesco	49	m	do.	do.
7	Di Maggio	Domenico	32	m	Passport issued at Washington 6/4/1923 N.302560.	N.106 -3. St Baton Rouge La.
8	wife)Di Maggio	Rosina	24	f	Passport issued at Washington 5/6/1922 N.162954.	N.3870 Page Ave. S. Louis Mo.
9	Leone	Antonino	34	m	do.	do.
10	Grisafi	Gioacchino	39	m	Passport issued at Washington 4/28/1923 N.276880.	N.749 Flushing Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
11	son)Grisafi	Francesco	14	s	Passport issued at Washington 6/27/1923 N.316891.	N.8516 Fifth Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
12	Piazza	Salvatore	33	m	do.	do.
13	Labarbera	Salvatore	27	m	Passport issued at Washington 6/6/1923 N.320464.	N.1215 Belmont Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
14	Zitelli	Paolo	39	m	Passport issued at Washington 4/2/1923 N.272370.	do.
15	wife)Zitelli	Rosaria	42	f	Passport issued at Washington 8/18/1921 N.76063.	N.162 East 114th St New York
16	Savarino	Nunzio	41	m	do.	do.
17	Portuese	Orazio	49	m	Passport issued at Washington 5/15/1923 N.287286.	N.348 East 104 St New York
18	wife)Portuese	Nunzio	13	f	Passport issued at Washington 8/20/1923 N.334029.	N.55 Colles St Brooklyn N.Y.
19	Anzalone	Michael	32	m	do.	do.
20	wife)Anzalone	Angeline	32	f	Passport issued at Washington 5/12/1923 N.286114.	do.
21	Collura	Pasquale	32	m	do.	do.
22	Giunta	Joseph	34	m	Passport issued at Washington 11/15/1922 N.230940.	N.345 Linden St Brooklyn N.Y.
23	wife)Giunta	Michela	30	f	Passport issued at Washington 4/20/1923 N.271980.	Bergenfield New Jersey
24	Sanzalone	Antonino	36	m	do.	do.
25	La Nasa	Patti Caterina	26	f	Passport issued at Washington 12/26/1923 N.239254.	N.122 Midland Ave Orlington N.Y.
26	daugh)La Nasa	Maria	3	f	Passport issued at Washington 11/16/1922 N.231360.	N.146 W 83 St New York
27	son)La Nasa	Antonino	8	s	do.	do.
28	Affrunti	Salvatore	36	m	do.	do.
29	Ordile	Giovanni	36	m	Passport issued at Washington 5/14/1923 N.286227.	N.821 West 19th St Chicago Ill.
30	Barbera	Francesco	44	m	Passport issued at Washington 7/17/1923 N.324219.	N.198 Wenne St Boston Mass.
					Passport issued Washington 5/25/1923 N.296002.	N.225 Madison St Hoboken N.Y.

N. 13 Labarbera Salvatore, N. 19 Anzalone Michael, Anzalone Angelina, not sailed. N. 1 Di Maggio Frank not sailed.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

30

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from

NAPLES

OCT 12 1923, 19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK OCT 25 1923, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Reccio	Antonio	47		M			Pass. #93916 Iss. by Wash. Octob. 28/923	2200 Stuyvesant, Minn
2	Peri	Frank	27		M			" #246074 Iss. by Wash. Octob. 26/23	184 Lincoln Av B'klyn N.Y.
3	Fumo	Maria	15		S			" #336860 Iss. by Wash. Sept. 10/23	349 E. 114th St N.Y.C.
4	Pulicicchio	Bruno Rosaria	36		M			" #333093 Iss. by Wash. Aug. 16/23	186 Lincoln Av Bronx N.Y.
5	daughter	Maria	6		S			" do " " " do	do
6	son	Luigi	3		S			" do " " " do	do
7	daughter	Teresa	2		S			" do " " " do	do
8	Perillo	Rosina	21		M			" #90444 " " " Octob. 13/23	325 Cypress St Av Bronx N.Y.
9	Napolitano	John	34		M			" #135244 " " " May 30/23	307 Columbus St B'klyn N.Y.C.
10	Iaconetti Guzzi	Giuseppina	28		M			" #90431 " " " Octob. 13/21	1141 Morris Av N.Y.C.
11	Principe	John	35		M			" #272383 " " " April 21/23	307 Columbia St B'klyn N.Y.
12	Messina	Salvatore	23		S			" #299 " " " Decemb. 21/22	534 S. Filir New Orleans La
13	Ducci	Francesco	39		M			" #296626 " " " May 26/23	312 Jessitut Pl. Chicago Ill
14	Zitella	Ernestina	24		M			" #333463 " " " Aug. 4/23	847 W. Taylor St Chicago Ill
15	Liberatore	Marianna	24		M			" #236106 " " " August 29/23	4551 So Halsted St Chicago Ill
16	daughter		6		S			" do " " " do	do
17	Liberatore	Carmela	24		M			" #330089 " " " Septemb. 13/23	4551 So Halsted St Chicago Ill
18	daughter		8		S			" do " " " do	do
19	Ianiro	Maria	36		M			" #338209 " " " Sept. 8/23	10908 State St Cleveland Ohio
20	daughter	Amelia	2		S			" do " " " do	do
21	Labagnara	Augusto	45		M			" #296450 " " " May 25-23	83 Lodi St Hakensack N.J.
22	Petrucelli	Domenio	39		M			Pass. Iss. Wash. D.C. #269662 on Apr. 16/23	721 Church St Nashville Tenn.
23	wife-	Aurora	32		M			" " " " " do	do
24	daughter	Francesca	9		S			" " " " " do	do
25	son	Felice	7		S			" " " " " do	do
26	Cozzetto	Giuseppe	27		M			" " " " " 333737 Aug-18-923	423 Smith Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
27	wife	Pasqualina	22		S			" " " " " do	do do
28	Monaco	Giovanni	54		M			" " " " " 271238 Ap-19-923	173 Lincoln Str. Yonkers N.Y.
29	wife	Carmela	52		M			" " " " " do	do do
30									

N. 14 Zitella Ernestina, N. 15 Liberatore Marianna, N. 16 daugh- N. 17 Liberatore Carmela, N. 18 Daugh.- Not sailed.- N. 30 Empty line

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
31

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from GENOA

Oct 1 1923, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 25 1923, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Italiani	Antonio	42	✓ m	m	no	passport issued at
2	Italiani	Cleonice wife	36	✓ f	m	no	Washington D.C. June 16, 1923 No 310850
3	Italiani	Teresa daughter	9	✓ f	s	do do do do do	do do do do do
4	Italiani	Carlotta daughter	7	✓ f	s	New York N.Y. Apr. 11, 1914	do do do do do
5	Italiani	Irma daughter	2	✓ f	s	do do May 30, 1916	do do do do do
6	Veronelli	Leopoldo	57	✓ m	m	do do Dec. 28, 1921	do do do do do
7	Gardelle	Steven Beniamin	30	✓ m	m	no	do do June 7, 1923 No 303987
8	Marre	Antonio	26	✓ m	s	New York N.Y. Jan. 14, 1893	do do Feb. 27, 1923 No 251981
9	Mozzi	Pierina	30	✓ f	m	no	do do Apr. 16, 1923 No 269306
10	Mozzi	Zita daughter	1	✓ f	s	no	do do July 14, 1923 No 323318
11	Nesti	Elia	38	✓ m	m	do do do do do	do do do do do
12	daughter	Iole	4	✓ f	s	do do March 17 1923-256840	do do do do do
13	son	Alfredo	12	✓ m	s	do do do do do	do do do do do
14	daught	Tosca	10	✓ f	s	do do do do do	do do do do do
15	son	Roberto	1	✓ m	s	do do do do do	do do do do do
16	daughter	Rina	3	✓ f	s	do do do do do	do do do do do
17	daughter	Lina	8	✓ f	s	do do do do do	do do do do do
18	daughter	Gina	6	✓ f	s	do do do do do	do do do do do
19	Pavetti	John	44	✓ m	m	do do do do do	do do do do do
20						do do Oct. 25 1921-93226	do do do do do
21							Box 213 Lodge Montana
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

N. S. Marre Antonio not sailed- N. 20 to N. 30 Empty lines

FINGER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, AMADORI LIVIO, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of OCT 25 1923, 19
at NEW-YORK

Exhibitor

Sup

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

32

208

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

OCT 25 1923

19

The entries on this form must be typewritten or printed.

33

208

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a anarchist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes	No		Year or period of years.	Where?						Length of time since last in United States.	Whether after landing in United States.		Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	Friend Buonamico Mazzareno N. Waterford N.S.	In transit-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Acquasanta
2	"	"	25	no	no	no	do do do	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	do
3	"	self	25	no	no	no	Master Cusson F.E. Delson Can.	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Carpine to
4	"	"	25	no	no	no	Master do	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	"
5	"	"	25	no	no	no	friend Lachetti Francesco 216 Beechwood Av Hamilton Can.	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Forse
6	"	"	25	no	no	no	Friend Naaman Smith Jerseyville R.R. 1 Can.	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Introdacqua
7	self	"	50	no	no	no	friend Giuseppe Lannelucci 279 Elm St Montreal Can.	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Montelongo
8	"	"	25	no	no	no	friend Carmine Pieretti Ste Catherine Can.	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Atri
9	"	"	25	no	no	no	broth. in law Mazzareno Grandmoir Niagara Falls Can.	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Appignano
10	"	"	25	yes	09/19	N.J.	cousin Attilio M. Aleotti 422 Bramar Av Hamilton Can.	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Notaresco
11	"	"	25	no	no	no	cousin Di Cesare Domenico 1458 Box Welland Can.	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	S. Giovanni
12	"	"	25	no	no	no	brother Domenico 1458 Box Welland Can.	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	S. Giovanni
13	"	"	25	no	no	no	broth. in law Brini Giovanni 696 Zenith St Niagara Falls Can.	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Ceciano
14	"	"	25	no	no	no	friend Morin Height Que. Can.	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Lerole
15	"	"	25	yes	12/20	N.Y.	friend Antonio Iorio Longueuil Montreal Can.	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	S. Giovanni
16	"	"	25	no	no	no	friend Antonio Iorio Longueuil Montreal Can.	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	"
17	"	"	25	no	no	no	uncle Leonardo Spagnoli 2 S. Joseph St Ste Catherine Can.	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Pettorano
18	"	"	25	no	no	no	friend Ruthford E.A. Castleton Can.	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Prossedi
19	"	"	25	no	no	no	Master E.A. Ruthford Castleton Can.	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Amaseno
20	"	"	25	no	no	no	friend J.E. Cusson Delson Can.	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	"
21	"	"	25	no	no	no	friend J.E. Cusson Delson Can.	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	"
22	self	"	25	no	no	no	friend Morelli Antonio Dundas Can.	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	"
23	self	"	25	no	no	no	Master Morley F. Anderson 14 Case St Hamilton Can.	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Forse
24	self	"	25	no	no	no	friend Di Pietro Francesco 14 Case St Hamilton Can.	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Introdacqua
25	"	"	25	no	no	no	brother Mascia 193 Sherman Av Hamilton Can.	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Introdacqua
26	"	"	25	no	no	no	cousin 193 Sherman Av Hamilton Can.	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Motello
27	"	"	25	no	no	no	cousin 193 Sherman Av Hamilton Can.	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Motello
28	"	"	25	no	no	no	friend D'Amato Felice Longville Montreal Ont.	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Motello
29	"	"	25	no	no	no	Brother Giovanni Battista Montreal St. Huber P.O.	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Pofi
30	"	"	25	no	no	no	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Pofi

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MANGANARO GIOVANNI-MASTER, of the PIRELLA VENTURA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of OCT 25 1923, 19
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

207

34

I, AMADORI LIVIO, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Horvethman

Sworn to before me this 25 day of OCT 25 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

Ernest

Signy

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**

OCT 12 1923 . 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1	TRANSIT	Ruggiero	Antimo	38	✓	m	M laborer	yes	4-2738	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cascheto	wife Pasqualina	Cascheto	Can. Montreal
2	TRANSIT	Venditti	Maffredo	28	✓	m	"	"	4-0713	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Pignano	wife Maddalena	C. Pignano	" "
3	TRANSIT	Pizzacalla	Luigi	22	✓	m	"	"	4-2738	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Maria	"	" Thorold
4	TRANSIT	D'Alfonso	Salvatore	54	✓	m	M agricult	"	4-0713	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Prata A.	brother friend Antonio Di Girolamo Prata A.	"	Edmonton
5	TRANSIT	Di Girolamo	Filomena	52	✓	f	M H. Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Castelvechio	do	do	" "	
6	TRANSIT	Palma	Pietro	26	✓	m	M F. laborer	yes	4-2738	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Pignano	wife Rosaria	C. Pignano	" Humberstone
7	TRANSIT	Palma	Carmine	18	✓	m	"	"	4-0713	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Cosmo	"	" "
8	TRANSIT	Peperoni	Maria	19	✓	f	S. H. Wife	"	4-0713	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Aquila	mother Giustina	Aquila	" Montreal
9	TRANSIT	Masciarelli	Antonio	23	✓	m	S laborer	"	4-2738	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Arquata	father Vito	Arquata	" Harwick Ont.
10	TRANSIT	Tartaglia	Vincenzo	35	✓	m	M agricult	"	4-0713	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Croce	wife Anna	S. Croce	Can. Niagara Falls
11	TRANSIT	Alesi	Pietro	38	✓	m	S. labor	yes	4-2738	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ascoli Piceno	mother Domenica	A. Piceno	Can. Township
13	TRANSIT	Mancino	Algerino Giuseppe	53	✓	m	"	"	4-0713	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Portocannone	wife Rachele	P. Cannone	" Montreal
14	TRANSIT	Palombinzi	Giovanni	25	✓	m	"	"	4-2738	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pratola	wife Maria	Pratola	" Sidney
15	TRANSIT	Silvestri	Paolo	25	✓	m	M miner	"	4-0713	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pratola P.	wife Vincenza	Pratola P.	" "
16	TRANSIT	Leccese	Giuseppe	30	✓	m	M F. labor	"	4-2738	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rodi Carganico	wife Maria	R. Carganico	" Montreal
17	TRANSIT	Leccese	Concetta	28	✓	f	S domestic	"	7-203250-40975	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	sister Anna Maria	"	" "
18	TRANSIT	Alfredini	Emilio	44	✓	m	M F. labor	"	4-2738	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Fiorentina	"	" Manitoba
20	TRANSIT	Quattreciochi	Luigi	33	✓	m	M laborer	yes	4-2738	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Veroli	wife Maria	Veroli	Can. Welland
21	TRANSIT	Franchi	Agostino	24	✓	m	"	"	4-0713	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Spelunga	father Luigi	Spelunga	" Sandwich South
22	TRANSIT	Di Vittori	Vincenzo	24	✓	m	"	"	4-2738	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Vittorio	"	" Colchester Ont.
23	TRANSIT	Boccia	Ernesto	17	✓	m	"	"	4-0713	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Veroli	father Giuseppe	Veroli	" Montreal
24	TRANSIT	Paluzzi	Augusto	44	✓	m	"	"	4-2738	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Supino	wife Nalli Galatea	Supino	" "
25	TRANSIT	Spalta	Domenico	17	✓	m	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	sister Luisa	"	" Anderson
26	TRANSIT	Foglietta	Americo	22	✓	m	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	father Ettore	"	" "
29	TRANSIT	Bucci	Pelino	25	✓	m	M laborer	yes	4-2738	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pentima	father L. reto	Pentima	Can. Sidney
30	TRANSIT	Schiavone	Francesco	23	✓	m	M labourer	yes	4-0713	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casacalenda	wife Giovannina	Casacalenda	Canada Montreal
N. 25 Spalta Domenico not sealed. N. 26 Foglietta Americo not sealed. N. 11. 19. 27. 28 Empty lines																		

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	0

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

207
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

OCT 25 1923

19

35

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person liable to or convicted of treason, or a person who has been convicted of a crime for which he is punishable by death or imprisonment for life, or a person who has been convicted of a crime for which he is punishable by imprisonment for more than one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.						Feet.	Inches.			Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	4.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Cesoheto
2	"	"	4.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Castropignano
3	"	"	2.50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	"
4	"	"	2.50	yes	07/21/23	Edmonton Alb. Can.	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Prato D.A.
5	"	"	2.50	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Castelvecchio
6	"	"	3.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	7	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Castropignano
7	"	"	2.50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	4	11	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	"
8	"	"	1.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Aquila
9	"	"	2.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Arquata
10	"	"	2.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	S. Croce
11	"	"	3.00	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	"
12	"	"	2.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Ascoli Piceno
13	"	"	2.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Portocannone
14	"	"	4.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	4	11	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Pratola P.
15	"	"	1.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	"
16	"	"	5.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Redi Gar.
17	"	"	4.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	"
18	"	"	4.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	"
19	"	"	7.50	yes	07/15 N.Y.	Welland Can.	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Veroli
20	"	"	2.00	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Spelunga
21	"	"	2.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	7	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	"
22	"	"	2.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Veroli
23	"	"	2.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	Supino
24	"	"	2.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	"
25	"	"	2.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	"
26	"	"	2.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	"
27	"	"	2.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	"
28	"	"	2.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	"
29	"	"	2.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	"
30	"	"	2.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow	brow	none	Italy	"

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MANGANARO GIOVANNI-MASTER**, of the **GIUSEPPE VERDI**, from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ ^{affirm} that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **9** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **OCT 25 1923**, 19
at **NEW-YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in U. S. United States before; and if so, the year (or period of year) and place, as, 1899, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

206

I, AMADORI LIVIO, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

36

Loth Linnichuadi

Sworn to before me this day of OCT 25 1923, 19
at NEW-YORK

Epaphrodit

Insy

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration officers of the United States at such ports of arrival, and shall be subject to the provisions of the laws of the United States relating to the immigration and naturalization of aliens.

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**

OCT 12 1923

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12		13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.		
1	CL. USC.	V.L. 196/751	Scotti	Giuseppe	18	✓	m	S. Mason	no	no	no	CL. USC.	Italian S.	Italy	Saviano	Father Aniello	Saviano	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	CL. USC.		Rubino	Nannina	19	✓	f	S. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	CL. USC.	Italian S.	Italy	Nola	Mother Rosa	Nola	N.Y.	#
3	CL. USC.		Napolitano	Giuseppe	19	✓	m	S. Joiner	"	4-0713	"	CL. USC.	Italian S.	Italy	Cimitile	Father Aniello	Cimitile	"	New York
4	CL. USC.		Cipriani	Gastano	17	✓	m	S. laborer	"	4-2738	"	CL. USC.	Italian S.	Italy	Pettorano	Father Pascuale	Pettorano	N.Y.	Lachavanne
5	CL. USC.		Calabrese	Nicola	23	✓	m	S.	"	U.S. B.	"	CL. USC.	Italian S.	Italy	Castelnuovo	Mother Grazia	G. Nuovo	N.J.	Jersey
6	U. S. CIT.		Gianpietro	Teresa	18	✓	f	S. H. Wife	"	4-2738	"	U.S. B.	Italian S.	Italy	G. Appula	Father Nicola	G. Appula	N.Y.	New York
7	U. S. CIT.		Gianpietro	Teresa	17	✓	f	S.	"	4-0713	"	U.S. B.	Italian S.	Italy	"	do	do	"	"
8	U. S. CIT.		brother	Francesco	14	✓	m	S. student	"	4-2738	"	U.S. B.	Italian S.	Italy	"	do	do	"	"
9	CL. USC.		Salvatori	Americo	17	✓	m	S. laborer	"	4-2738	"	CL. USC.	Italian S.	Italy	Palmisano	Mother Pierina	Palmisano	Ill	Springfield
10			Marchetti	Giovanni	17	✓	m	S.	"	4-0713	"	CL. USC.	Italian S.	Italy	Pofi	Mother Marianna	Pofi	Mass	Ferningham
11			Lanzi	Flavia	16	✓	f	S. H. Wife	"	4-2738	"	U.S. B.	Italian S.	Italy	Nordia	grand father Mariotti Luciano	Pa	Phila	
12			Frate	Carlo	24	✓	m	M. laborer	"	4-0713	"	CL. USC.	Italian S.	Italy	Ururi	wife Paolina	Ururi	N.Y.	Batavia
13												CL. USC.	Italian S.	Italy					
14			Marsella	Luigi	17	✓	m	S. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	CL. USC.	Italian S.	Italy	Pastena	Mother Florinda	Pastena	Mass	Beverly
15			Santone	M. Filippa	28	✓	f	M. H. Wife	"	4-2738	"	CL. USC.	Italian S.	Italy	Carlantino	husband Santone Giuseppe	Conn	ridgeport	
16	U. S. CIT.		son	Michela	10	✓	m	S. none	no	no	no	U.S. B.	Italian S.	Italy	"	father	do	"	"
17	U. S. CIT.		"	Antonio	4	✓	m	S.	"	"	"	U.S. B.	Italian S.	Italy	"	do	do	"	"
18	CL. USC.		Michela	Antonio	18	✓	m	S. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	CL. USC.	Italian S.	Italy	S. Marco	father Diodoro	S. Marco	N.J.	Newark
19	CL. USC.		Regina	Antonio	20	✓	m	S.	"	4-2738	"	CL. USC.	Italian S.	Italy	G. Appula	father Marino	G. Appula	N.Y.	New York
20	CL. USC.		Regina	Domenico	18	✓	m	S.	"	4-0713	"	CL. USC.	Italian S.	Italy	"	father	do	"	"
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

N. 13 and N. 21 to N. 30 Empty lines.

N. 13 and N. 21 to N. 30 Empty lines.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

A Firm

FUSIER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

206
The entries on this form must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

OCT 25 1923

19

37

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30.00 and over, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last departure from the United States.	Whether alien already in United States.	Whether alien already in United States.	Whether alien already in United States.	Whether alien already in United States.	Whether alien already in United States.	Whether alien already in United States.	Whether alien already in United States.	Whether alien already in United States.	Whether alien already in United States.	Whether alien already in United States.	Whether alien already in United States.	Whether alien already in United States.	
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?														Color of— Hair Eyes Complexion	Place of birth. Country City or town	
1	yes	self	45.00	yes B.U.	brother Giuseppe 64 Skillman Av B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow. brow.	none	B'klyn
2	yes	"	45.00	yes "	father Pasquale 112 Withers St B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow. brow.	none	New Britain
3	yes	"	45.00	yes "	uncle Clemente Vaccaro 62 Mulberry St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat.	brow. brow.	none	New York
4	yes	"	45.00	no no	uncle Suffoletti Vincenzo 19 Ponz St Lakewood N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow. brow.	none	Italy
5	yes	"	45.00	yes B.U.S.	father Saverio 328 E. 5th St Jersey N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow. brow.	none	Jersey
6	yes	"	45.00	08/21 N.Y.	aunt De Chiara Angela 2233 Webster Av N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow. brow.	none	New York
7	yes	"	45.00	B.U.S.	aunt do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow. brow.	none	"
8	yes	sister	45.00	"	aunt do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat.	brow. brow.	none	"
9	yes	self	45.00	"	father Carlo 99 Box Springfield Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow. brow.	none	Penn'
10	yes	"	45.00	no no n	father Sebastiano 32 Caburn St Frammingham Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow. brow.	none	Italy
11	yes	"	45.00	yes B.U.S.	mother Filomena Mariotti 1712 So Pery St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow. brow.	none	S. Paul
12	yes	"	45.00	no no no	brother Emilio 3 Summer St Bata via N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow. brow.	none	Brazil
13	yes	"	45.00	no no no	brother Emilio 3 Summer St Bata via N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow. brow.	none	Santo
14	yes	self	45.00	no no no	father Raffaele 168 Park St Beverly Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow. brow.	none	Italy
15	yes	"	45.00	yes 10/23 Conn	brother in law Santone Pasquale 47 11th St Bridgeport Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow. brow.	none	Brazil
16	yes	mother	45.00	B.Y.S.	uncle do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow. brow.	none	Riber. Boni.
17	yes	"	45.00	"	uncle do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow. brow.	none	Bridgeport
18	yes	self	45.00	05/06 N.J.	brother Michele 585 Marty 5th St Newark N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brow. brow.	none	Belfount
19	yes	"	45.00	03/15 N.Y.	uncle Carlo Mercurio 425 E. 122nd St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow. brow.	none	New York
20	yes	"	45.00	05/15 "	uncle Carlo Mercurio 425 E. 122nd St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow. brow.	none	"

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MANGANARO GIOVANNI-MASTER**, of the **GIUSEPPE VERDI**, from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **9** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **OCT 25 1923**, 19
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

204

I, AMADORI LIVIO, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

38

Signature

Sworn to before me this day of OCT 25 1923, 19
at NEW-YORK

Signature

Signature

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet may be typed or printed.

39

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government and which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MANGANARO GIOVANNI-MASTER, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this OCT 25 1923, 19
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

203

40

I, AMADORI LIVIO, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John H. Hirschman

Sworn to before me this OCT 25 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

W. H. Hirschman

Surp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

203

10/25 1m

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**

OCT 12 1923

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12		13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.		
1		Rosetti	Castellani	28	✓	f	M. H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Castello	father in law Angelo	Ill	Chicago	
2	32244 11/14/22	Buccina	Antonio	39	✓	m	laborer	"	4-4745	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Villalago	relative Grossi Cesidio V. Bago	Mass	Boston	
3		D'Angelo	Francesco	38	✓	m	"	"	4-5745	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Introdacqua	relative Ferris Rosa	Introdacqua	Providence	
4		Del Greco	Arfino	35	✓	m	"	"	4-3745	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	wife Rosa	"	N.Y. Niagara Falls	
5											Italy	Italian S.						
6	125129 449470	Di Zitto	Carlo	29	✓	m	laborer	yes	4-2745	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	R. di Menzo	wife Eleonora	R. di Menzo	Cal. Los Angeles	
7		Brenatini	Costantino	22	✓	m	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Tessa	wife Profeta	Tessa	Pa. Ellwood	
8		Camardese	Saverio	22	✓	m	"	"	4-2745	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Paganica	relative Colaanni Anna Paganica	Pa	Germantown	
9		D'Alfonso	Gioacchino	22	✓	m	S	"	4-4745	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Nicandro	mother Maria	S. Nicandro	Pa. Wampum	
10		De Angelis	Emilio	22	✓	m	S	shoemaker	4-3745	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bussi	father Giuseppe	Bussi	N.Y. Newburg	
11											Italy	Italian S.	Italy					
12	205583/47/26	Del Rosso	Franco	23	✓	m	S	sailor	yes	4-1745	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Avezzano	wife Maria	Avezzano	Mich. Detroit
13		Del Turco	Alfonso	27	✓	m	laborer	"	4-4745	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Collelongo	relative Mancini	Collelongo	Pa. Blairsville	
14		De Santis	Luigi	22	✓	m	S	mechanic	4-2745	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rosciolo	father Vincenzo	Rosciolo	Mass. Franklyn	
15		De Simone	Alfonso	23	✓	m	S	laborer	4-5245	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Collebrincione	father Emidio	C. Brinciani	N.Y. Oakfield	
16		Di Carlo	Giuseppe	23	✓	m	M	"	4-1745	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bussi	relative Di Carlo Domenico	Bussi	Pa. New Castle	
17	248396 Di Gianni	Luigi		24	✓	m	M	"	4-3745	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Prata	wife Francesca	Prata	Pa. Mt. Union	
18											Italy	Italian S.	Italy					
19		Nanni	Fortunato	23	✓	m	S	laborer	yes	4-3745	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M. Brincioni	father Luigi	C. Brincioni	N.Y. Oakfield
20		Orsini	Naziatos	22	✓	m	S	"	4-2745	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Capistrello	mother Rosa	Capistrello	Ohio Youngstown	
21		Paradiso	Auggiero	34	✓	m	M	agricolto	4-3745	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Avezzano	cousin Del Rosso Giuseppe	Mich. Detroit		
22		Santilli	Vgo	24	✓	m	S	chauffeur	4-1745	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Castelvechio	father Francesco	C. Vecchio	Pa. Mt. Carmel	
23	427007-10/9/24	Sivitelli	Augusto	31	✓	m	M	laborer	4-4745	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Aquila	wife Anna	Aquila	Ohio Cleveland	
24	41F30299 Di Cola	Saverino		26	✓	m	M	"	4-1745	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Roccaraso	wife Maria	Roccaraso	Ill. Chicago	
25		Nardocchia	Americo	24	✓	m	S	"	4-2745	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Aquila	father Luigi	Aquila	Pa. Johnstown	
26	26012	Blanchi	Tallio	26	✓	m	S	joiner	4-2745	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Serravalle	father Francesco	Serravalle	Pa. Iselin	
27	3547	Seri	Antonio	35	✓	m	S	laborer	4-2745	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fierdimonte	brother Tomaso	F. Dimonte	Ohio Alliance	
28		Angelici	Amedeo	34	✓	m	S	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Rotondo	relative Angelucci Vincenza	N.J.	Newark	
29											Italy	Italian S.	Italy					
30	258197	Conti	Alessandro	40	✓	m	M	laborer	yes	4-2745	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sarnano	wife Anna	Sarnano	Pa. Bradford
N. 28 Angelici did not sail; N. 7 Brenatini Costantino not sailed; N. 5, 11, 18, 29 Empty lines.																		

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Affirmations

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-01

203

41

OCT 25 1923, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

41

42

OCT 25 1923, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in: or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MANGANARO GIOVANNI-MASTER**, of the **GIUSEPPE VERDI**, from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **9** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **OCT 25 1923**, 19
at **NEW-YORK**

[Signature]
Master Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

202

I, AMADORI LIVIO, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

42

Dr. Livio Amadori

Sworn to before me this 5 day of OCT 25 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

E. J. [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

OCT 25 1923, 19

43

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$30. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or touches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time in the United States.						Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or town.	
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Palazzo S. Gervasio
2	"	"	25	yes	13/20 Pa	brother Alceo	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Dunarobba
3	"	"	25	no	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
4	"	mother	/	"	"	uncle	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
5	"	self	25	yes	14/21 Conn	brother Elio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Passignano
6	"	"	25	yes	14/21 "	broth.in law	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Castiglione
7	"	mother	/	"	"	uncle	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
8	"	"	/	"	B.U.S.	uncle	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Conn	Deep River
9	"	self	25	no	no	no	brother Amedeo	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Norgia
10	"	"	25	"	"	brother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
11	"	"	50	"	"	broth.in law Michele Amedeo	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Loraggia
12	"	"	25	"	"	husband Bubri Giuseppe	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Torgiano
13	"	mother	/	"	"	father	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
14	"	"		"	"		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	
15	"	"		"	"		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	
16	"	"		"	"		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	
17	"	self	20	no	no	no	brother Giovanni	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Roccapietra
18	"	"	25	no	no	no	broth.in law Luigi Evangelista	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Citta di Castello
19	"	"	25	"	"	brother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
20	"	"	25	"	"	friend Buddi Pasquale	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
21	"	"	25	"	"	friend	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
22	"	"		"	"		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	
23	"	"		"	"		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	
24	"	self	25	yes	02/09 Pa	father Luciano	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Sonnino
25	"	husband	25	"	02/09 Pa	fath in law	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Citta-Castello
26	"	father	/	"	"	grand father	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Sonnino
27	"	"	/	"	"	grand father	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	"
28	"	"		"	"		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	
29	"	"		"	"		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	
30	"	self	25	no	no	no	broth.in law Castellani Angelo	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brow.	brow.	none	Italy	Citta-Castello

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or touches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MANGANARO GIOVANNI-MASTER, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this OCT 25 1923, 19
at NEW-YORK

E. P. A. H. S.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

201

44

I, AMADORI LIVIO, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Linckhnam

Sworn to before me this OCT 25 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

Epstein

Supp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

20

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

19

45

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MANGANARO GIOVANNI MASTER, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this NEW-YORK day of OCT 25 1923, 19
at

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or calling of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

105

I, ANADONI LIVIO, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

46

Sworn to before me this 25 day of OCT 25 1923, 19
at NEW-YORK

EWART

May

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

105

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from: Palermo

13 OTT 1923. 19

27

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **105**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

OCT 25 1923, 19

47

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States. By what means or means, or by what means and treatment of the alien, is it proposed to carry out the purpose of coming to the United States? Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.								
1	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	brother Lo Cascio Sebastiano	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	no	U.S.B. N.Y. New York
2	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	245 Elizabeth St. New York N.Y.	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	no	U.S.B. N.Y. New York
3	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	222 Elizabeth St. New York N.Y.	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	no	U.S.B. N.Y. New York
4	yes	self	25	no	no	husband Cottone Gaetano	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	no	Italy Baucina
5	yes	mother	25	no	no	132 Leimond St. Brooklyn N.Y.	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	no	Italy Baucina
6	yes	mother	25	no	no	132 Raimond St. Brooklyn N.Y.	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	no	Italy Baucina
7	no	self	25	yes	born La.	father Cottone Gaetano	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	no	Italy Baucina
8	no	self	25	yes	born La.	cousin Messina Alessio	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	no	La. New Orleans
9	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	836 South 8 St. Newark N.Y.	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	no	La. Centreville
10	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	1222 Court St. Rockport Ills	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	no	N.Y. New York
11	no	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	585 Stefan Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	lame	N.Y. New York
12	no	self	25	yes	born La.	uncle Campanella Giuseppe	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	La. Baton Rouge
13	yes	self	25	no	no	brother Interrante Giuseppe	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy Siculiana
14	yes	self	25	no	no	376-6th Ave Newark N.Y.	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy Siculiana
15	yes	mother	25	no	no	father Lachina Pasquale	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy Siculiana
16	yes	mother	25	no	no	365 Schoonmaker Ave Monessen Pa.	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy Siculiana
17	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	husband Diventi Salvatore	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy Siculiana
18	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	6323 14th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy Siculiana
19	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	father Diventi Salvatore	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy Siculiana
20	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	6323 14th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy Siculiana
21	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	father Diventi Salvatore	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy Siculiana
22	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	uncle Mauro Francesco	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy Siculiana
23	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	26 Prince St. New York N.Y.	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy Siculiana
24	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	aunt Fabbio Carmela	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy Siculiana
25	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	61-63 Stanton St. New York N.Y.	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy Siculiana
26	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	brother in law Di Fresco Antonio	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy Siculiana
27	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	1038 Orleans St. Chicago Ills	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy Siculiana
28	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	mother Faranda Rosa	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy Siculiana
29	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	2112-14 Second ave New York N.Y.	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy Siculiana
30	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	uncle Indiviglia Giuseppe	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy Siculiana
31	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	311 E. 107 St. New York N.Y.	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy Siculiana
32	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	husband Sergi Cosimo	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy Siculiana
33	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	615 W. 16 St. Erie Pa.	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy Siculiana
34	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	father Sergi Cosimo	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy Siculiana
35	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	615 W. 16 St. Erie Pa.	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy Siculiana
36	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	father Sergi Cosimo	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy Siculiana
37	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	615 W. 16 St. Erie Pa.	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy Siculiana
38	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	father Salomone Francesco	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy Siculiana
39	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	72 Mac Dongal St. New York N.Y.	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy Siculiana
40	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	uncle Renda Francesco	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy Siculiana
41	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	201 School St. Brooklyn N.Y.	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy Siculiana
42	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	cousin Pulsell Giovanni	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy Siculiana
43	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	2337 Pacific St. Brooklyn N.Y.	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy Siculiana
44	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	uncle Oddo Antonino	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy Siculiana
45	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	136 Chrystie St. New York N.Y.	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy Siculiana
46	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	uncle Mannino Leonardo	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy Siculiana
47	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	1149 First ave New York N.Y.	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy Siculiana
48	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	uncle Butera Salvatore	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy Siculiana
49	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	1208 Belmont Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy Siculiana
50	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	uncle Giardina Vincenzo	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy Siculiana
51	yes	self	25	yes	born N.Y.	217 Ave A. New York	nopermanenyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	no	Italy Siculiana

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MANGANARO GIOVANNI MASTER, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from PARIS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of OCT, 1923,
at NEW YORK

Master Officer.

SPATIA
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ANADORI LIVIO, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John J. ...

Sworn to before me this OCT 25 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

Ed ...

Sup

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

104

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. _____ GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from Palermo

13 OCT 1923 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (If intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		Paladino	Nicola	21	✓ m	s carpint	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Lungro	mother Conti Elisabetta	N.Y. Brooklin
2		Abruzzese	Annunziata	22	✓ f	m none	no	no	no	italy	ital south Italy	Aeri	father Vincenzo Abbruzzese	Mass Worcester
3		PROVENZANO	Polioia	22	✓ f	m none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Sperlinga	father in law Provenzano Mariann	N.Y. New York
4	UNDER 16	PROVENZANO	Giovanna	2	✓ f	s none	no	no	no	italy	ital south Italy	Sperlinga	grand father Provenzano Mariano	N.Y. New York
5		Profeta	Angelo	67	✓ m	m farmer	no	no	no	italy	ital south Italy	Caltagirone	friend Vespo Salvatore	Mich Detroit
6		Martucci	Francesco	21	✓ m	s shoemak	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Umbriatico	father Martucci Giuseppe	N.Y. Brooklin
7		Mazza	Luigi	24	✓ m	m miner	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Tiriolo	wife Rosina Migliacci	Pa Archibald
8		Moraca	Luigi	28	✓ m	m laborer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Belcastro	mother Moraca Maria	Pa Pittsburg
9		wife) Leone	Maria	19	✓ f	m none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Belcastro	mother Mazzi Giovanna	Pa Pittsburg
10	UNDER 16	daug) Maraca	Aurora	1	✓ f	s none	no	no	no	italy	ital south Italy	Belcastro	grand mother Mazzi Giovanna	Pa Pittsburg
11		Lo Duca	Niccolo'	40	✓ m	m carpint	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Roccavaldina	wife Morabito Caterina	Pa Philadelphia
12		Manuli	Filippo Antonino	33	✓ m	m laborer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Limina	wife Chillemi Conceyta	N.Y. Rochester
13		Mollura	Libertante	22	✓ m	s carpint	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Gualtieri Siamono'	mother Cassisi Caterina	Mass Boston
14		Speranza	Giuseppe	21	✓ m	m laborer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Monforte San Giorgio.	wife Anastasi Caterina	Pa Dowingtown
15		Alfieri	Bonalia	27	✓ f	m none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Marina Caronia	father Alfieri Salvatore	Mass Lawrence
16		Cardona	Carmine	58	✓ m	m barber	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Jatrinioli	daugheter Maria Cardona	N.Y. New York
17		Pelle	Francesco	47	✓ m	m farmer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Ardore	wife Maria Mediat	Pa Hilliard's.
18		Belcastro	Maria	24	✓ f	m none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Mammola	mother Macri' Maria	Conn Meriden
19		Mare'	Vincenzo	25	✓ m	m shoemak	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Sortino	wife Scanbordino Sebastiana	N.Y. Buffalo
20		Costa	Paola	33	✓ f	m none	no	no	no	italy	ital south Italy	S.Croce Ca Camerina	Friend Carbone Venanzio	Ohio Akron
21		Ternale	Antonino	32	✓ m	m shoemak	yes	italian	yes	Canada	Ital-south	Priolo	mother Guzzardi Sebastiana	CANADA Hamilton
22		wife	Francesca	22	✓ f	m h.wife	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Ital-south	Priolo	mother in law	do do
23		Agelo		3-10	✓ m	s none	no	no	no	Canada	Ital-south	Priolo	grand mother	do do
24		Sapino	Domenico	17	✓ m	s labour	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital-south	Sup'no	sister Luisa	Supino do
25		Supino	Merigo	22	✓ m	s do	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital-south	Supino	father Ettore	Supino do

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

142

List

104

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from Palermo

13 OCT 1923, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Paladino	Nicola	21	m	carpint	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Lungro	mother Conti Elisabetta Lungro	N.Y. Brooklyn		
2		Abruzzese	Annunziata	22	f	none	no	no	no	italy	ital south Italy	Acri	father Vincenzo Abbruzzese Acri	N.Y. Worcester		
3	PROVENZANO	Buscemi	Felice	22	m	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Sperlinga	father in law Provenzano Mariann Sperlinga	N.Y. New York		
4	UNDER 16	PROVENZANO	Giovanna	2	f	none	no	no	no	italy	ital south Italy	Sperlinga	grand father Provenzano Mariano Sperlinga	N.Y. New York		
5		Profeta	Angelo	67	m	farmer	no	no	no	italy	ital south Italy	Caltagirone	friend Vespo Salvatore Caltagirone	Mich. Detroit		
6		Martucci	Francesco	21	m	shoemak	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Umbriatico	father Martucci Giuseppe Umbriatico	N.Y. Brooklyn		
7		Mazza	Luigi	24	m	miner	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Tiriolo	wife Rosina Migliacci Tiriolo	Pa. Archibaldt		
8		Moraca	Luigi	28	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Belcastro	mother Moraca Maria Belcastro	Pa. Pittsburg		
9		wife) Leone	Maria	19	f	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Belcastro	mother Mazzi Giovanna Belcastro	Pa. Pittsburg		
10	UNDER 16	daug) Moraca	Aurora	1	f	none	no	no	no	italy	ital south Italy	Belcastro	grand mother Mazzi Giovanna Belcastro	Pa. Pittsburg		
11		Lo Duca	Nicolo'	40	m	carpint	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Roccavaldina	wife Morabito Caterina Roccavaldina	Pa. Philadelphia		
12		Manuli	Filippo Antonino	33	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Limina	wife Chillemi Conceita Limina	N.Y. Rochester		
13		Mollura	Liberante	22	m	carpint	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Gualtieri Sicomoro	mother Cassisi Caterina Gualtieri Sicomoro	Mass. Boston		
14		Speranza	Giuseppe	21	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Monforte San Giorgio	wife Anastasi Caterina Monforte San Giorgio	Pa. Dowingtown		
15		Alfieri	Rosalia	27	f	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Marina Caronia	father Alfieri Salvatore Marina Di Caronia	Mass. Lawrence		
16		Cardona	Carmine	58	m	barber	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Jatrinioli	daugheter Marka Cardona Jatrinioli	N.Y. New York		
17		Pelle	Francesco	47	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Ardore	wife Maria Mediatl Ardore	Pa. Hilliard's		
18		Belcastro	Maria	24	f	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Mammola	mother Maori' Maria Mammola	Conn. Meriden		
19		Mure	Vincenzo	25	m	shoemak	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south Italy	Sortino	wife Scanbordino Sebastiana Sortino	N.Y. Buffalo		
20		Costa	Paola	33	f	none	no	no	no	italy	ital south Italy	S. Croce Ca. Camerina	Friend Carbone Venanzio S. Croce Camerina	Ohio Akron		
21	TRANSIT	Vernale	Antonino	32	m	shoemak	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Ital-south Italy	Priolo	mother Guzzardi Sebastiana Priolo	CANADA Hamilton		
22	TRANSIT	wife	Francesca	22	f	h.wife	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Ital-south Italy	Priolo	mother in law do	do do		
23	TRANSIT	son	Angelo	1-10	m	none	no	no	no	Canada	Ital-south Italy	Priolo	grand mother do	do do		
24	TRANSIT	Spelta	Domenico	17	m	labour	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital-south Italy	Sup'no	sister Luisa Supino	do Anderton		
25	TRANSIT	Poglietta	Amerigo	22	m	do	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital-south Italy	Supino	father Ettore Supino	do do		
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

N. 26 to N. 30 Empty lines

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

FURBER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-210

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

43

OCT 25 1923 : 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MANGANARO GIOVANNI**-MASTER, of the **GIUSEPPE VERDI**, from **PALERMO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **6** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **OCT 5** day of **1923**, 19
at **NEW-YORK**

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully read by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race of people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry should State, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, AMADORI LIVIO, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

50

Sworn to before me this OCT 25 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from Palermo

13 OTT 1923/9

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1421

List 103

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW-YORK

OCT 25 1923, 19

51

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MANGANARO GIOVANNI-MASTER, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of OCT 25 1923, 19
at NEW-YORK
E. A. T. M.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence.

It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ALADORI LIVIO, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

Aladori Livio

Sworn to before me this 25 day of OCT 1923, 19
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]

[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route, the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from Palermo

13 OCT 1923 19

30

PURSEN

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW-YORK

OCT 25 1923

19

53

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MANGANARO GIOVANNI MASTER, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of OCT, 1923,
at NEW-YORK

Master Officer.

SPATZ
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, AMADORI LIVIO, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Livio Amadori

Sworn to before me this day of OCT 25 1923, 19

at NEW-YORK

[Signature]

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival; and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

G. 19/25 - 4²⁵ 1/2.

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from Palermo

13 OCT 1943, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
				Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		Gaetani	Isabella	33	w	f	m	none	no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo	mother Schifano Rosaria Via Celso 82 Palermo	N.Y.	New York	
2	UNDER 16	son	Bisicchia Arturo	6	w	m	none	no	no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo	grand mother Schifano Rosaria Palermo	N.Y.	New York	
3	UNDER 16	son	Bisicchia Alfredo	3	w	m	none	no	no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo	grand mother Schifano Rosaria Palermo	N.Y.	New York	
4		Marchese	Carlo	19	w	m	s	down	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Morreale	mother Quattuccio Rosalia Morreale	N.Y.	New York
5		Schifano	Vita	72	w	f	Wd	none	no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo	friend Pampinella Rosalia Via Antonelli 7 Palermo	N.Y.	New York	
6		daughter	Salinelli Liberata	38	w	f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo	friend Pampinella Rosalia Via Antonelli 7 Palermo	N.Y.	New York
7		Avallone	Vincenzo	23	w	m	s	shoemaker	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Termini Im.	father Avellone Stefano Termini	N.Y.	Patterson
8		Marchese	Lorenzo	35	w	m	s	down	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Morreale	mother Vaglica Francesca Morreale	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9		Atello	Felice	33	w	m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo	wife Mortillaro Margherita Via Monteleone 32 Palermo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10		Lucania	Luigi	27	w	m	m	founder	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo	wife Di Salvo Francesca Lercara	Mo.	Kansas City
11		Bono	Antonino	28	w	m	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Campofiorito	wife Pecoraro M. Giulia Campofiorito	N.Y.	New York
12		Bresco	Francesco								italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo				
13		Borsellino	Giuseppe								italy	ital south	Italy	Cerda				
14		Bono	Bernardo	42	w	m	m	trader	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Montelepre	wife Spica Crocifissa Montelepre	Mich.	Detroit
15		Barbaccia	Salvatore								italy	ital south	Italy	Marineo				
16		Fiandaca	Ferdinando	48	w	m	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo	wife Zito Nicoletta S. Caterina Vill.	Mass	Boston
17		Scaglione	Pietro	26	w	m	s	trader	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo	father Scaglione Salvatore Lercara Friddi	N.Y.	New York
18		Bivona	Giuseppe	24	w	m	s	shoemaker	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Marineo	father Bivona Salvatore Marineo	N.Y.	New York
19		Bivona	Ciro	18	w	m	s	shoemaker	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Marineo	father Bivona Salvatore Marineo	N.Y.	New York
20		Badamo	Nicolo'	35	w	m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Isnello	wife Guercio Rosa Isnello	Mass	Boston
21		Badalamenti	Giuseppe	44	w	m	m	founder	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Montelepre	wife Savoia Vita Montelepre	Mich.	Grand Rapids
22		Bono	Giovanni	42	w	m	s	farmer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Montelepre	father Bono Francesco Montelepre	N.Y.	Little Falls
23		Sapienza	Giovanni	23	w	m	s	mason	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Montelepre	father Sapienza Giovanni Montelepre	N.Y.	New York
24		Barea	Giuseppe								italy	ital south	Italy	Gratteri				
25		Bono	Salvatore	18	w	m	s	mason	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Partinico	father Bono Martino Partinico	Mich.	Detroit
26		Marchese	Carlo								italy	ital south	Italy	Morreale				
27		Amato	Maria	62	w	f	m	none	no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	Alcamo	daughter Marrocco Vincenza Alcamo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
28		daughter	Marrocco Maria	7	w	f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Alcamo	sister Marrocco Vincenza Alcamo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29		Barbara	Giuseppa	17	w	f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Castellamare Golfo.	father Barbara Giuseppe Castellamare Golfo	N.Y.	New York
30		Barbara	Antonietta								italy	ital south	Italy	Castellamare Golfo.				

N. 11 Bono Antonino N. 12 Bracco Francesco, N. 13 Borzelliere Giuseppe, N. 15 Barbaccia Salvatore, N. 24 Barca Giuseppe, N. 26 Marchese Carlo, N. 30 Bar-
bara Antonietta not sailed.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

PUNGER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

101

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from Palermo

13 OCT 1953

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*This column for use of Government officials only.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		Gaetani	Isabella	33	w	f	m	no	no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo	mother Schifano Rosaria Via Celso 82 Palermo	N.Y.	New York	
2	UNDER 16	son) Basiliochia	Arturo	6	w	m	none	no	no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo	grand mother Schifano Rosaria Palermo	N.Y.	New York	
3	UNDER 16	son) Basiliochia	Alfredo	3	w	m	none	no	no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo	grand mother Schifano Rosaria Palermo	N.Y.	New York	
4		Marchese	Carlo	19	w	m	s	down	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Morreale	mother Quattuccio Rosalia Morreale	N.Y.	New York
5		Schifano	Vita	72	w	f	wa	no	no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo	friend Pampinella Rosalia Via Antonelli 7 Palermo	N.Y.	New York	
6		daughter) Salinelli	Liberata	38	w	f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo	friend Pampinella Rosalia Via Antonelli 7 Palermo	N.Y.	New York
7		Avallone	Vincenzo	23	w	m	s	shoemaker	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Termini Im.	father Avellone Stefano Termini	N.Y.	Patterson
8		Marchese	Lorenzo	35	w	m	s	down	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Morreale	mother Vaglica Francesca Morreale	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9		Alello	Felice	33	w	m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo	wife Mortillaro Margherita Via Monteleone 32 Palermo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	90916	Lucania	Luigi	27	w	m	m	down	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo	wife Di Salvo Francesca Lercara	Mo.	Kansas City
11		Bono	Antonino	28	w	m	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Campofiorito	wife Pecoraro M. Giulia Campofiorito	N.Y.	New York
12		Braccio	Francesco								italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo				
13		Bergelliere	Giuseppe								italy	ital south	Italy	Gerda				
14		Bono	Bernardo	42	w	m	m	trader	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Montelepre	wife Spica Crocifissa Montelepre	Mich.	Detroit
15		Barbaccia	Salvatore								italy	ital south	Italy	Marineo				
16		Fiancaca	Ferdinando	48	w	m	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo	wife Zito Nicoletta S. Caterina Villamorsa	Mass.	Boston
17		Scaglione	Pietro	26	w	m	s	trader	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Palermo	father Scaglione Salvatore Lercara Friddi	N.Y.	New York
18		Bivona	Giuseppe	24	w	m	s	shoemaker	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Marineo	father Bivona Salvatore Marineo	N.Y.	New York
19		Bivona	Ciro	18	w	m	s	shoemaker	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Marineo	father Bivona Salvatore Marineo	N.Y.	New York
20		Badamo	Niccolo	35	w	m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Isnello	wife Guercio Rosa Isnello	Mass.	Boston
21	121076/14/14	Badalamenti	Giuseppe	44	w	m	m	down	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Montelepre	wife Savoca Vita Montelepre	Mich.	Grand Rapids
22		Bono	Giovanni	42	w	m	s	farmer	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Montelepre	father Bono Francesco Montelepre	N.Y.	Little Falls
23		Sapienza	Giovanni	23	w	m	s	mason	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Montelepre	father Sapienza Giovanni Montelepre	N.Y.	New York
24		Barea	Giuseppe								italy	ital south	Italy	Gratteri				
25		Bono	Salvatore	18	w	m	s	mason	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Partinico	father Bono Martino Partinico	Mich.	Detroit
26		Marchese	Carlo								italy	ital south	Italy	Morreale				
27		Amato	Maria	62	w	f	m	none	no	no	italy	ital south	Italy	Alcamo	daughter Marrocco Vincenza Alcamo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
28	grand daughter)	Marrocco	Maria	7	w	f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Alcamo	sister Marrocco Vincenza Alcamo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29		Barbara	Giuseppa	17	w	f	s	none	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital south	Italy	Castellamare Golfo.	father Barbara Giuseppe Castellamare Golfo	N.Y.	New York
30		Barbara	Antonietta								italy	ital south	Italy	Castellamare Golfo.				

N. 11 Bono Antonino N. 12 Bracco Francesco, N. 13 Borzelliere Giuseppe, N. 15 Barbaccia Salvatore, N. 24 Barca Giuseppe, N. 26 Marchese Carlo, N. 30 Bar-
Bera Antonietta not sailed.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14091

List ... **VI**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW-YORK

OCT 25 1923

19

55

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or touches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MANGANARO GIOVANNI-MASTER, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of OCT 25 1923, 19
at NEW-YORK

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Was ever going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, AMADORI LIVIO, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John L. L. L. L.

Sworn to before me this day of OCT 25 1923, 19
at NEW-YORK

Exhibit

Imp

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Albanian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS

S. S. _____ GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from: **GENOA**

OCT 11 1923

19

N. 21 to N. 30 Empty lines

U. S. citizens

Aliens

1000000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-0

other organized government because of his or their official character

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **9**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

OCT 25 1923

19

57

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
					Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.						Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or town.		
1	no	self	50 ⁰⁰ yes 1913 Mass.	sister Annina Baroni	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	scar left hand	Italy	Scorticata
2	no	self	40 ⁰⁰ no	cousin Luigi Fellegrini	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	chestnut	none	do	Rimini
3	no	self	50 ⁰⁰ yes 1907 Ill.	husband Alfonso Galassi	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chestnut	none	Brazil	Belle Vista
4	no	mother	yes born do	father do do	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
5	no	do	yes born do	do do do	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do	do
6	no	do	yes born do	do do do	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do	do
7	no	self	80 ⁰⁰ no	father Umberto Petri	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	do	chestnut	none	Italy	Pergola
8	no	mother	40 ⁰⁰ yes 1908 Pa.	father Angelo	-	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	chestnut	none	U.S.A.	Cornwall Pa
9	no	self	25 ⁰⁰ yes birth Pa.	brother Antonio Pampenin	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	chestnut	none	do	Charlaroy Pa.
10	no	self	70 ⁰⁰ yes 1902 Ill.	uncle Pietro Anselmino	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	fairbrown	none	do	Chandler Creek Col.
11	no	self	53 ⁰⁰ no	cousin Gustavo Goretti	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	fairbrown	none	Brazil	Itetil
12	no	self	164 ⁰⁰ no	uncle Antonio Longhini	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	fair brown	none	Italy	Porto Cervo
13	no	self	168 ⁰⁰ no	friend do do	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	fairbrown	none	U.S.A.	Ironwood
14	no	self	30 ⁰⁰ yes 01/23 Mass	son Enrico	no	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	fairbrown	none	Italy	Fila Sierra
15	yes	self	25 ⁰⁰ no	friend Beniamino Renshaw	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	fairbrown	none	Italy	Pasiano
16	yes	self	50 ⁰⁰ no	Cloud Bay Fort William Ont.	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	fairbrown	none	do	do
17	yes	self	50 ⁰⁰ no	master Pietro Belluz	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	fairbrown	none	do	S. Benone
18	yes	self	40 ⁰⁰ no	betrothed Modesto Dallan	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	fairbrown	none	do	Nervesa
19	yes	self	25 ⁰⁰ no	Cobalt Ontario	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	fairbrown	none	do	Ascoli
20	yes	self	25 ⁰⁰ no	master Luigi Spironello	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	fairbrown	none	do	S. Giorgio
21	yes	self	25 ⁰⁰ no	75 Buttrey Str. Niagara Falls Ont	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	fairbrown	none	do	Ascoli
22				betrothed Luigi Aurini	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	fairbrown	none	do	Ascoli
23				924 Burlington St. Hamilton Ont.	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	fairbrown	none	do	Ascoli
24				betrothed Savino Bratti	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	fairbrown	none	do	Ascoli
25				Bayam Ontario	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	fairbrown	none	do	Ascoli

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MANGANARO GIOVANNI MASTER, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this OCT 25 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ALADORI LIVIO, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of OCT 25 1923, 19
at NEW-YORK

Emilio

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2

58

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

Passengers sailing from GENOA

OCT 11 1923 . 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* bounded where permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		419506-9/1-12-20	Del Bianco	Mostino	31	✓	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Saludecio	father Pasquale Del Bianco	Conn.	Waterbury
2		436557-11/7/24-28	Marchini	Secondo	24	✓	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	S. Giovanni Marigliano	father Giovanni Marchini	Pa.	Philadelphia
3		319817-11/12/24	Battistoni	Giovanni	23	✓	m	miner	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Mondino	father Domenico Battistoni	Mass.	Somerville
4			Moffi	Giovanni	23	-	m	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Terre Haute Ind.	mother Teresa Crotton	Ind.	Terre Haute
5			Bastoni	Edigio	23	-	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	do	do	Italy	Gattao	father Antonio Bastoni	Mass.	Boston
6			Macrelli	Secondo	26	✓	m	carpenter	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Cesena	father Ciro Macrelli	Mass.	Framington
7			Capelli	Giulio	34	✓	m	mason	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy	S. Arcangelo Romagna	father Oliviero Capelli	Ind.	Mishawaka
8			Gabellini	Vincenzo	24	✓	m	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	S. Giovanni Marigliano	father Massimo Gabellini	Cal.	Martinez
9			Forlani	Edoardo	25	✓	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Morciano Romagna	Raffaele Forlani	Conn.	Waterbury
10			Zanotti	Augusto	23	✓	m	carpenter	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	S. Arcangelo Romagna	father Enrico Zanotti	Jo.	Webster City
11			Ferri	Vincenzo	34	✓	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Morciano Romagna	wife Sofia Tonini	Conn.	Waterbury
12			Uva	Pio	28	✓	m	mechanician	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Morciano Romagna	wife Antonietta Fillipini	Conn.	Waterbury
13			Ottaviani	Domenico	26	✓	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy	S. Giovanni Marigliano	father Pietro Ottaviani	N.J.	Trenton
14			Giacomini	Achille	35	✓	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Ottawa Ill.	brother Sante Giacomini	Ill.	Ottawa
15			Giacomini	Meneglia wife	34	✓	f	housewife	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	do	brother-in-law do	do	do
16	U.S. CIT.		Giacomini	Paolo son	8	✓	m	-	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	uncle do	do	do
17	U.S. CIT.		Giacomini	Libero son	6	✓	m	-	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
18	U.S. CIT.		Giacomini	Irma daughter	4	✓	f	-	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
19	UNDER 16		Giacomini	Flora daughter	2	✓	f	-	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
20			Antonelli	Giovanni	24	✓	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	U.S.A.	Waterbury Conn.	brother Angelo Antonelli	Conn.	Waterbury
21			Tonelli	Stefano	27	✓	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	do	do	Italy	Fivizzano	father Raffaele Tonelli	N.Va.	Rosemont
22			Tonelli	Pietro	20	✓	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Fivizzano	father Ambrogio Tonelli	N.Va.	Harding
23			Pecini	Zeffiro	35	✓	m	stone cutter	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Minucciano	wife Gioia Bernardi	Ill.	Highland Park
24			Mazzetti	Bruno	24	✓	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Fivizzano	father Oreste Mazzetti	Ill.	Chicago
25			Galassi	Vittorio	28	✓	m	carpenter	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Fivizzano	father Battista Galassi	N.Va.	Coalton
26			Cavallaro	Ignazio	30	✓	m	carpenter	yes	italian	yes	Italy	do	Italy	Ravenna	wife Gina Cavallaro	Mass.	Boston
27			Arzotini	Ulisse	32	✓	m	housekeeper	yes	italian	yes	do	north	do	Revenne	wife Maria Garavini	Mass.	Revenne
28			Mena	Giuseppe	23	✓	m	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Genola	Margherita M. Gresso	Cal.	San Francisco
29			Alessandrini	Giulio	33	✓	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Pitigliano	wife Agnese Alessandrini	Pa.	Svatara
30			Serada	Simone	40	✓	m	farmlab	yes	italian	yes	do	do	do	Lumarzo	wife Antonietta Lumarzo	N.Y.	New York
N. 4 Moffi Giovanni, N. 5 Bastoni Edigio, N. 26 Cavallaro Ignazio, N. 27 Arzotini Ulisse not sailed																		

Total passengers

U. S. citizens ✓

Aliens

PUCKER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-011

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

the immigration officer.

OCT 25 1923

19

53

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States ~~and of all forms of law,~~ or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MANGANO GIOVANNI MASTER, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of OCT 25 1923, 19
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

1

Form 600B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

8. 8.

GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from

GENOA

OCT 11 1923, 19

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK OCT 25 1923, 19

60

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Struzzi	Antonio	17	m	s	Montpellier W. Sept 13 1906	passport issued at	
2	Leonetti	Leonetto	43	m	m	no	Washington D.C. Aug. 13, 1923 No 331874	New York N.Y. 228 W. 26 Str.
3	Selmo	Domenico	35	m	m	no	do do Nov. 11, 1922 No 228177	Barre Vt.
4	Selmo	John son	15	m	s	Caspian Mich. Nov 12, 1908	do do May 24, 1923 No 295347	Caspian Mich. Box 55
5	Selmo	Joseph son	12	m	s	do do July 9, 1911	do do do do	do do
6	Selmo	Umberto son	11	m	s	do do May 12, 1912	do do do do	do do
7	Selmo	Gino son	8	m	s	do do Aug. 13, 1914	do do do do	do do
8	Selmo	Andrew son	7	m	s	do do May 31, 1916	do do do do	do do
9	Selmo	Marie daughter	6	f	s	do do May 28, 1917	do do do do	do do
10	Selmo	Farruccio son	2	m	s	do do Apr. 3, 1921	do do do do	do do
11	Ladurini	Angelo	17	m	s	Osborn	do do Aug. 14 1923 N. 332189	Beaver Miss.
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

N. 12 to N. 30 Empty lines

PURSER

34

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

106

Form No. 1
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

106

S. S.

GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from Palermo

13 OCT 1923, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 25 1923, 19

No. ON LIST	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Belluardo	Corrado	21	m	s		
2	Pavano	Michele	37	m	s	Passport issued at Washington 9/24/1921 N.85754.	N.567 Michs St Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Chimento	Ignazia	20	f	m	Passport issued at Washington 8/1/1923 N.329340.	N.287 Bank St. Norwalk Conn.
4	daughter) Chimento	Margherita	1	f	s	Passport issued at Washington 9/10/1923 N.338290	N.604 Anagone Ave. Pueblo Col.
5	Oddo	Francesco	38	m	s	Affidavit by U.S.A. Consul at Palermo 10/11/1923	do. do. do.
6	wife) Oddo	Giuseppina	35	f	m	Affidavit by U.S.A. Consul at Palermo 10/11/1923	N.20 Larken St. So. Norwalk Conn
7	daughter) Oddo	Anna	9	f	s	do.	do. do. do.
8	daughter) Oddo	Rosalia	4	f	s	do.	do. do. do.
9	Portuese	Mariano	44	m	m	do.	do. do. do.
10	wife) Portuese	Antonina		f	m	do.	do. do. do.
11	son) Portuese	Nunzio		m	s	do.	do. do. do.
12	daughter) Portuese	Rosaria		f	s	do.	do. do. do.
13	Carione	Calogera	27	f	m	do.	do. do. do.
14	Ciulla	Gaetano	46	m	s	Passport issued at Washington	
15	Di Giovanni	Giacomo	21	m	s	Passport issued at Washington 8/15/1923 N.332783.	N.59 Harrison Ave. Garfield N. Y.
16	Palermo	Giuseppe	48	m	s	Passport issued at Washington 7/27/1923 N.328036.	N.626 Irrat St New Orleans La.
17	Laopa	Maria	23	f	m	Passport issued at Washington 8/7/1923 N.330625.	Box 222 Roylton Ills
18	Affronti	Salvatore	36	m	s	Passport issued at Roma by U.S.A. Embassy N1435 So. 8 St. Philadelphia Pa.	
19	Picone	Giuseppe	34	m	m	Passport issued at Washington 5/14/1923 N.286227/	
20	Di Aggio	Niccolo	28	m	m	Passport issued at Washington 9/19/1922 N.234170.	N.30 Clarenton St Fitchsburg Mas
21	Infantino	Giacinto	28	m	m	Passport issued at Washington 5/22/1922 N.175849.	N.84 Oliver St New York
22	Leone	Salvatore		m	s	Passport issued Washington 9/6/1923 N337727.	N.4043 Heron Ave Pittsburg Pa
23	Marino	Michele	19	m	s		
24	Verderame	Vincenzo	51	m	m	Passport issued Washington 8/21/1923 N.334464.	N.22 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn
25	Adamo	Concetta	17	f	s	Affidavit issued by U.C. Alst Messina August/14/1923 N.7446.	N.72 Utica St Wostercoer Mass
26	Adamo	Baldassare	15	m	s	Passport issued at Washington 8/14/1923 N.332169.	N.84 Monroe St Hoboken N.Y.
27	Adamo	Antonio	13	m	s	do.	do. do. do.
28	Adamo	Carmelo	12	m	s	do.	do. do. do.
29	Sala	Giovanni		m	s	do.	do. do. do.
30	Agrillo	Matteo	17	m	s	Passport issued at Washington 7/30/1923 N.328696.	N.168 Foster St Meriden Conn.

N. 9 Di Mario Mariano, N. 10 Portuese Antonina, N. 11 Portuese Nunzio, N. 12 Portuese Rosaria, N. 13 Carione Calogera, N. 14 Di Giovanni Giacomo, N. 15 Affronti Salvatore, N. 16 Leone Salvatore, N. 17 Sala Giovanni not sailed.

PUSHER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

35

106

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from Palermo

13 OCT 1923, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 25 1923, 19

Number 106

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Belluardo	Corrado	21		m	s		Passport issued at Washington 9/24/1921 N.85754.	N.567 11th St Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Pavano	Michele	37		m	s		Passport issued at Washington 8/1/1923 N.329340.	N.287 Bank St Norwalk Conn.
3	Chimentoo	Ignazia	20		f	m		Passport issued at Washington 9/10/1923 N.338290.	N.604 Anacone Ave. Pueblo Col.
4	daughter) Chimento	Margherita	1		f	s		Affidavit by U.S.A. Consul at Palermo 10/11/1923	
5	Oddo	Francesco	38		m	m		do.	do.
6	wife) Oddo	Giuseppina	35		f	m		Affidavit by U.S.A. Consul at Palermo 10/11/1923	N.20 Larten St So. Norwalk Conn
7	daugh) Oddo	Anna	9		f	s		do.	do.
8	daugh) Oddo	Rosalia	4		f	s		do.	do.
9	Portuese	Mariano	44		m	m			
10	wife) Portuese	Antonina			f	m		do.	do.
11	son) Portuese	Nunzio			m	s		do.	do.
12	daugh) Portuese	Rosaria			f	s		do.	do.
13	Carione	Calogera	27		f	s		Passport issued at Washington	
14	Ciulla	Gaetano	46		m	s		Passport issued at Washington 8/15/1923 N.332783.	N.59 Harrison Ave Garfield N. Y.
15	Di Giovanni	Giacomo	21		m	s		Passport issued at Washington 7/27/1923 N.328036.	N.226 Irret St New Orleans La.
16	Palermo	Giuseppe	48		m	s		Passport issued at Washington 8/7/1923 N.330625.	Box 222 Roylton Ills
17	Leone	Maria	23		f	m		Passport issued at Roma by U.S.A. Embassy 9/28/1923 N.3855	N.435 So. 8 St Philadelphia Pa.
18	Affronti	Salvatore	36		m	s		Passport issued at Washington 5/14/1922 N.286227/	
19	Picone	Giuseppe	34		m	m		Passport issued at Washington 9/19/1922 N.234170.	N.30 Clarenton St Fitchsburg Mass
20	Di Maggio	Niccolo'	28		m	m		Passport issued at Washington 5/22/1922 N.175849.	N.84 Oliver St New York
21	Infantino	Giacinto	28		m	m		Passport issued Washington 9/6/1923 N.337727.	N.4043 Heron Ave Pittsburg Pa
22	Leone	Salvatore			m	s			
23	Marino	Michele	19		m	s		Passport issued Washington 8/21/1923 N.334464.	N.22 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn
24	Verderame	Vincenzo	51		m	m		Affidavit issued by U.S.A. at Messina August 14/1923 N.7446.	N.722 Utica St Worcester Mass
25	Adamo	Concetta	17		f	s		Passport issued at Washington 8/14/1923 N.332169.	N.84 Monroe St Hoboken N.Y.
26	Adamo	Baldassare	15		m	s		do.	do.
27	Adamo	Antonio	13		m	s		do.	do.
28	Adamo	Carmelo	12		m	s		do.	do.
29	Sala	Giovanni			m	s			
30	Agrillo	Matteo	17		m	s	born at Boston Mass 5/10/1906	Passport issued at Washington 7/30/1923 N.328696.	N.168 Foster St Meriden Conn.

N. 9 Portuese Mariano, 10 Portuese Antonina, N. 11 Portuese Nunzio, 12 Portuese Rosaria, 13 Carione Calogera, 15 Di Giovanni Giacomo, 18 Affronti Salvatore, N. 20 Di Maggio Niccolo', N. 21 Infantino Giacinto, N. 22 Leone Salvatore, N. 29 Sala Giovanni not sailed.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

35

205

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

205

62

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from NAPLES

OCT 15 1923, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 25 1923, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Spizziri	Assunta	79		f	M	Hughes. husband USC pass. #332134	iss. by Wash. D.C. 5-14-923	1220 Ellworth St. Phila Pa	
2	Spizziri	Michelo	15		m	S		do do	do do do	
3	daughter	Maria	8		f	S		do do	do do do	
4	son	Luciano	7		m	S		do do	do do do	
5	"	Gerardo	4		m	S		do do	do do do	
6	Geraci	Francesco	50		m	M	Pass. #1029791	iss. by Wash. D.C. 12-6-1921	224 St. Mulberry St. N.Y. City	
7	Santucci	Carolina	34		f	M	usborn	" "3369101	iss. by Wash. D.C. Sept. 10, 1923	1015 S. Secley Av. Chicago Ill
8	son	Mario	17		m	S	May 25 1906 Chicago Ill	do do	do do do	
9	"	Enilio	15		m	S	Nov. 9 1908 " "	do do	do do do	
10	"	Silvio	12		m	S	Ap. 30 1911 " "	do do	do do do	
11	daughter	Beatrice	9		f	S	Dec. 10 1913 " "	do do	do do do	
12	"	Italia	8		f	S		mother's paper	do do do	
13	son	Dante	4		m	S		do do	do do do	
14	Della Piazza	Maria	17		f	S	usborn	Pass. #337073	iss. by Wash. D.C. Sept. 9 1923	457 E. 93 St. Bronx N.Y.
15	Pizzi	Luigi	17		m	S		" " " " Aug. 13, 1923	6 Hildersburg Av. Schenectady N.Y.	
16	Santabarbara	Lorenzo	43		m	M		Affidavit #12449	Iss. by Naples Sept. 28-1923	13 Hull n St. Mechanicville N.Y.
17	Antonelli	Rosaria	30		f	M	Hughes 338202. married USC. #338202	iss. by Wash. D.C. Sept. 8 1923	1750 House St. Dawson N. Mexico	
18	Bruno	Domenico	19		m	S		" "332168 " " " " Aug. 14, 1923	118 Mamaroneck Av. Mamaroneck N.Y.	
19	Borges	Paul	54		m	S		Naturalized Galveston Texas 1921	410 2 th St. Galveston Texas	
20	Luciani	Giuseppe	51		m	M		pass. #330857	iss. by Was. D.C. Aug. 7 1923	1833 Prosperten St. Scranton Pa.
21	Scardino	Antonio	17		m	S		" 317924 " " " June 29-1923	137 N. 7 Str. Reading Pa.	
22	Taroli	Carolina	19		f	M		" 3339104 " " " Sep 13-1923	7 Rose Av. Plency Pa.	
23	daughter	Giselda	1		f	S		do do	do do do	
24	Liberatore	Cristina	60		f	M		pass. #309708	iss. by Wash. D.C. June 14, 1923	119 Madison Av. Albany N.Y.
25	Moriconi	Benedetto	60		m	M		" "264565 " " " April 6, 1923	502 Vitcher St. Trenton N.J.	
26	Ruggeri	Giuseppe	36		m	M		" "214843 " " " Aug. 25, 1922	22 53 Iowa St. Chicago Ill	
27	Liberatore	Marianna	23		f	M		" "336106 " " " Aug. 8, 1923	4551 S. Halsted Chica go Ill	
28	son	Primo	1		m	S		mother's paper	do do do	
29	Liberatore	Carmela	23		f	M		Pass. #339089	iss. by Wash. D.C. Oct. 13. 1923	4551 S. Halstad St. Chicago Ill
30	son	Salvatore-			m	S-				

N. 15 Pizzi Luigi. N. 16 Santabarbara Lorenzo. N. 18 Bruno Domenico not sailed

PURSER

36

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

209

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from NAPLES

OCT 1 1923, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 25 1923, 19

63

209

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Zatello	Ernestine	25		M			Pass. #333463 Iss. by Wash. D.C. Aug. 17/23	847 W. Taylor St Chicago Ill
2	Cirigliano	Antonio	33		M			pass. #330929 Iss. by Wash. D.C. Aug. 4 1923	11 - 42 Interval Av. Bronx N.Y.
3	Casella	Pietro	29		M			affidavit #8566 Iss. by Messina Aug. 27-1923	743 S. Darien St. Phila Pa
4	wife	Maria	20		F			husband's paper	do do do
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

N. 5 to N. 30 Empty lines

PASSENGER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

37

TD

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

64

S.S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

TRANS ITAL Arrived Oct. 26, 1923

192

M.,

from

Oct. 26

Nov

64

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	RUBINO, Nannina	10:30	206	2	1		To call	Path. Pasquale, 112 Wether, N.Y.	John	11/26	1 ⁴⁰	-	1	-
2	MOTRI, Lina- 11 cab.	10:00	I	12	1		" Call	Path. Costantini, 563 Summit St, N.Y.	John	11/20	7 ⁵⁰	1	1	1
3	DELL ANGELO, Giuseppina- oh. Franceschina	10:00	I	18/19	2		" Call	Aust. Giorgio Dell Angelo, 1023 Path. East 226 Street, N.Y.	John	11/27	1 ¹⁵	2	2	2
4	DE PETRIS, Maria G.- 11 cab.	10:	P	5	1		" Call	Path. Gaetano Del Maestro, 3632 Halland, N.Y.	John	11/26	1 ⁴⁰	-	1	-
5	TANZILLO, Caroline	10:50	204	18	1		" Call	Path. Pietro J. 2199-1st Avenue, N.Y.	John	11/26	1 ⁴⁰	-	1	-
6	BARBARA, Giuseppa	10:47	101	29	1		" Call	Path. Giuseppino, 220 Ave. 83, N.Y.	John	11/26	1 ⁴⁰	-	1	-
7	CARLINO, Carmela CARRUBA, Vincenzina " Concettina	10:55	102	15/16/17	3		" Call	Path. Salvatore Carrubba, Path. 578 Grand Street, " N.Y.	John	11/26	12 ⁵⁰	-	3	-
8	URO GIUSEPPE, Giuseppe	11:00	103	24	1		" Call	Path. Stefano Uro, 200 Park St, N.Y.	John	11/27	12 ⁴⁰	1	1	1
9	PETRI, Nello	11:00	3	7	1		" Tel. 4	Path. Umberto, 413 Franklin St, N.Y.	John	11/26	5 ⁴⁵	-	1	-
10	BUSCINI BUSCANI, Felicia PROVENTANO Giovanna	10:55	104	3/4	2		" Call	Path. Antonio Proventano, " 49-1st Avenue, N.Y.	John	11/26	7 ⁴⁰	-	2	-
11	CORSENTINO, Maria	11:10	102	18	1		" Call	Path. Antonio Correntino, 532 Liberty Ave, N.Y.	John	11/26	1 ⁴⁰	-	1	-
12	AMATO, Maria MARROCCO, Maria	11:00	101	27/28	2		" Call	Path. Antonio Marrocco, 127 Path. Evergreen St, N.Y.	John	11/26	1 ⁴⁰	-	2	-
13	CATTANI, Isabella BUSICCHIA, Arturo " Alfredo	11:06	101	1/3	3		" Call	Path. Rosario Busicchia, Path. 330 E. 109 Street, " N.Y.	John	11/26	1 ⁴⁰	-	3	-
14	GUMBO, Antonio- 11 cab.	10:40	U	-	1		Rejected by Canada	Path. J. I.	John	11/29	4 ⁴⁰	-	4	-
15	BONO, Salvatore	11:12	101	25	1		To tel. 4	Path. Salvatore Bono, 614 E. 10th St, N.Y.	John	11/30	2 ⁴⁰	-	4	-
16	CICERO, Leonardo- 11 cab.	10:00	S	13	1		Med. Hold- withdrawn	Path. Cicero, 299 Ave. C, N.Y.	John	11/29	12 ⁴⁰	3	3	3
17	SURAGE, Domenico- 11 cab.	10:00	I	29	1		Med. Hold- withdrawn	Path. Giuseppe S., 630 E. 108 St, N.Y.	John	11/26	1 ⁴⁰	-	1	-
18	RUGGIERO, Antino	11:30	207	1	1		(Not passed by Can) Hold for Can.	Path. Ruggiero, In transit to Canada	John	11/8	3 ⁴⁰	5	5	5
19	MARTELLA, Beliasario	11:30	208	3	1		Hold for Can.	Path. Martella, In transit to Canada	John	11/19	1 ⁴⁰	14	14	14
20	RENDA, Vito	11:30	105	25	1		To call	Path. Frank Renda, 201 Scholastic, N.Y.	John	11/30	9 ⁴⁰	4	4	4
21	ALESI, Pietro	11:35	207	12	1		Not passed by Can.	Path. Alesi, In transit to Canada	John	11/10	1 ⁴⁰	10	10	10
22	ROBIBERO, Antonio	11:30	208	4	1		Hold for Can.	Path. Robibero, In transit to Canada	John	11/26	12 ⁴⁰	26	26	26

SS GIUSEPPE VERDI TRANS ITAL 10/25/23

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

TD

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

TRANS ITAL

arrived Oct. 26, 1923

192

M.

from

65

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
23	VERDITTI, Manfredo	11:35	207	2	1	(not passed) Hold for Can.	In transit to Canada,	Di. sui	11/8	3	5	6	6	Out
24	FOGLIETTO, Amario	12:40	104	25	1	Hold for Can. (not passed)	In transit to Canada,	Luca	11/8	3	5	6	6	Out
25	DI DIO, Fillippa DI VINI, Adele ch. Michele	11:40	105	13/15	3	To call	Mus. Salvatore Dinecchi, Pubb. 212 Roscuskof Street, Brooklyn, NY	Di. sui	11/26	1 ³⁰	3	3	3	Out
26	MASCIARELLI, Antonio	11:40	207	9	1	Hold for Can. (not passed)	In transit to Canada,	Di. sui	11/15	12 ³⁰	15	15	14	Out
27	DIOGUARDI, Fortunata GTTONE, Cologero Nunsio	11:40	105		3	To call	Held P & L do do	John	10/26	1 ¹⁰	3	3	3	Out
28	MATTONE, Pietro	11:30	208	13	1	Hold for Can.	Held. S. L. S. S. C.	Di. sui	11/7	3 ³⁰	7	7	6	Out
29	FRANCHI, Augustino	11:40	207	21	1	Not passed by Can. H. No. 11/2 115	In transit to Canada	John	11/10	12 ⁴⁰	10	10	9	Out
30	GIOE, Giovanni	11:40	208	21	1	Hold for Can. H. No. 11/2 115	do	John	11/29	4	17	17	16	Out
31	TURVINI, Pio	11:40	208	22	1	Hold for Can. H. No. 11/2 115	In transit to Canada	Di. sui	11/26	12 ³⁰	26	26	25	Out
32	DI VITTORIO, Vincenzo	11:47	207	22	1	Hold for Can.	Held S. L.	Di. sui	11/10	12 ³⁵	10	10	9	Out
33	SCOCIA, Aristide MORELLI, Letizia KAPACH	11:45	202	2/3	2	Ch in hospital	Al. Bro. Al. Bro. P Ellwood, Pa	John	10/30	10	8	8	8	Out
34	FRASCA, Nicola	11:40	208	19	1	Hold for Can.	In transit to Canada,	Luca	11/8	3	5	6	6	Out
35	PROPERONI, Maria	11:45	207	8	1	Hold for Can.	do	John	11/10	12 ⁴⁰	10	10	9	Out
36	VALENTI, Alfio	11:50	105	20	1	To call	Ant. Mary Indiviglia, 225 E 106 St, Sup	John	11/29	12 ¹⁰	1	1	1	Out
37	PASSARELLI, Lambert	11:45	208	20	1	Hold for Canada H. No. 11/2 115	Held P & L	Di. sui	11/9	2	19	19	18	Out
38	DI TEGCO, Domenico	11:45	208	8	1	Hold for Canada H. No. 11/24 115	Held. S. L.	Di. sui	11/24	1 ³⁰	22	22	21	Out
39	SUSI, Panfilo	11:45	208	18	1	Hold for Can.	In transit to Canada	Luca	11/8	3	5	6	6	Out
40	MICALETTI, Domenico	11:45	208	10	1	Hold for Can.	In transit to Canada	Luca	11/7	3	7	7	6	Out
41	QUATTROGIACCHI, Luigi	11:50	207	20	1	" " Can.	Held P & L	Di. sui	11/30	1 ¹⁵	30	30	29	Out
42	FIORILLO, Pompilio	11:50	208	17	1	" " Can.	In transit to Canada	Di. sui	11/15	12 ³⁰	15	15	14	Out
43	TREVISAN, Attilio Maria	11:45	3	15/16	2	" " Can. H. No. 11/24 215	In transit to Canada	John	11/9	3	28	28	26	Out
44	GEREMIA, Pietro	12:30	208	-	1	Hold for Can.	In transit to Canada	Luca	11/24	11	11	11	11	Out
45	DI CESARE Michele	12:30	208	12	1	Hold for Can.	In transit to Canada	Di. sui	11/15	12 ³⁰	15	15	14	Out
SS	GIUSEPPE VERDI	TRANS IT.	AL.	10/26/23										

SS GIUSEPPE VERDI TRANS ITAL, 10/26/23

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

66

TD

S. SAUSSEPPPE VERDI Trans-Ital arrived Oct. 26, 1923

192

M.

from

[illegible]

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

TD
S.S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

TRANS ITAL

arrived OCT. 26, 1925

, 192

M.,

from

67

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
70	GIAGLIA, Antonio	1:00	208	30	1	Hold for Canada	In transit to Canada	Jhm	11/9	4	5	5	6
71	VONA, Giuseppe	1:00	208	29	1	Hold for Canada	In transit to Canada	Jhm	11/8	3	5	5	6
72	MOSCHINI, Nazareno	1:00	208	5	1	Hold for Canada	In transit to Canada	Jhm	11/3	11	5	5	6
73	GAGLIARDI, Pietro	1:00	208	9	1	Hold for Can.	Hold J.I.	Jhm	11/21	2 ³⁰	21	21	20
74	LECCOSE, Giuseppe	12:35	207	16	1	Hold for Can.	In transit to Canada	Jhm	11/5	3 ²⁰	10	10	12
	Sis. Concetta						210.						
75	FURLAN, Maria	4:00	3	18	1	Hold for Can.	In transit to Canada	Jhm	11/9	4	5	5	6
76	Leccese Amelio	2:02	4		1	Hold for Can.	With 10733 to Uncle	Jhm	10/30	10 ⁴⁵			

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S.

GIUS. VERDI T.I. 10/26/23 arrived

, 19

M.,

from

68

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			DEP.-EXCL.		REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.
FOLLOW: MADE S.I. FROM TEMP DET 11/10/23, 130 pm																							
24m 20	DI VITTORIO Vincenzo	207	22	IT	LPC CAN. REJ.	DI MICELI	11/10/23	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	
29m 21	DI PIETRO Ercolino	208	20	"	DO.		11/10/23	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	
17m 22	SPELTA Domenico	104	24	"	"	BEHLERT	11/10/23	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	
38m 23	ALISI Pietro	207	12	"	"		11/10/23	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	
24m 24	GRAZIANO Michele	208	11	"	"		11/10/23	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	
29m 25	Panarelli, Lamberto	208	20	"	"	BEHLERT	11/10/23	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	
27m 26	Gagliardo Giulio	208	9	"	"	DI MICELI	11/10/23	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	
45m 27	Di Tecco, Domenico	208	8	"	LPC	BEHLERT	11/10/23	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	
39m 28	Inattusciocchi, Luigi	207	20	"	LPC	DI MICELI	11/10/23	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	

100 4/6 " (from T.D. 10/26/23) JOHN

3m COLONE Cologero
1m Nunzio

23m 15 Cumbo Antonio 2nd Lab. L.P.C. Reg. Ca. Johnson 10/30/23
23m 16 Campanella Giacomo 105 9 USB Z.P.C. Watson 10/31/23
38m 17 Salinelli Liberate 101 6 L.P.C. Ryan 11/1/23
35m 18 Tartaglia Vincenzo 207 11 L.P.C. Reg. Ca. Di Muceli 11/1/23
25m 19 Mattone Pietro 208 13 L.P.C. Reg. Ca. Robert 11/1/23

11/10/23 Landed 11/10-1:00 pm
11/11/23 Landed 11/11-11:00 am
11/11/23 Landed 11/11-11:00 am

Oct 1 1 2
Nov 10 10 9
Oct
Oct
Nov 1

Nov 7 7 6
Nov 20 20 24
Nov 7 7 6
Nov 20 20 24

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S.

GIUSEPPE VERDI T.I.

arrived 10/26/23.

19

M.

from

East Italy

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS						
		GROUP	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUTTER		
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y										Time	
follow. 2 cabs held EI 10/26/23, 10 am																									
36m 1	JOANNUCIVincenzo	0	20	IT	LPC	JAHROVSKI									10/16 22 1/2 1/30										
51f 2	MICUCCI Liberata	M	10	"	" ILL	FEDER	10/29 23	10/31 191 74-1120																	
14f 3	DAMESI Maria	M	14	"	" UN16	"	10/16 105 1/2	10/17 168 1/2 1145																	
35f 4	LIDOMCI Calerina	T	21	"	ILL	FELSTYNER	10/14 154 1/2	11/1 4 1/2 100 Landed 11/1																	
13m 5	TANTILLO Tomaso	S9	"	"	C OF C	"	10/14 105 1/2	11/1 158 1/2 1145																	
30f 6	SESTI Ernestina	1	15	"	LPC	ZAHAJSKY	10/14 105 1/2	10/14 11 28																	
follow. are steerage cases																									
52m 7	ARMANETTI Emilio	3	14	"	ILL	1100 RYAN									10/17 106 1/2 1145										
62f 8	CORISTA Enrichetta	103	3	"	LPC PD	" "									10/17 105 1/2 1145										
16m 9	MICHELE Antonio	206	18	CL USB	" ILL	1110 DAILEAD	10/17 114 1/2								Landed 10/1 2 30 PM										
23m 10	CALABRESE Nicola	206	5	DITTO	" "	1115									10/17 111 1/2 1145										
27m 11	FIORINO G Battista	1 cab	7	IT	LPC	10 am COWEN	10/16 24 1/2								Landed 11/13/23-1 PM										
20f 12	MATRICARDI Rosa	208	23	"	"	1240 BISH									10/16 208 1/2 1145										
72f 13	SCHIFANO Vita	101	5	"	" PD	1235 WATSON	10/17 106 1/2	11/1 154 1/2 1145							Landed 11/1 154 1/2 1145										
21f 14	DIOGUARDI Fortunata	105	4/6	"	" (from T.D. 110 pm)	JOHNSON	10/26 105 1/2	10/26 105 1/2							10/17 105 1/2 1145										
3m	COTTONE Cologero																								
1m	Nunzio																								
15m 15	Cumbe Antonio 2nd cab	LPC	Reg. Ca.			JOHNSON	10/16 184 1/2	11/1 159 1/2 1145							Landed 11/10-1 PM										
23m 16	Campanella Giacomo	105 9	105 9	USB LPC		WATSON	10/17 105 1/2	11/1 114 1/2 1145							Landed 11/7 114 1/2 1145										
38f 17	Salinelli Liberata	101	6	IT	LPC	RYAN	10/17 101 1/2	11/1 111 1/2 1145							Landed 11/1 111 1/2 1145										
35m 18	Tartaglia Vincenzo	207 1	207 1	IT LPC	Reg. Ca.	RYAN	10/17 207 1/2	11/1 207 1/2 1145							Landed 11/1 207 1/2 1145										
15m 19	Mattone Pietro	208	13	IT LPC	Reg. Ca.	RYAN	10/17 208 1/2	11/1 208 1/2 1145							Landed 11/1 208 1/2 1145										

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who have not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED
NOV 5 - 1923
RECORD DIVISION

PORTER 600

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

November 1st, 19 22

I, master of the Italian

S. S. **GIUSEPPE VERDI**

from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 112 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital _____

Number of seamen signed on at this port 20 Total crew this date 20

The above named vessel arrived at this port March 15, 19 19 consigned to

1919 consigned to
McDonnell & Co. 1 State St. N.Y. is now lying at Pier 45 North River and is
expected to sail March 15, 1919, for Boston, Porto Delgado, Palermo, Naples
and Genoa.
via United States port of Boston, Mass. First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Francisco	38	Italian	July 28 1928 Genoa
Angelo	32	do	March 10 1928 do
Giuseppe Nicolai	31	do	July 10 1928 do
Marcello	32	do	Oct. 9 1928 do
Arnaldo	30	do	August 25 1928 do

[CONTINUED OVER.]

[illegible]

153
752
162
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
OCT 17 1923
GENOA, ITALY

GIUSEPPE VERDI

Line
TRANSATLANTICA ITALIANA

Local Agent

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Congila Giuseppe	24 ✓	Italian	Naples 2-10-24
Romano Salvatore	26 ✓	do	do do
Rivecci Girolamo	33 ✓	do	do do
Aounzo Giovanni	30 ✓	do	do do
Di Salvatore Francesco	34 ✓	do	do do

Deserting seamen (continued)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Santamaría Flavio	22 ✓	Italian	Genoa 10-10-23
Rolando Giovanni	46 ✓	do	do 9-10-23
Olivari Filippo	30 ✓	do	do 4-4-23
Pozzi Sebastiano	40 ✓	do	do 24-11-23
Laviosa Prospero	30 ✓	do	do 17-8-23
Lentini Mario	21 ✓	do	do 10-7-23
Lupi Eugenio	22 ✓	do	do 10-10-23
Rando Salvatore	21 ✓	do	do 18-5-23
Costabile Alfonso	40 ✓	do	do 26-8-22
Busanichio Rodolfo	40 ✓	do	do 10-3-22
Dogliolo Francesco	22 ✓	do	do 10-10-23
Volpe Giovanni	27 ✓	do	do 2-10-23
Rum Andrea	34 ✓	do	Genoa 20-3-22
Palmieri Salvatore	22 ✓	do	do 10-10-23
Malaspina Giuseppe	18 ✓	do	Naples 12-7-23
Ginuzzi Ernesto	26 ✓	do	Genoa 9-10-23
Bianchi Giuseppe	24 ✓	do	do 23-8-22
Puro Augusto	34 ✓	do	do 9-10-23
Toselli Lorenzo	24 ✓	do	do 23-8-22

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Basanelli Paolo	47	Italian	Pasaro Angelo	34	Italian
Vitulano Andrea	29	do	Onesti Pietro	19	do
Bruno Vitantonio	28	do	Gaeta Rocco	30	do
De Cesare Vito	27	do	De Stefano Gius.	37	U.S.C.
Del Rosio Salvatore	30	do	Labriola Antonio	32	Italian
Barone Giovanni	26	do			
De Carolis Giovanni	44	do			
Bruno Antonio	30	do			
Molino Vincenzo	31	do			
Vitale Carlo	40	do			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1813

Master

[OVER.]

18	Minti	Carlo	22	da	da	da	na	yes	28	no	da	na	5.5	144
19	Salvi	Paolo	18	Sanmini	24.5-23	da	na	yes	40	no	da	da	5.6	205
20	Laricio	Enrico	22	da	da	da	na	yes	28	no	da	da	5.6	174
21	Pibolini	Pietro	Alfieri	da	da	da	na	yes	24	no	da	da	5.1	164
22	Rapa	Giuseppe	Ridici Celg	18-10-25	da	na	yes	34	no	da	da	5.2	201	
23	di L'Amore	Guerrino	22	da	11.7-13	da	na	yes	34	no	da	da	5.8	192
24	Stagno	Virginio	18	Norhamo	16.3-22	da	na	yes	54	no	da	da	5.8	207
25	Tahane	Pietro	22	da	da	da	na	yes	40	no	da	da	5.6	191
26	Calamano	Autunno	Capentini	da	da	da	na	yes	41	no	da	da	5.4	129
27	Rosso	Sio Batta	Ottavio	da	da	da	na	yes	33	no	da	da	5.5	144
28	Acari	Giuseppe	Rap d'Armi	da	da	da	na	yes	48	no	da	da	5.1	153
29	Rovelli	Donato	Genovese	da	da	da	na	yes	48	no	da	da	5.8	75
30	Lolani	Giovanni	Trivoniere	da	da	da	na	yes	26	no	da	da	5.9	162

153
752
162
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
OCT 17 1923
GENOA, ITALY

GIUSEPPE VERDI

Line _____
 Owners TRANSATLANTICA ITALIANA
 Local Agents McDonnell & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Giuseppe Verdi* *Genoa* *Italy* *71*
OCT 23 1923, 19, from the port of *Genoa, Italy*

(1)	(2)		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL				Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Mangano	Giovanni	3-1-23	Genoa	no	yes	45	m	Italy	Italian	5-5	148	
2	Mangano	Gerolamo	7-7-22	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5-3	161	
3	Mangano	Romeo	23-5-23	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5-3	149	
4	Mangano	Giovanni	27	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	4-10	144	
5	Mangano	Giacomo	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5-8	161	
6	Biggini	Alessandro	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-9	159	
7	Biggini	Giovanni	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do		148	
8	Mariotti	Benvenuto	do	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5-8	164	
9	Scotto D'Isolani	Antonio	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5-6	158	
10	Bertolini	Carlo	do	do	no	yes	41	m	do	do	5-6	162	
11	Leonardini	Romero	5-10-23	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-9	181	
12	Snaghiardi	Riccardo	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-8	184	
13	Forsini	Forsini	10-7-23	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5-7	143	
14	Viale	Carlo	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5-2	181	
15	Pannunzio	Nichola	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5-4	145	
16	Ventura	Gerolamo	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5-1	169	
17	Amadori	Lino	8-10-23	do	no	yes	39	m	do	do	5-4	180	
18	Miceli	Carlo	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5-5	144	
19	Salvi	Paolo	24-5-23	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5-6	205	
20	Larvio	Ennio	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5-6	144	
21	Pisellini	Pietro	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-1	164	
22	Rapa	Giuseppe	18-10-23	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5-2	201	
23	Amore	Guerrino	11-7-23	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5-8	192	
24	Stagno	Verginio	16-3-22	do	no	yes	54	m	do	do	6-8	204	
25	Tabane	Pietro	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	6-6	191	
26	Salamano	Antonio	do	do	no	yes	41	m	do	do	5-4	129	
27	Rosso	Gio Battista	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5-5	144	
28	Acari	Giuseppe	do	do	no	yes	48	m	do	do	5-1	153	
29	Rovelli	Donato	do	do	no	yes	48	m	do	do	5-8	152	
30	Lolesi	Giovanni	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5-9	162	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
OCT 17 1923
GENOA, ITALY

GIUSEPPE VERDI

Line

TRANSATLANTICA ITALIANA

Owners

Local Agents

McDonnell & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
OCT 21 1923
GENOA, ITALY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MANGANARO GIOVANNI-MASTER, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of OCT 25 1923, 19____

Giuseppe Verdi
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Giuseppe Verdi, arriving at NEW-YORK, OCT 11 1923, 19, from the port of GENOA

72

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Dario	Lucrezio	Engineer	10-3-22	Genoa	no	yes	59	m	Italy	Italian	5-6	144	
2	Marri	Mario	do	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-5	153	
3	Macri	Giuseppe	do	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5-6	166	
4	Schiavino	Pietro	Chef Cook	do	do	no	yes	44	m	do	do	5-2	145	
5	Marzoli	Enodoro	do	do	do	no	yes	55	m	do	do	5-4	173	
6	Germinario	Gasimo	do	do	do	no	yes	43	m	do	do	5-8	181	
7	Crovetto	Pietro	do	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5-2	173	
8	Spasopoli	Antonino	do	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-8	192	
9	Ricon	Andrea	do	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5-6	149	
10	Busaldo	Vincenzo	do	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-2	154	
11	Mexico	Marzio	do	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5-5	163	
12	Mitane	Antonio	do	do	do	no	yes	42	m	do	do	5-6	142	
13	Pandullo	Michèle	do	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5-4	191	
14	Grandoni	Giuseppe	do	do	do	no	yes	52	m	do	do	5-6	164	
15	Croce	Mario	do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5-6	171	
16	Mambelli	Giuseppe	do	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-4	151	
17	Verdolino	Filippo	do	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5-9	144	
18	Corti	Umberto	do	do	do	no	yes	43	m	do	do	6-8	162	
19	Labiano	Filippo	do	do	do	no	yes	41	m	do	do	6-5	154	
20	Pasqualqua	Giuseppe	do	10-10-23	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-3	135	
21	Mattione	Giuseppe	do	10-8-23	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5-4	136	
22	Gaglione	Donato	do	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5-9	128	
23	Luci	Michèle	do	2-1-23	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5-10	134	
24	Palmeri	Salvatore	do	10/11/23	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	6-8	152	
25	Verdi	Lucrezio	do	8-1-23	do	no	yes	16	m	do	do	5-4	131	
26	Felle	Costantino	do	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5-4	128	
27	Bacigalupo	Giuseppe	do	10-10-23	do	no	yes	14	m	do	do	5-6	130	
28	Malasomma	Gio. Battista	do	11-7-23	do	no	yes	16	m	do	do	5-3	129	
29	Sorrentino	Carlo	do	do	do	no	yes	59	m	do	do	5-6	191	
30	Lavotti	Giuseppe	do	do	do	no	yes	54	m	do	do	5-5	144	

Line GIUSEPPE VERDI
Owners TRANSATLANTICA ITALIANA
Local Agents Mc Donnell & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
OCT 17 1923
GENOA, ITALY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MANGANARO GIOVANNI-MASTER, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this day of OCT 25 1923, 1923.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Giuseppe Verdi, arriving at NEW-YORK, 19 1923, from the port of GENOA

73

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Paurani	Laura	Superior	23-3-23	Genoa	na	yes	45	m	Italy	Italy	5.3	134	
2	Marchisio	Luigia	2 ^a	da	10-10-23	da	na	37	m	da	da	5.8	144	
3	Menicilla	Francesco	St. Ignace	20-3-23	da	na	yes	54	m	da	da	5.5	158	
4	Trera	Domènico	2 ^a	da	da	na	yes	49	m	da	da	5.11	161	
5	Aragone	Genio	Officiere	da	da	na	yes	24	m	da	da	5.7	145	
6	Alciti	Carlo	da	da	da	na	yes	47	m	da	da	5.4	137	
7	Monguadi	Agostino	da	da	da	na	yes	30	m	da	da	5.5	144	
8	Risone	Umberto	da	da	da	na	yes	36	m	da	da	5.4	154	
9	Genetta	Calisto	da	da	da	na	yes	25	m	da	da	5.3	133	
10	Parodi	Carlo	St. Ignace	da	da	na	yes	da	m	da	da	da	da	
11	Gattoronechi	Gabriele	2 ^a	da	da	na	yes	34	m	da	da	5.1	151	
12	Pagano	Leonardo	2 ^a	da	da	na	yes	25	m	da	da	5.2	162	
13	Borzo	Carlo	2 ^a	da	da	na	yes	25	m	da	da	5.7	137	
14	Piccardo	Giuseppe	St. Ignace	da	da	na	yes	26	m	da	da	5.6	162	
15	Sasso	Nicola	da	da	da	na	yes	36	m	da	da	5.4	149	
16	Mostarda	Giuseppe	da	da	da	na	yes	22	m	da	da	5.8	137	
17	Scunacchi	Michèle	St. Ignace	da	da	na	yes	40	m	da	da	4.9	128	
18	Pandice	Genaro	2 ^a	da	da	na	yes	52	m	da	da	5.1	138	
19	Valente	Giuseppe	St. Ignace	da	da	na	yes	59	m	da	da	5.2	141	
20	Donato	Vincenzo	da	da	da	na	yes	38	m	da	da	5.5	132	
21	Romononi	Ernesto	da	da	da	na	yes	35	m	da	da	5.4	128	
22	Palma	Richo	da	da	da	na	yes	56	m	da	da	5.8	133	
23	Zacari	Giuseppe	da	da	da	na	yes	55	m	da	da	5.7	149	
24	Barosi	Giuseppe	da	da	da	na	yes	33	m	da	da	5.4	137	
25	Vignale	Zaccaria	da	da	da	na	yes	37	m	da	da	5.2	151	
26	Severino	Giuseppe	da	da	da	na	yes	34	m	da	da	5.6	132	
27	Ranalli	Andrea	St. Ignace	da	da	na	yes	38	m	da	da	5.1	125	
28	Calano	Antonio	da	da	da	na	yes	40	m	da	da	5.7	139	
29	Basis	Arnold	da	da	da	na	yes	26	m	da	da	5.2	148	
30	Prostuma	Rocco	da	da	da	na	yes	29	m	da	da	4.11	151	

GIUSEPPE VERDI

Line
Owners TRANSATLANTICA ITALIANA
Local Agents Mc Donnell & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
OCT 11 1923
GENOA, ITALY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MANGANARO GIOVANNI MASTER**, of the **GIUSEPPE VERDI**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **OCT 25 1923**, 19____

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Giuseppe Verdi, arriving at NEW-YORK, OCT 11 1923, 19, from the port of GENOA

74

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Bonero	Francesco	✓	22-2-23	Genoa	na	yes	39	m	Italy	Italian	5.5	134	
2	Spagno	Ernesto	✓	da	da	na	yes	42	m	da	da	5.8	129	
3	Gaggero	Lucrezio	✓	da	da	na	yes	34	m	da	da	5.9	152	
4	Valente	Sebastiano	✓	da	da	na	yes	41	m	da	da	5.2	182	
5	Prussia	Matteo	✓	da	da	na	yes	38	m	da	da	5.4	173	
6	Bassanetti	Edoardo	✓	da	da	na	yes	35	m	da	da	5.9	129	
7	De Luca	Giuseppe	✓	da	da	na	yes	39	m	da	da	5.2	134	
8	Castagna	Alfio	✓	9-10-23	da	na	yes	25	m	da	da	5.5	141	
9	Mattara	Vincenzo	✓	18-2-22	da	na	yes	28	m	da	da	5.4	149	
10	Gonzales	Andrea	✓	4-10-23	da	na	yes	25	m	da	da	5.6	161	
11	Valentini	Alessandro	✓	18-3-23	da	na	yes	28	m	da	da	5.9	142	
12	Sirio	Giuseppe	✓	da	da	na	yes	31	m	da	da	5.10	181	
13	Castella	Giuseppe	✓	da	da	na	yes	42	m	da	da	5.4	161	
14	Boselli	Lucrezio	✓	da	da	na	yes	33	m	da	da	5.8	152	
15	Boselli	Pietro	✓	da	da	na	yes	28	m	da	da	5.6	149	
16	Figallo	Giuseppe	✓	da	da	na	yes	41	m	da	da	5.4	154	
17	Senarigo	Giuseppe	✓	da	da	na	yes	39	m	da	da	5.2	131	
18	Puro	Augusto	✓	9-10-23	da	na	yes	28	m	da	da	5.1	128	
19	Castelli	Alfonso	✓	26-1-22	da	na	yes	39	m	da	da	5.5	184	
20	Bussacchio	Rocco	✓	da	da	na	yes	40	m	da	da	5.9	161	
21	Moretti	Giuseppe	✓	da	da	na	yes	39	m	da	da	5.4	143	
22	Sceraga	Matteo	✓	da	da	na	yes	42	m	da	da	5.1	153	
23	Pecione	Angelo	✓	da	da	na	yes	31	m	da	da	5.4	181	
24	Pravalli	Giuseppe	✓	9-10-23	da	na	yes	47	m	da	da	5.6	143	
25	Grandoni	Antonio	✓	10-7-23	da	na	yes	43	m	da	da	5.8	181	
26	Esposito	Antonio	✓	2-10-23	da	na	yes	36	m	da	da	5.4	149	
27	Agguilo	Giuseppe	✓	10-10-23	da	na	yes	41	m	da	da	5.1	142	
28	Dogliolo	Francesco	✓	da	da	na	yes	39	m	da	da	5.4	153	
29	Albino	Nicola	✓	28-6-23	da	na	yes	43	m	da	da	5.5	164	
30	Verano	Giuseppe	✓	da	da	na	yes	38	m	da	da	5.8	181	

GIUSEPPE VERDI

Line

Owners TRANSATLANTICA ITALIANA

Local Agents

Mc Donnell & Son

* See list of names on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
OCT 11 1923
GENOA, ITALY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MANGANARO GIOVANNI-MASTER, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of OCT 25 1923, 19____

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Giuseppe Verdi, arriving at NEW-YORK, OCT 25 1923, 19, from the port of GENOA

75

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Caruso	no	no	no	no	na	yes	24	m	Italy	Italian	5.1	134	
2	Romano	Salvatore	✓	da	da	na	yes	24	m	da	da	5.9	156	
3	Wallone	Lucrezio	✓	da	da	na	yes	24	m	da	da	5.4	151	
4	Volpe	Giuseppe	✓	da	da	na	yes	33	m	da	da	5.5	154	
5	Sciparoli	Orsola	✓	da	da	na	yes	33	m	da	da	5.2	148	
6	Lunetta	Angelo	✓	da	da	na	yes	26	m	da	da	5.5	156	
7	Di Salvatore	Francesco	✓	da	da	na	yes	24	m	da	da	5.6	161	
8	Pirelli	Girolamo	✓	da	da	na	yes	28	m	da	da	5.4	159	
9	Ratti	Nicola	✓	da	da	na	yes	24	m	da	da	5.2	148	
10	Accurro	Girolamo	✓	da	da	na	yes	31	m	da	da	5.5	154	
11	Scherillo	Giuseppe	✓	da	da	na	yes	25	m	da	da	5.10	171	
12	Gongola	Giuseppe	✓	da	da	na	yes	31	m	da	da	5.1	163	
13	Vernini	Antonio	✓	da	da	na	yes	23	m	da	da	5.3	161	
14	Pankrman	Flavio	✓	da	da	na	yes	25	m	da	da	5.4	181	
15	Barbone	Girolamo	✓	da	da	na	yes	25	m	da	da	5.5	164	
16	Benucci	Alberto	✓	da	da	na	yes	30	m	da	da	5.6	173	
17	Costa	Arnaldo	✓	da	da	na	yes	29	m	da	da	5.2	166	
18	Barbieri	Angelo	✓	da	da	na	yes	53	m	da	da	5.5	181	
19	Gnetti	Giuseppe	✓	da	da	na	yes	54	m	da	da	5.6	161	
20	Giovannetti	Roberto	✓	da	da	na	yes	34	m	da	da	5.5	184	
21	Volpe	Girolamo	✓	da	da	na	yes	24	m	da	da	5.4	151	
22	Rolando	Girolamo	✓	da	da	na	yes	38	m	da	da	5.4	149	
23	Bedemante	Luigi	✓	da	da	na	yes	58	m	da	da	5.5	148	
24	Costa	Francesco	✓	da	da	na	yes	38	m	da	da	5.1	139	
25	Scipione	Ettore	✓	da	da	na	yes	32	m	da	da	5.3	144	
26	Sisto	Natale	✓	da	da	na	yes	16	m	da	da	5.6	145	
27	Biondi	Bernardo	✓	da	da	na	yes	21	m	da	da	5.5	151	
28	Stevan	Filippo	✓	da	da	na	yes	29	m	da	da	5.9	184	
29	Piceno	Antonio	✓	da	da	na	yes	48	m	da	da	5.6	178	
30	Marinotti	Battista	✓	da	da	na	yes	56	m	da	da	5.1	151	

Line GIUSEPPE VERDI
Owner TRANSATLANTICA ITALIANA
Local Agents Mc Donnell & Sons

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
OCT 27 1923
GENOA, ITALY

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Giuseppe Verdi, arriving at NEW YORK, 121 7 9 1923, 1923, from the port of GENOA

76

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Laccornandi	Luigi	Refettiere	19-2-23	Genoa	na	yes	44	m	Italy	Italian	5.2	141	
2	Amoretti	Antonio	Refettiere	8-2-23	da	na	yes	28	m	da	da	5.3	144	
3	Morandi	Lazzaro	Refettiere	22-8-23	da	na	yes	39	m	da	da	5.4	142	
4	Ghiggiini	Geno	Piccolo buoi	da	da	na	yes	16	m	da	da	5.3	153	
5	Pasano	Angiolino	da	da	da	na	yes	19	m	da	da	5.3	149	
6	Ratti	Enrico	da	10-10-23	da	na	yes	43	m	da	da	5.5	138	
7	Scappetti	Nicola	da	23-8-23	da	na	yes	48	m	da	da	5.2	144	
8	Sandini	Luigi	da	da	da	na	yes	32	m	da	da	5.3	143	
9	Bibolini	Franco	da	da	da	na	yes	28	m	da	da	5.2	149	
10	Nolla	Luigi	da	da	da	na	yes	21	m	da	da	5.3	148	
11	Lanza	Geno	Piccolo buoi	da	da	na	yes	23	m	da	da	5.3	151	
12	Lubano	Mario	da	da	da	na	yes	19	m	da	da	5.3	139	
13	Manino	Antonio	Refettiere	da	da	na	yes	36	m	da	da	5.4	141	
14	Marchi	Stefano	Refettiere	da	da	na	yes	21	m	da	da	5.2	144	
15	Carabotto	Agostino	Refettiere	da	da	na	yes	39	m	da	da	5.1	145	
16	Perrato	Antonio	da	9-10-23	da	na	yes	35	m	da	da	5.4	139	
17	Bianchi	Giuseppe	Refettiere	23-8-23	da	na	yes	24	m	da	da	4.9	138	
18	Roni	Domenico	da	9-10-23	da	na	yes	26	m	da	da	5.3	133	
19	Laione	Giuseppe	Piccolo buoi	20-3-22	da	na	yes	23	m	da	da	4.8	144	
20	Del Nero	Stefano	Refettiere	da	da	na	yes	33	m	da	da	4.9	144	
21	Cartigliani	Bonoma	Refettiere	10-10-23	da	na	yes	28	f	da	da	5.4	145	
22	Pelle	Pietro	Refettiere	22-8-23	da	na	yes	48	m	da	da	5.2	149	
23	Barbomassi	Arnoldo	Refettiere	da	da	na	yes	49	m	da	da	5.0	151	
24	Aguiroschi	Luca	da	da	da	na	yes	42	m	da	da	5.0	139	
25	Galano	Silvestro	da	da	da	na	yes	24	m	da	da	5.3	138	
26	Accardo	Carmine	da	da	da	na	yes	28	m	da	da	5.4	122	
27	Negro	Emilio	da	da	da	na	yes	25	m	da	da	5.9	151	
28	Galliani	Arnaldo	da	da	da	na	yes	21	m	da	da	5.4	149	
29	Scabarri	Giuseppe	da	da	da	na	yes	31	m	da	da	5.2	148	
30	Larriani	Onoro	da	da	da	na	yes	35	m	da	da	5.3	143	

Line GIUSEPPE VERDI
Owners TRANSATLANTIC ITALIAN
Local Agents M. J. M. M. & Co.

* See list of rules on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
GENOA, ITALY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MANGANARO GIOVANNI-MASTER, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of OCT 25 1923, 19____

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Giuseppe Verdi, arriving at NEW YORK, 1923, from the port of GENOA

77

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Caracappa	Francesco	Genoa	da	da	na	yes	42	m	Italy	Italian	5.4	131	
2	Stagno	Francesco	da	da	da	na	yes	25	m	da	da	6.3	134	
3	Rando	Salvatore	da	da	da	na	yes	19	m	da	da	5.3	124	
4	Campanella	Umberto	Genoa	da	da	na	yes	34	m	da	da	5.4	152	
5	Capo	Luigia	Genoa	da	da	na	yes	52	f	da	da	5.5	132	
6	Larola	Prospero	Genoa	da	da	na	yes	36	m	da	da	5.3	138	
7	Marcari	Enrico	Genoa	da	da	na	yes	33	m	da	da	5.5	142	
8	Rapa	Carlo	da	da	da	na	yes	30	m	da	da	5.4	139	
9	Marelli	Pietro	da	da	da	na	yes	24	m	da	da	5.3	143	
10	Mutolo	Giuseppe	da	da	da	na	yes	25	m	da	da	5.5	144	
11	Leva	Marcello	da	10-10-23	da	na	yes	39	m	da	da	5.4	143	
12	Perioth	Gianni	da	da	da	na	yes	43	m	da	da	5.5	152	
13	Grossi	Luigi	da	4-4-23	da	na	yes	44	m	da	da	5.2	151	
14	Solari	Gio. Battista	da	da	da	na	yes	39	m	da	da	5.6	153	
15	Conradi	Pietro	Genoa	da	da	na	yes	19	m	da	da	5.6	164	
16	Conradi	Angelo	da	10-10-23	da	na	yes	18	m	da	da	5.6	153	
17	Scianone	Cosimo	Genoa	5-4-23	da	na	yes	18	m	da	da	5.5	154	
18	Castone	Andrea	Genoa	da	da	na	yes	34	m	da	da	5.6	153	
19	De	Elisabetta	Genoa	da	da	na	yes	52	f	da	da	5.5	144	
20	Merella	Costa	Genoa	da	da	na	yes	40	m	da	da	5.6	149	
21	Porri	Sebastiano	Genoa	da	da	na	yes	41	m	da	da	5.8	143	
22	Lella-ban	Lorenzo	da	da	da	na	yes	29	m	da	da	5.3	144	
23	Nucci	Ugo	da	da	da	na	yes	34	m	da	da	5.4	142	
24	Binardi	Emesto	da	10-10-23	da	na	yes	33	m	da	da	5.5	151	
25	Legl'Innocenti	Gastone	da	da	da	na	yes	46	m	da	da	5.2	143	
26	Capriata	Tommaso	da	27-2-23	da	na	yes	41	m	da	da	5.4	144	
27	Centurini	Giovanni	da	da	da	na	yes	39	m	da	da	5.3	141	
28	Baudettini	Enrico	da	da	da	na	yes	39	m	da	da	5.4	138	
29	De Barbieri	Natale	da	da	da	na	yes	28	m	da	da	5.2	134	
30	Pannalunga	Bartholomeo	da	da	da	na	yes	34	m	da	da	5.4	132	

Line
Owners
Local Agents Mc Donnell & Co. Inc.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
OCT 17 1923
GENOA ITALY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MANGANARO GIOVANNI-MASTER, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this OCT 25 1923 day of 19

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Giuseppe Verdi, arriving at NEW YORK, 1923, from the port of GENOA

78

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Cuschi	Ottavio	✓	5-6-23	Genoa	na	yes	16	m	Italy	Italian	5.6	152	
2	Leutini	Mario	✓	da	da	na	yes	23	m	da	da	5.3	153	
3	Lupi	Eugenio	✓	7-20-23	11-24-23	na	yes	18	m	da	da	5.3	149	
4	Papano	Giacinto	✓	5-6-23	da	na	yes	18	m	da	da	5.2	181	
5	Re	Simone	✓	10-10-23	da	na	yes	33	m	da	da	5.4	152	
6	Marritelli	Antonio	✓	da	da	na	yes	34	m	da	da	5.3	148	
7	Tannanillo	Mario	✓	10-1-23	da	na	yes	20	m	da	da	5.4	146	
8	Attanasio	Eugenio	✓	da	da	na	yes	30	m	da	da	5.3	145	
9	Piccone	Carlo	✓	da	da	na	yes	28	m	da	da	5.5	151	
10	Italiani	Storre	✓	da	da	na	yes	43	m	da	da	5.3	142	
11	Depl' Innocenti	Oreste	✓	da	da	na	yes	52	m	da	da	5.4	155	
12	Assento	Amedeo	✓	10-10-23	da	na	yes	39	m	da	da	5.5	138	
13	Genoa, Italy OCT 11 1923													
14	I hereby certify that the visa below													
15	affixed to this crew list has been													
16	granted in accordance with regu-													
17	lations prescribed by the Depart-													
18	ment of State.													
19	American Vice Consul													
20	AMERICAN CONSULATE													
21	at Genoa, Italy													
22	Date OCT 11 1923													
23	AMERICAN CONSULATE													
24	AMERICAN CONSULATE													
25	AMERICAN CONSULATE													
26	AMERICAN CONSULATE													
27	AMERICAN CONSULATE													
28	AMERICAN CONSULATE													
29	AMERICAN CONSULATE													
30	AMERICAN CONSULATE													

Line _____
Owner TRANSATLANTICA ITALIANA
Local Agents M. Donnell & Sons

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
OCT 11 1923
GENOA, ITALY

10 25 23
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MANGANARO GIOVANNI-MASTER, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of OCT 25 1923, 19____

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28, subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

10 25 23
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MANGANARO GIOVANNI MASTER**, of the **GIUSEPPE VERDI**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **OCT 25 1923**, 19____

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
73661

NOV 3 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

....., Surgeon of the do
....., sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

Punch *and*
Date *11/22*
Clerk *E. J. ...*

....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Per *Spencer*
Katinski
11/22/23

Sworn to before me this day of, 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Notarizing. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	U.S. RE-ENTRY TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSIT							TOTAL PASSENGERS	
		S. I.	U. S. Coins	Transit	In	U. S. Coins	Transit	In		
1st CABIN										
2nd CABIN										
SLEEPING	588.74	3			3	81	1		128	878
TOTAL	588.74	3			3	81	1		128	878

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Attaps	U. S.	Tax
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	797	81
Total	797	81

✓ new 7 crew
✓ Stowaway
✓ mail clerk not counted

34
79*Arr 10-25-23**1/5*
Immune Rashed
American

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

80

19

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether a polygamist.												
1		By whom was passage paid?	30			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.														
2		"				Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.														
3		"	30			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.														
4		"	30			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.														
5		"				Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.														
6						Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.														
7						Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.														
8						Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.														
9						Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.														
10						Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.														
11						Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.														
12						Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.														
13						Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.														
14						Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.														
15						Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.														
16						Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.														
17						Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.														
18						Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.														
19						Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.														
20						Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.														
21						Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.														
22						Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.														
23						Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.														
24						Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.														
25						Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.														
26						Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.														
27						Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.														
28						Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.														
29						Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.														
30						Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.														

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____ at _____, _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arthur S. Grimes M.D., Surgeon of the MINNEKAHDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY University and Bellevue Hosp. Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this OCT 2 1923 day of 25, 1923
at NEW YORK

Arthur S. Grimes M.D.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Total passengers	2
U. S. citizens	2
Aliens	0

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Write.			Country. City or town.		State. City or town.		
1		BOSKO	KATARINA	19	✓ f	s servant yes	1-3651 german	Jougo- yesslavla	Serbian	Jougo- slavia	Vrsac	mother: Julija Bosko, Vrsac, Jougo-Slavia	Mo. St. Louis
2		VERDERBER	HELENA	42	✓ f	m h.wife yes	1-2651 german	Jougo- yesslavla	Slovenian	Jougo- slavia	Breg 4	husband: Johann Verderber, Breg 4, Jougo-Slavia	N.Y. Brooklyn
3		VERDERBER	JOSEF	15	✓ m	s farmer yes	1-3651 german	Jougo- yesslavla	Slovenian	Jougo- slavia	Breg 4	father: as above	N.Y. Brooklyn
4		KELEMEK	ANDRO	28	✓ m	m farmer yes	1-651 croatian	Jougo- yesslavla	Croatian	Jougo- slavia	Ladanje gornje	father-i-law: Jacob Fadiga, Ladanje gornje, Jougo-Sl.	N.Y. Buffalo
5		BENO	JOSEF	41	✓ m	m laborer yes	3-2692 Czechoslovakian	Czechoslovakian	Moravian	Czechoslovakia	Lidecko	wife: Frantiska Beno, Lidecko, Czechoslovakia	N.Y. Albany
6		VELISEK	KAREL	27	✓ m	s baker yes	2-881258 Czechoslovakian	Czechoslovakian	Bohemian	Czechoslovakia	Nemecky Brod	father: Karel Velisek, Nemecky Brod, Czechoslov.	N.Y. New York
7		NOVAK	ANTON	33	✓ m	m smith yes	look-4-1677 Czechoslovakian	Czechoslovakian	Slovak	Jougo- slavia	Osijek	wife: Matilda Novak, Osijek, Jougo-Slavia	N.Y. Syracuse
8		MJARTAN	ANNA	25	✓ f	m h.wife yes	6-34134 Czechoslovakian	Czechoslovakian	Slovak	Jougo- slavia	Grabarija	father: Ivan Masijar, Grabarija, Jougo-Slavia	Pa. Tarentum
9	UNDER 10	MJARTAN	PAUL	1	✓ m	- child	Too young	Czechoslovakian	Slovak	Jougo- slavia	Grabarija	grand-father: as above	Pa. Tarentum
10		KOROMHAZ	ANNA	32	✓ f	m h.wife yes	2-457629 Czechoslovakian	Czechoslovakian	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Dara	father: Jurg Koramhaz, Dara, Czechoslovakia	N.J. Newark
11	UNDER 10	KOROMHAZ	ZUSANNA	14	✓ f	- pupil yes	2-996267 Czechoslovakian	Czechoslovakian	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Dara	grand-father: as above	N.J. Newark
12	UNDER 10	KOROMHAZ	MARIE	10	✓ f	- pupil yes	2-957817 Czechoslovakian	Czechoslovakian	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Dara	grand-father: as above	N.J. Newark
13	UNDER 10	KOROMHAZ	ANNA	9	✓ f	- pupil yes	2-957817 Czechoslovakian	Czechoslovakian	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Dara	grand-father: as above	N.J. Newark
14		HINZOVA	MARIE	20	✓ f	s maker yes	14-377183 Czechoslovakian	Czechoslovakian	Bohemian	Czechoslovakia	Planice	mother: Josefa Hinzova, Planice, Czechoslovakia	Ill. Chicago
15		SMRCKOVA	JOSEFA	25	✓ f	s cook yes	14-558781 Czechoslovakian	Czechoslovakian	Bohemian	Czechoslovakia	Praha	uncle: Frant. Toman, Pactviny, Czechoslov.	Iowa Cedar Rapids
16		KOMLAREK	RICHARD	22	✓ m	s engineer yes	1-4651 german	yes Austria	German	Austria	Wien	father: Richard Kommarek, Wien, Austria	Wisc. Milwaukee
17		MALOTA	FRANZ	27	✓ m	m carpenter	2-557782 german	yes Austria	German	Austria	Strasshof	wife: Therese Malota, Strasshof, Austria	N.J. Hoboken
18		WRBA	ANTON	20	✓ m	s laborer yes	1-651 german	yes Austria	German	Austria	Ringelsdorf	father: Anton Wrba, Ringelsdorf, Austria	N.J. Hoboken
19		BODER	JOSEF	29	✓ m	m farmer yes	1-4651 german	yes Austria	German	Austria	Heiligen- kreuz	father: Alois Röder, Heiligenkreuz, Austria	Pa. Philadelphia
20		BODER	JOHANNA	24	✓ f	m h.wife yes	1-4651 german	yes Austria	German	Austria	Heiligen- kreuz	father-i-law: as above	Pa. Philadelphia
21		VERDERBER	FRANZ	22	✓ m	s merchant yes	1-267641 german	yes Austria	German	Austria	D. Landsberg	uncle: Franz Verderber, Kratina 23 Jougo-Slavia	Mass Norwood
22		AUERBECK	FRANZ	20	✓ m	s laborer yes	1-5651 german	yes Austria	German	Austria	Rohrbach /L	father: Alois Pichler, Rohrbach a/L. Austria	Ill. Chicago
23		HÄNDLER	JOHANN	21	✓ m	s farmer yes	1-2651 german	yes Austria	German	Austria	Breitenbrunn	father: Florian Händler, Breitenbrunn, Austria	Minn. St. Paul
24		HÄNDLER	THERESE	20	✓ f	s servant yes	1-2651 german	yes Austria	German	Austria	Breitenbrunn	father: as above	Minn. St. Paul
25		GRUBER	FRANZISKA	22	✓ f	s servant yes	1-2651 german	yes Austria	German	Austria	Pamhagen	mother: Maria Bleich, Pamhagen, Austria	Ind. South Bend
26		STEINER	FRANZ	19	✓ m	s designer yes	1-1651 german	yes Austria	German	Austria	Wien	mother: Maria Steiner, Wien, Austria	Ohio Cleveland
27		FRANZ	ELISABETH	39	✓ f	m h.wife yes	2-118761 german	yes Russia	Magyar	Russia	Moscow	husband: Michael Franz, Moscow, Russia	Ohio Youngstown
28		GOSTONY	JULIE	23	✓ f	m maker yes	3-hungarian english	yes Russia	Magyar	Russia	Moscow	husband: Michael Gostony, Sofiskaja, Russia	Ohio Cleveland
29		KASPRZYK	JAN	48	✓ m	m laborer yes	3-1714 polish	yes Poland	Polish	Poland	Powidz	wife: Rosalia Kasprzyk, Powidz, Poland	N.Y. Tonawanda
30		KASPRZYK	BRONISLAWA	16	✓ f	s pupil yes	8-184623 polish	yes Poland	Polish	Poland	Powidz	mother: as above	N.Y. Tonawanda

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 18

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

191

82

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or subjected to punishment, or deported, or deported to this country, or to any other country?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	yes	father	26	no	father: Michael Bosko, 3788 Fairview Ave. St. Louis, Mo.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fr	br	br	none	Jougo-slavia Vrsac
2	yes	son	25	no	son: John Verderber, Melrose Str. 26, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	drk	br	bl	none	Jougo-slavia Mooswald
3	yes	brother	0	no	brother: as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 -	drk	bld	bl	none	Jougo-slavia Breg
4	yes	nephew	10	no	nephew: Stephen Milac, 434 Simon Ave. Lackawanna, Buffalo	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fr	br	gr	none	Jougo-slavia Ladanje gornje
5	yes	brother	25	no	brother: Jon Beno, 125 Northern Boulevard, Albany, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fr	br	br	none	Czecho-slovakia Studlov
6	yes	sister	25	no	sister: Aloisie Vehskova, 1359 City Ave A, New York	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fr	br	br	none	Czecho-slovakia Nemecky Brod
7	yes	br. i. law	25	no	br. i. law: Frank Zanitz, 199 Ross Str. Syracuse, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fr	bld	bl	none	Jougo-slavia Osijek
8	yes	husband	40	no	husband: Paul Mjarzan, 343 W. 8th Ave. Tarentum, Pa.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fr	bld	gr	none	Czecho-slovakia Rastocus
9	yes	father	0	no	father: as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	fr	bld	gr	none	Jougo-slavia Grabarja
10	no	husband	25	yes	husband: Vasil Koromhaz, 104 Tiller Street, Newark, N.J.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	fr	bld	gr	none	Czecho-slovakia Velke Polany
11	no	father		no	father: as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 -	fr	bld	gr	none	Czecho-slovakia Dara
12	no	father		no	father: as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	fr	bld	gr	none	Czecho-slovakia Dara
13	no	father		no	father: as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fr	bld	gr	none	Czecho-slovakia Dara
14	yes	uncle	25	no	uncle: Frank Hartel, 2517 S. Millard Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fr	br	drk	none	Czecho-slovakia Planice
15	yes	cousin	25	no	cousin: Josef Madenoff, 4419 West Ave West Cedar Rapids, Iowa	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	fr	br	gr	none	Czecho-slovakia Pastviny
16	yes	self	20	no	cousin: Bernard M. Posch, 1390 Achilles Str. Milwaukee, W.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fr	br	br	none	Austria Wien
17	yes	self	25	no	uncle: Josef Weber, 900 Garden Str. Hoboken, N.J.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fr	br	br	none	Austria Wien
18	yes	uncle	25	no	uncle: as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fr	bld	br	none	Austria Ringelsdorf
19	yes	uncle	26	no	uncle: Louis Bokier, 1424 N. Marton Str. Philadelphia	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fr	br	br	none	Austria Heiligenkreuz
20	yes	husband	20	no	uncle: as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fr	br	br	none	Austria Heiligenkreuz
21	yes	uncle	30	no	uncle: Michael Verderber, 41 Wilson Str. Norwood Mass	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	fr	br	br	none	Jougo-slavia Marburg
22	yes	uncle	25	no	uncle: Georg Zarbo, 5937 Lincoln Str. Chicago, Ill.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	fr	br	br	none	Austria Zafnitz
23	yes	uncle	45	no	uncle: Anton Händler, 321 Bay Str. St. Paul, Minn.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fr	bld	br	none	Austria Breitenbrunn
24	yes	uncle	17	no	uncle: as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fr	bld	br	none	Austria Breitenbrunn
25	yes	uncle	20	no	uncle: Balthasar Bleich, 415 South Pine Str. So. Bend, Ind	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fr	bld	gr	none	Austria Pamhagen
26	yes	uncle	25	no	uncle: Jakob Verderber, 7510 Redell Ave. Cleveland, Ohio	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fr	br	br	none	Austria Wien
27	no	self	162	yes	cousin: Michael Mollon, 46 Washington Str. E. Youngstown Ohio	no	always	yes	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fr	drk	br	none	Hungary Liptod
28	no	sister	25	yes	sister: Enny Tatar, 2302 Hood Ave. Cleveland, Ohio	no	always	yes	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	fr	bld	bl	none	Roumania Dice St. Marton
29	yes	br. i. l.	30	no	br. i. l. law: Fr. Leszesynski, 666 Oliver Str. Nor. Tonawanda	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fr	bld	bl	none	Poland dorf Odrow-cucz
30	yes	uncle	0	no	uncle: as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 -	fr	bld	bl	none	Poland Powids

NOTE.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Jones, MASTER, of the MINNEKAHDA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Jones
Master.

Sworn to before me this OCT 27 1923, day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

W. H. Jones
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen, or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arman S. Grimes MD, Surgeon of the MINNEKAHDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University and Bellevue Hosp. Med. College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this _____ day of OCT 25 1923, 192

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Q 1925-2554

S. S.

MINNEKAHDA

Passengers sailing from

HAMBURG

OCTOBER 13th

1925

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs.	Mon.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.
1		LEDERER	FREDRICH	27	m	m	dentist	yes	english german	yes	Austria	German	U.S.A. N.Y.	New York	father-in-law: Josef Zirngast, Graz, Austria	N.Y.	New York
2		LEDERER	BERTA	25	f	m	h. wife	yes	english german	yes	Austria	German	U.S.A. N.Y.	New York	father: as above	N.Y.	New York
3	U. S. CIT.	LEDERER	CARL	3	m	-	child	-	-	-	Austria	German	U.S.A. N.Y.	New York	grand-father: as above	N.Y.	New York
4		EIFLER	FRITZ	23	m	s	Clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gräfrath	Sister: Käthe Eifler, Gräfrath Markt 2	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5		KÖSTER	HERMANN	20	m	s	Mason	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Brother: Johann Köster, 5440 Chicago. Michigan Ave.	Ill.	Chicago
6		BIESTER	PAUL	35	m	m	Upholsterer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Wife: Käthe Biester, Hamburg 39 Knickweg 14	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7		FLESSNER	HEINRICH	30	m	s	Farmer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Winzeldorf	Brother: Johann Flessner, Winzeldorf i. Holstein	Minn.	Adrian
8		MOTTE	KARL de la	21	m	s	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Westfalen	Parents: Barmen, Berlinerstr. 13	N.Y.	New York
9		SCHMIDT	KARL	54	m	m	Bird Attys	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Alfeld	Wife: Johanne Sch. Alfeld Emserweg 26	N.Y.	Paterson
10		WELTIN	ELEONORE	25	f	w	Wife	yes	German	yes	Switzerl.	German	Germany	Stuttgart	Father: Friedrich Hahn, Genf Schweiz	N.J.	Paterson
11		SCHUR	BERNHARD	35	m	m	Machin.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Wife: Helene Schur, Hamburg Göbenstr. 19. Haus Nr. 3 pt.	N.Y.	Higgs Beach
12		FALK	ANNA	19	f	s	Seamstress	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gulbnaw	Gustav Falk, Stepnitzerland- str. Bollnau, Germany.	N.Y.	Bklyn.
13		KRECH	WILLI	21	m	s	Butcher	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Meininger	Gustav Krech, Meiningen, Ger- many, Adheidstr. #7.	N.Y.	Bklyn.
14		BECK MANN	AUGUST	29	m	m	Bird-	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Fulder	Frau Beckmann, Fulder, Hessen, Germany.	N.Y.	Bklyn.
15																	
16	cl. US.	Werner	William	60	m	s	Seaman	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Halle	Wife: Caroline Halle, Germany.	Ill.	Chicago
17	cl. US.	Weiss	Anna	32	f	w	Wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Halle	Father: Hermann Halle, Germany.	N.Y.	Poughkeepsie
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers

U. S. Citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-215

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

October 1923

84

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether full possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.				
				Yes or No.	Where?		Length of stay in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.																
				Yes or No.	Where?		Length of stay in the United States.																	
1	yes	friend	yes	yes	1914	Friend Gustav Olagah, at home: 420 E. 72 Str. New York City, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	ark	br	gr	none	Austria	Graz
2	yes	friend	yes	yes	1915	at home: as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	ark	br	br	none	Austria	Graz
3	yes	friend	yes	yes	1923	at home: as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	ark	br	br	none	Austria	Graz
4	yes	Brother	no	no		Brother; 213 Skillmannstreet Brooklyn	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Kupferdreh
5	yes	Cousin	no	no		Brother; Johann Köster, 5440 Mich. Ave, Chicago	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Hamburg
6	yes	Brother	no	no		Brother; Fred H. Brooklyn, 718 Knickerbockerstr.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fr	blo	gray	none	Germany	Kellinghusen
7	yes	Cousin	no	no		Cousin; Andreas Kruse, St. Adrian, Minn.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	2	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Simonswalde
8	yes	self	no	no		Uncle; Dr. Francis, N.Y. City 78 E. 95rd street	yes	visit	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fr	blo	gray	none	Germany	Frankfurt O.
9	yes	Friend	yes	yes	1922	Friend; Louis Ruhe, 350 Bowery, New York	yes	14 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fr	blo	gray	none	Germany	Langenholzen
10	no	self	no	no		Cousin; Otto Graenicher, 420 Ellison Str. Paterson, N.J.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Fichtenberg
11	yes	Friend	no	no	1915/19	Friends; Mrs. Nette, 1512 Higgs Beach, Claisen, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Bergedorf
12	yes	Uncle	no	no	no	Uncle; Aug. Matzdorf, 143 1st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	dec-1	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	lt	br	br	none	Germany	Golla
13	yes	Cousin	no	no	no	Cousin; Emil Hoch, 176 Wykoff Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	lt	blt	bl	none	Germany	Mintgen.
14	yes	Self	no	no	6	Gimbel Bros, Business Address, Herald Sq., New York City.	yes	month	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	lt	br	br	none	Germany	Lippe-Datmolda
15																								
16	yes	Self	38	yes	1889	Crown Meta F. Davis, 2459 St. Springfield Ave	no	Permit	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	lt	br	br	none	Germany	Halle
17	yes	"	15	yes	1891	Husband; Emma F. Davis, 29 South Ferry St. - Poughkeepsie	no	"	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	lt	br	br	none	Germany	Halle
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the advocacy or teaching of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Jansen, MASTER, of the MINNEKAHDA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, correctly in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Jansen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this OCT 3 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arman S. Frimel M.D., Surgeon of the MINNEKAHDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University & Bellevue Hosp. Med. College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Arman S. Frimel M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of OCT 25, 1922,

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hierzegevinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

October 13th 1923

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

October

1923

36

List 16.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.			
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?											Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	yes	Fiancee	25 no		Fiancee; Joan Kross, San Francisco, 3081 16th Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Hamburg
2	yes	Husband	no no		Husband; Johannes Hass, Ohio Cleveland, 8927 Cedar Ave.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fr	bwn	gray	none	Germany	Pankow
3	yes	Father	no		as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fr	blo	gray	none	Germany	Pankow
4	yes	Father	no no		as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	fr	blo	gray	none	Germany	Pankow
5	yes	Father	no		as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fr	blo	gray	none	Germany	Pankow
6	yes	self	yes yes	9 years	Own Residence; 302 E 94th Street New York	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fr	blo	gray	none	Germany	Neuruppin
7	yes	self	yes yes	as above	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fr	bwn	gray	none	Germany	Buchholz
8	yes	Husband	yes no		Husband; Mr. August Hass Cleveland, Ohio Cedar Ave. 8922	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fr	blo	gray	none	Germany	Schloppe
9	yes	Father	no		as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fr	blo	gray	none	Germany	Pankow
10	yes	Father	no		as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fr	blo	gray	none	Germany	Pankow
11	yes	self	yes no		Friend; John Jencie, Pittsburg P.R. No. 6	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Wurzen, Sa.
12	no	self	yes	Minn.	Friend; Leckvenwork, Kans. 7 Sneekew Street	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fr	bwn	bwn	none	Germany	Stenn, Sa.
13	yes	self	25 no		Brother; S. Steinberg, Boston 26 Huntington Ave.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr	dk	bwn	none	Germany	Halle a.S.
14	yes	Brother	25 no		Relat; Marie Mollhoff, Barclay, Harbert, 732 Montgomery	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fr	dk	blu	none	Germany	Saalfeld
15	yes	self	25 no		Cousin; Emmy Doos, 317 E. 92. Street, N.Y. City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fr	blo	bwn	none	Germany	Rixdorf
16	yes	self	25 no		Cousin; Emmi Voos, as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr	blo	bwn	none	Germany	Marscheid
17	yes	self	25 no		Uncle; Allen Welch, 114 E. 21st Street, Chicago	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fr	blo	gray	none	Germany	Neustadt
18	no	self	yes no		Brother; Ernst Sauer, Ill. Columbia	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fr	blo	gray	none	Germany	Düsseldorf
19	no	self	yes no		Persian Legation in Washington	yes	Uncertain		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		dk	bla	bwn	Orient boy over r. eye	Persia	Sultanabad
20	yes	Sister	yes no		Sister; Marta Gallmann, 131 Jones Street, Dayton Ohio	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Königsberg
21	yes	Aunt	yes no		as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	2	3	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Königsberg
22	yes	self	yes no		Friend; H. Reissig, 434 West 120th Street, Apt. 4 E. N.Y.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Berlin
23	yes	Uncle	25 no		Uncle; Leonard Weid, West Point, Ill. Perm Hernock	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fr	blo	bwn	none	Germany	Arbshofen
24	yes	self	25 no		Brother; John Trübenbacher 732 Columbus Ave. New York	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fr	blo	bwn	none	Germany	Ingolstadt
25	yes	Uncle	25 no		Uncle; Henry Hansen, Minn. Hennysin, Station F, Route No. 3	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fr	dk	bwn	none	Germany	Reusch
26	yes	Uncle	25 no		as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fr	dk	bwn	none	Germany	Reusch
27	yes	Uncle	25 no		Uncle; Fritz Angelbach, Minn. Melrose	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Westerhaven
28	yes	Uncle	25 no		as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Bieste
29	yes	Friends	25 no		Friends; Mr. Nienbark, Iowa Reinbek	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Hogon

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Jensen, of the MINNEKAHDA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, correctly in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Jensen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this OCT 25 1923 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

R. W. Hume
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arman S. Druml M.D., Surgeon of the MINNEKAHDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University & Bellevue Hosp. Med. College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Arman S. Druml M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of OCT 25 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

James J. [unclear]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States. This (white) sheet is for listing of

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-004

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Minnekahta

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

October 13th 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs.	Mos.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.
X		Marius	Katarine	16	f	s	Domest.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Marienstein	Father; Wenzel M. Marienstein Nr. 113	Ind.	St. Marys Coll.
X		Kraus	Magdalene	23	f	s	Seamstr.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Aschaffenburg, Merlostrasse 6.	Father; Phillip K. Aschaffenburg, Merlostrasse 6.	Ind.	St. Marys Coll.
X		Lechner	Therese	17	f	s	Domest.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hexenagger	Father; Martin L. München Rothringplatz 1 II.	Ind.	St. Marys Coll.
4		Gade	Ernst	24	m	s	Compos.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremervörde	; Jakob Gade, Bremer-vörde, Rohlandsweg 11	Cal.	Oakland
5		Halter	Willy	20	m	s	Clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Mannheim	Father; Adam H. Mannheim, Gontardplatz 9 Baden	Wisc.	St. Louis
6	P-14387 Boston 7/8/37	Strobel	Emma	19	f	s	Clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Fromern	Father; Johannes Str. Fromern	Mass.	Boxburg
7		Strobel	Katarina	17	f	s	None	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Fromern	as above	Mass.	Boxburg
8		Fleisch	Walburga	30	f	s	Domest.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Mannheim	Brother; Wilhelm Bl. Sandweiler, b. Oos Baden - Baden	Mich.	Saginaw
9	3F/13996 E-113 4/21/33	Schweizer	Katarina	21	f	s	Domest.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Margrethaus	Father; Johannes Schw. Margrethausen b. Balingen	Pa.	Philadelphia
10		Liebig	Elisabeth	19	f	s	Domest.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Baden - Bad.	Mother; Emma L. Baden-Baden, langostrasse 12	Pa.	Philadelphia
11		Wehrly	Emilie	29	f	s	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Glottertal	Mother; Frau W. St. Peter, Baden	Wisc.	Port Washingt.
12		Seewald	Frieda	22	f	s	None	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kernsdorf	Mother; Luise S. Korndorf Kr. Osterode, Ostpr.	N.Y.	Rockester
13		Schnauffer	Rosane	23	f	s	Seamstr.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Unterlengenhard	Father; Friedrich Sch. Unterlengenhardt, Wttbg.	Mich.	Battle Creek
X		Neidhardt	Barbara	23	f	s	Farm. Lab.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Unterstein	Father; Peter N. Unterstein, nach, Bayern	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15		Voss	Franz	24	m	s	Farmer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Arpe	Heinrich Voss, Arpe b. Dorlar Kr. Meschede	Minn.	Shakopee
X		Fehmer	Emilie	70	f	w	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	: Bernhard F. Berlin N.O. 43 Keibelstr. 40	Iowa	Keokuk
17		Becker	Ernst	36	m	m	Forman	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Höhscheid	Wife; Frau Becker, Höhscheid b. Solingen, Katterbergstr. 225	N.Y.	New York
18		Tänzer	Herz	24	m	s	Clerk	yes	German	yes	Poland	Polish	Germany	Berlin	Father; Heinrich T. Miecz in Polen	N.Y.	New York
19		Dietrich	Reinhardt	19	m	s	Clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Leipzig	Father; Felix D. Gautzsch b. Leipzig, Kregelstrasse 5.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
X		Bierfels	Margarete	19	f	s	Labor.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Parents; Ernst Bierfels, Berlin, Collnavstr. 44	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21		Steckel	Eduard	49	m	m	Joiner	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Wife; Louise St. Berlin C. 54 Gipsstr. 18	Mich.	Detroit
22		Wächter	Eduard	40	m	s	Locksm.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Essen	Father; H. Wächter, Theesen b. Bielefeld	U.S.	Chicago
23		Hartberger	Otto	26	m	s	Upholst.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Straubing	Sister; Frau Anna Flendl, Straubing, Frauenhoferst. 13	Pa.	Reading
24		Sigel	Xaver	33	m	m	Butcher	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Straubing	Father; Johann S. Strabing Seimonhöllerstr. 8	Pa.	Reading
25		Döge	Frieda	36	f	m	Wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Pankow	Mother; Anna Jäsenik, Sonnenwalde, Nieder Laußitz	Ohio	Cleveland
26	UNDER 18	Döge	Magdalene	10	f	s	child	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Pankow	as above	Ohio	Cleveland
27	UNDER 18	Döge	Johannes	8	m	s	child	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Pankow	as above	Ohio	Cleveland
28	UNDER 18	Döge	Katarina	1	f	s	child				Germany	German	Germany	Pankow	as above	Ohio	Cleveland
29	371503	Hedwig		20	f	s	Domest.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Köslin	; Martin Peleitus, Köslin, Fabrikstrasse 81	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	291772	Klara		18	f	s	Domest.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Köslin	as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn
C-1649 Final List 10/25/23																	

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Alien

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

October

1923

88

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien is a native-born citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a native-born citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a native-born citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a native-born citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a native-born citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a native-born citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a native-born citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a native-born citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a native-born citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a native-born citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a native-born citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a native-born citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a native-born citizen of the United States.			
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?															Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	no	Monastery	no	no	St. Marys College, Notre Dame, Ind.	uncertain	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr	blo	gray	none	Germany	Mühlau
2	no	Monastery	no	no	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fr	bwn	bwn	none	Germany	Gerolzhofen
3	no	Monastery	no	no	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fr	blo	gray	none	Germany	München
4	yes	Cousin	25	no	Cousin; Betty Haden, Oakland Paloma Ave. 845	uncertain	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	fr	blo	bwn	none	Germany	Bremervörde
5	yes	Uncle	25	no	Uncle; Martin Neist, St. Louis Mi. 5343 West Ave.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Hattersheim
6	yes	self	25	no	Friend; Katrina Sessler, Roxburg, 47 Centre Street	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Frommern
7	yes	self	25	no	Relat; friend as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fr	blo	gray	none	Germany	Balingen
8	yes	Sister	25	no	Sister; Wilhelmine Schachtner Saginaw, Mich. North Porter 1017	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fr	blo	bwn	none	Germany	Sandweiler
9	yes	self	25	no	Uncle; Anton Schweitzer, Philadelphia, 2323 W. 14th	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Margrethense
10	yes	Friends	25	no	Friend; Roman Fischer, Philadelphia, Hutchinsonstr. 4600	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Eisental
11	yes	Cousin	25	no	Cousin; William Brown, Fredonia, Wis.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fr	blo	gray	none	Germany	St. Peter
12	yes	Relat;	25	no	Uncle; Charles Werner, Rochester N.J. 24 Wenas Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Kernsdorf
13	yes	Uncle	25	no	Uncle; John Meister, 33 Kittenhouse Battle Creek, Mich.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fr	bla	gray	none	Germany	Unterlengenhardt
14	yes	Sister	25	no	Br.i.L.; Josef Chorkoran, Brooklyn, 129 Lincoln Ave.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fr	bwn	bwn	none	Germany	Unterstein
15	no	self	25	no	Cousin; Theodor Hebecker, Shakopee, Minn.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Arpe
16	yes	Br.i.L.	25	no	Br.i.L.; Fritz Glewe, Iowa Neshuk,	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	dk	dk	bwn	none	Germany	Guben
17	yes	self	25	no	H. Mehan, 61 Leonardstr. New York	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr	blo	gray	none	Germany	Elberfeld
18	yes	Firm	25	no	Firm; M. Schapira, 277 E. 7th Street	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fr	bla	bwn	none	Poland	Miecz
19	yes	Friend	25	no	Friend; Felix Thiele, Brooklyn, 14 Cedarstreet	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fr	blo	bwn	none	Germany	Gautzsch
20	yes	Sister	25	no	Sister; Gertrud Pervoz, 1747 Armand Place, Evergreen L.D.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fr	blo	bwn	none	Germany	Berlin
21	yes	Son i.L.	25	no	Son i.L.; Walter Nawrotzke, 6022 Whitewood Ave. Detroit	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Horn
22	yes	Bride	yes	no	Bride; Anny Malera, Chicago Robbystreet 4017	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Bielefeld
23	yes	Brother	25	no	Brother; John Hartberger, Pa. Reading, Washington Str. 939	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr	bwn	gray	none	Germany	Straubing
24	yes	Prind	25	no	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fr	blo	gray	none	Germany	Hirschberg
25	yes	Husband	no	no	Husband; Wilhelm Döge, Ohio Cleveland, Cedarstr. 8927	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fr	blo	gray	none	Germany	Kl. Krausnig
26	yes	Father	no	no	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Pankow	
27	yes	Father	no	no	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Pankow	
28	yes	Father	no	no	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	fr	blo	blu	none	Germany	Pankow	
29	yes	Relat;	50	no	Relat; Family Pernols, Brooklyn 1447 Armand Street - Place	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr	blo	gray	none	Germany	Köslin
30	yes	Relat	no	no	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr	blo	bwn	none	Germany	Köslin

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Jensen, MASTER of the MINNEKAHDA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, including name in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this OCT 25 1923 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman S. Truitt M.D., Surgeon of the MINNEKAHDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Bellevue Hosp. Med. College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

Herman S. Truitt M.D.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of OCT, 1923,

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

October 13th, 1923

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 74.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

October, 1923

90

Note.--Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Jensen, of the MINNEKAHDA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, correctly in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Jensen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this OCT 25 1923 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

J. W. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arman S. Francis MD, Surgeon of the MINNEKAHDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University & Bellevue Hosp. Med. College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Arman S. Francis MD

Sworn to before me this _____ day of OCT 25 1923, 19

at _____

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. Minnekahta

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

October 13th 1923

October 13th, 1923																
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1		Klinkhammer	Karl	37	m	Labor.	yes	yes	German		Germany	Lübeck	Uncle; Christian Steffens, Lübeck, Böttcherstr. 33	N.Y.	New York	
2		Klinkhammer	Anna	36	f	Wife	yes	yes	German		Germany	Lübeck	as above	N.Y.	New York	
3	UNDER 18	Feddern	Ema	14	f	none	yes	yes	German		Germany	Lübeck	as above	N.Y.	New York	
4	UNDER 18	Feddern	Anni	10	f	None	yes	yes	German		Germany	Lübeck	as above	N.Y.	New York	
5		Phillipsen	Marie	56	f	Wife	yes	yes	German		Germany	Flensburg	Brother; Fr. Philipsen, Hamburg, Thalstrasse 3	Mo.	St. Louis	
6		Hartmann	Phillip	18	m	Techn.	yes	yes	German		Germany	Altrip	Father; Ph. Hartmann, Altrip, Pfalz, Ludwigstrasse 12	Mich.	Battle Creek	
7		Münch	Betty	25	f	Servant	yes	yes	German		Holland	Amsterdam	b. Simmern	Mich.	Detroit	
8		Schneider	Liesbeth	31	f	Servant	yes	yes	German		Holland	Amsterdam	as above	Mich.	Detroit	
9		Zellmann	Anton	20	m	Shoemak.	yes	yes	German		Germany	Bamberg	Uncle; Anton Schank, Bamberg, Theresienplatz 7.	U.S.	Syracuse	
10		Hoff	Katerina	40	f	Cook	yes	yes	German		Holland	Rotterdam	: Frau Hoff, Hanau Paradeplatz 3	Pa.	Philadelphia	
11		Tomps	Karl	19	m	Painter	yes	yes	German		Germany	Oranienburg	Father; Karl Tomps, Oranienburg b. Berlin	Minn.	Minneapolis	
12		Volk	Rosa	24	f	Domest.	yes	yes	German		Germany	Schmalkald.	Father; August Volk, Schmalkalden, Auergasse 14.	Ohio	Cleveland	
13		Rottenburger	Anton	30	m	Joiner	yes	yes	German		Germany	Oehringen	Wife; Marie Rottenburger, Oehringen, Schillerstr. 519	Ohio	Cincinnati	
14		Bolanz	Otto	28	m	Candym.	yes	yes	German		Germany	Zunzingen	; L. Bolanz, Zunzingen, Amt Müllheim, Baden	N.Y.	Jamaica	
15		Schorr	Heinrich	23	m	Mechan.	yes	yes	German		Germany	Nürtingen	Father; Wilhelm Schorr, Nürtingen	N.Y.	New Jersey	
16		Wetzel	Ernst	23	m	Painter	yes	yes	German		Germany	Affalterb.	Father; Chr. Wetzel, Sindelfingen, O.A. Böblingen,	N.Y.	New York	
17		Wetzel	Maria	21	f	Domest.	yes	yes	German		Germany	Oberweisach	Father; Chr. Wetzel, as above	N.Y.	New York	
18		Pröschel	Wilhelm	24	m	Gardener	yes	yes	German		Germany	Offenbach	; Hermann Bröschel, Schweinfurt a.M. Mailenk-Str. 40	N.Y.	Queens	
19		Engler	Otto	22	m	Labor.	yes	yes	German		Germany	Kurzingen	Parents; Franz Engler, Kurzingen i. Baden	Ill.	Peoria	
20		Schneck	Karl	19	m	Butcher	yes	yes	German		Germany	Gerlingen	Father; Gottlob Schneck, Gerlingen Wttbg.	Oklah.	Edmond	
21		Reutter	Karl	24	m	Labor.	yes	yes	German		Germany	Unterhausen	Parents; Mattheus Reutter, Waldschütz. O.A. Reutlingen	Ind.	South Bend	
22		Kern	Karl	27	m	Labor.	yes	yes	German		Germany	Reutlingen	Parents; Gottlob Kern, Reutlingen Wttbg. Bloosstrasse 15	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
23		Karl	Josef	33	m	Labor.	yes	yes	German		Germany	Ahlbach	Mother; Fran Kurz, Ahlbach Kr. Limburg	Wisc.	Marshfield	
24		Moser	Georg	20	m	Former	yes	yes	German		Germany	Gomerengau	Parents; Joh. Moser, Bauer Gomarigen, Wttbg.	N.J.	Marion Hill	
25		Tochtermann	Wilhelm	31	m	Shoemak.	yes	yes	German		Germany	Reutlingen	Wife; Kat. Tochtermann, Metzgerstrasse 31 Reutlingen	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
26		Schumacher	Gottlob	19	m	Taylor	yes	yes	German		Germany	Bernhausen	Father; Chr. Schumacher, Bernhausen,	Mich.	Ann Arbor	
27		Kress	Karl	19	m	Joiner	yes	yes	German		Germany	Luchau	Father; Christian Kress, Lustnau,	N.Y.	New Brighton	
28		Siegle	Wilhelm	21	m	Caskm.	yes	yes	German		Germany	Lustnau	Father; Christian Ziegler, Lustnau, Wttbg.	N.Y.	New Brighton	
29		Mann	Hann	28	m	Mechan.	yes	yes	German		Germany	Hannover	Father; Heinrich Brugs, Hannover, Friesenstr. 54	Ind.	Fort Wayne	
30		Storz	Christian	37	m	Cook	yes	yes	German		Germany	Bad Nauheim	Father; Christian Storz, Tuttlingen, Möhringerstr.	Ohio	Toledo	

Total passengers

L. f. odizense

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-41

List 13.

52

Arriving at Port of New York

October

19 23

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of him or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Jensen, of the MINNEKAHDA, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Jensen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this OCT 2 day of 1913,
at NEW YORK.

J. W. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." **Column 11 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race. Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arman S. Truitt, M.D., Surgeon of the MINNEKAHDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University Bellevue Hosp. Med. College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

Arman S. Truitt, M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of OCT. 27, 1923,

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

12.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ Minnekanda

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

October 31th, 1923.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
									Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		Boscheinen	Emil	39		m		engin-driver	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Duesseldorf	H'wife Gertrud Boscheinen, Duesseldorf, Brehmstr.5	N.Y.	New York
2		Mergenthaler	Elise	29		f		inn-keeper	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Naisa	Father Christoph Mergenthaler, Naisa, Bamberg Haus 1	N.Y.	Corona
3		Rauch	Adolf	24		m		hair-dresser	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Miltenberg	Mother, Babette Rauch, Miltenberg, Engelplatz	Mich.	Detroit
4		Lobitz	Gertrud	21		f		h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Mother Anna Engelhard, Jena, Schlossgasse 8	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5		Gruendel	Hedwig	31		f		cook	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Reichenstein	Mother Anna Gruendel, Nr.60 Reichenstein Kr.Frankenstein	N.Y.	New York
6		Elsner	Richard	21		m		farmer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Elumenthal	Mrs. Wanda Elsner, Blumenthal Grenzstr.45	Ill.	Rockford
7		Semler	Wilhelm	18		m		farmer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dietershausen	Rudolf Semler	Pa.	Kees Rocks
8		Thelenz	Heinrich	48		m		smith	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Duesseldorf	Brother Michael Thelenz, Aachen, Wuersehn Marstr.23	Mo.	St.Louis
9		Thelenz	Magdalena	48		f		h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Duesseldorf	as above	Mo.	St. Louis
10		Vianden	Albert	36		m		smith	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Duesseldorf	Mother Mrs. Viander, Duesseldorf, Siemensstr.16	Mo.	St. Louis
11		Vianden	Barbara	23		f		h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Duesseldorf	as above	Mo.	St. Louis
12		Salzmann	Clara	38		f		h'work	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Duesseldorf	Sister Anni Salzmann, Duesseldorf, Geistenstr.18	Wis.	Milwaukee
13		Boegl	Sigismund	26		m		expert	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Koeln	H'wife Mrs. Johanna Boegl, Koeln, Subbelstr.282	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14		Fink	Friedrich	20		m		farmer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Harbach	Father Gottlieb Fink, Harbach	Ind.	Lafayette
15		Fink	Wilhelmine	28		f		nurse	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Marbach	as above	Ind.	Lafayette
16		Wolf	Wilhelm	19		m		dentist	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ludwigsburg	Father Hermann Wolf, Ludwigsburg, Kirchstr.5	Ohio	Bardington
17		Widmann	Hermann	24		m		merch.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hechingen	Mother Marie Widmann, Hechingen	Mich.	Ann Arbor
18		Haarhaus	Walter	31		m		weaver	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Barmen	H'wife W.Haarhaus, Barmen, Ehrenberg	Nebr.	Columbus
19		Koch	Jupa	28		f		h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Barmen	as above	Nebr.	Columbus
20		Koch	Walter	7		m		Child	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Barmen	as above	Nebr.	Columbus
21		Koch	Jupa	4		f		Child	no	Too young	no	Germany	German	Germany	Barmen	as above	Nebr.	Columbus
22		Schuetz	Anna	40		f		h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hagen	Father Carl Rossen, Haus Schede Wellenheim	Ind.	S.Bend
23		Heil	Meta	28		f		h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Elberfeld	Aunt Wohlgemuth, Elberfeld, Weberstr.48	N.Y.	New York
24		Heil	Georg	4		m		Child	no	Too young	no	Germany	German	Germany	Elberfeld	as above	N.Y.	New York
25		Heil	Hermann	3		m		Child	no	Too young	no	Germany	German	Germany	Elberfeld	as above	N.Y.	New York
26		Heil	Heinz	2		m		Child	no	Too young	no	Germany	German	Germany	Elberfeld	as above	N.Y.	New York
27		Schuetz	Hildegard	12		f		Child	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hagen	Father Carl Rossen, Haus Schede Wellenheim	Ind.	South Bend
28		Schuetz	Margarete	3		f		Child	no	Too young	no	Germany	German	Germany	Hagen	as above	Ind.	South Bend
29		Metzger	Hedwig	20		f		servat	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Emmenda	Father Wilhelm Metzger, Seefeld	Mich.	Ann Arbor
30		Holzer	Johann	38		m		expert	yes	German	yes	Austria	German	Germany	Ostelsheim	H'wife J.Holzer, Ostelsheim	Pa.	Pittsburgh

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-01

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

19

94

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any labor union, or is engaged in any labor, or is engaged in any business, or is engaged in any profession, or is engaged in any occupation, or is engaged in any trade, or is engaged in any industry, or is engaged in any service, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether a person who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	yes self	4.00	yes	yes 2 Evanst.	Cousin Julius, Sondermann, Port Tacket, Lynton Str.	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	fairfairblue	none	Germany Duesseldorf	
2	yes aunt	2.00	no		Aunt Anna Dorer, 59 Corona Av. Corona L.D.	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	fairblackbrwn	none	Germany Naissa	
3	yes broth. 1.	25	no		Brother I. L. E. Truka, 2332 W. Forest Detroit	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	fairdarkbrwn	none	Germany Miltenberg	
4	yes self	25	no		Husband Eugstin Lobis, Brooklyn, Hudson Av. 152	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fairfairbrwn	none	Germany Lothra	
5	yes brother	25	no		Brother Joseph Gruendel, N.Y. 356 W 21 Str.	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fairdarkgrey	none	Germany Reichenstein	
6	yes uncle	25	no		Uncle Joe Elias, Bensenville, Ill.	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fairdarkbrwn	none	Blumenthal Germany	
7	yes uncle	25	no		Uncle Wm. Semler, 218 Greydor Av. Mo. Kees Rocks.	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	fairfairgrey	none	Germany Dietershausen	
8	yes broth. 1.	25	no		Brother I. L. Anton Sodar, St. Louis 2295 S. Kingshighway	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	fairfairblue	none	Germany Aachen	
9	yes broth. 1.	25	no		as above	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fairfairblue	none	Germany Aachen	
10	yes uncle	25	no		Uncle Leonard Sodar, St. Louis 113 Nechse Str.	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fairfairgrey	none	Germany Duesseldorf	
11	yes uncle	25	no		as above	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fairfairgrey	none	Germany Koeln	
12	yes uncle	25	no		Uncle Chas. Hennecke, 1582 19 Str. Milwaukee	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fairfairgrey	none	Germany Remscheid	
13	self	25	no		Friend P. Manhalter, 56 Stanhope St. Brooklyn	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	fairfairblue	none	Germany Koeln	
14	yes uncle	25	no		Uncle Fred Schelle, Lafayette Route II B Ind.	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	fairfairgrey	none	Germany Marbach	
15	yes uncle	25	no		as above	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	fairfairgrey	none	Germany Marbach	
16	yes self	50	no		Friend Charles Heimlich, Cardington, Morow	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fairbrwnbrwn	none	Germany Blaubeuren	
17	yes self	25	no		Friend William Arnold, Ann Arbor 326 West Liberty	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	fairfairbrwn	none	Germany Kl. Bisingen	
18	yes self	yes no			Brother I. L. Friedrich Koch, o/o Louis Schreiber Columbus	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fairgreygrey	none	Germany Schwelm	
19	yes self	yes no			Husband as above	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fairdarkgrey	none	Germany Schwelm	
20	yes self	yes no			father as above	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fairfairbrwn	none	Germany Barmen	
21	yes self	yes no			as above	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		fairfairblue	none	Germany Barmen	
22	yes self	50	no		Husband Fred Schultz, South Bend Ind.	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	fairfairblue	none	Germany Hagen	
23	yes husband	50	no		Husband Georg, Heil, N.Y. 345 West 52 nd St.	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fairfairgrey	none	Germany Elberfeld	
24	yes father	no no			as above	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		fairfairgrey	none	Germany Elberfeld	
25	yes father	no no			as above	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		fairfairgrey	none	Germany Elberfeld	
26	yes father	no no			as above	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		fairfairgrey	none	Germany Elberfeld	
27	yes father	no no			Father Fred Schultz, South Bend, Ind.	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fairfairblue	none	Germany Hagen	
28	yes father	no no			as above	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		fairfairblue	none	Germany Hagen	
29	yes brother	25	no		Uncle R. A. Carson, Ann Arbor Allen Hotel	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fairdarkbrwn	none	Germany Seefeld	
30	yes cousin	25	no		Cousin Peter Gindel, Cantonment Flor.	no	always yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fairbrwnbrwn	none	Austria Lortens	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. J. J., of the MINNEKAHDA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this OCT 25 1923 day of OCTOBER, 1923
at NEW YORK

John J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arman S. Truitt M.D., Surgeon of the MINNEKAHDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University and Bellvue Hosp. Med. College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

Arman S. Truitt M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of OCTOBER, 19____

at NEW YORK

Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. S. _____ Minnekahta

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

October 13th . 1923

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

S. S.

Minnekahta

Passengers sailing from

Hamburg

October 13th

19 23

Total passenger r

U. S. citizens

Along

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

56

19

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or detention, or under any form of restraint of liberty, or in any other way?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of the Government of any State, or of the Government of any foreign country. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming to United States for the purpose of performing military or naval service, or for the purpose of performing other service in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Hair.												Eyes.	Country.		City or town.	
1	yes	cousin	yes	no		Cousin Frank Leppin, Salem	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	grey	grey	none	Germany	Wittenberge
2	yes	cousin	yes	no		as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	dark	brwn	none	Germany	Trohse
3	yes	cousin	yes	no		as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	brwn	none	Germany	Wittenberge
4	yes	cousin	yes	no		as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Wittenberge
5	yes	cousin	yes	no		as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Wittenberge
6	yes	cousin	yes	no		as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	dark	grey	none	Germany	Wittenberge
7	yes	cousin	yes	no		as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Wittenberge
8	yes	uncle	25	no		Uncle Gustav Merten, Lancaster, 714 Fremont Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Wittenberge
9	yes	uncle	25	no		Uncle Henry Otto, 250 Meade Str., Long Island	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1	fair	dark	blue	none	Germany	Schneidemuehl
10	yes	self	25	no		Friend Klara Dillig, Cambridge, 502 Putnam Av.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Schweinfurt
11	yes	self	25	no		Sister as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Muenchen
12	yes	brother	25	no		Brother B.H. Schultze, Kansas, Quenemo Route 1	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Berlin
13	yes	broth.1.	25	no		Brother I.I. Anton Hinrichsen, 1616 73 Av. Oakland	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Berlin
14	yes	broth.1.	25	no		as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Hamburg
15	yes	broth.1.	25	no		as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Berlin
16	yes	uncle	25	no		Uncle A.H. Ludemann, Whitewater, Route 3	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Berlin
17	yes	aunt	25	no		Aunt Katharina Philipps, Elgin, 404 Julian Pl.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	dark	grey	none	Germany	Treuenbrietzen
18	yes	self	25	no		On business Alfred Fugmann, Brooklyn 1027 Seneca Av.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	dark	grey	none	Germany	Neumuenster
19	yes	Mrs. Reeves	25	no		Mrs. Reeves, 1122 Blake Court Sheepshold Bay Brooklyn	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	dark	grey	none	Germany	Dresden
20	yes	self	25	no		as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Altona
21	yes	self	25	no		as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Altona
22	yes	self	25	no		as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Altona
23	yes	self	25	no		as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Altona
24	yes	self	25	no		as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Altona
25	yes	uncle	25	no		Uncle John Petersen, Hartington, Cedar Nebr.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	dark	grey	none	Germany	Hamborn
26	yes	self	25	no		Uncle James Prokes Lausin, Box 263 Ohio	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	dark	grey	none	Germany	Hamborn
27	yes	self	25	no		Uncle John Belswenger, New York, 201 W. 108 Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	dark	grey	none	Germany	Hamborn
28	yes	relat.	25	no		Relat. Maria Hecht, 77 Creek Str. Mespeth L.I.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Illingen
29	yes	friend	25	no		Friend Carl J. Weiser, Freeburg	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Longula
30	yes	uncle	25	no		Uncle August Kuehn, Collinsville Ill	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Koenigsdorf
							no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	fair	dark	dark	none	Germany	Dargussen

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who disobeys or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Jurek, MASTER, of the MINNEKAHIDA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Jurek
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of OCT 25 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

John J. Jurek
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Abraham S. Truvel M.D. Surgeon of the MINNEKAHDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University & Bellevue Hospital Med. College and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Abraham S. Truvel M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Imm. Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. S. Minnekahta

Passengers sailing from

Hamburg

October 13th

1923.

Bishna, Insp, 10-25-23

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-013

States, or a port of another insular
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...and the master of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

53

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Jussie MASTER, of the MINNEKAHDA, from PANAMA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Jussie
MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of OCT 25 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arman S. Truitt, M.D., Surgeon of the MINNEKAHDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University & Bellevue Hosp. Med. College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this _____ day of Oct, 1923
at NEW YORK

Inspector
in
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegevinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

October 13th, 1923.

Elm Post Oct 25. 1923

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

19

100

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of a visa, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.
				If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?													Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	yes self	25 no			Uncle Louis Schuett, Akron, Summit R.F.D.4	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fairdarkbrwn	none	Germany Ludwigshafen	
2	yes self	25 no			as above	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fairdarkbrwn	none	Germany Mannheim	
3	yes self	yes yes 1 1/2 N.Y.	1/2 N.Y.	1/2 N.Y.	Emilie B. Schreiber 1508 Point Breeze Far Rockaway N.Y.	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	fairfairblue	none	Germany Eppingen	
4	yes self	yes yes 1 1/2 N.Y.	1/2 N.Y.	1/2 N.Y.	as above	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fairbrwnblue	none	Germany Wornfeld	
5	yes self	yes no			as above	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 -	fairfairblue	none	Germany Heidelberg	
6	yes uncle	25 no			Uncle Gustav Nies, Brooklyn 190 Throop Av.	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fairfairblue	none	Germany Karlsruhe	
7	yes uncle	yes no			Uncle Eduard Baumann, Appleton, 898	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	fairfairbrwn	none	Germany Mannheim	
8	yes uncle	yes no			as above	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fairbrwn grey	none	Germany Mannheim	
9	no self	yes yes 4 Richm.			Aunt Mrs. Maria Gundermann, Albany 112 II Av.	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	fairfairblue	none	Germany Muenchen	
10	yes brother	50 no			Brother Dallas Texas, Virg. Av. Trinity Heights Otto Zielon	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fairfairgrey	none	Germany Tannrode	
11	uncle	60 no			Uncle Peter Eudenbach, New Port 21 Lee Av.	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fairfairblue	none	Germany Drosdorf	
12	yes friend	25 yes 4 N.J.			Friend Johann Becker, Brooklyn 626 Park Place	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fairgreygrey	none	Germany Hamburg	
13	yes self	50 no			Brother New York 737 Macon Str.	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fairfairblue	none	Germany Brakel	
14	yes self	no no			as above	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fairfairgrey	none	Germany Blankenese	
15	no self	yes no			Uncle Louis Dorn, Boston. 1466 Washington Rox Cury Str.	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fairblokbrown	none	Germany Langenbach	
16	yes uncle	60 no			Uncle Louis Pomransky Midland Mich.	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fairdarkgrey	none	Germany Drensch	
17	yes self	no no			as above	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 -	fr dk gry	none	Germany Neu Stettin	
18	yes friend	50 no			Aunt Mrs. Christine Maser, 206 E. Auburn Av. Mt. Auburn Cincinnati	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fairblokbrown	none	Germany Fluorn	
19	yes friend	50 no			as above	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fairdarkbrwn	none	Germany Oberndorf	
20	no self	yes no			Brother I.I. Fr. Heinrich, 1238 Beach Av. Price Hill, Cin.	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	fairfairgrey	none	Germany Heidelberg	
21	yes broth. I.	25 no			Brother I.I. Rasmus cinnati Lendresen, San Francisco	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6 1	fairfairblue	none	Germany Legerdorf	
22	yes friend	25 no			Uncle Fred. Klussmann, 2605 John Str. Fort Wayne	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fairfairblue	none	Germany Dudlinghausen	
23	yes uncle	40 no			Uncle Henry Pfeifer, Brooklyn 186 2nd Str.	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	fairbrwnbrwn	none	Germany Ziegenrueck	
24	yes uncle	30 no			Uncle Eduard Hellwig, New York 235 E. 51 Str.	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6 2	fairdarkgrey	none	Germany Spandau	
25	yes self	yes yes N.Y.			Home 135 E. 60 Str	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fairbrwn grey	none	Austria Schleifling	
26	yes husband	25 no			Husband Friedrich Kanter, 1502 Dekalb Av.	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fairfairblue	none	Germany Dommelkein	
27	yes self	yes no			Cousin H.G. Ostermann, Bound Brook, Road B.J.	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fairfairgrey	none	Germany Finneberg	
28	yes brother	25 no			Brother Heinrich Feulner, Cincinnati 1761 Pultristr.	no always yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fairfairgrey	none	Germany Naxtschoreast	
29	yes self	no no			Father Eric B. Schindelmesser, The Croft Park Ridge N.Y.	yes 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fairdarkgrey	none	Germany Womditt	
30	yes self	50 yes 9 N.Y.			as above	yes 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	fairdarkgrey	none	U.S.A. New York	

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Jensen MASTER, of the MINNEKAHDA, from PARIS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, testify in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of OCT 20, 1913
at NEW YORK

John J. Jensen
MASTER

John J. Jensen
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry should state, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. S. Grimes M.D., Surgeon of the MINNEKAHDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 200 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University & Bellevue Hosp. Med. Coll., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

A. S. Grimes M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 60

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are to be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Minnehaha Passengers sailing from

S. S. Minnekahda

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

October 13th 1923

Passengers sailing from <u>Hamburg</u> , <u>October 13th</u> , <u>1923</u> .																
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.
1		Geick	Gertrud	16	f	s. h'work yes	1-0716		yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Father Johannes Geick, Hamburg, Thormannsallee 11 II	Ill.	Chicago
2		Beck	Emma	32	f	m. h'wife yes	1-0717		yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ulm	Husband Philip Beck, Ulm, Promenade 109	N.Y.	New York
3		Kreis	Heinrich	24	m	s. artist yes	1-0716		yes	Germany	German	Germany	Essen	Father Johann Kreis, Essen, Rellinghausenstr. 136	N.Y.	Buffalo
4		Ehrlich	Otto Hermann	28	m	s. workm. yes	1-0716		yes	Germany	German	Germany	Roadlitz	Father Hermann Ehrlich, Roadlitz 41 B	Wash.	Seattle
5		Moessle	Maria	27	f	m. h'wife yes	1-0717		yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ulm	Father Christian Wiedemann, Ulm, Wagnerstr. 42	Ill.	Chicago
6	UNDER 18	Moessle	Georg	8	m	s. Child yes	11A-975-1/14/40-505		yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ulm	as above	Ill.	Chicago
7		Loesel	Andreas	30	m	m. smith yes	1-0716		yes	Germany	German	Germany	Reichelsdorf	Mother Marie Loesel, Wolkersdorf/Reichelsdorf	Mich.	Trankennuth
8		Dworzan	Hermann	33	m	m. Physician yes	1-0717		yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	Brother Dr. Max Dworzan, Stuttgart, Kriegsbergstr. 27	Ill.	Chicago
9		Dworzan	Ingeborg	27	f	m. h'wife yes	1-0716		yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	as above	Ill.	Chicago
10	UNDER 18	Dworzan	Georg Reinhard	13	m	s. Child no	Too young		no	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	as above	Ill.	Chicago
11		Milhahn	Richard	43	m	m. clerk yes	2-510011-343882		yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Mother Martha Milhahn, Hamburg, Sandweg 10	N.Y.	New York
12		Milhahn	Martha	38	f	m. h'wife yes	2-873636-47481		yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	as above	N.Y.	New York
13		Zembra	Ella	31	f	d. h'work yes	1-0717		yes	Germany	German	Germany	Neuenbrook	Friend Paul Anton Runge, Hamburg, Ulmenau 3 III	Ohio	Cleveland
14		Lutzenberger	Emma	13	f	s. Child yes	1-0716		yes	Germany	German	Germany	Neuoetting	Father Fritz Lutzenberger, Neuoetting, Altoettingerstr. 3	Ohio	Cleveland
15		Oswald	Anna	29	f	s. penion yes	1-0717		yes	Germany	German	Germany	Riedheim	Robert Oswald, Riedheim Amt Engen	N.Y.	New York
16		Weitkunet	Fritz	25	m	s. farmer yes	1-0717		yes	Germany	German	Germany	Jodzen	Father Eduard Weitkunet, Jodzen Kr-Stallupoenen	Wis.	West Allis
17		Seyfried	Caroline	16	f	s. h'work yes	1-0716		yes	Germany	German	Germany	Oberderdingen	Father Ernst Seyfried, Oberderdingen	Mich.	Ann Arbor
18		Thomae	Wilhelm	31	m	m. merch. yes	English		yes	Germany	German	Germany	Koeln	Brother C.H. Thomae, Bergsdorf b. Bruehe	N.Y.	New York
19		Thomae	Hertha	47	f	m. h'wife yes	1-0716		yes	Germany	German	Germany	Koeln	as above	N.Y.	New York
20		Hoernlen	Richard	27	m	m. farmer yes	2-577626-9-14-2387		yes	Germany	German	Germany	Weissach	Father Georg Hoernlen, Weissach	Pa.	Newton
21		Hoernlen	Aloine	34	f	m. h'wife yes	2-577625-9-14-2387		yes	Germany	German	Germany	Weissach	as above	Pa.	Newtown
22	UNDER 18	Hoernlen	Anna	3	f	s. Child no	Too young		no	Germany	German	Germany	Weissach	as above	Pa.	Newtown
23	UNDER 18	Hoernlen	Richard	1	m	s. do do	dd		do	Germany	German	Germany	Weissach	as above	Pa.	Newtown
24		Karls	Hans	26	m	s. clerk yes	2-7004-1/13-1-0716		yes	Germany	German	Germany	M. Gladbach	Father Johann Karls, M. Gladbach, Hindenburgstr. 234 b	Pa.	Bethlehem
25		Albig	Wilhelm	30	m	m. farmer yes	1-0716		yes	Germany	German	Germany	Haan	H'wife Wilh. Albig, Haan, Elberfelderstr.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26		Wiekert	Johann	21	m	s. farmer yes	1-0717		yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bockenau	Father Joh- Wiekert, Bockenau, 12 r Kreuznerstr.	Mo.	Kansas City
27		Beggerow	Luise	27	f	s. hair-dresser yes	1-0716		yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Mother Auguste Beggerow, Berlin, Lichtenberg, Hedwig Lehmannstr. 3	Ill.	Elgin
28		Reichle	Emma	29	f	m. h'wife yes	1-0717		yes	Germany	German	Germany	Konstanz	Father M. Ziegler, Oberndorf	N.Y.	New York
29		Drechsler	Richard	34	m	s. represen- tative yes	English		yes	Germany	German	Germany	Duesseldorf	Mother Ida Drechsler, Greiz Strengstr. 3	Mich.	Petowsky
30		Niedermann	Karl	31	m	s. farmer yes	1-0716		yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bonndorf	Brother Eduard Niedermann, Bonndorf/Ueberlingen	S.D.	Morristown

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1402

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of _____

19

102

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last arrival in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Free in person or otherwise, or subject to special regulations?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	yes	uncle	25 no		Uncle Emil Anschuetz, Webster Av. 1035 Chicago	no always yes													
2	yes	self	25 no		Charles Messler New York, Central Park	no always yes									5 6	fair	fairgrey	none	Germany Hamburg
3	yes	self	25 no		Friend Antony Kuhn, Buffalo Pine Hill N.J.	no always yes									5 8	fair	fairbrwn	none	Germany Ulm
4	yes	brother	25 no		Brother Bruno Ehrlich, Seattle 1020 Howel Str.	no always yes									5 7	fair	fairblue	none	Germany Essen
5	no	husband	3 0 no		Husband Georg Moessle, Chicago 1832 North Park Av.	no always yes									5 8	fair	darkblue	none	Germany Roodlitz
6	no	father	no		as above	no always yes									5 6	fair	darkgrey	none	Germany Langenau
7	yes	cousin	25 no		Cousin Lorenz Loesel Frankenth, Mich.	no always yes									fr dk gry		none	Germany Germany	
8	no	self	25 no		Uncle Dave Lepman, 5129 Ingleside Av. Chicago	no always yes									5 6	fair	darkgrey	none	Germany Wolkersdorf
9	no	self	25 no		as above	no always yes									1-26	fair	darkgrey	none	Boland Posen
10	no	self	no no		as above	no always yes									5	fair	fairbrwn	none	Germany Berlin
11	yes		yes no		Friend Mr. Dayer New York Hartsdeal	no always yes										fair	fairblue	none	Germany Stuttgart
12	yes		yes yes 3	Brkl.	as above	no always yes									6 1	fair	fairblue	none	Germany Hamburg
13	yes		40 no		Friend Anna Koch, Cleveland 2057 W 85 Str.	no always yes									5 2	fair	fairblue	none	Germany Berlin
14	yes	uncle	50 no		Uncle Charles Michel, Cleveland 2514 Edgehill 25	no always yes									5 3	fair	darkdark	none	Germany Rinkerode
15	yes	brbther	10 no		Brother Louis Onswald, New York 345 E 62 Str.	no always yes									5	fair	darkbrwn	none	Germany Muenchen
16	yes	self	25 no		Cousin Adam Stibbe, West Allis 68 Av.	no always yes									5 6	fair	fairgrey	none	Germany Riedheim
17	yes	uncle	25 no		Uncle Dean Meyer, 1917 Washtenaw Av. Ann Arbor	no always yes									5 8	fair	darkbrwn	none	Germany Jodzen
18	yes	self	25 no		Sister I. I. Hedwig Felder, 240 Springfield Av. Vaux Hall	no always yes									5	fair	fairblue	none	Germany Oberderdingen
19	yes	self	25 no		as above	no always yes									5 10	fair	brwn grey	none	Germany M. Gladbach
20	yes	self	25 no		Aunt Mrs. Wilh. Walter, Newtown, Bucky County	no always yes									5 4	fair	brwn blue	none	Germany Zerbst
21	yes	self	no no		as above	no always yes									6	fair	dark blue	none	Germany Weissach
22	yes	self	no no		as above	no always yes									5 8	fr	dk bl	none	Germany German
23	yes	self	no no		as above	no always yes									fr	dk bl	none	Germany Germany	
24	yes	self	40 no		Uncle Alex Schoenen, Bethlehem	no always yes									fr dk bl		none	Germany Germany	
25	yes	self	30 no		Friend Henry Bartels, Brooklyn 341 Smith Str.	no always yes									5 8	fair	fairblue	none	Germany Buettgen
26	yes	uncle	yes no		Uncle Karl Skerer 35th Brooklyn Av. Kansas City	no always yes										fair	darkgrey	none	Germany Barmen
27	yes	uncle	25 no		Uncle Otto Young 627 Jefferson Av.	no always yes									5 6	fair	fairgrey	none	Germany Bockanau
28	no	self	25 no		Sister I. I. Paulette Beller N.Y. 854 8 Av.	no always yes									5 6	fair	fairgrey	none	Germany Charlottenburg
29	yes	relative	25 no		Mrs. Clara Everhart, Petoskey Mich. Route 1	no always yes									5 2	fair	fairgrey	none	Germany Oberndorf
30	yes	uncle	30 no		Uncle Joe Niedermann, Morristown, South Dakota	no always yes									5 10	fair	fairblue	none	Germany Alt Gomla
						no always yes									5 8	fair	brwn grey	none	Germany Bonndorf

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Jansue, MASTER, of the LINNEKAHDA, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of OCT, 1918,
at NEW YORK

John J. Jansue
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry should States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arman S. Grumel M.D., Surgeon of the MINNEKAHDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University & Bellevue Hosp. Med. College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereby, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

Arman S. Grumel M.D.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of OCT, 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hobrow.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "Minnekanda"

Passengers sailing from: Hamburg

October 13th 1923

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.
1	690084-2-19-312/113	Winter	Hermann	34	m	cook	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Brother Heinrich Winter, Hamburg, Billw.Neudeich 79	Ohio	Cleveland
2	690085-2-19-312/113	Winter	Margaretha	28	f	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	as above	Ohio	Cleveland
3	UNDER 16	Winter	Ernst	4	m	Child	No	Too young	No	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	as above	Ohio	Cleveland
4	457017-4/8/41	Heps	August	26	m	electrical	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Trier	Father Melchior Heps, Trier Paulinstr.95	Flor.	Miami
5	7/14/41	Scharlach	Betty	34	f	milliner	yes	English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Brother i.l. Erich Scharlach, Hamburg, Mittelweg 155	N.Y.	New York
6	45573	Nies	Kaethe	17	f	milliner	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Mother Kaethe Nies, Dueren, Burstr.50	N.Y.	New York
7		Siepmann	Emilie	39	f	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Austria	German	Germany	Essen	Friend Helene Armbrust, Essen, Kruhhferstr.2	Pa.	Mc Keespost
8	USC	Siepmann	Lauretta	16	f	h'work	yes	German	yes	Austria	German	Germany	Essen	as above	Pa.	Mc Keespost
9	UNDER 16	Siepmann	Theodor	15	m	Child	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Essen	as above	Pa.	Mc Keespost
10		Detless	Friedrich	20	m	lock-smith	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Langeloh	Father Hans Detless, Langeloh /Elmhorn	Wis.	Milwaukee
11		Haferkamp	Johann	35	m	expert	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Duisburg	H'wife Luise Haferkamp, Duisburg, Buck, Grandorfstr.32	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12		Schmidt	Heinrich	29	m	expert	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamborn	H'wife E.Ida Schmidt, 126 Hamborn Neumuhl, Knueppelstr.N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13		Reich	Anton	26	m	carpt.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Friedr.hfn.	Stepfather Friedrich Ludescher, Wintertellastadt./Waldsee	N.Y.	New York
14	394965	Eckert	Markus	21	m	merch.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schweinfurt	Uncle May Ludwig Schaffner, Regensburg, Predigerstr.2	N.J.	Buffalo
15		Naesser	Kurt	19	m	work-	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Nieder Plautitz	Father Hermann Naesser, N.Plautitz, Zwickauerstr.25	Mo.	St. Louis
16		Wecher	Emil	36	m	store keeper	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Boeckingen	Mother Wilhelmine Wecher, Boeckingen, Seestr.44	Ind.	South Bend
17		Wecher	Emma	36	f	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Boeckingen	as above	Ind.	South Bend
18	UNDER 16	Wecher	Siegfried	9	m	Child	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Boeckingen	as above	Ind.	South Bend
19		Dienelt	Paul	35	m	baker	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hainichen	Mother Clara Dienelt, Hainichen, Brueckerstr.15	Ind.	Fort Wayne
20		Dienelt	Frieda	35	f	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hainichen	as above	Ind.	Fort Wayne
21	UNDER 16	Dienelt	Hilda	8	f	Child	no	Too young	no	Germany	German	Germany	Hainichen	as above	Ind.	Fort Wayne
22	UNDER 16	Dienelt	Johann	2	m	Child	no	Too young	no	Germany	German	Germany	Hainichen	as above	Ind.	Fort Wayne
23		Brandt	Albert	53	m	carpt.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ruetzow	Sister Berta Stricker, Ruetzow/Dramberg	Wis.	Edgerton
24		Brandt	Wilhelm	24	m	workm.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ruetzow	as above	Wis.	Edgerton
25		Brandt	Emma	27	f	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ruetzow	as above	Wis.	Edgerton
26	UNDER 16	Brandt	Willi	4	m	Child	no	Too young	no	Germany	German	Germany	Ruetzow	as above	Wis.	Edgerton
27		Hofmann	Arno	18	m	butcher	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hainichen	Father H.Hofmann, Hainichen Oberer Stadtgraben 13	Ind.	Fort Wayne
28		Brandt	Rosa	31	f	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ruetzow	Aunt Berta Stricker, Ruetzow, /Dramburg	Wis.	Edgerton
29		Krause	Reinhard	25	m	workm.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schilde	Aunt Berta Stricker, Father AugustKrause, Schilde	Wis.	Edgerton
30		Stoffel	Heinrich	33	m	painter	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Essen	H'wife Heinrich Stoffel, Essen, Hedwigstr.24	Mich.	Portland

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish such information as may be required by the United States Customs Service.

Passengers sailing from: Hamburg

October 13th 1923

50

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of _____, 19____

104

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time that subject has remained in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in possession of, or having been in possession of, a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or by the United States, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of any other addition, practice, or agreement, applicable to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	yes	broth. i.	no	no	Brother i. l. Adolf Fiedler, Cleveland	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	fairblue	none	Germany Ort
2	yes	broth. i.	no	no	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fairblue	none	Germany Luebeck
3	yes	broth. i.	no	no	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	---	fair	fairblue	none	Germany Hamburg	
4	yes	uncle	25	no	Uncle Don Keith, Miami Box 463	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	---	fair	darkblue	none	Germany Trier
5	yes	self	130	yes	Friend Mrs. Rose Simpkins, New York- 244 E. 72 Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	darkblue	none	Germany Heidelberg
6	yes	self	yes	no	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fairblue	none	Germany Frankfurt
7	yes	self	25	yes	Husband Theodor Siepmann, Mc. Keespost Pa. 213 9 Av.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	darkbrwn	none	Austria Weinbaum
8	yes	self	no	no	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brwnblue	none	U.S.A. Alegen
9	yes	self	no	no	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fairblue	none	Germany Essen
10	yes	relative	25	no	Cousin Peter Jochims, Milwaukee, 1519 7th Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	darkgrey	none	Germany Husum
11	yes	uncle	30	yes	Uncle Charles Giessing, Brooklyn 933 4 Av.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	fairblue	none	Germany Stocks
12	yes	self	60	no	Friend Charles Giessing, Brooklyn, 933 Oudodonk Av.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	fairblue	none	Germany Oberhausen
13	yes	self	60	no	Uncle Charles Mayer, New York Flussing 25 North 26 Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	darkbrwn	none	Germany Winkertette
14	no	uncle	25	no	Uncle Max May 131 Goembel Av. Buffalo	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	fair	blokbrown	none	Germany Oberkirch
15	yes	friend	30	no	Friend George Baisch 4350 Taft Av. St. Louis	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fairblue	none	Germany Nieder Plautz
16	yes	broth. i.	25	no	Brother i. l. Hermann Wagner, 1143 E Madison S. Bend	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fairbrwn	none	Germany Schluchtern
17	yes	broth. i.	25	no	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	darkgrey	none	Germany Boeckingen
18	yes	broth. i.	no	no	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	---	fair	fairblue	none	Germany Boeckingen	
19	yes	cousin	33	no	Cousin Anna Rost 2947 Weisser Park Av. Fort Wayne	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fairgrey	none	Germany Hainichen
20	yes	cousin	yes	no	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	fairgrey	none	Germany Niederrossau
21	yes	cousin	yes	no	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	---	fair	fairgrey	none	Germany Hainichen	
22	yes	cousin	yes	no	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	---	fair	fairblue	none	Germany Hainichen	
23	yes	aunt	25	no	Aunt Caroline Bark, Edgerton, Wisc.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	greyblue	none	Germany Pauzerin
24	yes	aunt	25	no	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	darkblue	none	Germany Ruetzow
25	yes	aunt	25	no	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fairgrey	none	Germany Baumgarten
26	yes	aunt	25	no	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	---	fair	fairblue	none	Germany Baumgarten	
27	yes	friend	25	no	Friend Paul Doege, 2613 John Str. Fort Wayne	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fairblue	none	Germany Hainichen
28	yes	aunt	25	no	Grand aunt Caroline Bartz, Edgerton Wisc.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	darkgrey	none	Germany Ruetzow
29	yes	aunt	25	no	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	darkblue	none	Germany Schilde
30	yes	uncle	25	no	Uncle Anton Leik, Portland, Mich. <i>foria</i>	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	darkblue	none	Germany Essen

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Jensen, of the MINNEKAHDA, from RAMBURO, do solemnly swear, and truly affirm, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Jensen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of OCT 25 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

W. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom fare passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Armand J. Frumig, Surgeon of the MINNEKAHDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University & Bellevue Hosp. Med. College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, including serial number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Armand J. Frumig

Sworn to before me this _____ day of OCT 25, 1923,

at NEW YORK

W. H. H. H.
in
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Minnekanda

Passengers sailing from

Hamburg

October 13th

19₂₃

1													2													3													4													5													6													7													8													9													10													11													12													13																																																			
No. on List.													HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)													NAME IN FULL.													Age.													Sex.													Calling or occupation.													Able to—													Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)													† Race or people.													* Last permanent residence.													The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.													Final destination. (*Indicated (where poss.) exact residence.)																																																																
																										Family name.													Given name.													Yrs. Mos.													Married or single.																										Read.													Read what language (or, if example, read, on what ground).													Write.																										Country.													City or town.																										State.													City or town.												
1																										Meyer													Margarete													20													f													nurse													yes													German													yes													Germany													German													Germany													Frankfurt													Mother Susanne Meyer, Markt-breit, Bukaleite 298													Minn. St. Paul												
2																										Meyer													Babette													23													f													tailor													yes													German													yes													Germany													German													Germany													Frankfurt													Mother Anna Meyer, Gemuenden, Bahnhof													Minn. St. Paul												
3																										Krebs													Maria													28													f													h'wife													yes													German													yes													Germany													German													Germany													Mietenberg													Aunt Mrs. Therese Hoch, Muenchen, Huschgartenallee 30													N.Y. New York												
4																										Pflisterer													Richard													28													m													smith													yes													German													yes													Germany													German													Germany													Pforzheim													Father Emil Pfisterer, Pforzheim, Hirsauerstr. 15													N.Y. New York												
5																										Graeter													Hans													33													m													merch.													yes													German													yes													Germany													German													Germany													Stuttgart													H'wife Anna Graeter, Stuttgart, Hensteigstr. 57													N.Y. New York												
6													UNDER 16													Krebs													Maria													4													f													Child													no													Too young													no													Germany													German													Germany													Mietenberg													Aunt Mrs. Therese Hoch, Muenchen, Huschgartenallee 30													N.Y. New York												
7																										Hartmann													Therese													23													f													h'wife													yes													German													yes													German													German													Germany													Muenchen													Father Josef Schindele Marktoberdorf Am Graben 92													N.Y. Elisabethport												
8																										Grimm													Johannes													32													m													porter													yes													German													yes													Germany													German													Germany													Stuttgart													Mother Laura Grimm, Horgen, Rottweil													N.Y. New York												
9																										Hildebrandt													Wilhelm Franz													27													m													expert													yes													German													yes													Germany													German													Germany													Spandau													H'wife Anna Hildebrandt, Spandau, Neuendorferstr. 100													Minn. St. Paul												
10																										Flurer													Carl													25													m													engin.													yes													German													yes													Germany													German													Germany													Jettenbach													Mother Elisabeth Flurer, Ohringen													N.D. Mandan												
11																										Wuchert													Fritz													33													m													engin.													yes													German													yes													Germany													German													Germany													Koeln													Mother Hilda Wuchert, Aue													N.Y. New York												
12																										Wuchert													Martha													33													f													h'wife													yes													German													yes													Germany													German													Germany													Koeln													as above													N.Y. New York												
13													UNDER 16													Wuchert													Rudi													11													m													Pupil													yes													German													yes													Germany													German													Germany													Koeln													as above													N.Y. New York												
14																										Erl													Margarethe													21													f													h'work													yes													German													yes													Germany													German													Germany													Frankenreuth													Father Ignaz Erl, Frankenreuth													Pa. North Braddock												
15																										Steiner													Elise													31													f													h'wife													yes													German													yes													Germany													German													Germany													Wiesbaden													Mrs. Marie Scharp, Wiesbaden, Rheingauerstr. 9													Ill. Chicago												
16													UNDER 16													Steiner													Elly													13													f													pupil													yes													German													yes													Germany													German													Germany													Wiesbaden													as above													Ill. Chicago												
17																										Meissner													Marie													36													f													h'wife													yes													German													yes													Germany													German													Germany													Dresden													Mother Mrs. Therese Schiffner, Dresden, Grunestr. 19													Kans. Burlington												
18																										Meissner													Hans													12													m													pupil													yes													German													yes													Germany													German													Germany													Dresden													as above													Kans. Burlington												
19													UNDER 16													Meissner													Alfred													9													m													pupil													yes													German													yes													Germany													German													Germany													Dresden													as above													Kans. Burlington												
20													UNDER 16													Meissner													Gertrud													3													f													Child													no													Too young													no													Germany													German													Germany													Dresden													as above													Kansas Burlington												
21																										Schlicht													Josef													60													m													decorator													yes													German													yes													Germany													German													Germany													Wiesbaden													Kath. Schlicht, Wiesbaden, Weisenbergstr. 6													Ill. Chicago												
22																										Schlicht													Mally													56													f													h'wife													yes													German													yes													Germany													German													Germany													Wiesbaden													as above													Ill. Chicago												
23																										Fleischmann													Michael													21													m													officer													yes													German													yes													Germany													German													Germany													Hochstadt													J. Fleischmann, Hochstadt, 76 Hs. 21													Mich. Jackson												
24																										Huber													Marie													23													f													cook													yes													German													yes													Germany													German													Germany													Muenchen													Mother Anna Mueller, Rosenheimerstr. 64													N.Y. New York												
25																										Knoedl													Karl													23													m													waiter													yes													German													yes													Germany													German													Germany													Muenchen													Father Xaver Knoedl, Muenchen, Warthstr. 5													N.Y. New York												
26																										Bauschinger													Carola													22													f													nurse													yes													German													yes													Germany													German													Germany													Dillingen													Father Karl Bauschinger, Dillingen													N.Y. New York												
27																										Happler													Frieda													22													f													farmer													yes													German													yes													Germany													German													Germany													Oberbaldingen													Father Joh. Happler, Oberbaldingen													Miss. St. Louis												
28																										Schrauf													Ludovic													22													m													workm.													yes													German													yes													Germany													German													Germany													Essen													H'wife Elisabeth Schrauf, Essen, Flosshoffstr. 11													Pa. Pittsburg												
29																										Schuster													Ludovic													22													f													h'work													yes													German													yes													Germany													German													Germany													Aschaffenburg													Father Engelbert Schuster, Aschaffenburg, A. Dammerstr. 30													N.Y. Brooklyn												

Total percentage

U. S. Census Bureau

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-01

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Minnekanda

Passengers sailing from

Hamburg

October 13th

19₂₃

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)									
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.								
1		Meyer	Margarete	20		f		nurse	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt	Mother Susanne Meyer, Markt-breit, Bukelaite 298	Minn.	St. Paul							
2		Meyer	Babette	23		f		tailor	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt	Mother Anna Meyer, Gemunden, Bahnhof	Minn.	St. Paul							
3		Krebs	Maria	28		f		Wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Mietenberg	Aunt Mrs. Therese Hoch, Muenchen, Buschgartenallee 30	N.Y.	New York							
4		Pfisterer	Richard	28		m		smith	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Pforzheim	Father Emil Pfisterer, Pforzheim, Hirsauerstr. 15	N.Y.	New York							
5		Graeter	Hans	33		m		merch.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	H'wife Anna Graeter, Stuttgart, Hensteigstr. 57	N.Y.	New York							
6	UNDER 16	Krebs	Maria	4		f		Child	no	Too young	no	Germany	German	Germany	Mietenberg	Aunt Mrs. Therese Hoch, Muenchen, Buschgartenallee 30	N.Y.	New York							
7		Hartmann	Therese	23		f		h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Muenchen	Father Josef Schindele Marktoberdorf Am Graben 92	N.Y.	Elisabethport							
8		Grimm	Johannes	32		m		porter	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	Mother Laura Grimm, Horgen/Kottweil	N.Y.	New York							
9		Hildebrandt	Wilhelm Franz	27		m		expert	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Spandau	H'wife Anna Hildebrandt, Spandau, Neuendorferstr. 100	Minn.	St. Paul							
10		Flurer	Carl	25		m		engin.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Jettenbach	Mother Elisabeth Flurer, Ohringen	N.D.	Mandan							
11		Wuchert	Fritz	33		m		engin.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Koeln	Mother Hilda Wuchert, Aue	N.Y.	New York							
12		Wuchert	Martha	33		f		h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Koeln	as above	N.Y.	New York							
13	UNDER 16	Wuchert	Rudi	11		m		Pupil	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Koeln	as above	N.Y.	New York							
14		Erl	Margarethe	21		f		h'work	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankenreuth	Father Ignaz Erl, Frankenreuth	Pa.	North Braddock							
15		Steiner	Elise	31		f		h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wiesbaden	Mrs. Marie Scharp, Wiesbaden, Rheingauerstr. 9	Ill.	Chicago							
16	UNDER 16	Steiner	Elly	13		f		pupil	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wiesbaden	as above	Ill.	Chicago							
17		Meissner	Marie	36		f		h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	Mother Mrs. Therese Schiffner, Dresden, Grunestr. 19	Kans.	Burlington							
18		Meissner	Hans	12		m		pupil	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	as above	Kans.	Burlington							
19	UNDER 16	Meissner	Alfred	9		m		pupil	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	as above	Kans.	Burlington							
20	UNDER 16	Meissner	Gertrud	3		f		Child	no	Too young	no	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	as above	Kansas	Burlington							
21		Schlicht	Josef	60		m		decora- ter	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wiesbaden	Kath. Schlicht, Wiesbaden, Weisenbergstr. 6	Ill.	Chicago							
22		Schlicht	Mally	56		f		h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wiesbaden	as above	Ill.	Chicago							
23		Fleischmann	Michael	21		m		post- office	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hochstadt	J. Fleischmann, Hochstadt, 76 Hs. 21	Mich.	Jackson							
24		Huber	Marie	23		f		cook	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Muenchen	Mother Anna Mueller, Rosenheimerstr. 64	N.Y.	New York							
25		Knoedl	Karl	23		m		cook	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Muenchen	Father Xaver Knoedl, Muenchen, Warthstr. 6	N.Y.	New York							
26		Bauschinger	Carola	22		f		nurse	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dillingen	Father Karl Bauschinger, Dillingen	N.Y.	New York							
27		Heppler	Frida	22		f		farmer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Oberbaldingen	Father Jsh Heppler, Oberbaldingen	Miss.	St. Louis							
28		Neidnig	Ernestine	24		f		house- wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Uchenhofen	N. Father Friedrich Neidnig, Uchenhofen	N.Y.	New York							
29		Schrauf	Heinrich	24		m		workm.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Essen	H'wife Elisabeth Schrauf, Essen, Flosshoffstr. 11	Pa.	Pittsburg							
30		Schuster	Ludovica	22		f		h'work	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Aschaffenburg	Father Engelbert Schuster, Aschaffenburg, A. Dammerstr. 30	N.Y.	Brooklyn							

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 4
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of _____, 19__

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years? Years?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Free to enter or subject to inspection and temporary detention in the United States. Whether alien is a member of a labor organization. Whether a polygamist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.										
1	yes	uncle	25	no	Uncle George Meyer, St. Paul, 887 Fremont Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	black	brwn	none	Germany	Wuerzburg
2	yes	uncle	no	na	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	black	brwn	none	Germany	Wuerzburg
3	yes	uncle	32	5	no	Husband Karl Krebs, L. Island, Madison Av. Gerfriedlstr. Hampstead	always	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	black	brwn	none	Germany	Wuerzburg
4	yes	uncle	no	no	Brother L. Hermann Weins, 29 S. Perry Str.	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	black	gray	none	Germany	Muenchen
5	no	broth. i.	25	no	Brother L. Hermann Weins, 29 S. Perry Str.	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	black	brwn	none	Germany	Miltentberg
6	yes	self	25	no	Friend F. L. Loeb, New York, 215 4th Av.	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Pforzheim
7	yes	husband	25	no	Husband Max Hartmann c/o Mr. Heyen Elizabethport N.Y. 308	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	brwn	gray	none	Germany	Raibach
8	yes	self	25	no	Friend Ludwig E Jerseystr. Kurz, 136 E 119 Str. N.Y.	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Germany	Wurbichl
9	yes	cousin	25	no	Cousin Robert Hildebrandt, St. Paul Allen Av. 823	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	gray	gray	none	Germany	Horgen
10	yes	uncle	20	no	Uncle George Baumann, Mandau, Morton North Dakota	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	dark	brwn	none	Germany	Gr. Spiegel
11	yes	self	30	no	Friend F. L. Loeb, New York, 215 4th Av.	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	brwn	gray	none	Germany	Kupferzell
12	yes	self	yes	no	as above	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	gray	brwn	none	Germany	Aue
13	yes	self	yes	no	as above	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	dark	brwn	none	Germany	Annaberg
14	yes	uncle	25	no	Uncle Gustav Gross, North Braddock 1315 Branton Av.	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	brwn	gray	none	Germany	Zwickau
15	yes	relat.	yes	no	Husband Chicago 4425 Drexel Boul.	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	brwn	gray	none	Germany	Weiden
16	yes	relat.	yes	no	as above	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	fair	gray	none	Germany	Wiesbaden
17	yes	husband	25	no	Husband Richard Meissner, Burlington	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	black	gray	none	Germany	Dresden
18	yes	father	25	no	as above	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	black	gray	none	Germany	Dresden
19	yes	father	25	no	as above	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	black	gray	none	Germany	Dresden
20	yes	father	25	no	as above	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	black	gray	none	Germany	Dresden
21	yes	broth. i.	yes	no	Brother L. I. Arthur Triefer, Chicago Garmanstr. 1261	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	gray	gray	none	Germany	Dresden
22	yes	broth. i.	yes	no	as above	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	gray	gray	none	Germany	Niedertiefenbach
23	yes	aunt	25	no	Aunt Helene Stoldt, Jackson	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	gray	blue	none	Germany	Waldenburg
24	yes	aunt	25	no	Aunt Josefina Betty Mueller, 250 E 850 Str. New York	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	brwn	none	Germany	Hochstadt
25	yes	friend	25	no	Friend Sebastian Sassbauer, 1273 Eleanor Str.	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	gray	none	Germany	Muenchen
26	yes	friend	25	no	Friend Miss Hedwig Ehrentreich, N.Y. 231 West 126 Str	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Muenchen
27	yes	uncle	25	no	Uncle Konrad Lohrer, St. Louis 3937 Lafayette Av.	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	dark	gray	none	Germany	Oesdorf
28	yes	self	25	no	Cousin Margarete Werner, N.Y. 3595 3 Av.	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Oberbaldingen
29	yes	self	60	yes	3 Pittsb. Friend Fred Elers Swissvale	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	dark	gray	none	Germany	Udenhofen
30	yes	friend	60	no	Friend Peter Happ, Brooklyn, W. 28 E 2 Str.	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Germany	Essen
						always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Ashaffenburg

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Jansue MASTER, of the MINNEKAHDA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, correctly in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of OCT 25 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

John J. Jansue
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-to status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Arman S. Green Surgeon of the *MINNEKAHDA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *two* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *New York University* *H. Bellevue Hosp. Med. College*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Twenty* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of *OCT 25 1909*, 19
at *NEW YORK*

Arman S. Green
Surgeon
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S.

MINNEKAHUA

Passengers sailing from

APPENDIX

16 OCTOBER

192

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of places will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

108

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time since last visit to United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States Armed Forces	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Air Force	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army	Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Air Force	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	YES	HUSBAND	NO	HUSBAND BERNARD GREENBERG 55 PATERSON STR. PATERSON, N.J.	NO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.1	FAIR DRK DRK	NONE	X	POLAND	BRADY
2	YES	FATHER	NO	FATHER DO	NO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.1	FAIR DRK DRK	NONE	X	POLAND	SZCZENIŁCZE
3	YES	FATHER	NO	FATHER DO	NO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.1	FAIR DRK DRK	NONE	X	POLAND	SZCZENIŁCZE
4	YES	BROTHER	NO	BROTHER HARRY SHIRT 679 E. 113 ST. CLEVELAND, OHIO	NO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.1	FAIR DRK DRK	NONE	X	POLAND	SZCZENIŁCZE
5	YES	BROTHER	NO	BROTHER DO	NO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.3	FAIR BRN BLK	NONE	X	POLAND	WLENICE
6	YES	HUSBAND	NO	HUSBAND MICHAEL KATZ 3-1 E 3 STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.3	FAIR BRN DRK	NONE	X	POLAND	WLENICE
7	YES	FATHER	NO	FATHER DO	NO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	FAIR GR GR	NONE	X	POLAND	BIALYKAMLEN
8	YES	FATHER	NO	FATHER DO	NO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	FAIR BLK BRN	NONE	X	POLAND	BIALYKAMLEN
9	YES	FATHER	NO	FATHER DO	NO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	FAIR BLK BRN	NONE	X	POLAND	BIALYKAMLEN
10	YES	FATHER	NO	FATHER DO	NO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	FAIR FR BRN	NONE	X	POLAND	BIALYKAMLEN
11	YES	BR. I. L.	NO	BR. I. L. AZRIEL LEW 130 BROOM STR. MANHATTAN N.Y.	NO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.3	FAIR FR BRN	NONE	X	POLAND	BIALYKAMLEN
12	YES	BROTHER	NO	BROTHER DO	NO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	FAIR DRK BLK	NONE	X	POLAND	NOWYGRÓD
13	YES	UNCLE	NO	UNCLE DO	NO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	FAIR FR DRK	NONE	X	POLAND	MAKOW
14	YES	HUSBAND	NO	HUSBAND BERE KREMER 108 E. 114 STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	FAIR FR DRK	NONE	X	POLAND	MAKOW
15	YES	FATHER	NO	FATHER DO	NO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	FAIR DRK BLK	NONE	X	POLAND	DOLINA
16	YES	FATHER	NO	FATHER DO	NO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	FAIR FR BRN	NONE	X	POLAND	DOLINA
17	YES	BR. I. L.	NO	BR. I. L. SANDER 880 FREEMAN STR. BRONX, N.Y.	NO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.1	FAIR DRK DRK	NONE	X	POLAND	DOBROWA
18	YES	BROTHER	NO	BROTHER DO	NO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.1	FAIR DRK DRK	NONE	X	POLAND	DOBROWA
19	YES	UNCLE	NO	UNCLE DO	NO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.1	FAIR DRK DRK	NONE	X	POLAND	DOBROWA
20	YES	UNCLE	NO	UNCLE DO	NO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.1	FAIR DRK DRK	NONE	X	POLAND	DOBROWA
21	YES	UNCLE	NO	UNCLE DO	NO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.1	FAIR DRK DRK	NONE	X	POLAND	DOBROWA
22	YES	UNCLE	NO	UNCLE DO	NO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.1	FAIR DRK DRK	NONE	X	POLAND	DOBROWA
23	YES	UNCLE	NO	UNCLE DO	NO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.1	FAIR DRK DRK	NONE	X	POLAND	DOBROWA
24	YES	UNCLE	NO	UNCLE DO	NO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.1	FAIR DRK DRK	NONE	X	POLAND	DOBROWA
25	YES	SOHN	NO	SOHN MAX COHEN 56 HOME AVE. JARSAIC, N.Y.	NO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.1	FAIR DRK DRK	NONE	X	POLAND	DOBROWA
26	YES	BROTHER	NO	BROTHER DO	NO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.1	FAIR DRK DRK	NONE	X	POLAND	DOBROWA
27	YES	BROTHER	NO	BROTHER DO	NO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.1	FAIR DRK DRK	NONE	X	POLAND	DOBROWA
28	YES	MOTHER	NO	MOTHER ANNA FOLFIGORNA 147 STATE STR. AUBURN, N.Y.	NO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.1	FAIR DRK DRK	NONE	X	POLAND	DOBROWA
29	YES	MOTHER	NO	MOTHER DO	NO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.1	FAIR DRK DRK	NONE	X	POLAND	DOBROWA
30	YES	BR. I. L.	NO	BR. I. L. BARASH 1517 E. 81 STR. CLEVELAND, OHIO	NO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.1	FAIR FR BRN	NONE	X	POLAND	DOBROWA

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

John J. Jones, MASTER, of the MINNEKAHDA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Jones
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Oct, 1923
at NEW YORK

O. W. Jones
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Amos S. Brown M.D., Surgeon of the MINNEKAHDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University and Belleue Hosp. Med College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of OCT 21 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

Amos S. Brown
Surgeon
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. MINNEKAHDA

Passengers sailing from

ANTHERS

16 OCTOBER

193

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Able to— Calling or occupation.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.						Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.	
1		HECHT	SURA	46	F	M.H.WIFE NO	NONE	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	SANDOMIERZ	SIST. ELICER GITLA TARNOBREZG	N.Y. NEW YORK
2	UNDER 16	HECHT	FEJGA	11 6	F	S SCHOLAR NO	SCHOLAR	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	SANDOMIERZ	AUNT DO	N.Y. NEW YORK
3	UNDER 16	HECHT	RYNYA	9	F	S CHILD NO	CHILD	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	SANDOMIERZ	AUNT DO	N.Y. NEW YORK
4		HECHT	CHAWA	17	F	S H.WORK NO	NONE	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	SANDOMIERZ	AUNT DO	N.Y. NEW YORK
5		HECHT	ETLA	19	F	S H.WORK NO	NONE	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	SANDOMIERZ	AUNT DO	N.Y. NEW YORK
6		BRUNER	WOLF	50	M	M TAILOR YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW	BR. MOSHE BRUNER WARSAW	N.Y. NEW YORK
7		BRUNER	SURA	38	F	M.H.WIFE YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW	BR. I. DO	N.Y. NEW YORK
8	UNDER 16	BRUNER	JOSEF	11	M	S SCHOLAR NO	SCHOLAR	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW	UNCLE DO	N.Y. NEW YORK
9		ELIEFANT	HUDEB	43	F	M.H.WIFE NO	NONE	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW	BR. I. JANINE ELIEFANT WARSAW	N.Y. BROOKLYN
10		ELIEFANT	ZELDA	21	F	S H.WORK YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW	UNCLE DO	N.Y. BROOKLYN
11		ELIEFANT	SYLKA	17	F	S H.WORK YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW	UNCLE DO	N.Y. BROOKLYN
12	UNDER 16	ELIEFANT	CHAIM	8	M	S CHILD NO	CHILD	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW	UNCLE DO	N.Y. BROOKLYN
13	UNDER 16	ELIEFANT	ESTER	7	F	S CHILD NO	CHILD	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW	UNCLE DO	N.Y. BROOKLYN
14		STALENIEC	EMIA	20	F	S H.WORK YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	ANDRZEJWOWO	MOTH SORA STALENIEC TROSEYN	MO ST LOUIS
15		STALENIEC	JUDKA	16	M	S LABORER YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	ANDRZEJWOWO	MOTH DO	MO ST LOUIS
16		CURIE	REJLA	41	F	M.H.WIFE NO	NONE	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	LUBOMIL	FATH SANIE ROSENWIDLAUCH LUBOMIL	N.Y. NEW YORK
17	UNDER 16	CURIE	CHAWA	13	F	S SCHOLAR NO	SCHOLAR	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	LUBOMIL	GR. FATH DO	N.Y. NEW YORK
18	UNDER 16	CURIE	ICEK	11	M	S SCHOLAR NO	SCHOLAR	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	LUBOMIL	GR. FATH DO	N.Y. NEW YORK
19	UNDER 16	CURIE	JANKIE	10	M	S SCHOLAR NO	SCHOLAR	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	LUBOMIL	GR. FATH DO	N.Y. NEW YORK
20		CURIE	ELMAN	16	M	S STUDENT YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	LUBOMIL	GR. FATH DO	N.Y. NEW YORK
21		CURIE	IDES	18	F	S H.WORK YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	LUBOMIL	GR. FATH DO	N.Y. NEW YORK
22		FRYDMAN	ESTERA	35	F	M.H.WIFE YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	SWIERZE	FATH. SZOCH ZAJD LUBOMIL	N.Y. NEW YORK
23		FRYDMAN	SZAJNDLA	16	F	S H.WORK YES	RUSSIAN	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	SWIERZE	GR. FATH DO	N.Y. NEW YORK
24	UNDER 16	FRYDMAN	CHANA LAJA	13	F	S SCHOLAR YES	RUSSIAN	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	SWIERZE	GR. FATH DO	N.Y. NEW YORK
25	UNDER 16	FRYDMAN	CHANA REJZLA	9	F	S CHILD YES	RUSSIAN	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	SWIERZE	GR. FATH DO	N.Y. NEW YORK
26		DURST	CHAJA	56	F	M.H.WIFE NO	NONE	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	KONINSKA	HEBREWAN BI MT. KZORZAN	N.Y. BRONX
27		DURST	KONINDLA	25	F	S H.WORK YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	KONINSKA	DO	N.Y. BRONX
28		DURST	CHANA	24	F	S H.WORK YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	KONINSKA	DO	N.Y. BRONX
29		DURST	KOJESZ	17	M	S STUDENT YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	KONINSKA	DO	N.Y. BRONX
30		ROZENKAT	RELAJA	43	M	M WEAVER YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	LODZ	WIFE ROCH A ROZENKAT LODZ	N.Y. NEW YORK

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. MINNEKAHA. Passengers sailing from ANTWERP, 16 OCTOBER, 1923

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

110

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Has alien ever been deported from the United States?	Whether alien is subject to deportation under the provisions of the Government of the United States? (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether alien is subject to deportation under the provisions of the Government of the United States? (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether alien is subject to deportation under the provisions of the Government of the United States? (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	YES	HUSBAND	200	NO	HUSBAND DAWID HECHT 272 E. 7. STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	FAIR FR BLUE	NCNE	POLAND SANDOMIERZ
2	YES	FATHER	..	NO	FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		FAIR FR BLUE	NCNE	POLAND SANDOMIERZ
3	YES	FATHER	..	NO	FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		FAIR FR BLUE	NCNE	POLAND SANDOMIERZ
4	YES	FATHER	..	NO	FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.2	FAIR FR BLUE	NCNE	POLAND SANDOMIERZ
5	YES	FATHER	..	NO	FATHER DO BR. I. L. S. KRINSKI	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	FAIR FR BLUE	NCNE	POLAND SANDOMIERZ
6	YES	BR. I. L.	75	NO	47 BUDGERS STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.3	FAIR FR BLUE	NCNE	POLAND CZERNIERNICKY
7	YES	BROTHER	1	NO	BROTHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.3	FAIR FR BLUE	NCNE	POLAND WARSAW
8	YES	UNCLE	..	NO	UNCLE DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		FAIR FR BLUE	NCNE	POLAND WARSAW
9	YES	HUSBAND	100	NO	HUSBAND ABRAHAM E. EFANT 1563 FITKINS AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.3	FAIR FR BLUE	NCNE	POLAND OSTROLEHA
10	YES	FATHER	3	NO	FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.3	FAIR FR BLUE	NCNE	POLAND SIEDLEC
11	YES	FATHER	..	NO	FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.3	FAIR FR BLUE	NCNE	POLAND SIEDLEC
12	YES	FATHER	..	NO	FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.3	FAIR FR BLUE	NCNE	POLAND SIEDLEC
13	YES	FATHER	..	NO	FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.3	FAIR FR BLUE	NCNE	POLAND SIEDLEC
14	YES	BROTHER	1	NO	BROTHER M. PALANS 5808 COTE BRILLIANT AVE. ST. LOUIS, MO.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.1	FAIR FR BLUE	NCNE	POLAND ANDRZEJEWO
15	YES	BROTHER	..	NO	BR. DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.0	FAIR FR BLUE	NCNE	POLAND ANDRZEJEWO
16	YES	HUSBAND	80	NO	HUSBAND SH. CURIF 310 MADISON STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.0	FAIR FR BLUE	NCNE	POLAND LUBOMIL
17	YES	FATHER	..	NO	FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		FAIR FR BLUE	NCNE	POLAND LUBOMIL
18	YES	FATHER	..	NO	FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		FAIR FR BLUE	NCNE	POLAND LUBOMIL
19	YES	FATHER	..	NO	FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		FAIR FR BLUE	NCNE	POLAND LUBOMIL
20	YES	FATHER	..	NO	FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.0	FAIR FR BLUE	NCNE	POLAND LUBOMIL
21	YES	FATHER	..	NO	FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.0	FAIR FR BLUE	NCNE	POLAND LUBOMIL
22	YES	HUSBAND	100	NO	HUSBAND JOSIF FRIDMAN 260 RIVINGTON STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.3	FAIR FR BLUE	NCNE	POLAND SWIERZE
23	YES	FATHER	..	NO	FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.2	FAIR FR BLUE	NCNE	POLAND SWIERZE
24	YES	FATHER	..	NO	FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		FAIR FR BLUE	NCNE	POLAND SWIERZE
25	YES	FATHER	3	NO	FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		FAIR FR BLUE	NCNE	POLAND SWIERZE
26	YES	SOHN	100	NO	SOHN ISIDOR DUBET 517 UNION AVE. BRONX, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Jensen, MASTER, of the MINNEKAHDA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Lucy Jensen number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Oct, 1923
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married, or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, in, on what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year or more shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arman Sprules M.D., Surgeon of the MINNEKAHDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University Bellevue Hosp Med College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

Arman Sprules M.D.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of OCT, 1922, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGER FOR THE UNITED

S. S. MTINTEMAHA Passengers sailing from ANYWHERE, 16 OCTOBER, 1943

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be the last or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

S. S. MTNNEKAHDA

Passengers sailing from

ANSWERS

16 OCTOBER

192

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

19

112

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all former law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Jurek, of the MINNEKAHDA, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, correctly in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Oct, 1923
at NEW YORK

John J. Jurek
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hermon S. Grimes M.D., Surgeon of the MINNEKAHDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University Belleme Hosp Med College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

113

Sworn to before me this 5 day of OCT 25 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

O. W. Brown
Immigration Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. MINNEAPOLISPassengers sailing from AMSTERDAM

16 OCTOBER

1933

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1		MANSBACH	23	F	S DRESSM. YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	TARNOW	PARENTS SIMONE MANSBACH RSTEN N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK
2		WICIELKIERA	18	M	S LABCHER YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	WILCZYCE	UNCLE ARON WICIELKIERA WILCZYCE. N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK
3		ALBERG	23	F	S DRESSM. YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	SCHIDLITZ	MOTH. FEIGA ALBERG SCHIDLITZ N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK
4		KOHANE	43	M	M BAKER YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	NOVOTACHU	WIFE ROSALIA KOHANE NOWIM TABAG. CAL. SAN FRANCISCO	CAL. SAN FRANCISCO
5		HOLINSKI	58	M	M LABCHER YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	ZGLICZYWIE	WIFE M. HOLINSKI ZGLICZYWIE PA. PITTSBURGH	PA. PITTSBURGH
6	UNDER 16	HOLINSKI	15	M	S SCHOLAR YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	ZGLICZYWIE	MOTH. DO PA. PITTSBURGH	PA. PITTSBURGH
7		GOSZCZEWSKI	19	M	S LABCHER YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	LODZ	PARENTS ISAK GOSZCZEWSKI LODZ N.Y. BROOKLYN	N.Y. BROOKLYN
8		CZESTOCHOWSKI	34	F	M H. WIFE YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	LODZ	FATH. I. KALMAN CZESTOCHOWSKI N.Y. BROOKLYN	N.Y. BROOKLYN
9		HATASIEWICZ	52	M	M BAKER YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	NOWE	WIFE FRANCISKA HATASIEWICZ NOWE. WIS. MILWAUKEE	WIS. MILWAUKEE
10		GRUJER	45	M	M BAKER YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	LASZCZOW	BR. RAFAEL GRUJER DUTCHOW MINN. ST. PAUL	MINN. ST. PAUL
11		GRUJER	36	F	M H. WIFE YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	LASZCZOW	BR. I. L. DO MINN. ST. PAUL	MINN. ST. PAUL
12		GRUJER	5	M	S CHILD NO CHILD	NO POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	LASZCZOW	UNCLE DO MINN. ST. PAUL	MINN. ST. PAUL
13		BUK	55	M	M MERCHANT YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	PANISCHOF	N.Y. BROOKLYN	N.Y. BROOKLYN
14		BUK	46	F	M H. WIFE NO CHILD	NO POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	PANISCHOF	N.Y. BROOKLYN	N.Y. BROOKLYN
15		BUK	18	M	S BAKER YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	PANISCHOF	N.Y. BROOKLYN	N.Y. BROOKLYN
16	UNDER 16	BUK	10	M	S SCHOLAR NO SCHOLAR	NO POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	PANISCHOF	N.Y. BROOKLYN	N.Y. BROOKLYN
17	UNDER 16	BUK	10	M	S SCHOLAR NO SCHOLAR	NO POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	PANISCHOF	N.Y. BROOKLYN	N.Y. BROOKLYN
18		BIALABERGER	69	M	M LABCHER YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	ZBARAZ	COUSIN MAKES WELER ZBARAZ N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK
19		STERLING	39	F	M H. WIFE YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	ZBARAZ	COUSIN DO N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK
20		ROZENBLIT	43	M	M BAKER YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	LUBOMIL	WIFE HINDA ROZENBLIT LUBOMIL N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK
21		JAREMA	34	M	S LABCHER YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	HLUDNO	WIFE KATARZYNA JAREMA HLUDNO ILL. JOLIET	ILL. JOLIET
22		TYMOC	38	M	M LABCHER YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	HLUDNO	WIFE KATARZYNA TYMOC HLUDNO MICH. BONIFACE	MICH. BONIFACE
23		URWICZ	33	M	S LABCHER YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	KOLNO	MOTH. SCRA URWICZ KOLNO N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK
24		REINHARD	41	M	M LABCHER YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	WYSTA	WIFE BASKA REINHARD WYSTA N.J. NEW JERSEY	N.J. NEW JERSEY
25		BURAKI	37	M	M LABCHER YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	NASTASOW	WIFE MICHALINA BURAKI NASTASOW N.Y. AUBURN	N.Y. AUBURN
26		WASYLISZYN	40	M	M LABCHER YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	HERMANOWO	WIFE ANNA WASYLISZYN HERMANOWO N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK
27		PROSZYNSKI	17	M	S STUDENT YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	STOLTEC	RYMKA PROSZYNSKI STOLTEC N.Y. BROOKLYN	N.Y. BROOKLYN
28		BERDAK	31	M	M LABCHER YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	LOBOZEW	WIFE MARJA BERDAK LOBOZEW PA. BALTIMORE	PA. BALTIMORE
29		PAJWELYN-SKI	36	M	S TAILOR YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	DEIGCIOT	MOTH. ROCHA PAJWELYN-SKI DEIGCIOT N.Y. BROOKLYN	N.Y. BROOKLYN

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. MINNEAPOLIS

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

16 OCTOBER 19 27

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Indicated future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read. Read what language (or, if completely illiterate, on what ground). Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	X	MANSBACH	RYFKA	23	F	S DRESSM. YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND TARNOW	PARENTS SIMCHE MANSBACH RSTERN N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK
2	X	WICIELKIERA	ELUSACHA	18	M	S LABORER YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND WILCZYCE	UNCLE ARON WICIELKIERA WILYC. N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK
3	X	ALBERG	YEUTA	23	F	S DRESSM. YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND SCHEDLITZ	MOTH. FEIGA ALBERG SCHEDLITZ N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK
4		KOHANE	CHAIM	43	M	M BAKER YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND NOVETACHU	WIFE ROSALIA KOHANE NOWIM TARAG. CAL SAN FRANCISCO	CAL SAN FRANCISCO
5		HOLINSKI	JOZEF	58	M	M LABORER YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND ZGLICZYWIE	WIFE M. HOLINSKI ZGLICZYWIE PA. PITTSBURGH	PA. PITTSBURGH
6	UNDER 16	HOLINSKI	HELI	15	M	S SCHOLAR YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND ZGLICZYWIE	MOTH. DO PA. PITTSBURGH	PA. PITTSBURGH
7		GOSZCZEWSKI	DAVID	19	M	S LABORER YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND LODZ	PARENTS IZAK GOSZCZEWSKI LODZ N.Y. BROOKLYN	N.Y. BROOKLYN
8	X	CZESTOCHOWSKI	TAUBA	34	F	M H. WIFE YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND LODZ	FATH. I. L. KALMAN CZESTOCHOWSKI LODZ. N.J. PATTERSON	N.J. PATTERSON
9		HATASIEWICZ	SEBASTIAN	52	M	M BAKER YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND NOWE	WIFE FRANCISZKA HATASIEWICZ N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK
10		GRUJER	RECHEL	45	M	M BAKER YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND LASZCZOW	BR. RAFAEL GRUJER DUTROW MINN. ST. PAUL	MINN. ST. PAUL
11		GRUJER	REJGA	36	F	M H. WIFE YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND LASZCZOW	BR. I. L. DO MINN. ST. PAUL	MINN. ST. PAUL
12	UNDER 16	GRUJER	REJBEL	5	M	S CHILD NO	CHILD	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND LASZCZOW	UNCLE DO MINN. ST. PAUL	MINN. ST. PAUL
13		BUK	HELBISCH	55	M	M MERCHANT YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND PANISCHOF	N.Y. BROOKLYN	N.Y. BROOKLYN
14		BUK	FERLA	46	F	M H. WIFE NO	HEBREW	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND PANISCHOF	N.Y. BROOKLYN	N.Y. BROOKLYN
15		BUK	SCHWJA	18	M	S BAKER YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND PANISCHOF	N.Y. BROOKLYN	N.Y. BROOKLYN
16	UNDER 16	BUK	BENJAMIN	10	M	S SCHOLAR NO	SCHOLAR	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND PANISCHOF	N.Y. BROOKLYN	N.Y. BROOKLYN
17	UNDER 16	BUK	HERSCH	10	M	S SCHOLAR NO	SCHOLAR	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND PANISCHOF	N.Y. BROOKLYN	N.Y. BROOKLYN
18	ADMITTED	BLASERNER	JOSES	69	M	M LABORER YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND ZBARAZ	COUSIN MARK WILS ER ZBARAZ N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK
19	X	STERLING	REGINA	39	F	M H. WIFE YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND ZBARAZ	COUSIN DO N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK
20		ROZENBLIT	ICKO	43	M	M BAKER YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND LUBOMIL	WIFE HINDA ROZENBLIT LUBOMIL N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK
21		JAREMA	ICTR	34	M	M LABORER YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND HLUDNO	WIFE KATARZYNA JAREMA HLUDNO ILL. JOLIET	ILL. JOLIET
22		TYAC	MIROW	38	M	M LABORER YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND HLUDNO	WIFE KATARZYNA TYAC HLUDNO MICH. BENIFACE	MICH. BENIFACE
23		URWICZ	EUBIN	33	M	S LABORER YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND KOLNO	MOTH. SOHA URWICZ KOLNO N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK
24		REINHARD	HEYMKO	41	M	M LABORER YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND WYSTA	WIFE BASKA REINHARD WYSTA N.J. NEW JERSEY	N.J. NEW JERSEY
25		BURAKI WIL BURG	ANDRZEJ	37	M	M LABORER YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND NASTASOW	WIFE MICHALINA BURAKI NASTASOW N.Y. AUBURN	N.Y. AUBURN
26		WASYLISZYN	ANAN	40	M	M LABORER YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND HERMANOWO	WIFE ANNA WASYLISZYN HERMANOWO N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK
27		PROSCZYNSKI	STOLBEC	17	M	S STUDENT YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND STOLBEC	RYWKA PROSCZYNSKI STOLBEC N.Y. BROOKLYN	N.Y. BROOKLYN
28		LOBOZEW	LOBOZEW	31	M	M LABORER YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND LOBOZEW	WIFE MARJA LOBOZEW LOBOZEW PA. BALTIMORE	PA. BALTIMORE
29		LOBOZEW	LOBOZEW	31	M	M LABORER YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND LOBOZEW	WIFE MARJA LOBOZEW LOBOZEW PA. BALTIMORE	PA. BALTIMORE
30		LOBOZEW	LOBOZEW	31	M	M LABORER YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND LOBOZEW	WIFE MARJA LOBOZEW LOBOZEW PA. BALTIMORE	PA. BALTIMORE

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Alien

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

114

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.								
1	YES	BRIT. LAW	25 ⁰⁰ NO	BR. I. L. WOLF GAST 226 BERGENTINE AVE. UNION H.L. N.Y.	always yes	good	no	5 5	FAIR BRN BRN	NONE	POLAND PST. LENNIK								
2	YES	FATHER	25 NO	FATHER WICELKIER 290 KEARNEY AVE. HUNTER N.Y.	always yes	good	no	5 8	FAIR BLK BRN	NONE	POLAND MILYCZYCE								
3	YES	BR. I. L. LAW	25 ⁰⁰ NO	BR. I. L. PAUL COOPER 1015 COLUMBUS AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.	always yes	good	no	5 7	FAIR BRN BRN	NONE	POLAND SCHEDLITZ								
4	YES	BR. I. L. LAW	30 ⁰⁰ NO	BR. I. L. SIMON FRISCH 272.6 STR. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	always yes	good	no	5 7	FAIR BLK BRN	NONE	POLAND WISNIEZ								
5	YES	BR. I. L.	50 YES 15 UNION T.	155-45 STR. PITTSBURGH, PA.	always yes	good	no	5 3	FAIR BRN BLUE	NONE	POLAND PTOCK								
6	YES	UNCLE	DO	BROTHER J. STILLMAN 99 STOCKHOLM STR. BROOKLYN N.Y.	always yes	good	no	5 0	FAIR BRN BLUE	NONE	POLAND PTOCK								
7	YES	BROTHER	25 NO	HUSBAND BROTHER MORRIS HOMBURGER 53 JEFFERSON STR. JATEPSON N.J.	always yes	good	no	5 0	FAIR DRK BLUE	NONE	POLAND LODZ								
8	NO	SELF	30 ⁰⁰ NO	BR. I. L. ANTONI LUKASZEWICZ 1020 NEW AVE. MILWAUKEE, WIS.	always yes	good	no	5 3	FAIR DRK DRK	NONE	POLAND SMARZEWNO								
9	YES	BR. I. L.	35 ⁰⁰ YES 3 MILWAUK.	BR. I. L. CSIKAR KENSEL 242 E. FAIRFIELD AVE. ST. PAUL, MINN.	always yes	good	no	5 3	FAIR FR GR	NONE	POLAND LASZCZOW								
10	YES	BR. I. L.	50 NO	BR. I. L. DO	always yes	good	no	5 3	FAIR FR DRK	NONE	POLAND LASZCZOW								
11	YES	BROTHER	2. NO	UNCLE DO	always yes	good	no	5 3	FAIR FR DRK	NONE	POLAND LASZCZOW								
12	YES	UNCLE	.. NO	BROTHER HERMAN BOOK BROOKLYN 8194 BAY 9 STR. BATH BAECH.	always yes	good	no	5 4	FAIR RED BRN	NONE	POLAND REIZKI								
13	YES	BROTHER	100 NO	BR. I. L. DO	always yes	good	no	5 3	FAIR BLK BRN	LITPINE OF SCALP.	POLAND REIZKI								
14	YES	BR. I. L.	.. NO	UNCLE DO	always yes	good	no	5 5	FAIR BLK BRN	NONE	POLAND REIZKI								
15	YES	UNCLE	88 NO	UNCLE DO	always yes	good	no	5 5	FAIR BLK BRN	NONE	POLAND REIZKI								
16	YES	UNCLE	.. NO	UNCLE DO	always yes	good	no	5 5	FAIR BLK BRN	NONE	POLAND REIZKI								
17	YES	UNCLE	.. NO	UNCLE DO	always yes	good	no	5 5	FAIR BLK BRN	NONE	POLAND REIZKI								
18	YES	SOHN	025 NO	SOHN GABRIEL BI LOV 132 NORFOLK STR. NEW YORK N.Y.	always yes	good	no	5 1	FAIR GR BRN	NONE	POLAND ZBARAZ								
19	YES	HUSBAND	100 NO	HUSBAND SAMUEL STERLING 440-18 AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.	always yes	good	no	5 3	FAIR DRK GR	NONE	POLAND ZBARAZ								
20	YES	SELF	200 YES 7 N.YORK.	BR. I. L. JARMA 10 TONCATH STR. NEW YORK N.Y.	always yes	good	no	5 3	FAIR DRK DRK	NONE	POLAND LUBCZYL								
21	YES	SELF	325 NO	BR. I. L. JARMA 120 COLEN STR. JOLIET, ILL.	always yes	good	no	5 7	FAIR DRK DRK	NONE	POLAND HLUJNO								
22	NO	SELF	35 YES 7 BONIFACE.	HOME: CAMP A. 42 N. AM. BONIFACE. MICHIGAN.	always yes	good	no	5 1	FAIR BRN BRN	NONE	POLAND HLUJNO								
23	YES	SELF	250 NO	BR. I. L. IF KROWICZ 85 ATTARNEY STR. NEW YORK N.Y.	always yes	good	no	5 3	FAIR BRN BRN	NONE	POLAND KOLNO								
24	YES	SELF	200 YES 1920.	HOME: 193 GRAND STR. JERSEY CITY N.J.	always yes	good	no	5 1	FAIR FR BLUE	NONE	POLAND WYS								
25	YES	SELF	680 YES 14 AUBURN.	BR. I. L. ANTONI ANDRECHESZYN 61 CORNELL STR. AUBURN N.Y.	always yes	good	no	5 7	FAIR DRK GR	NONE	POLAND NASTASZOW								
26	YES	SELF	240 YES 7 N.YORK	BR. I. L. WASYLISZYN 175 AIS STR. NEW YORK N.Y.	always yes	good	no	5 1	FAIR FR BRN	NONE	POLAND HERMANOW								
27	YES	BROTHER	125 NO	BROTHER RUBIN RESTEIN 336 THROOP AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.	always yes	good	no	4 8	FAIR DRK BRN	NONE	POLAND STONEC								
28	YES	SELF	230 YES 9 WANDERBILT.	6-9 LINDLINC AVE. ALBANY N.Y.	always yes	good	no	5 1	FAIR FR GR	NONE	POLAND LOBOLEW								
29																			
30	YES	SELF	200 NO	BR. I. L. DUNC 796 E. 175 STR. BROOKLYN N.Y.	always yes	good	no	5 5	FAIR DRK DRK	NONE	POLAND DZIGICZ								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Lawrence, MASTER, of the MINNEKAHDA, from RAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Lucas in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 45 day of Oct, 1928
at NEW YORK

John J. Lawrence
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." (Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arman S. Zinner M.D., Surgeon of the MINNEKAHDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University Bellevue Hosp. Med College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

Arman S. Zinner M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of OCT 25 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration
Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MINNEAPOLIS

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

16 OCTOBER, 1933

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		FREUND	CILA	21		F S H. WORK	NO	NONE	70	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	PLATYCZA	GR. MOTH. FREIDA FREUND DUBOWCE		PA. PHILADELPHIA	
2		FREUND	SENDER	17		M S. STUDENT	NO	NONE	70	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	PLATYCZA	GR. MOTH DO		PA. PHILADELPHIA	
3		FREUND	ELIASZ	14		M S. SCHOLAR	NO	SCHOLAR	70	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	PLATYCZA	GR. MOTH DO		PA. PHILADELPHIA	
4		BRANDEL	SZIFRA GIDEL	24		F S H. WORK	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	DELATYN	FATH SAMUEL BANDLER DELATYN		N.Y. BROOKLYN	
5		ENKACZYNSKI	JANKEL	9		M S. CHILD	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	BARANOWITZ	AUNT GRUNA ENKACZYNSKI HORODISZCZ		PA. PHILADELPHIA	
6		SZUSTER	ELATA	17		F S. DRESSM.	YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	SOFOJNKA	UNCLE SZUSTER ISRAEL SOFOJNKA		PA. PHILADELPHIA	
7		WARTOWSKI	HERSCH	29		M S. CARIENT.	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	BELGIUM	CHARLEROI	PARENTS ITTUSK KREISS WARSAW		N.Y. NEW YORK	
8		WARTOWSKI	ABRAM	20		M S. PHOTOGR.	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	BELGIUM	LUTTICH	PARENTS DO		N.Y. NEW YORK	
9		NIEDZIELA	STANISLAW	40		M M. LABORER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	SLOTWINY	WIFE ANIEA NIEDZIELA S. OTWINY		MICH. DETROIT	
10		LEWENDER	SZLOMCH	19		M S. MILLER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	BELGIUM	ANTWERP	UNCLE JOSEL LEWENDER BARNACKI		N.Y. NEW YORK	
11		Gravenhofer	Robert	27		M S. Technician	YES	German	YES	German	German	German	Hamburg	Mother: Anna Gravenhofer, Tra- ickirchen, b. Wein.		N.Y. New York	
12		Hecht	Chaja	21		f s. Domest.	YES	Yiddish	YES	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	Mother: Cypla Hecht, 50 Wood- anck, Warsaw, Poland.		N.Y. New York	
13		Marszelak	Jan	40		M M. Laborer	YES	Polish	YES	Poland	Polish	Poland	Swinna	Mother: K. Marszalek, Swinna, Zypowicz, Poland.		Ill. Chicago	
14		do	Aniela	33		f m H-wife	YES	Polish	YES	Poland	Polish	Poland	Swinna	As above.		Ill. Chicago	
15		No. 5 Enkaczynski Jankiel - Did not sail - rejected.															
16		.....FURBER.														
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-211

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

116

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time since last in United States	Whether alien is known to citizens of the United States	Whether alien is known to residents of the United States	Whether alien is known to persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all formed law, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful, assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all formed law, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful, assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	YES	SISTER	75 NO	SISTER F. BARASZ 1222 DANFORD STR. PHILADELPHIA, PA.	always yes							good		5.3	FAIR	DRK. BRN.	NONE	POLAND	PLOTYCZA
2	YES	SISTER	NO	SIST. DO	no	always yes						good		5.3	FAIR	DRK. BRN.	NONE	POLAND	PLOTYCZA
3	YES	SISTER	NO	SIST. DO	no	always yes						good		5.3	FAIR	DRK. BRN.	NONE	POLAND	PLOTYCZA
4	YES	BR. I. L.	NO	BR. I. L. KOFFLER 678 PENNSYLVANIA AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	always yes							good		5.3	FAIR	DRK. BRN.	NONE	POLAND	PLOTYCZA
5	YES	UNCLE	NO	UNCLE RUBIN LEBMAN NEW YORK, N.Y.	no	always yes						good		5.3	FAIR	DRK. DRK.	NONE	POLAND	DELATYN
6	YES	SELF	NO	FATHER SZUSTER ABRAHAM 326 RITTER STR. PHILADELPHIA, PA.	always yes							good		5.3	FAIR	DRK. BRN.	NONE	POLAND	BARANOWITZ
7	YES	BROTHER	NO	COUSIN M. MELNIK 819 RITTER ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	no	always yes						good		5.7	FAIR	BRN. BRN.	NONE	POLAND	SOFOJNKA
8	YES	BROTHER	NO	COUSIN DO	no	always yes						good		5.8	FAIR	DRK. BRN.	NONE	POLAND	PULTUSK
9	NO	SELF	YES	BR. I. L. ADAM PRZYGOA 1089 BELMONT AVE. DETROIT, MICH.	no	always yes						good		6.0	FAIR	DRK. BRN.	NONE	POLAND	SZCZEPANOW
10	YES	FATHER	NO	FATHER J. E. LEWENDER VILLAGE CT E. SCHODACK, NEW YORK	always yes							good		5.3	FAIR	BLK. BRN.	NONE	POLAND	SARNACKI
11	yes	Mother	no	Cousin: Louis Musser, 631-3rd Ave., New York City.	in transit							good		5.8	Lt.	Er. Gr.	none	Austria	Baden b/A.
12	yes	Friend	no	Friend: Abram Newmann, 805 2nd St., New York City.	always yes							good		5.3	Lt.	Dr. Br.	none	Poland	Suljour
13	no	Self	yes	Brother-in-law: F. Warsaler, 220 Darling St. Chicago, Ill.	no	always yes						good		5.3	Lt.	Dr. Br.	none	Poland	Kraswyka
14	no	Self	yes	As above.	no	always yes						good		5.3	Lt.	Dr. Br.	none	Poland	Kraswyka

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all formed law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful, assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Jensen, **MASTER**, of the MINNEKAHDA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~affirm~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Jensen
MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1923,
at NEW YORK

John Jensen
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hermon S. Finner, Surgeon of the MINNEKAHDA, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University
Bellevue Hosp. Med College, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-three in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

117

Hermon S. Finner M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of OCT 25 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

John J. [Signature]
Immigration Inspector
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. MINNEKAHDA

Passengers sailing from

ANTWERP

16 OCTOBER

1927

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		CZYZOWSKI	FRANCISZKA	44	F. M. H. WIFE	YES	POLISH	POLISH	MICH. DETROIT	FATH JACOB STEFANOWSKI KORZEC	MICH. DETROIT	
2		KOHN	JOSEK	33	M. M. LABORER	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND WARSAW	WIFE MALKA KOHN WARSAW	N.Y. BROOKLYN	
3		LIGON	JAN	48	M. M. LABORER	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND ORZECZOWSKA	WIFE ANIELA LIGON ORZECZOWSKA	PA. N. CASTLE	
4		LISZYC	LIBA	23	F. M. H. WIFE	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND WARSAW	LISZYC MENDEL WARSAW	OHIO. CLEVELAND	
5		LISZYC	ICCHOK	8	M. S. INFANT	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND WARSAW	DO	OHIO. CLEVELAND	
6		FERENC	MARJA	18	F. S. H. WORK	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND BYDGOSZCZ	FATH. JAN FERENC BYDGOSZCZ	MICH. KALAMAZOO	
7		BOJKO	MARJA	29	F. S. H. WORK	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND POLSKAWIES	EDWARD BOJKO BRZAWO	ILL. FOREST	
8		KARCZEWSKA	ATOLONJA	26	F. S. H. WORK	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND POLSKAWIES	MOTH MARJA KARCZEWSKA KRYMIASZCZAKO	ILL. FOREST	
9		BERGER	CHAJA	24	F. S. H. WORK	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND BERESTECZKO	FATH. BENJAMIN BERGER BERESTECZKO	N.Y. BROOKLYN	
10		DUDELZAK	IRA	29	F. S. H. WORK	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND GLENOCZ	PARENTS ABEE DUDELZAK	MAE. WORTHAMSTER	
11		GERSON	MOSHEK	36	M. M. LABORER	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND WARSAW	MOTHA GERSON WARSAW	N.Y. NEW YORK	
12		LEWANDOWSKI	STANISLAW	32	M. M. LABORER	YES	POLISH	POLISH	MICH. DETROIT	FATH MARCINTE WANDOWSKI	MICH. DETROIT	
13		LEWANDOWSKI	JOZEFA	30	F. M. H. WIFE	YES	POLISH	POLISH	MICH. DETROIT	DO	MICH. DETROIT	
14		LEWANDOWSKI	KAZIMIERZ	42	M. S. INFANT	NO	POLISH	POLISH	MICH. DETROIT	GR. FATH	DO	MICH. DETROIT
15		LEWANDOWSKI	ZYGLINT	6	M. S. CHILD	NO	POLISH	POLISH	MICH. DETROIT	GR. FATH	DO	MICH. DETROIT
16		WYGONNA	MARIANNA	27	F. M. H. WIFE	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND PRZEWALC	HUSBAND ANTONI WYGONNY	MICH. DETROIT	
17		EDELMAN	JOSEF	39	M. S. SMITH	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND KOBRYN	MOTH RUCHLA EDELMAN JANOW	ILL. CHICAGO	
18		BIPENBAUM	IDEL	57	M. M. PAINTER	YES	HEBREW	HEBREW	POLAND LODZ	WIFE ENTER BIPENBAUM LODZ	N.Y. NEW YORK	
19		NASIELSKI	NISON	31	M. S. LABORER	YES	HEBREW	HEBREW	POLAND STWISKI	MOTH JONIA NASIELSKA STWISKI	OHIO. CLEVELAND	
20		KLYNARZ	MORDKO	44	M. S. CARPENT.	YES	HEBREW	HEBREW	POLAND FULTUSK	SIST SURA KLYNARZ FULTUSK	N.Y. NEW YORK	
21		KLYNARZ	MOSZKA	26	M. S. TAILOR	YES	HEBREW	HEBREW	POLAND FULTUSK	SIST	DO	N.Y. NEW YORK
22		WADKE	EDWARD	19	M. S. LABORER	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND ZATUOSE	BR. JULIUSZ WADKE ZATUOSE	WIS. UNDERHILL	
23		RUCKI	WADYSLAW	60	M. M. SMITH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND GOLOGORY	WIFE MARJA RUCKI GOLOGORY	N.Y. NEWARK	
24		KULAR	MICHAL	53	M. M. LABORER	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND BROZDOWICE	WIFE EWA KULAR BROZDOWICE	ILL. CHICAGO	
25		ADAS	BRONISLAW	42	M. M. LABORER	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	BR. ANTONI ADAS KUTWIANY	MICH. DETROIT	
26		ADAS	JOANNA	57	F. M. H. WIFE	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND ZAPRZOWKA	BR. L.L.	DO	MICH. DETROIT
27		ADAS	HELENA	8	F. S. CHILD	NO	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND ZAPRZOWKA	UNCLE	DO	MICH. DETROIT
28		HOTMEJ	ANIELA	28	F. M. H. WIFE	YES	POLISH	POLISH	ILL. CHICAGO	FATH ANDRZEJ MANIECKI BRZAGOWICE	ILL. CHICAGO	
29		HOTMEJ	STANISLAWA	36	F. S. CHILD	NO	POLISH	POLISH	ILL. CHICAGO	GR. FATH	DO	ILL. CHICAGO
30		URMAN	SUSEL	24	M. M. TAILOR	YES	HEBREW	HEBREW	GERMANY BRESLAU		N.Y. NEW YORK	

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

About

No. 1

11 Gerson.

1000000

did not sail - redacted

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ~~W. L. NINGKAHIDA~~

Passengers sailing from

ANTWERT

16 OCTOBER

192

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 10

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

19

113

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Jones, MASTER, of the MINNEKAHDA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Oct, 1923
at NEW YORK

John J. Jones
MASTER, Officer.

J. J. Jones
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm-laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arman S. Smith Surgeon of the MINNEKAHDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University and Belleue High School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

Sworn to before me this 10 day of OCT, 1923,
at NEW YORK

W. W. Brown
Imm. Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MINNEKAHDA

Passengers sailing fromANTWERP

16 OCTOBER, 1923

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Indicated future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		GLINA	HERSZ	26	✓	M M LABORER	YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	CZYŻEWO	WIFE RYWKA GLINA CZYŻEWO	N.Y. BROOKLYN			
X		BIELICKA	LEMAN	24	✓	F S DRESSM.	YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	OSZMIANA	BR. GECEL BIELICKI GRADEK	DEL. WILMINGTON			
X		BIELICKA	LIBA	21	✓	F S DRESSM.	YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	OSZMIANA	BR. DO	DEL. WILMINGTON			
ADMITTED		LEWIN	DESIA	66	✓	F W H. WORK	NO NONE	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	ZAMBROW	CHAJA JABLONKA ZAMB ROW	N.Y. BROOKLYN		
X		LAUTER	LEA	24	✓	F S H. WORK	YES POLISH	YES POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	PRZEMYSL	MOTH DORA LAUTER PRZEMYSL	N.Y. BROOKLYN			
X		SENDER	RONIA	20	✓	F S H. WORK	YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	KOMAROW	FATH NATAN SENDER KOMAROW	N.Y. NEW YORK			
ADMITTED		NEUGLISSE	DESIA	58	✓	F M H. WIFE	NO NONE	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	HORODENKA	DAUGHTER REGINA NEUGLISSE HORODENKA.	N.Y. MANHATTAN		
ADMITTED UNDER 16		NEUGLISSE	SALA	12	✓	F S SCHOLAR	YES POLISH	YES POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	HORODENKA	SISTER DO	N.Y. MANHATTAN			
ADMITTED		NEUGLISSE	SIMA	31	✓	F S H. WORK	YES POLISH	YES POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	HORODENKA	SISTER DO	N.Y. MANHATTAN			
10		ZWAV	FRIDERIK	50	✓	M M LABORER	YES POLISH	YES POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	SUCHCROGA	WIFE PAULINA ZWAV SUCHCROGA	N.Y. BROOKLYN			
X		GELLER	HERNCIE	42	✓	F M H. WIFE	YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	KOZOWA	MOTH CHAJA RIZELNTEJN KOZOWA	N.Y. NEW YORK			
UNDER 16		GELLER	BERTA	14	✓	F S SCHOLAR	YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	KOZOWA	GR. MOTH DO	N.Y. NEW YORK			
UNDER 16		GELLER	SALA	12	✓	F S SCHOLAR	YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	KOZOWA	GR. MOTH DO	N.Y. NEW YORK			
X		GURJAN	ROCHA	33	✓	F W H. WORK	YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	WIAZYN	MOTH RYWA KATULOWICZ WIAZYN	N.Y. NEW YORK			
15		NIEBERA	JACQUEL	49	✓	M M LABORER	YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	WYSZONKI	SIST. BAHA LONDON BLAVETOK	N.Y. BROOKLYN			
16		NIEBERA	ROCHLA	44	✓	F M H. WIFE	YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	WYSZONKI	SIST. DO	N.Y. BROOKLYN			
17		NIEBERA	FEJGA	41	✓	F S SCHOLAR	YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	WYSZONKI	AUNT DO	N.Y. BROOKLYN			
18		NIEBERA	SEKUN	40	✓	M S SCHOLAR	YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	WYSZONKI	AUNT DO	N.Y. BROOKLYN			
19		NIEBERA	TEWA	7	✓	F S CHILD	NO CHILD	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	WYSZONKI	AUNT DO	N.Y. BROOKLYN		
20		NIEBERA	BEJLA	3	✓	F S CHILD	NO CHILD	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	WYSZONKI	AUNT DO	N.Y. BROOKLYN		
X		SCHNECK	SARA	31	✓	F M H. WIFE	YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	SANOK	WALCZUS SCHNECK ZAGORZ	N.Y. BROOKLYN			
UNDER 16		SCHNECK	SEKUNJA	12	✓	M S SCHOLAR	YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	SANOK	DO	N.Y. BROOKLYN			
UNDER 16		SCHNECK	IZRAEL	10	✓	M S SCHOLAR	YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	SANOK	DO	N.Y. BROOKLYN			
X		ROSENWASSER	BAUBA	55	✓	F S H. WORK	YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	ZAKOCC	BR. MOJSEZ HOFFENWASSER ZAKOCC	N.Y. NEW YORK			
ADMITTED		LEPAINKOWICZ	HUTER	43	✓	F M H. WORK	YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	HOLSZANY	SIST. SYMA LEPAINKOWICZ HOLSZANY	N.Y. NEWBURGH			
526		LEPAINKOWICZ	CHAIM	17	✓	M S STUDENT	YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	HOLSZANY	SIST DO	N.Y. NEWBURGH			
527		LEPAINKOWICZ	NOCHA	19	✓	F S H. WORK	YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	HOLSZANY	SIST DO	N.Y. NEWBURGH			
28		TENENBAUM	BEILA	30	✓	F M H. WIFE	YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	ZLOCCZOW	FATH WOLF TENENBAUM ZLOCCZOW	N.Y. NEW YORK			
29		TENENBAUM	RUBIN	17	✓	M M CARPENT	YES HEBREW	YES POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	ZLOCCZOW	FATH. DO	N.Y. NEW YORK			
30		TENENBAUM	ABRAHAM	2	✓	M S CHILD	NO CHILD	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	ZLOCCZOW	GR. FATH DO	N.Y. NEW YORK		

No. 15	Ntemira,	Jankiel	-	Did not sail -	rejected.
" 16	do	Kochla	-	do	do
" 17	do	Peiga	-	do	do
" 18	do	Szmul	-	do	* Permanent residence within t
" 19	do	Tova	-	do	† List of race to be found on
" 20	do	Peila	-	do	do

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent Residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14 June 2001

PURSER

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL
States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

List 73

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

120

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Eye is light or otherwise, or has been for care and treatment of the eyes.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in the doctrine of the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether coming by reason of any other, or for any other purpose, or to be employed or engaged in any occupation, profession, or business, or to be in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	YES	BROTHER	25	NO	BROTHER M. GLINA 750 ROCKAWAY AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	FAIR DRK DRK	NONE	POLAND	CZYŻEWO
2	YES	BROTHER	50	NO	BROTHER BERLIN SAM 1200 W. 22 STR. WILMINGTON DEL.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FAIR BLK BRN	NONE	POLAND	OSZMIANA
3	YES	BROTHER	0	NO	BROTHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	FAIR BLK BLK	NONE	POLAND	OSZMIANA
4	YES	SOHN	100	NO	SOHN MAX LEWIN 181 McDUGALL STR. BROOKLYN N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	FAIR GR BRN	NONE	POLAND	ZAMBROW
5	YES	BROTHER	25	NO	BROTHER JACOB LAUTER 172 NAUSSAU STR. BROOKLYN N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FAIR BLK BLK	NONE	POLAND	IGNIKOWCE
6	YES	COUSIN	05	NO	COUSIN JCZEF KORZES 5 HUTCHES STR. MANHATTAN N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	FAIR BLK BLK	NONE	POLAND	KOMAROW
7	YES	SOHN I.L.	75	NO	SOHN I.L. L. LEHRER 42 E. 7 STR. NEW YORK N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	FAIR DRK DRK	NONE	POLAND	HORODENVA
8	YES	BR. I.L.	50	NO	BR. I.L. DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	FAIR DRK DRK	NONE	POLAND	HORODENVA
9	YES	BR. I.L.	00	NO	BR. I.L. DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	FAIR DRK DRK	NONE	POLAND	OSTROW
10	YES	BR. I.L.	25	YES 8 BENTON	SOHN FERDYNAND ZNAV 576 G STR. BENTON HARBOR MICH.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	FAIR FR BRN	NONE	POLAND	KOZOWA
11	YES	HUSBAND	75	NO	HUSBAND NATAN GELER 31 ATTORNEY STR. NEW YORK N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FAIR DRK BRN	NONE	POLAND	KOZOWA
12	YES	FATHER	00	NO	FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FAIR FR BLUE	NONE	POLAND	WIATYN
13	YES	FATHER	00	NO	FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	FAIR GR BRN	NONE	POLAND	WYSZONKI
14	YES	BROTHER	50	NO	BROTHER JACOB KAPLOWICZ 232 E. 116 STR. NEW YORK N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FAIR GR BRN	NONE	POLAND	WYSZONKI
15	YES	BR. I.L.	15	NO	BR. I.L. S. DORTMAN 25 STR. BROOKLYN N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FAIR GR BRN	NONE	POLAND	WYSZONKI
16	YES	BROTHER	00	NO	BROTHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FAIR DRK BRN	NONE	POLAND	WYSZONKI
17	YES	UNCLE	00	NO	UNCLE DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FAIR DRK BRN	NONE	POLAND	WYSZONKI
18	YES	UNCLE	00	NO	UNCLE DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FAIR DRK BRN	NONE	POLAND	WYSZONKI
19	YES	UNCLE	00	NO	UNCLE DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FAIR DRK BRN	NONE	POLAND	WYSZONKI
20	YES	UNCLE	00	NO	UNCLE DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FAIR DRK BRN	NONE	POLAND	WYSZONKI
21	YES	SELF	75	NO	BR. S. SCHNECK 511 HOPKINS AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	FAIR BLK GR	NONE	POLAND	ZAGORZC
22	YES	MOTHER	100	NO	UNCLE DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	FAIR BLK GR	NONE	POLAND	ZAGORZC

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph Jensen MASTER, of the MINNEKAHDA, from MINNAPOLIS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, carefully read in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Oct, 1923
at NEW YORK

Joseph Jensen
MASTER Officer.

W. H. Bennett
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

3-241
10/14/43.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 7727
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

DEC 3 1943
Date

Walter T. Kamm
Camera Operator

DEC 3 1943
Date

Eric S. Bascara Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 7777
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

DEC 3 1943
Date

Arval T. Lamm
Camera Operator

DEC 3 1943
Date

Arval T. Lamm Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arman S. Grimes M.D., Surgeon of the MINNEKAHDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University Bellevue Hosp. Med. College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this 25 day of OCT, 1923,

at NEW YORK

James J. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MINNEAPOLIS

Passengers sailing from

ANTHONY

16 OCTOBER

19₂₃

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
5		KAC	FELGA	43		F M H.WIFE	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW	MOTH BAJLA ZYLBERSTEJN WARSAW	N.Y.BROOKLYN	
6		KAC	MORDKO	17		M S LABORER	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW	GR.MOTH DO	N.Y.BROOKLYN	
7	UNDER 16	KAC	PERLA	12		F S SCHOLAR	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW	GR.MOTH DO	N.Y.BROOKLYN	
8	UNDER 16	KAC	ELJSACH	9		M S CHILD	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW	GR.MOTH DO	N.Y.BROOKLYN	
9		POKRZYWO	RYWKA	48		F M H.WIFE	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	OSTROW	FATH KIWA ROTBLIT OSTROW	N.Y.NEW YORK	
10	UNDER 16	POKRZYWO	MOSZEK	14		M S SCHOLAR	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	OSTROW	GR.FATH DO	N.Y.NEW YORK	
11		POKRZYWO	PINKUS	18		M S LABORER	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	OSTROW	GR.FATH DO	N.Y.NEW YORK	
12		POKRZYWO	LEJA	19		F S H.WORK	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	OSTROW	GR.FATH DO	N.Y.NEW YORK	
13		BARLOCKER	CHANA	55		F W H.WORK	NO	NONE	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	BRODY	SOHN ADOLF BARLOKIER BRODY	WIS.MILWAUKEE	
14		BARLOCKER	JAKOB	17		M S TAILOR	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	BRODY	BROTH. DO	WIS.MILWAUKEE	
15		BRZYTEW	PINCHES	56		M M SHOEMAK.	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	LUBARTOW	SIST.BRANDA BRZYTEW LUBARTOW	N.Y.BROOKLYN	
16		BRZYTEW	CHANA	51		F M H.WIFE	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	LUBARTOW	AUNT I.L. DO	N.Y.BROOKLYN	
17		BRZYTEW	DEK	16		M S STUDENT	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	LUBARTOW	AUNT DO	N.Y.BROOKLYN	
18		CHIZY	CHAJA	30		F M H.WIFE	NO	NONE	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	ROWNE	FATH ABRAHAM KOLEB DOWA	MICH.DETROIT	
19		CHIZY	ELATA	7		F S CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	ROWNE	GR.FATH DO	MICH.DETROIT	
20		CHIZY	TAJBA	4		F S CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	ROWNE	GR.FATH DO	MICH.DETROIT	
21		CHIZY	DAWID	42		M M CARPENT	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	ROWNE	FATH I.L. DO	MICH.DETROIT	
22		KAMINSKA	JADWIGA	31		F M H.WIFE	YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	OSWIECIN	MOTH ANNA MALINSKA BABICE	N.Y.BUFFALO	
23	UNDER 16	KAMINSKA	HELENA	2		F S CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	OSWIECIN	GR.MOTH DO	N.Y.BUFFALO	
24	UNDER 16	KAMINSKA	STANISLAW	9		M S CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	OSWIECIN	GR.MOTH DO	N.Y.BUFFALO	
25	UNDER 16	KAMINSKA	JOZEF	7		M S CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	OSWIECIN	GR.MOTH DO	N.Y.BUFFALO	
26	UNDER 16	KAMINSKA	ANNA	5		F S CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	OSWIECIN	GR.MOTH DO	N.Y.BUFFALO	
27		FENSTER.	IERL	47		F W H.WORK	NO	NONE	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	KOZTOW	SIST MALKA SEJFEL KOZTOW	N.Y.BRONX	
28		FENSTER.	BRAN.	30		F W H.WORK	NO	NONE	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	KOZTOW	AUNT DO	N.Y.BRONX	
29		FENSTER.	DAWID	10		M S SCHOLAR	NO	SCHOLAR	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	KOZTOW	DC	N.Y.BRONX	
30	UNDER 16	FENSTER.	SARA	6		F S CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	KOZTOW	DO	N.Y.BRONX	
31	UNDER 16	FENSTER.	IESIA	2		F S CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	KOZTOW	DO	N.Y.BRONX	
32		KAVO	BAYJE	30		M M MERCHANT	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	BABIAC	BR.CHIL MAJER KAVO	N.Y.UTICA	
33		KAVO	BRADJA	26		F M H.WIFE	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	BABIAC	BR.I.L. DO	N.Y.UTICA	
34	UNDER 16	KAVO	CHANA	3		F S CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	BABIAC	UNCLE DO	N.Y.UTICA	

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Alien

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs Enforcement, Department of Homeland Security, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are determined to be admissible under the laws of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MINNEKAHTA

Passengers sailing from

ANTWERP

16 OCTOBER

19 23

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*banded (state permanent residence).)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.
1		KAC	FEJGA	43	✓	F M H. WIFE	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW	MOTH BAJLA ZYLBERSTEJN WARSAW	N.Y. BROOKLYN
2		KAC	MORDKO	17	✓	M S LABORER	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW	GR. MOTH DO	N.Y. BROOKLYN
3	UNDER 16	KAC	PERLA	12	✓	F S SCHOLAR	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW	GR. MOTH DO	N.Y. BROOKLYN
4	UNDER 16	KAC	FEJSACH	9	✓	M S CHILD	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW	GR. MOTH DO	N.Y. BROOKLYN
5		POKRZYWO	KIWKA	48	✓	F M H. WIFE	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	OSTROW	FATH KIWA POTBLIT OSTROW	N.Y. NEW YORK
6	UNDER 16	POKRZYWO	MOSZEK	14	✓	M S SCHOLAR	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	OSTROW	GR. FATH DO	N.Y. NEW YORK
7		POKRZYWO	PINKUS	18	✓	M S LABORER	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	OSTROW	GR. FATH DO	N.Y. NEW YORK
8		POKRZYWO	LEJA	19	✓	F S H. WORK	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	OSTROW	GR. FATH DO	N.Y. NEW YORK
9	ADMITTED	BARLOKIER	CHANA	55	✓	F W H. WORK	NO	NONE	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	BRODY	SOHN ADOLF BARLOKIER BRODY	WIS. MILWAUKEE
10	ADMITTED	BARLOKIER	JAKOB	17	✓	M S TAILOR	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	BRODY	BROTH. DO	WIS. MILWAUKEE
11		BRZYTEW	FINCHES	56	✓	M M SHOEMAK.	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	LUBARTOW	SIST. BRANDLA BRZYTEW LUBARTOW	N.Y. BROOKLYN
12		BRZYTEW	CHANA	51	✓	F M H. WIFE	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	LUBARTOW	STST. I. DO	N.Y. BROOKLYN
13		BRZYTEW	ECEK	16	✓	M S STUDENT	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	LUBARTOW	AUNT DO	N.Y. BROOKLYN
14		CHIZY	CHAJA	30	✓	F M H. WIFE	NO	NONE	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	ROWNE	FATH ABRAH KCEB SOWA	MICH. DETROIT
15		CHIZY	ZIATA	7	✓	F S CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	ROWNE	GR. FATH DO	MICH. DETROIT
16		CHIZY	TAJBA	4	✓	F S CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	ROWNE	GR. FATH DO	MICH. DETROIT
17		CHIZY	DAVID	42	✓	M M GARMENT	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	ROWNE	FATH. I. DO	MICH. DETROIT
18		KAMINSKA	JADWIGA	31	✓	F M H. WIFE	YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	OSWIECIN	MOTH ANNA MALITSIA BABICE	N.Y. BUFFALO
19	UNDER 16	KAMINSKA	HELENA	2	✓	F S CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	OSWIECIN	GR. MOTH DO	N.Y. BUFFALO
20	UNDER 16	KAMINSKA	STANISLAW	9	✓	M S CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	OSWIECIN	GR. MOTH DO	N.Y. BUFFALO
21	UNDER 16	KAMINSKA	JOZEF	7	✓	M S CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	OSWIECIN	GR. MOTH DO	N.Y. BUFFALO
22	UNDER 16	KAMINSKA	ANNA	5	✓	F S CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	OSWIECIN	GR. MOTH DO	N.Y. BUFFALO
23	ADMITTED	FENSTER	BERL	47	✓	F W H. WORK	NO	NONE	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	KOZTOW	SIST MALKA SEJFEL KOZTOW	N.Y. BRONX
24	ADMITTED	FENSTER	BRANA	30	✓	F W H. WORK	NO	NONE	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	KOZTOW	AUNT DO	N.Y. BRONX
25	ADMITTED	FENSTER	DAVID	10	✓	M S SCHOLAR	NO	SCHOLAR	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	KOZTOW	DO	N.Y. BRONX
26	UNDER 16	FENSTER	SARA	6	✓	F S CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	KOZTOW	DO	N.Y. BRONX
27	UNDER 16	FENSTER	MESTA	2	✓	F S CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	KOZTOW	DO	N.Y. BRONX
28		KAWO	SZYJE	30	✓	M M MERCHANT	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	BABIAK	BR. CHIL MAJER KAWO	N.Y. UTICA
29		KAWO	MAJDA	26	✓	F M H. WIFE	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	BABIAK	BR. I. DO	N.Y. UTICA
30	UNDER 16	KAWO	CHANA	3	✓	F S CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	BABIAK	UNCLE DO	N.Y. UTICA

59

No.	14	Chizy, Chaya	-	Did not sail	-	Projected.
"	15	do	Zlata	-	do	do
"	16	do	Tajba	-	do	do
"	17	do	Dawid	-	do	do

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the Immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

122

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of stay in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in possession of, or holder of, a passport or other document issued by the United States for entry into the United States. Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in, or advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence. Whether a person who believes in, or advocates, the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with, any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.									
1	YES	HUSBAND	75	NO	HUSBAND JOSEPH KATZ 17 SMITH STR. BROOKLYN N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	FAIR	DRK	BLK	NONE	POLAND	RADZYMIN
2	YES	FATHER	0	NO	FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	DRK	BLUE	NONE	POLAND	RADZYMIN
3	YES	FATHER	..	NO	FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		FAIR	DRK	BLUE	NONE	POLAND	RADZYMIN
4	YES	FATHER	..	NO	FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		FAIR	DRK	BLUE	NONE	POLAND	RADZYMIN
5	YES	BR. I.L.	100	NO	BR. I. SAM WEINBERG Husband of Mrs. I. Katz 434 E. 157 STR. NEW YORK N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE	POLAND	STAWISKI
6	YES	UNCLE	10	NO	UNCLE DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE	POLAND	OSTROW
7	YES	UNCLE	..	NO	UNCLE DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE	POLAND	OSTROW
8	YES	UNCLE	..	NO	UNCLE DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE	POLAND	OSTROW
9	YES	DAUGHTER	50	NO	DAUGHTER SARA ALBERT 105-3 K. AVE. MILWAUKEE WIS.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE	POLAND	LESZNIOW
10	YES	SISTER	..	NO	SISTER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE	POLAND	LESZNIOW
11	YES	BR. I.L.	75	NO	DAUGHTER STEINCA FINKELSZTEIN 262 AMBOY STR. BROOKLYN N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE	POLAND	LUBARTOW
12	YES	BROTHER	..	NO	DAUGHTER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE	POLAND	LUBARTOW
13	YES	UNCLE	..	NO	SISTER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE	POLAND	LUBARTOW
14	YES	BR. I.	75	NO	BR. I. GEORGE CHITZY 939 SHEPOT DETROIT MICH.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE	POLAND	SOWA
15	YES	UNCLE	..	NO	UNCLE DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE	POLAND	SOWA
16	YES	UNCLE	..	NO	UNCLE DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE	POLAND	SOWA
17	YES	BROTHER	..	NO	BROTHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE	POLAND	SOWA
18	YES	HUSBAND	75	YES	HUSBAND MICHAEL KAMINSKA 540 E. ELK STR. BUFFALO N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	FAIR	BLK	BLK	NONE	POLAND	ROWNE
19	YES	FATHER	..	YES	FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE	POLAND	BABICE
20	YES	FATHER	17	YES	FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE	U.S.A.N.Y.	BUFFALO
21	YES	FATHER	..	YES	FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE	U.S.A.N.Y.	BUFFALO
22	YES	FATHER	..	YES	FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE	U.S.A.N.Y.	BUFFALO
23	YES	SOHN	100	NO	SOHN MORIS FENSTER 1462 BROOK AVE. BRONX N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE	U.S.A.N.Y.	BUFFALO
24	YES	BROTHER	0	NO	BROTHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	FAIR	FR	GR	NONE	POLAND	KOZTOW
25	YES	UNCLE	..	NO	UNCLE DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		FAIR	FR	GR	NONE	POLAND	KOZTOW
26	YES	UNCLE	..	NO	UNCLE DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		FAIR	FR	GR	NONE	POLAND	KOZTOW
27	YES	UNCLE	..	NO	UNCLE DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		FAIR	FR	GR	NONE	POLAND	KOZTOW
28	YES	BR. I.L.	50	NO	BR. I. HARRY FRANK 20 LIBERTY STR. UTICA N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	FAIR	FR	BLK	NONE	POLAND	BABIAK
29	YES	BROTHER	75	NO	BROTHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	FAIR	FR	BLUE	NONE	POLAND	BABIAK
30	YES	UNCLE	..	NO	UNCLE DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		FAIR	FR	BLK	NONE	POLAND	BABIAK

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with, any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

19

122

26/18

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States and of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Jensen MASTER, of the MINNEKAHDA, from Chicago, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Oct, 19 23
at NEW YORK

O. W. Deen
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arman S. Grimes M.D., Surgeon of the MINNEKAHDA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University
Belleme Hosp. Med. College, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this _____ day of OCT 25 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

G. 10/25-245

S. S. MINNEKAHDA

Passengers sailing from

ANSWERS

16 OCTOBER

193

No. on List.		HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)	
			Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
ADMITTED			FEFERMAN	HUDES	48	M	F W H.WORK NO. NONE		NO	POLISH	HEBREW		POLAND	KOPRZYWNICA BR.I.L.JOSIE	FEFERMAN KOPRZYWNICA.	ILL.	CHICAGO	
UNDER 16			FEFERMAN	BAJLA	15	F	S H.WORK YES POLISH		YES	POLISH	HEBREW		POLAND	KOPRZYWNICA UNCLE	DO	ILL.	CHICAGO	
3			GRINBERG	ZYSLA	58	M	F W H.WORK NO. NONE		NO	POLISH	HEBREW		POLAND	KOPRZYWNICA SIST HINDA LERNER	KRAKOW	N.Y.	MANHATTAN	
4			GRINBERG	CHANA	19	W	F S H.WORK YES HEBREW		YES	POLISH	HEBREW		POLAND	KOPRZYWNICA AUNT	DO	N.Y.	MANHATTAN	
5			CHLEBOWSKA	KYWEA	50	W	F W H.WORK NO. NONE		NO	POLISH	HEBREW		POLAND	SUWALKI	DAUGHTER MASZA JFLOW SUWALKI	MASS.	ROXBURG	
6			PAWLIK	JOZEFA	21	W	F S H.WORK YES POLISH		YES	POLISH	POLISH		POLAND	PORZOGDZIC	FATH MICHAL PAWLIK PORZOGDZIC	MICH.	DETROIT	
7			STANIECKA	CHJINA	19	W	F S DRESSM. YES POLISH		YES	POLISH	POLISH		POLAND	GRODNO	MOTH BASIA STANIECKA GRODNO	CALIF.	LOS ANGELOS	
8			MALA	MARJA	60	W	F W H.WORK YES POLISH		YES	POLISH	POLISH		POLAND	GRODZIEC	SOHN JOZEF MARY GRODZIEC	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
9			TRETYN	NATALJA	24	W	F S H.WORK YES POLISH		YES	POLISH	POLISH		POLAND	GOCZKI	MOTH PAULINE TRETYN GOCZKI	ILL.	CHICAGO	
10			RAICHEL	KATARZYNA	38	W	F M H.WIFE YES POLISH		YES	POLISH	POLISH		POLAND	BIELINY	FATH WAWRZYNIEC MACZUGA BIELINY	MICH.	HALTAMACK	
11			OXSAN	TOBAN	17	W	F S H.WORK YES RUSSIAN		YES	POLISH	HEBREW		POLAND	ROWNE	BERNICE OKSIAN ROWNE	N.Y.	YONKERS	
12			EISTEIN	FEJLA	25	W	F S DRESSM. YES HEBREW		YES	POLISH	HEBREW		POLAND	JANOW	MOTH SARA EISTEIN JANOW	N.Y.	BRONX	
ADMITTED			GOLDMAN	ESTER	15	W	F S H.WORK YES HEBREW		YES	POLISH	HEBREW		POLAND	KANNIENIEC	SIST BASIE KULNIK KANNIENIEC	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	
14			WELSHER	ITA	52	W	F W H.WORK YES HEBREW		YES	POLISH	HEBREW		POLAND	LIWOW	COUSIN BERTA KRANC LIWOW	N.Y.	PATERSON	
15			WICHSLER	ESTER	33	W	F S H.WORK YES POLISH		YES	POLISH	HEBREW		POLAND	LIWOW	BR.I.L. DO	N.J.	PATERSON	
16			WAINTRUB	KYWEA	19	W	F S H.WORK YES HEBREW		YES	POLISH	HEBREW		POLAND	STONICA	FATH JOSEF WAINTRUB STONICA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
17			CZERNICKA	SURA	24	W	F S DRESSM. YES HEBREW		YES	POLISH	HEBREW		POLAND	WEGROW	FATH JOSEF CZERNICKI WEGROW	N.Y.	BRONX	
18			WOJCISZCZONK	HELENA	21	W	F S H.WORK YES POLISH		YES	POLISH	POLISH		POLAND	ZADWORJE	FATH JOSEF WOJCISZCZONK ZADWORJE	OHIO.	CLEVELAND	
19			HABERGRYC	RYNIA	76	W	F W NONE NO. NONE		NO	POLISH	HEBREW		POLAND	WARSAW	BR. LEON CZERNOWICZ WARSAW	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
20			KAGAN	GITLA	17	W	F S H.WORK YES HEBREW		YES	POLISH	HEBREW		POLAND	SKIDEL	UNCLE ALTER KAGAN SKIDEL	N.Y.	BRONX	
21			BRESLER	BERLA	25	W	F S H.WORK YES HEBREW		YES	POLISH	HEBREW		POLAND	WYSZOGROD	CHAIM BRESLER WYSZOGROD	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	
22			CZARNOWICZ	MARJANNA	19	W	F S H.WORK YES POLISH		YES	POLISH	POLISH		POLAND	KRASNIANY	BR. JOZEF CZARNOWICZ KRASNIANY	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	
23			BRZGA	CHAJA	23	W	F M H.WIFE YES POLISH		YES	POLISH	HEBREW		POLAND	TULITSK	FATH SAMUEL BRZGA TULITSK	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	
24			KROLIKOWSKA	FRANCISZKA	21	W	F S H.WORK YES POLISH		YES	POLISH	POLISH		POLAND	WLOCTAWIEK	BR. MIECZYSLAW KROLIKOWSKI LUBIN.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	
25			EISNER	GITTEL	64	W	F W H.WORK NO. NONE		NO	POLISH	HEBREW		POLAND	KOLOMYJA	SOHN FAJWELE EISNER KOLOMYJA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
26			EISNER	SCHERINA	21	W	F S H.WORK YES HEBREW		YES	POLISH	HEBREW		POLAND	KOLOMYJA	BROTHER DO	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
27			EISNER	ZEINWEL	19	W	F S H.WORK YES HEBREW		YES	POLISH	HEBREW		POLAND	KOLOMYJA	BR. DO	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
28			EISNER	MUCHLA	31	W	F M H.WIFE YES HEBREW		YES	POLISH	HEBREW		POLAND	WARSAW	SOHN ELLA MUCHLA WARSAW	N.Y.	MANHATTAN	
29			ABRAM		11	M	F S H.WORK YES HEBREW		YES	POLISH	HEBREW		POLAND	WARSAW	CHAIM DO	N.Y.	MANHATTAN	
30			MOLIN		63	W	F W H.WORK NO. NONE		NO	POLISH	HEBREW		POLAND	WARSAW	SOHN ELLA MOLIN WARSAW	N.Y.	NEW YORK	

Top: _____

11. 5 citizens

A few more

other organized government agencies or has of their official character.

No.	28	Szrajber,	Ruchla	-	Did not sail	-	rejected
"	29	do	Abraham		do	do	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 9

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Q. 10/25-24566

S. S. MINNEKAHDA

Passengers sailing from

ANTWERP

16 OCTOBER

1923

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Indicated future permanent residence.)										
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.							
ADMITTED		PERFERMAN	HUDEB	48	F	W H. WORK	NO	NONE	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	KOPRZYWNICA BR. I. L. JOSIE PERFERMAN	KOPRZYWNICA	ILL. CHICAGO										
ADMITTED	UNDER 16	PERFERMAN	BAJLA	15	F	S H. WORK	YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	KOPRZYWNICA UNCLE DO	DO	ILL. CHICAGO										
+	3	GRINBERG	ZYSLA	58	F	W H. WORK	NO	NONE	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	KOPRZYWNICA SIST HINDA LERNER KRAKOW	DO	N.Y. MANHATTAN										
+	4	GRINBERG	CHANA	19	F	S H. WORK	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	KOPRZYWNICA AUNT DO	DO	N.Y. MANHATTAN										
+	5	CHLEBOWSKA	RYWKA	50	F	W H. WORK	NO	NONE	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	SUWALKI DAUGHTER MASZA JELOW SUWALKI	DO	MASS. ROXBURG										
+	6	PAWLIK	JOZEFA	21	F	S H. WORK	YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	GROSZDZIC FATH MICHAL PAWLIK GROSZDZIC	DO	MICH. DETROIT										
+	7	STANIECKA	CHAJNA	19	F	S DRESSM.	YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	GRODNO MOTH BASIA STANIECKA GRODNO	DO	CAL. LOS ANGELOS										
+	8	MALA	MARJA	60	F	W H. WORK	YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	GRODZIEC SOHN JOZEF MALY GRODZIEC	DO	N.Y. NEW YORK										
	9	TRETYN	NATALJA	24	F	S H. WORK	YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	GOCZKI MOTH LAULINE TRETYN GOCZKI	DO	ILL. CHICAGO										
	10	RAICHEL	KATARZYNA	38	F	M H. WIFE	YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	BIELINY FATH WAWRZYNIAC MACZUGA BIELINY MICH. HALTRAMCK	DO											
+	11	OKSMAN	POLAK	17	F	S H. WORK	YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	ROWNE BERTO OKSMAN ROWNE	DO	N.Y. YONKERS										
+	12	ERSTEIN	HEJGA	25	F	S DRESSM.	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	JANOW MOTH SARA ERSTEIN JANOW	DO	N.Y. BRONX										
ADMITTED	13	GOLDMAN	ESTER	15	F	S H. WORK	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	KANNIENIWO SIST BASIE KULNIK KANNIENIWO	DO	PA. PHILADELPHIA										
+	14	WECHSLER	ITA	52	F	W H. WORK	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	LWCW CCUSIN BERTA KRANC LWCW	DO	N.J. PATERSON										
+	15	WECHSLER	ESTER	33	F	S H. WORK	YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	LWCW BR. I. L. DO	DO	N.J. PATERSON										
+	16	WAINTRUB	RYWKA	19	F	S H. WORK	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	STONICA FATH JOSEF WAINTRUB STONICA	DO	N.Y. NEW YORK										
+	17	CZERNICKA	SURA	24	F	S DRESSM.	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	WIEGROW FATH JOSEF CZERNICKI WIEGROW	DO	N.Y. BRONX										
	18	WOJCISZONOK	HELENA	21	F	S H. WORK	YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	ZADWORJE FATH JOZEF WOJCISZONOK ZADWORJE	DO	OHIO. CLEVELAND										
+	19	HABETORYC	DYNIA	76	F	W NONE	NO	NONE	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW BR. IZOR HABETORYC WARSAW	DO	N.Y. NEW YORK										
+	20	KAGAN	GITLA	17	F	S H. WORK	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	SKIDEL UNCLE ALTER KAGAN SKIDEL	DO	N.Y. BRONX										
+	21	BREMLER	TERLA	25	F	S H. WORK	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	WYSZOGROD CHAIM BREMLER WYSZOGROD	DO	N.Y. BROOKLYN										
+	22	CZARNOWICZ	MARJANNA	19	F	S H. WORK	YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	KRASNANY BR. JOZEF CZARNOWICZ KRASNANY	DO	PA. PITTSBURGH										
+	23	BRZOZA	CHAJNA	23	F	M H. WIFE	YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	TULTUSK FATH SAMUEL BOLLIS TULTUSK	DO	N.Y. BROOKLYN										
+	24	KROLIKOWSKA	FRANCISZKA	21	F	S H. WORK	YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	WLODZAWSK BR. MIECZYSLAW KROLIKOWSKI LUBLIN. PASADENA	DO											
+	25	EISNER	GITTEL	64	F	W H. WORK	NO	NONE	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	KOLOMYJA SOHN FAJWEL EISNER KOLOMYJA	DO	N.Y. NEW YORK										
+	26	EISNER	SCHLINA	21	F	S H. WORK	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	KOLOMYJA BROTHER DO	DO	N.Y. NEW YORK										
+	27	EISNER	ZEINWEL	19	F	S H. WORK	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	KOLOMYJA BR. DO	DO	N.Y. NEW YORK										
	28	BUCHLA	BUCHLA	31	F	M H. WIFE	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW MOTH BASIA BUCHLA WARSAW	DO	N.Y. MANHATTAN										
	29	ABRAM	ABRAM	11	M	S H. WORK	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW G. 2. 4. 4. DO	DO	N.Y. MANHATTAN										
	30	GUTHIND	MOSES	63	M	W. ABCIEN	NO	NONE	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW SOHN RUWIN GUTHIND WARSAW	DO	N.Y. NEW YORK										

60

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

No. 28 Sarajber, Buchla - did not sail - rejected.
" 29 do do do do

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19

124

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary purpose, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent purpose.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States.
1	YES SOHN	50 NO		SOHN HARRY PEPPERMAN 3738 W. 18 STR. CHICAGO, ILL.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR DRK BRN	NONE	X	POLAND	KOTRZYWNICA
2	YES BROTHER	.. NO		BROTH. DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	FAIR BRN BLUE	NONE	X	POLAND	KOTRZYWNICA
3	YES SOHN I.L.	50 NO		SOHN I.L. HARRY KASS'AN 100 COLUMBIC STR. MANHATTAN, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	FAIR DRK GR	NONE	X	POLAND	KOTRZYWNICA
4	YES BR. I.L.	.. NO		BR. I.L. DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	FAIR DRK BRN	NONE	X	POLAND	KOTRZYWNICA
5	YES SOHN I.L.	.. NO		SOHN I.L. HARRY SILVERSTEIN 1 GLOVE LARK, ROXBURG, MASS.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR BRN BRN	NONE	X	POLAND	SEJNY
6	YES BRIDEGR.	.. NO		BRIDEGR. ST. NAJUSZCZAK 2382 10 LARD STR. DETROIT, MICH.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR DRK DRK	NONE	X	POLAND	TORZOGDZIC
7	YES BR. I.L.	.. NO		BR. I.L. BORIS SZOUKOWSKI LOS ANGELOS, CAL.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	FAIR DRK BLUE	NONE	X	POLAND	GBODNO
8	YES DAUGHTER	.. NO		DAUGHTER A. TOPOWICZ 339 E. 95 STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	FAIR GR BRN	NONE	X	POLAND	GBODZIEC
9	YES SISTER	25 NO		SISTER IRENE 2722 BONFERT STR. CHICAGO, ILL.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR DRK DRK	NONE	X	POLAND	SYMCEC
10	YES HUSBAND	23 NO		HUSBAND ANDRZEJ MALCHEL 2247 BERNARD STR. HAMTRAMCK, MICH.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	FAIR DRK BRN	NONE	X	POLAND	BIELINY
11	YES SELF	.. NO		BR. S. O'SMAN WASHINGTON STR. YONKERS, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	FAIR DRK DRK	NONE	X	POLAND	MACIEJUKI
12	YES FATHER	.. NO		FATHER NATAN EISENBERG 473-475 E. 136 STR. BRONX, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR BLK BRN	NONE	X	POLAND	JANOW
13	YES BROTHER	.. NO		BROTHER SAM GODELMAN 2162-32 STR. PHILADELPHIA, PA.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	FAIR FR BLUE	NONE	X	POLAND	KAMENIEC
14	YES SOHN	.. NO		SOHN SAMUEL GREENBERG 55 WATERSON STR. WATERSON, N.J.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR DRK DRK	NONE	X	POLAND	STREEMILC
15	NO SELF	.. NO		BROTHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR DRK BRN	NONE	X	POLAND	SZCZURWICZ
16	YES BROTHER	25 NO		BROTHER SAM WEINTREB 209 E. 136 STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR FR BRN	NONE	X	POLAND	STONICA
17	YES SISTER	25 NO		SISTER MALA BROTMAN 1174 HUGHES AVE. BRONX, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	FAIR DRK BLK	NONE	X	POLAND	WEGROW
18	YES BR. I.L.	.. NO		BR. I.L. JAN GAJDUCH 11711 GRITING AVE. CLEVELAND, OHIO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR FR BLUE	NONE	X	POLAND	ZADWORJE
19	YES DAUGHTER	.. NO		DAUGHTER KRINSKA 47 BUTTERS STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	FAIR DRK DRK	NONE	X	POLAND	RAWIE
20	YES MOTHER	.. NO		MOTHER REBEKA LUBELSKA 711 E. 136 STR. BRONX, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	FAIR DRK BLK	NONE	X	POLAND	SKID-L
21	YES UNCLE	.. NO		UNCLE BENNY BROSLER 1054-3 STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR BR BRN	NONE	X	POLAND	WYSZOGROD
22	YES BROTHER	.. NO		BROTHER ALEKSANDER CZERNOWICZ 19 STR. 127 S. S. PITTSBURGH, PA.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	FAIR DRK BLUE	NONE	X	POLAND	KRAENIANY
23	YES HUSBAND	23 NO		HUSBAND BRZOZA MAJER 360 CHESTER STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	FAIR DRK BRN	NONE	X	POLAND	GOWOROWO
24	YES FATHER	.. NO		FATHER MAGNACY KROL 88 GARFIELD STR. NATION, PA.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	FAIR DRK DRK	NONE	X	POLAND	WLODZIMIR
25	YES SOHN	75 NO		SOHN EBER HUNER 327 E. HONSTEN STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR DRK DRK	NONE	X	POLAND	KOLONYJA
26	YES BROTHER	.. NO		BROTHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR DRK DRK	NONE	X	POLAND	KOLONYJA
27	YES BROTHER	.. NO		BROTHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR DRK DRK	NONE	X	POLAND	KOLONYJA
28	YES BROTHER	50 NO		HUSBAND SCHWEIDER MAX 139 RIVINGTON STR. MANHATTAN, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR DRK BRN	NONE	X	POLAND	KOLONYJA
29	YES UNCLE	.. NO		FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR DRK BRN	NONE	X	POLAND	KOLONYJA
30	YES DAUGHTER	.. NO		DAUGHTER BERTA GOLDSTEIN 332 ETONSTON STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	FAIR FR BLUE	NONE	X	POLAND	NOWY DWOR

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Jones MASTER, of the MINNECANADA, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, carefully read in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Oct, 1923
at NEW YORK

John J. Jones
MASTER

W. C. Brown
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or North America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman S. Jones M.D., Surgeon of the MINNEKAHDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University and Bellerue Hosp. Med. College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

Sworn to before me this _____ day of NOV 25 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

8

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. MINNEKAHOA

Passengers sailing from ANNAPOLIS

16 OCT 1964

19

No. 7 Poznanski Eljasz - Did not sail - rejected.
 No. 22 Weitzonb re Leizor - do do

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

other organized government because of his or her unique character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

126

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time in United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or institution, or subject to process or treatment of any kind for care and treatment of any kind?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	YES	SELF	NO	BR. I. BENJAMIN SLITOW 1136 CATHERINA STR. RICHMOND, VA.	Cert. 10621 Senility affect.	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.3	FAIR DRK BRN	NONE	X	POLAND	WISNIOWIEC
2	YES	HUSBAND	NO	BR. DO	Cert. 10629 poor phys. development, etc. affect.	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.3	FAIR DRK BRN	NONE	X	POLAND	RADZIEWILLOW
3	YES	FATHER	NO	UNCLE DO		always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.3	FAIR BRK BRN	NONE	X	POLAND	WISNIOWIEC
4	YES	FATHER	NO	UNCLE DO		always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.3	FAIR DRK BRN	NONE	X	POLAND	WISNIOWIEC
5	YES	FATHER	NO	UNCLE DO		always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.3	FAIR DRK BRN	NONE	X	POLAND	WISNIOWIEC
6	YES	FATHER	NO	UNCLE DO		always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.3	FAIR DRK BRN	NONE	X	POLAND	WISNIOWIEC
7	YES	WIFE	YES	WIFE BENEDICT DOZMANOWA 81 STR. 473 BRUNY, N.Y.		always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.3	FAIR DRK DRK	NONE	X	POLAND	ZAMOST
8	YES	SELF	NO	BR. A. KATZ 56 W. 115 STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.		always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.1	FAIR BLK BRN	NONE	X	POLAND	PRUZANY
9	YES	SISTER	NO	SIST. LICHTER IDA 490 WILLIAMS AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.		always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	FAIR DRK DRK	NONE	X	POLAND	CZYBZEN
10	YES	BR. I. L.	YES	BR. I. L. FRANK WISNIEWSKI 326 GROVE STR. MC KEES ROCKS, PA.		always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.1	FAIR DRK BRN	NONE	X	POLAND	POSADA OLCHOWSKA
11	YES	SOHN	NO	SOHN SZAJA ZOBBERMAN 1417-45 STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	Cert. 10653 Senility affect.	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	FAIR DRK BRN	NONE	X	POLAND	BRADOMIERZ
12	YES	BROTHER	YES	BR. KASIER PATASZ 5 BELMONT STR. A. SIDE. PITTSBURGH, PA.		always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	FAIR FR BRN	NONE	X	POLAND	KAMLEN
13	YES	FATHER	NO	FATH. LAWRENCE STUS CLAIRSON STR. CLAIRSVILLE, W. VA.		always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.1	FAIR DRK BRN	NONE	X	POLAND	CSTRAWA
14	YES	BROTHER	NO	BR. MEREL CYRZYNSKI 738 GREEN AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.		always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	FAIR FR BLUE	NONE	X	POLAND	WOLKA
15	YES	BR. I. L.	NO	BR. I. L. GINGOLD 3539 E. 117 STR. CLEVELAND, OHIO		always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.3	FAIR FR BLUE	NONE	X	POLAND	GOSTROLEKA
16	YES	FATHER	NO	FATHER NIKOLAJ PASCCZNIAN 141 ESSEX STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.		always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.3	FAIR BLK BRN	NONE	X	POLAND	ROSUTNA
17	YES	BR. THER	NO	BROTHER JULIS DRUKER 40 S. 106TH STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.		always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	FAIR FR BRN	NONE	X	POLAND	RATNO
18	YES	BROTHER	NO	BROTHER CHAIM IZRAEL 127 FORSYTHE STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	36 Mermaid Ave. Honey Island	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.3	FAIR DRK BRN	NONE	X	POLAND	LOLEYCA
19	YES	BROTHER	NO	BROTHER IZIDOR WIRSEL 389 RIVERDALE AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.		always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.3	FAIR DRK GR	NONE	X	POLAND	RAKOWIEC
20	YES	SOHN	YES	SOHN DAWID SUKIENNIK 60 HESTER STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	Cert. 10638 Senility affect.	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.3	FAIR GR BRN	NONE	X	POLAND	WEGROW
21	YES	BROTHER	YES	BR. HARRY LENZ 1001 SEGAL STR. CADEN, N.J.		always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.1	FAIR DRK DRK	NONE	X	POLAND	KLEBANY
22	YES	BROTHER	YES	BROTHER WEITZENSBERGER 132 WALLABAU STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.		always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6.0	FAIR DRK BLUE	NONE	X	POLAND	TAIACPOL
23	YES	BROTHER	NO	BROTHER BANJAMIN ABELSON 352 WALLABAU STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.		always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	FAIR FR BRN	NONE	X	POLAND	BIALYSTOK
24	YES	BR. I. L.	NO	BR. I. L. MYCIAJ WALACHOWICZ 700 ENGEL STR. KENC SHA, WIS.		always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.1	FAIR FR BLUE	NONE	X	POLAND	WILEJKA
25	YES	FATHER	NO	FATHER 206 E. 80 STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	Jacob	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.3	FAIR BLK BRN	NONE	X	POLAND	WLODZIMIERZ
26	YES	SELF	NO	MOTH HINDA WADLER 210 E. 106 STR. MANHATTAN, N.Y.		always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.3	FAIR DRK DRK	NONE	X	POLAND	WARSAW
27	YES	BR. I. L.	NO	BR. I. L. JAN SOKALOWSKI 2222 Pearl STR. PHILADELPHIA, PA.		always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.1	FAIR FR BLUE	NONE	X	POLAND	RACANICE
28	YES	BR. I. L.	NO	BR. I. L. JACOB BRANSTEIN 5837 ST. ARUN AVE. DETROIT, MICH.	Cert. 10587 defective vision, etc.	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.1	FAIR BRN DRK	NONE	X	POLAND	BRZOGIN
29	YES	MOTHER	NO	MOTHER H. WADLER 210 E. 106 STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.		always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	FAIR DRK BRN	NONE	X	POLAND	WARSZAWA
30	YES	BR. I. L.	NO	BR. I. L. CHAIM SANIK 1386 PARK BL. BROOKLYN, N.Y.		always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	FAIR FR BRN	NONE	X	POLAND	SKARPNOWICE

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Jansue MASTER, of the MINNEAPOLIS, from MINNEAPOLIS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Oct, 1923
at NEW YORK

John J. Jansue
MASTER, Officer.

O. A. Heenan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arman L. Frimel MD., Surgeon of the MINNEKAHDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University Helene Hosp. Med. College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

Sworn to before me this _____ day of OCT 25 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

W. H. H. H.
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

DINNER AHEAD

Passengers sailing from

ANTWERP

16 OCTOBER

19

62

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

141

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

128

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether a tourist.	Whether a student.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Hair.				Eyes.	Country.		City or town.	
1	YES SELF	100	NO			HUSBAND SHAPIRO HARRY 29 DAILY STR. LOWELL MASS.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	FAIR	BLK	BLK	NONE	✓	POLAND	HOSZERA	
2	YES MOTHER	..	NO			FATH. DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	FAIR	BLK	BLK	NONE	✓	POLAND	HOSZERA	
3	YES MOTHER	..	NO			FATH. DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	FAIR	BLK	BLK	NONE	✓	POLAND	HOSZERA	
4	YES MOTHER	..	NO			FATH. DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	FAIR	BLK	BRN	NONE	✓	POLAND	HOSZERA	
5	YES SELF	200	NO			HUSBAND LIO CHUDES CHODASEWICZ 42 LOUISIANA AVE. BRONX. N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	FAIR	BLK	BLK	NONE	✓	POLAND	DOT LINOWO	
6	YES MOTHER	100	NO			FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	FAIR	FR	BLUE	NONE	✓	POLAND	DOT LINOWO	
7	YES MOTHER	..	NO			FATH DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	FAIR	FR	BLUE	NONE	✓	POLAND	DOT LINOWO	
8	YES SELF	75	NO			HUSBAND RUBIN WIGUSZYN 1131 W. FARMS ROAD BRONX. N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	FAIR	FR	BLUE	NONE	✓	POLAND	WILNO	
9	YES MOTHER	..	NO			FATH DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	FAIR	FR	BLUE	NONE	✓	POLAND	WILNO	
10	YES MOTHER	..	NO			FATH DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	FAIR	FR	BLUE	NONE	✓	POLAND	WILNO	
11	NO SELF	100	YES 10 N.J.			SOHN. I. L. SAN KLEVE 166 NORTH AVE. LONG ISLAND. N.J.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	FAIR	GR	BRN	NONE	✓	POLAND	JASZENICA	
12	NO FATHER	100	YES 10 N.J.			BR. I. L. DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	FAIR	DRK	BRN	NONE	✓	POLAND	JASZENICA	
13	YES SELF	75	NO			HUSBAND MANES KON #95 COLUMBIA STR. NEW YORK N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	FAIR	DRK	BRN	NONE	✓	POLAND	OTOLC	
14	YES MOTHER	100	NO			FATH DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	FAIR	DRK	BRN	NONE	✓	POLAND	OTOLC	
15	YES MOTHER	..	NO			FATH DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	FAIR	DRK	BRN	NONE	✓	POLAND	OTOLC	
16	YES SELF	500	YES 12 PHILAD.			BR. TOMASZ KUSENIER 913 N. SARKIN STR. PHILADELPHIA	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	FAIR	FR	GR	NONE	✓	POLAND	WOLICA	
17	YES HUSBAND	100	YES 9 PHILAD.			BR. I. L. DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	FAIR	FR	GR	NONE	✓	POLAND	WOLICA	
18	YES FATHER	100	YES BORN			UNCLE DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	FAIR	FR	GR	NONE	✓	POLAND	WOLICA	
19	YES FATHER	..	NO			UNCLE DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	FAIR	FR	GR	NONE	✓	POLAND	WOLICA	
20	YES SELF	300	YES 18 KILINTON			BR. JOSEF JAROSZ 207 GRAND STR. KILINTON. MASS.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE	✓	POLAND	KSETKI	
21	YES HUSBAND	..	YES 18 KILINTON			BR. I. L. DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	FAIR	BLK	DRK	NONE	✓	POLAND	ZABAS	
22	YES FATHER	100	YES BORN			UNCLE DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	FAIR	FR	BLUE	NONE	✓	POLAND	KSETKI	
23	YES FATHER	100	YES BORN			UNCLE DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	FAIR	FR	BLUE	NONE	✓	POLAND	KSETKI	
24	YES FATHER	..	NO			UNCLE DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	FAIR	FR	BLUE	NONE	✓	POLAND	KSETKI	
25	NO SELF	100	YES 9 KILINTON			HUSBAND 157 GREEN STR. CLINTON. MASS.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	FAIR	FR	BLUE	NONE	✓	POLAND	KSETKI	
26	NO MOTHER	..	NO			FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	FAIR	FR	BLUE	NONE	✓	POLAND	KSETKI	
27	YES SELF	50	NO			SOHN CHAIM IZRAEL HYEN 127 FORSYTHE STR. 13 OF MINN. N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	FAIR	DRK	BRN	NONE	✓	POLAND	OUTPO. BIA	
28	YES HUSBAND	..	NO			SOHN. DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	FAIR	DRK	BRN	NONE	✓	POLAND	NOWOGROD	
29	NO SELF	100	NO			BR. JAKOB BIBER 1509 S. ST LOUIS STR. CHICAGO. ILL.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	FAIR	DRK	BLUE	NONE	✓	POLAND	HUTA	
30	YES BR. I. L.	100	NO			BR. I. L. S. BEESNER 819 E. 150 STR. BRONX. N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE	✓	POLAND	STOLING	

Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Lawrence, of the MINNEKAHDA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~affirm~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~truly~~ truly in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Oct, 1923
at NEW YORK

John J. Lawrence
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or etc. or indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arthur S. Grumel M.D., Surgeon of the MINNEKAHDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University Bellvue Hosp Med College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this 25 day of OCT, 1923,

at NEW YORK

Arthur S. Grumel
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MINNEKAHUA

Passengers sailing from

ANTWERP

16 OCTOBER

19:33

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

130

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States in or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James MASTER, of the MINNEKAHDA, from St. Paul, Minn., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Oct, 1973
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS .

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully

revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south,"

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arthur S. Grimes M.D. Surgeon of the MINNEKAHDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University & Bellevue Hosp Med College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Arthur S. Grimes M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of OCT 25 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

J. A. Hume
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MINNEKAHDA. Passengers sailing from ANTWERP, 16 OCTOBER, 1923

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs.	Mos.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		WALCZAK	ANTONI	44	✓	M M LABORER YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	KOLCZYN	WIFE AGNIESZKA WALCZAK KOLCZYN	N. J. NEWARK		
2		WALCZAK	IGNACY	37	✓	M M LABORER YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	KALINY	WIFE MARIANNA WALCZAK KALISANY	N. J. NEWARK		
3		WOJCICKI	KAROL	61	✓	M M LABORER YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	KAMIEK	WIFE ANNA WOJCICKA GNIEZDOW	MASS. BRIDGE		
4		CIOZDA	JAN	42	✓	M M LABORER YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	JANISZCOW	WIFE MARGARETATA CIOZDA JANISZCOW	N. J. NEWARK		
5		STADNIK	IWAN	34	✓	M M LABORER YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	USTYANOW	WIFE USTYANOW LISKO.	PA. MARIANNA		
6		NISTEL	DAWID	46	✓	M M LABORER YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	SAMBOR	WIFE GITEL NISTEL SAMBOR	MICH. DETROIT		
7		NISTEL	ARON	35	✓	M S LABORER YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	ZADZIELSKO	FATH CAEL NISTEL ZADZIELSKO	OHIO. TOLEDO		
8		ZAPALOWSKI	WADYSŁAW	43	✓	M M LABORER YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	LODZ	WIFE KATARZYNA ZAPALOWSKA	LODZ N. Y. NEW YORK		
9		CZARZASTY	WADYSŁAW	29	✓	M M LABORER YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	ULATKO	WIFE ALEKSANDRA CZARZASTA ULATKO	CONN. N. BRITAIN		
10		CHACHIERZ	JESZU	31	✓	M S LABORER YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	RUDKA	FATH. MOJSHE CHACHIERZ RUDKA	N. Y. NEW YORK		
11		SZATIRO	JESZU	43	✓	M M CARPENT. YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	BRANSK	WIFE MATEL SZATIRO BRANSK	N. Y. NEW YORK		
12		SPIEWAK	WIGDOR	30	✓	M M LABORER YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	OSTROW	WIFE TAUBA SPIEWAK OSTROW	MASS. BOSTON		
13		LATASIEWICZ	JAN	55	✓	M M LABORER YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	PASIERBIEC	WIFE ANNA LATASIEWICZ PASIERBIEC	IND. WHITING		
14		WALIGORA	JOZEF	38	✓	M M LABORER YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	MLYNNA	WIFE KATARZYNA WALIGORA MLYNNA	N. J. NEW JERSEY		
15		POREPNIEC	GERZ	26	✓	M S LABORER YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	BRZESKO	GERZ GUTMAN BRZESKO	N. Y. NEW YORK		
16		NIGELIS	JEWEL	30	✓	M S MERCHANTYES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	ROWNE	FATH JANKIEL NIGELIS ROWNE	ILL. CHICAGO		
17		WIMWICHA	JAKOB	36	✓	M M LABORER YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	MECINA	WIFE WIKTORJA WIEWORA MECINA	MICH. DETROIT		
18		CZESTERINSKI	NEWACH	29	✓	M M MERCHANTYES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	MOTOL	FATH ALTER CZESTERINSKI MOTOL	N. Y. BROOKLYN		
19		STAWIARSKI	JAN	37	✓	M M LABORER YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	BINKOWCE	WIFE JOZEFIA STAWIARSKA MOTOL	N. Y. JAMESTOWN		
20		MICHALEK	FRANCISZEK	47	✓	M M LABORER YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	KRZESZCOW	WIFE WIKTORJA MICHALEK KRZESZCOW	N. Y. NEW YORK		
21		PATRYN	STANISLAW	34	✓	M M PHOTOGR. YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	STRYZCOW	WIFE LUDWIKA PATRYN STRYZCOW	N. J. ELIZABETHPORT		
22		WIEDUSZCZAK	BOLESŁAW	38	✓	M M LABORER YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	DOBROWOL	WIFE MARJA WIEDUSZCZAK DOBROWOL	N. Y. ROCHESTER		
23		SULKOWSKI	JAN	38	✓	M M LABORER YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	BOZUMIN	FATH FRANCISZEK SULKOWSKI BOZUMIN	N. Y. NEW YORK		
24		HIRSCHBAUM	JAKOB	55	✓	M M LABORER YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	KRZESZCOW	WIFE MATEL HIRSCHBAUM KRZESZCOW	N. Y. BROOKLYN		
25		LITF	JAN	33	✓	M S WEAVER YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	GRUTA	BP. WADYSŁAW LITF GRUTA	ILL. CHICAGO		
26		KATLAN	BENECJOW	39	✓	M S LABORER YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	ANTOL	FATH KATLAN ARON ANTOL	N. Y. BRONX		
27		SZCZCZYK	FRANCISZEK	46	✓	M M LABORER YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	ZALCZANY	MOTH JOZEFIA SZCZCZYK ZALCZANY	N. Y. NEW YORK		
28		ALKON	SZYMON	16	✓	M S STUDENT YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSZAW	MOTH SARA ALKON WARSZAW	N. Y. NEW YORK		
29		CYRULNIK	JORDUCH	30	✓	M M LABORER YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSZAW	SIST. BUNIA CYRULNIK LACHOWICZ	N. Y. NEW YORK		
30		WARYCHA	TUDOR	43	✓	M M LABORER YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	ZDYMA	WIFE ANNA WARYCHA ZDYMA	N. J. JERSEY CITY		

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19

132

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33						
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in the United States for care and treatment of the insane, or is a person who has been adjudged by a court of law to be insane.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.						
1	YES	SELF	25	NO	1910	Pol. Ed. Kozominski	HOME: 54 MONDROT STR. NEWARK, N.J.	00	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	FAIR	FR	DRK	NONE	POLAND	RYBITWY
2	YES	SELF	25	YES	1912	Pol. Jan Klenk	HOME: 62 ADAM STR. NEWARK, N.J.	00	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	FAIR	FR	BLU	NONE	POLAND	KOLCZYN
3	NO	SELF	45	YES	9	N. BRITAIN	HOME: 127 BOX 1191 BRIDGE, MASS.	00	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	GR	BLU	NONE	POLAND	KAMLEN
4	YES	SELF	20	YES	1910	Pol. Steve Lohm	HOME: 97 GARDEN STR. NEWARK, N.J.	00	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE	POLAND	KAMLEN
5	NO	SELF	40	YES	1910	SIST. M. SZKLARSKO	236 WINDER STR. DETROIT, MICH.	00	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	FAIR	BLK	DRK	NONE	POLAND	USTYANOWO
6	NO	SELF	25	YES	1911	BR. HAJWIN NISTEL	415 BERON STR. TOLEDO, OHIO.	00	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	DRK	BRN	NONE	POLAND	SANBOK
7	NO	SELF	25	YES	1911	BR. IZYDOR NISTEL	608 IN A. ZBYWINSKI	00	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	FR	BRN	NONE	POLAND	ZADZIELSKO
8	YES	SELF	25	YES	1911	BR. I. L. HIPOLIT KAWIECKI	362 E. 72 STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	00	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	FAIR	DRK	DRY	NONE	POLAND	GOTTELOWK
9	NO	SELF	25	YES	1911	BR. I. L. HENRI GOTLIEB	536 GRAND STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	00	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	FAIR	DRK	BRN	NONE	POLAND	ULATCWA
10	YES	SELF	3	NO	1912	BR. I. L. JAN GOLDMAN	18 E. 118 STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	00	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	DRK	BRN	NONE	POLAND	RUDKA
11	YES	SELF	45	YES	1912	BR. HENRY SLEWAK	18 POLAR STR. BOSTON, MASS.	00	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE	POLAND	CIECHANOWIEC
12	YES	SELF	45	YES	1914	BR. I. J. MICHAEL ZAJAC	14 WHITE, WHITING, IND.	00	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	FAIR	FR	BRN	NONE	POLAND	GOWOSOWO
13	NO	SELF	40	YES	1906	BR. I. J. MICHAEL ZAJAC	14 WHITE, WHITING, IND.	00	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	FAIR	FR	BRN	NONE	POLAND	MYLNC
14	YES	SELF	50	YES	1910	BR. I. J. MICHAEL ZAJAC	14 WHITE, WHITING, IND.	00	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	FAIR	BLK	BRN	HAND MISSING	POLAND	WAKOWICA
15	YES	SELF	15	NO	1914	BR. I. J. MICHAEL ZAJAC	14 WHITE, WHITING, IND.	00	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	FAIR	FR	GR	NONE	POLAND	BRZESC
16	NO	SELF	15	NO	1914	BR. I. J. MICHAEL ZAJAC	14 WHITE, WHITING, IND.	00	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	DRK	BRN	NONE	POLAND	ROWNE
17	NO	SELF	47	YES	1914	BR. W. ADYSLAW WILKOWSKA	1829 TARNOW DETROIT, MICH.	00	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE	POLAND	MECINA
18	YES	SELF	5	NO	1910	BR. M. SZYMERYNSKI	262 FIRST STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	00	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	FAIR	DRK	DRK	NONE	POLAND	MOTOL
19	NO	SELF	21	NO	1910	BR. WINCENTY STAWIARSKI	39 E. CON STR. JAMESTOWN, N.Y.	00	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	FAIR	FR	BRN	NONE	POLAND	BINKOWCE
20	YES	SELF	30	YES	1910	UNCLE TONY GIBAS	174 W. THEIBEL, NEW YORK, N.Y.	00	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	FAIR	FR	BRN	NONE	POLAND	KRZESZOW
21	NO	SELF	50	YES	1910	BR. I. J. FRANCISZEK GOMOLKA	195 FULTON STR. ELIZABETH, ORT	00	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE	POLAND	STRZYZOW
22	NO	SELF	300	YES	1910	BR. I. J. JOZEF BALA	160 E. 4 STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	00	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	FAIR	DRK	BRN	NONE	POLAND	STCJA-MIEDUSY
23	YES	SELF	35	YES	1910	BR. I. J. JOZEF BALA	160 E. 4 STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	00	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	FAIR	DRK	BLUE	NONE	POLAND	ZALC
24	YES	SELF	19	YES	1910	BR. I. J. JOZEF BALA	160 E. 4 STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	00	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	FAIR	DRK	BLUE	NONE	POLAND	KAWA RUSKA
25	NO	SELF	80	YES	1910	BR. I. J. JOZEF BALA	160 E. 4 STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	00	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	FAIR	DRK	BLUE	NONE	POLAND	DOBROWA
26	YES	SELF	38	NO	1910	BR. I. J. JOZEF BALA	160 E. 4 STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	00	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	FAIR	BLK	BRN	NONE	POLAND	ANTO CL
27	YES	SELF	200	YES	1910	BR. I. J. JOZEF BALA	160 E. 4 STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	00	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	FAIR	FR	GR	NONE	POLAND	ZALCSEANY
28	YES	SELF	7	NO	1910	BR. I. J. JOZEF BALA	160 E. 4 STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	00	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE	POLAND	WARAW
29	YES	SELF	25	NO	1910	BR. I. J. JOZEF BALA	160 E. 4 STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	00	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE	POLAND	LACHOWICZ
30	NO	SELF	60	YES	1910	BR. I. J. JOZEF BALA	160 E. 4 STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	00	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	FR	BLUE	NONE	POLAND	ADYCH

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

[Signature] **MASTER**, of the **MINNEKAHDA**, from **HAMBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *[Signature]* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *[Signature]* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Oct, 1923
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arman S. Frimel M.D. Surgeon of the MINNEKAHDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University Helleneue Hosp. Med. College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

Arman S. Frimel M.D.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Oct., 1923,

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. MINNETKAHDA

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

16 OCTOBER

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
	(This column for use of Government officials only.)	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		LEKANOVIC	ZIGA	25	M	LABORER	YES GERMAN	YES YUGO-SL.	YUGO-SL.	YUGO-SL. SOBOTKA	BR. STEFAN LEKANOVIC SOKOL	N.Y. NEW YORK	
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11		ISOWICZ	MARY	39	F	H.WIFE	YES HUNGARISH	YES CZECC-SL.	CZECC-SL.	CZECC-SL. VIELKI SCHIS.	PATK POLAK MICHAJ VIELKI SCHIS.	OHIO. CLEVELAND	
12	UNDER 16	ISOWICZ	HELENA	9	F	S CHILD	YES HUNGARISH	YES U.S.C.	CZECC-SL.	CZECC-SL. VIELKI SCHIS.	GR. FATH DO	OHIO. CLEVELAND	
13	UNDER 16	ISOWICZ	STEFAN	6	M	S CHILD	NO CHILD	NO U.S.C.	CZECC-SL.	VZECO-SL. VIELKI SCHIS.	GR. FATH DC	OHIO. CLEVELAND	
14	UNDER 16	ISOWICZ	MARGARETH	2	F	S CHILD	NO CHILD	NO U.S.C.	CZECC-SL.	CZECC-SL. VIELKI SCHIS.	GR. FATH DC	OHIO. CLEVELAND	
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21		LILIENTHAL	GUSTAV	53	M	IRONT.	YES GERMAN	YES LATVIAN	LATVIAN	U.S.A. NEW YORK		N.Y. NEW YORK	
22	ADMIT	KOWSCHOWITZ	KOWSCHA	50	M	H MINER	YES RUSSIAN	YES RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA. SERIUCFCWO		ILL. CHICAGO	
23	ADMIT	KOWSCHOWITZ	DINA	50	F	M.H.WIFE	YES RUSSIAN	YES RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA. SERIUCFCWO		ILL. CHICAGO	
24		PRZYBYLSKA	FRANCISZKA	27	F	S H.WORK	YES POLISH	YES POLISH	POLISH	POLAND. POLSKAWPES	ANTONI PRZYBYLSKI NOWAWRES	ILL. FOREST	
25		HELZINGER	JOHANN	28	M	S BAKER	YES GERMAN	YES GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY. GEISLINGEN	JOSEF HELZINGER GEISLINGEN	MICH. BENTON HARBOR	
26		SCHNETTKER	GERTRUDE	42	F	M.H.WIFE	YES GERMAN	YES ENGLISH	ENGLISH	GERMANY. COLN	MOTH HELENA SCHMIDT COLN	OHIO. DAYTON	
27		STOMA AYS.	Turton	27	M	S Laborer	yes French	yes Polish	Polish	France. Paris	friend	France N.Y. New York	
28		Sytarski	Ludwik	19	M	S do.	yes Polish	yes Polish	Polish	France. Paris	None	N.Y. do	
29													
30													

DECLARED

10/20/23

John A. M. Richard

Signature

No. 1 Lekanovic Ziga did not sail rejected.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

134

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, _____, 19____

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Has alien been in the United States for one year or more? If so, for how long? Whether alien is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation? Whether alien is a member of any political party? Whether alien is a member of any labor union? Whether alien is a member of any other organization? Whether alien is a member of any religious organization? Whether alien is a member of any other organization? Whether alien is a member of any other organization?	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.										
1	YES SELF	50 NO			SISTER ROSE LACH 167 E. 99 STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NCNE		YOUNG	SCOTCH
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11	YES HUSBAND	1918/26 50 YES			HUSBAND 8206 REVLINGS PL C. W. LAND, C. W. LAND, OHIO. <i>teleland</i>	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FAIR	FR	BRN	NCNE	X	CZECHO-SL.	BRNO
12	YES FATHER	8.. YES	BORN	FATHER	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		FAIR	FR	BRN	NCNE	X	U.S.A.	PA. NUSLEEM
13	YES FATHER	.. YES	BORN	FATHER	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		FAIR	FR	BRN	NCNE	X	U.S.A.	PA. NUSLEEM
14	YES FATHER	.. YES	BORN	FATHER	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		FAIR	FR	BRN	NCNE	X	U.S.A.	OHIO. CLIVLAND
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21	YES SELF	1918/20 25 YES	8 N.YOM		HOME: 1 AVE. 422 STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 0	FAIR	GR	BLUE	TATTOO ON BOTH ARMS.		LATVIA	RIGA
22	YES BR. I..	50 NO			BR. I.. NATHAN JAFFE CHICAGO, ILL.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	FAIR	BLK	BLUE	NONE	X	LITHUANIA	KUTISCHKI
23	YES BROTHER	.. NO			BROTH. DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	FAIR	BLK	BLUE	NONE	X	LITHUANIA	KUTISCHKI
24	SELF	8. NO			COUVENT ON THE SACKET HEART SAKE, FOREST, ILL.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	FAIR	FR	BLUE	NCNE	X	GERMANY	SCHIFFBECK
25	YES UNCLE	25 NO			UNCLE MATHIAS THARBY 17 SUMMIT STR. BENTON HARBOR, BERIEN, MICH.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	FAIR	FR	GR	NONE		GERMANY	GEISSLINGEN
26	YES HUSBAND	1904/20 50 YES	17 TOLEDO		HUSBAND FRANK SCHNEITZER 537 E. SECOND STR. DAYTON, OHIO.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	FAIR	DRK	BLUE	NCNE		GERMANY	COLEN
27																							
28	no Stowaway	no no	no no	no no	Stowaway																		

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Jensen MASTER, of the MINNEKAHDA, from Danbury, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~affirm~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~correctly~~ truly in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Jensen
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Suorn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

J. A. Hume
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arman S. Finkel, Surgeon of the MINNEAPOLIS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University and McKellenroe Hosp Med College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Arman S. Finkel

Sworn to before me this 25 day of OCT, 1923,
at NEW YORK

Notar. — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

October 13th

1923.

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 11

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

19

136

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John James MASTER, of the MINNEKAHDA, from PANAMA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~affirm~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John James
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this OCT 27 1923 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

W. C. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arman S. Finkel M.D., Surgeon of the MINNEKAHDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University & Bellevue Hosp. Med. College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Arman S. Finkel M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at NEW YORK

W. H. Brown
Immigration Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Q. 10-25-245%

S. S. Minneapolis

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

October 13th, 1923

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)							
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.						
1		Kress	Krimhilde	21	f	s	Sister	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Baden	Mannheim; Katarina Kress, Wwe.	Ind.	St. Marye Dame						
2		Mitterhofer	Katarina	22	w	f	Domestic	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	München	Father; Franz Mittelhofer, Schwindach, Oberbayern	Ind.	Holy Cross Monks						
3		Notz	Otto	22	m	s	Bookbinder	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Luxemburg	Schloss 8; J. Notz, Urach Wttbg.	Wisc.	Palmyra						
4		Müller	Margarete	19	w	f	none	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Gräfenenthal	1. Thür. Mühlgasse 13	Cal.	Alhambra						
5		Gieschen	Marie	38	w	f	none	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Middlen	Aunt; Marie Dannemann, Midlenn b. Lehe	N.Y.	New York						
6	731956-6/3/31-20	Dannemann	Dora	18	w	f	Domestic	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Meidlun	as above	N.Y.	New York						
7	548919	Fellhölder	Klara	21	w	f	none	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Aschendorf	Father; Bernh. F. Aschendorf b. Osnabrück	Kans.	Camel Kansas						
8	11-6-29	Redecker	Anna	18	w	f	none	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Land, Hamm	Father; Herr Redecker, Kr. Ibürg b. Osnabrück	U.S.	Grimmel Kansas						
9		Hamann	Paula	33	w	f	Wife	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Kiel	Father; Chr. Binfeldt, Kronshagen bei Kiel	Wyon.	Rock Springs						
10	UNDER 16	Hamann	Liselotte	4	w	f	child	no	Too young	no	Germany	German	Germany	Kiel	as above	Wyon.	Rock Springs						
11	UNDER 16	Hamann	Claus	3	w	m	child	no	Too young	no	Germany	German	Germany	Kiel	as above	Wyon.	Rock Springs						
12		Hamann	Hans	24	w	m	child	no	Too young	no	Germany	German	Germany	Kiel	as above	Wyon.	Rock Springs						
13		Bollenmüller	Karl	26	w	m	Farmer	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Baden	Konrad Bollenmüller, Oberbaldingen i. Baden	Miss.	St. Louis						
14		Hube	Otto	27	w	m	Gardener	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Berlin	Wife; Frau Hube, Landsberger-Allee, 145, Berlin N.O. 18	Kans.	Sabetha						
15		May	Franz	41	w	m	Miner	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Husum	Brother; Julius May, Berlin Oldenburgstrasse 24	Iowa	Greenfield						
16	UNDER 16	May	Max	15	w	m	Labor.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Husen	as above	Iowa	Greenfield						
17		Church	Emma	34	w	f	Wife	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Bestwig	Br. I. L.; Fritz Blume, Dortmund Weberstrasse 18	Wisc.	Milwaukee						
18	UNDER 16	Church	Heinz	8	w	m	child	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Bestwig	as above	Wisc.	Milwaukee						
19		Jasnoch	Anton	20	w	m	Miner	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Gelsenkirchen	Father; Vincens Jasnoch, Gelsenkirchen, Bergmannstr. 47	Pa.	Tarenton						
20		Mack	Otto	20	w	m	Labor.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Berlin	Friend; Otto Sauer, Berlin Bindaverstrasse 15	N.J.	Passaic						
21		Höbl	Felix	27	w	m	Locksm.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Schweidnitz	Wife; Frau Höbl, Schweidnitz Margaretenstr. 5	Mich.	Saginaw						
22	2/4252 S 4-12/3	Jamuschke	Ferdinand	28	w	m	Barber	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	M.-Gladbach	Brother; Anton Jamuschke, M.-Gladbach, Waldhauserstr. 111	N.Y.	New York						
23		Müller	Anna	23	w	f	Domestic	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Havelberg	Father; Theodor Müller, Havelberg, Havelstr. 91	Cal.	Oakland						
24		Müller	Hedwig	19	w	f	Domestic	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Havelberg	as above	Cal.	Oakland						
25		Heinemann	Johannette	33	w	f	Cook	yes	German	yes	German	German	Switzerl.	Zürich	Mother; Fr. Heinemann, Hüringhausen, Hessen	Cal.	Oakland						
26		Brunkow	Elisabeth	47	w	f	Wife	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Kiel	Friend; Mr. Richel, Kiel Gartenstrasse 6 a	Cal.	Oakland						
27		Klingler	Josefine	21	w	f	Farmer	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Hausen	Father; August Klingler, Hausen a.d. Möhlin, b. Freiburg B.	Ind.	Fort Wayne						
28		Grabenhofer	Robert	27	m	s	Technic.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	Mother; Anna G. Traackirchen b. Wien,	N.Y.	New York						
29		Schippek	Josef	39	w	m	Miner	yes	German	yes	Austria	Slave	Germany	Hamborn	Wife; Aloisia Sch. Hamborn Rhld. Ulrichstrasse 6 a.	Ill.	Orient Franklin						
30		Lukaczyn	Erich	24	w	m	Master	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	Josef L. Brieg	N.Y.	New York						

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Alien

other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

19 23

62

Other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

October

19₂₃

138

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on list.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of a passport, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of —		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				If yes — Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a license to practice a profession, or is licensed to practice a profession, or is licensed to practice a profession, or is licensed to practice a profession.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any delay or other cause, to return to the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Feet.			Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	no	Monastery	no	no	Monastery St. Mary, Notre Dame Indiana, Holy Cross	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr	bwn	bwn	none	X	Germany	Mannheim
2	no	Monastery	no	no	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	rosabwn	bwn	none	X	Germany	Schwindach	
3	yes	Friend	yes	no	Friend; Adam Held, Wisc. Palmyra	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fr	bla	bwn	none		Germany	Urach
4	yes	Uncle	25	no	Uncle; Alfred Müller, Cal. Alhambra, 312 Curtis Ave.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fr	blo	blu	none		Germany	Gräfental
5	yes	self	28	yes	1902/23-24 Own Home; N.Y. 124 E. 128 Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fr	bwn	blue	none		Germany	Kleinen Holl.
6	yes	Sister 1	25	no	Sister I. L.; Marie Gieschen N.Y. Marie Gieschen as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fr	blo	blue	none	X	Germany	Midlun
7	yes	Uncle	25	no	Uncle; Heinrich Fellhölder Canal Kansas, Kansas	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fr	dk	blu	none		Germany	Aschendorf
8	yes	Uncle	25	no	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fr	blo	blu	none		Germany	Land
9	yes	Husband	yes	no	Husband; C. Bemming, Rock Springs 109 Sherman Street	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fr	blo	gray	none		Germany	Kiel
10	yes	Uncle	50	no	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	---	fr	blo	gray	none		Germany	Kiel	
11	yes	Uncle	50	no	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	---	fr	blo	gray	none		Germany	Kiel	
12	yes	Uncle	50	no	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	---	fr	blo	gray	none		Germany	Kiel	
13	yes	Cousin	35	no	Cousin; Konrad Lohrer, St. Louis, Mo. 3937 Lafayette Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fr	bwn	blu	none		Germany	Oberbaldingen
14	yes	Uncle	25	no	Uncle; Mr. Hermann, Sabetha Kansas	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr	blo	blue	none		Germany	Mückenburg
15	yes	Brother	25	no	Brother; Hermann May, Greenfield, Iowa	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fr	blo	bwn	none		Germany	Radegosch
16	yes	Brother	50	no	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	red	blo	brn	none		Germany	Berlin
17	yes	Br. i. L. 2	25	no	Br. i. L.; William John, Milwaukee, 1439 10th Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fr	blo	bwn	none		Germany	Hameln
18	yes	as above	50	no	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	---	fr	blo	gray	none		Germany	Bestwig	
19	yes	Relat.	25	no	Relat.; Fred Essen, 219 W. 11th Ave. Tarenton, Pa.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	---	fr	bwn	bwn	none		Germany	Gelsenkirche	
20	yes	Father	10	no	Father; Passaic, 266 Highland	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fr	blo	blu	none		Germany	Schwiebus
21	yes	Uncle	25	no	Uncle; Ernst Bartset, Saginaw Mich. 610 10th St.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fr	bwn	bwn	none		Germany	Schweidnitz
22	yes	self	25	no	Brother; Tony Jamuschke, N.Y. Hull Ave. 3207	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fr	blo	blu	scar o. r. hand	X	Germany	M.-Gladbach
23	yes	Uncle	25	no	Uncle; Fred Walter, Oakland Cal. 524 - 23rd Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr	blo	gray	none	X	Germany	Havelberg
24	yes	Uncle	25	no	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr	blo	gray	none	X	Germany	Havelberg
25	yes	self	25	no	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	fr	blo	gray	none	X	Germany	Höringhausen
26	yes	Br. i. L.	25	no	Br. i. L.; as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	dk	bla	gray	none	X	Germany	Beveringen
27	no	Brother	25	no	Brother; Josef Klingler, Fort Wayne, Ind. - 721 1/2	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fr	blo	blu	none		Germany	Hansen
28	yes	Mother	yes	no	Cousin; Louis Nusser, N.Y. 631 - 3	in transit			no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr	blo	gray	none		Germany	Baden
29	yes	Br. i. L.	33	no	Br. i. L.; Blasius Lonic, Orient Box 86, Franklins	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dk	dk	bwn	none		Austria	Penk
30	yes	Friend	28	no	Friend; Julius Hager, N.Y. 520 E. 77th	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fr	dk	dark	none		Germany	Breslau

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Jussac MASTER, of the MINNEKAHDA, from BANQUIN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Jussac
MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Oct, 1923,
at NEW YORK

J. W. Genn
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (If alien going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

*S. S. MINNEKAHDA*sailing from *HAMBURG*October 13th, 1923, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK*

139, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	NEUMEYER	SABINE	43		f	m		by Marriage <i>224546</i>	124, Shetland Av. Pittsburgh
2	NEUMEYER	LILLIAN	13		f	-		"	as above
3	NEUMEYER	HERMANN	8		m	-		"	as above
4	WIRTH	GEORGE	50		m	m		January 17th, 1900 San Francisco <i>200715</i>	<i>1008 Mt Vernon St</i> Philadelphia, Pa.
5	TRUKA	THERESE	31		f	m		October 27th, 1917 <i>250746</i> <i>County Wayne</i>	Detroit, Mich.
6	TRUKA	ELISABETH	7		f	-		"	<i>2332 Forest St</i> as above
7	FOSSLER	DOROTHEA	59		f	m		by marriage <i>244419</i>	1427, Rush Str. Philadelphia
8	FOSSLER	JOHN	27		m	s	21.12.1895, Philadelphia	<i>244400</i>	as above
9	WEINS	ANNA	32		f	m	<i>Ad to Alien Sheet 17/17</i>		29, South Perry Str. Poughkeepsie
10	WEINS	CURTH	9		m	s			as above
11	SEIBERT	FRANK	41		m	m	May 17th 1882, Buffalo, N.Y.	<i>162796</i>	432, Riley Str. Buffalo, N.Y.
12	NAGEL	OSKAR	50		m	s		<i>Not Cert 378342</i> May 28th 1913, Pittsburgh, Pa.	<i>Washington Pa.</i> New York
13	FISCHER	BERNHARD	44		m	m		<i>219654</i> San Francisco, California	2433, Anza Str. San Francisco
14	BAILEY	ELISABETH	37		f	m		by marriage, April 10th 1920 <i>323125</i>	<i>Bayonne</i> 1208, Boulevard, New Jersey
15	BAILEY	FRANCIS	2		m	-	September 26th 1920, Coblenz	"	as above
16	BAILEY	HENRY	1		m	-	June 22nd, 1922 Coblenz	"	as above
17	BETTERMAN	JOHN	69		m	w		October 16th, 1894, Kansas City <i>127230</i>	527, Spruce Str., Kansas City <i>mo</i>
18	TREO	WILMA	9		f	-	<i>Discharged 9/0</i> <i>Mulder Haan</i>	<i>Hughes 311805</i>	2304, North Second Str. Harrisbu
19	TREO	ELLY	7		f	-		"	as above <i>Pa</i>
20	TREO	MARION	6		f	-		"	as above
21	TREO	VIKTOR	5		m	-		"	as above
22	LEMPF	OTTO	56		m	m		April 17th, 1912, Chicago, Ill	Lyman Street, Chicago, Ill
23	BILNEFER	GUSTAV	21		m	s	May 9th, 1902, New York City	<i>11 322626</i>	<i>2145 Amsterdam Ave</i> Tinton Ave, New York City
24	KANTENWEIN	AUGUSTE	33		f	m		<i>14 321529</i>	257, Park Ave, Newark, N.Y.
25	WALTER	FRED	63		m	m		2771, 1887, Los Angeles <i>2771 SF.</i>	524, 23rd Str., Oakland, Cal.
26	WALTER	JOHANNA	50		f	m		by marriage <i>311625</i>	as above
27	HARTBERGER	JOHN	35		m	s		June 18th, 1923, Reading, Pa.	939, Washington Str. Reading, Pa
28	SCHERFF	EWALD	37		m	w		Cincinnati, Ohio <i>32324</i>	3815, Roll Str. Cincinnati, Ohio
29	MERKLE	FERDINAND	66		m	w		November 7th, 1886, Peoria, Ill <i>321355</i>	522, New York Ave, Peoria <i>Ill</i>
30	MUENSTER	WILLIAM	60		m	s	<i>Ad to Alien Sheet 17/16</i> <i>Except 9-10-18/21 - 30 on steam ship 12 noon</i> <i>#13/21 on steam ship</i>	October 22nd, 1892, Cook County	Chicago, Ill

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

140

19

S. S. MIENSKAADA

sailing from

HAMBURG

October 10th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BOSKO	HELEN	16	f	s	27.X.1907 Prevedence	Nr. 104148	3708 8708 Fairview Ave. St. Louis, Mo.
2	TANTSCHER	LEWIS	30	m	s		Nr. 272784 21.4.23 Washington	41-43 First Str. Hoboken N.J.
3	KIKEL	JOHN	22	m	s	7.6.1901 Toledo, Ohio	Nr. 321059	86 Hermann Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	MANTZ	ALBERT	47	m	m		Nr. 1590 5.1.23 Washington	916 So. 25th Str. Colorado Springs Col.
5	MANTZ	JULIE	29	f	m		as above	as above
6	MANTZ	HEINRICH	8	m	-		as above	as above
7	MANTZ	ALBERT	11	m	-		as above	as above
8	SMOLEN	MARJA	20	f	s	12/10/02 2796753 6-05 12/10/02 8.11.02 Oil City, Pa.	Nr. 331679 Hughes	203 Ontario Str. Cohoes, N.Y.
9	GLASZ	JOHN	19	m	s	8.X.1904 Cincinnati, Ohio	Nr. 327021 12 3 27021	1012 Diversy Parkway, Chicago, Ill.
10	ARTHOFER	JOSEF	20	m	s	15.I.1903 Allentown, Pa.	Nr. 141 Vienna	914 Forth Str., Nr. 914, Allentown Pa.
11	GULJAS	LINA	37	f	m		Nr. 294770 24.5.1923 Washington	1445 Melrose Str., Chicago, Ill.
12	GULJAS	HELEN	9	f	-		as above	as above
13	GULJAS	BARBARA	7	f	-		as above	as above
14	EDWARDS	JAMES, C.	60	m	m	5.12.1862 Beeville, Texas	328789 90001	607, Grand Street, Los Angeles Cal
15	HOLSING	CORNELIA	27	f	m	11.10.1896 New Jersey	1894, August 27th Court of Comm. Bleak	105 W 40th Street N-J-City
16	BRATTY	THEODOR	57	m	m		by marriage	2649, A. via Str. Los Angeles
17	BRATTY	AUGUSTA	67	f	m		575594, Jersey City 7/31/85	as above
18	JAEGER	ALBERT	27	m	m		by marriage	312, East 84 Street, New York
19	JAEGER	Charlotte	32	f	m		6.5.1916	as above
20	JAEGER	CHARLOTTE	7	f	s		by marriage 308562	as above
21	HOCH	JOHANNES	47	f	m		338068	548m State Str. New Haven, Conn
22	LOWEN	MAXIMILIAN	54	m	m	October 18th, 1893, New York	March 16th, 1917, Court of Book County, State of Illinois	2821 So. Broadway Philadelphia, Pa.
23	WILHELM	ADOLPH	40	m	m		September 1904, Minneapolis	1119, So Western Ave Chicago Ill
24	WITKE	ADOLPH	50	m	s		Berlin 851	425 Grand Ave Philadelphia, Pa.
25	LA PIETRA	MARINO	30	m	m	15.6.1918, Camp Kearay		U.S. Soldiers Home Washington, D.C.
26	LA PIETRA	MARIA	27	f	m	18.11.1920, Mayen		as above
27	LA PIETRA	MARIA	2	f	s	born in Germany 21.12.1920	by marriage 290188	as above
28	WINTERLING	WENDELING	31	f	m			353, Westminister Ave, Michigan
29	DORRIEN	LUDWIG	9	m	-		December 6th, 1896, Worcester, Mass	as above
30	FRANCKE	ANTON	50	m	s			167, Sands Str. Brooklyn, N-Y-

Except 8 on New York Sup 1 PM

#8 by
Richard
Lufu

69

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

141

S. S. MINNEKANDA sailing from HAMBURG, October 13th, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1933

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HILDEBRAND	ADAM	59		m			1904, Pittsburgh, Pa. ²⁷⁴⁰⁶⁵	4, Emma Str. Pittsburgh, Pa.
2	HILDEBRAND	LENE	47		f			by marriage "	as above
3	BERG	WILLIAM	45		m			April 19th, 1921, New Jersey ²⁴⁸⁹⁹	78, Mahar Ave, Clifton, N.J.
4	BERGNER	MALVINA	56		f	w		by marriage 1886, August 1st ³⁸⁶³⁰⁵⁵	3346, Fulton Road, Cleveland, Oh
5	RADZOW	FRIEDA	18		f	s	January 31st, 1905m Cleveland, Ohio	³¹⁶⁶⁰⁴	4336, Broadway, Cleveland, Ohio
6	TRUBENBACHER	JOHN	28		m			August 12th, 1920, New York ⁷⁵⁸⁸	782, Columbus Ave, New York
7	TRUBENBACHER	CILIA	26		f			by marriage "	as above
8	TRUBENBACHER	JOHN	2		m		1921, New York		as above
9	EBERBACH	WALTER	31		m	w		March 22nd, 1922, Philadelphia, Pa. ²⁵⁸⁵⁵³	2038, Race Str., Philadelphia, Pa.
10	BRIDGES	ANDREW	22		m	s	July 6th, 1901, Elisabeth, N.Y.		Local 33, M.E.B.A. New York.
11	KERPEN	LUDWIG	63		m			April 24th, 1899, New York ¹⁵⁰⁷³⁰	36, W. 126th, New York
12	KERPEN	JOHANNA	52		f			by marriage "	as above
13	SCHORNSTEIN	ADELHEID	9		f	s		<i>father on crew list</i>	New York ^{621 Broadway}
14	WILLIS	BERTHA	44		f			by marriage June 1923 ³¹⁵⁷³⁹	170-16 Ave, Paterson, N.J.
15	ENKES	CHARLES	51		m			^{1042 St.}	1196 Market St. San Francisco, California
16	Welch	Allen	35		m	s	May 23, 1888, Iroquois, Ill.	¹⁸¹⁶⁶³	114 East 31st St., Chicago, Ill.
17	U. S. SEA POST CLERKS.								New York City.
18	Von der Heide	H. G.	39		m				do
19	Kasper	D. E.	29		m				
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

own home ship 11:50 am

16 cit

245 mail claim not counted

70

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MINNEKAHDA

sailing from

ANTWERP

16

OCTOBER

1913

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

142

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	ECKERT	JACOBUS	35	M	M		23 MAY 1918. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	314 W. 34 STR. NEW YORK. N.Y.
2	POPEC	FICTR	41	M	S	13 JAN 1902. PASSAIC. N.J.	PP 334 290 2a	1 SHERMAN STR. PASSAIC. N.J.
3	MEAR	ANTONI	14	M	S	6 MARCH 1909. WEIRTON. W. VA.	PP. 329 543 Hughes 2a	2420-12 AVE. 24 STR. BEAVER FALLS. PA.
4	LEWIS	ISAAC	49	M	N		20 MAY 1920. NEWBURGH. N.Y.	24 SMITH STR. NEWBURGH. N.Y.
5	WELGOS	RAZIMIRZ	19	M	S	18 SEPT. 1904. ST LOUIS MISS.	PP 4386 Warsaw Poland 2a	2257 STR GRANITE CITY. ILL.
6	BILLOW	AARON	39	M	M		2 AUG. 1906. NEW YORK. N.Y.	130 WADSWORTH AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.
7	LEMPE	OTTO	56	M	M		April 17, 1912. Chicago, Ill.	2999 Lyman St. Chicago, Ill.
8						# 1-4-6-7 own Home Insp. 12 noon		
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MINNEKAHDA

AMERICAN LINE

arrived Oct. 25, 1923

192

M.

from

1037 T. uell

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	SCHUSTER, Ludovica	2:30	4	30	1	To call	Bklyn nyc Aunt Anna Techer, 1219 Gravesend Ave, Bklyn	John	10/26	11 ⁴⁰	1	-	1	✓
2	KORO, Szeja wife Frajda ch. Chana	2:35	12	28/30	3	" Tel. \$	K. K. Gath Frank, 201 Liberty St. Utica nyc Do	Bklyn	10/26	11 ³⁰	3	-	3	✓
3	LANTER, Lea	3:00	13	5	1	To call	Bro. Laddie, 24 Mangon St, nyc.	John	10/26	11 ²⁵	1	-	1	✓
4	FRYDMANN, Estera ch. Ssyndal " Chana " Chana R.	3:00	10	22/25	4	" Call	Wash & Gath, Joseph Friedman 76 Cannon Street, nyc Do	John	10/26	10 ⁴⁰	4	-	4	✓
5	ERELMAN, Josef	2:35	14	17	1	" Call- tel. \$	Bro. Nathan E. 704 So 3 rd St Bklyn nyc	Bklyn	10/26	10 ⁵⁰	1	-	1	✓
6	MANSBACH, Ryka	3:00	3	1	1	" Call	Sis. Mollie Gae, 104 New York Ave, nyc.	John	10/26	10 ⁴⁰	1	-	1	✓
7	VERDERBER, Helena son Josef	3:00	18	2/3	2	" Call	Sons John & Rudolph Verderber, 26 Melrose St, Bklyn, nyc	Bklyn	10/26	9 ⁴⁰	2	-	2	✓
8	MERGENTHALER, Elsie	3:00	12	2	1	" Call	Aunt Anna Donner, 59 Corona St, Corona, nyc	John	10/26	11 ¹⁰	1	-	1	✓
9	GURJAN, Rocha	3:00	13A	14	1	" Call	Bro. Jacob Kaplowicz, 96 Forest Ave, nyc	Bklyn	10/26	9 ³⁵	1	-	1	✓
10	CHROSTER, Anna ch. Helena	3:00	6	26/27	2	" Tel Aff.- Call	Bro. & Sister Alexander Chroster 157 Greene St Clinton Mass	John	10/27	11 ⁵⁰	4	2	4	✓
11	SENDER, Ronia	3:00	13 A	6	1	" Call	Aunt Joseph Korkis, 5 Rutgers St, nyc	John	10/26	11 ⁴⁰	1	-	1	✓
12	ALBERG, Jenta	3:00	3	3	1	" Call	Mrs. Paul Cooper, 100 W 109 th St, nyc	John	10/26	11 ³⁰	+	0	+	✓
13	BECK, Emma	3:00	6	2	1	" Call	M. Katherine Dressler, 320 Central Park W, nyc	John	10/26	10 ⁴⁵	1	-	1	✓
14	BRANDEL, Szifra G.	3:00	15	4	1	" Call	Sis. Ester Kapper, 578 Denney Lvania Ave, Bklyn, nyc	Bklyn	10/26	1 ²⁰	1	1	1	✓
15	REICHLA, Emma	1:55	6	28	1	" Call	Sis. Bella Paulette, 554-3 rd Ave, nyc	Bklyn	10/26	9 ²⁰	1	-	1	✓
16	KUNTER, Johanna	3:00	7	26	1	" Call	Karl Friedrich, 1002 Ludab Ave, Bklyn, nyc	Bklyn	10/26	9 ⁵⁰	1	-	1	✓
17	MALA Marja	3:00	9	8	1	" Call	Light Anna Kaparity, 23 E 95 th St, nyc	Bklyn	10/26	3 ²⁰	1	1	1	✓
18	BOJKO, Maria KARCZEWSKA, Apolonia	2:50	14	7/8	2	" Call- tel- \$	Committee Nat'l Catholic Welfare Council, nyc	Bklyn	10/26	3 ⁴⁰				
19	OLTHIOFF, Else	3:00	11	1	1	" Call	Gath William C, 1762 Midway St, nyc	Bklyn	10/26	9 ⁴⁵	1	-	1	✓
20	BAUSCHINGER, Carla	3:00	4	26	1	" Call	M. Marie Chrentiesch, 23 W 126 th St, nyc	Bklyn	10/26	10 ⁰⁵	1	-	1	✓
21	MAYER, George	3:00	13	24	1	" Call	Aunt Cath Lang, 208-2 nd St, Union Hill	Bklyn	10/26	1 ¹⁰	1	1	1	✓
SS	MINNEKAHDA	AMER LINE	10/25/23											

TD

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. MINNEKAHDA

AMER LINE

arrived OCT. 25, 1923

192

M.

from 144

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		TIME	Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year		By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
22	SHAPIRO, Chana	3:00	6	1/4	4	To tel. \$	husb. & father's chapers 29 Daly St Lowell Mass	Same	10/27/11		2	4	2
	oh. Iowa												
	" Chawa												
	" Mojaze												
23	KAC, Fejga	3:00	12	1/4	4	To call	husb. & father, Joseph Kac, 1560 Pitkin Avenue, Brooklyn N.Y.	Belst	10/26/11		4	4	2
	oh. Mordko												
	" Perla												
	" Peysach												
24	JUDS, Hedwig	3:00	15	29/13	2	" Call	Aunt Augusta Dirvaly, 56 Armand St, Bklyn, N.Y.	John	10/26/10		2	-	2
	sis. Klara												
25	WILDEN, Margarete	3:00	14	4	1	" Call	Comm. c/o Traveler Aid Soc	John	10/26/10		1	-	1
26	BREZZA, Chaja	3:00	9	23	1	" Call	husb. 454 Hopkinson Ave, Bklyn, N.Y.	John	10/26/9		1	-	1
27	STEINBERG, Paula	3:00	16	14	1	" Call	Bro. Sigfried 218 Central Park W N.Y.C.	Belst	10/26/9		1	-	1
28	CZERNICKA, Sura	3:05	9	17	1	" Call	Bro. Louis Bratman, 2174 Hughes Ave, N.Y.C.	John	10/26/10		1	-	1
29	MARIUS, Katarino-	3:00	15	1/3	3	" Call	St. Mary's Convent, Notre Dame, Indiana	Belst	10/26/10		3	-	3
	KRAUS, Magdalene												
	LECHNER, Therese												
30	SPERLING, Regina	3:00	3	19	1	" Call	husb. Sam 440-18 Ave, Newark, N.J.	John	10/26/11		1	-	1
31	BRESLER, Perla	3:10	9	21	1	" Call	Unc Louis 3, 1051 E. 3rd St, Bklyn, N.Y.	Belst	10/26/12		1	-	1
32	BERGER, Chaja	3:05	14	9	1	" Call	Bro. Sam 3, 232 So 1st St, Bklyn, N.Y.	Belst	10/26/11		1	-	1
33	CZARNOWICZ, Marjanna-	3:12	9	22	1	" Tel. \$	Mr. Alexander, 127-19 1st St, Bklyn, N.Y.	Belst	10/26/10		1	1	1
34	MING, Hershal	3:00	7	28/29/30	3	" Call	Father's community, 120 William Avenue, Brooklyn N.Y.	Belst	10/26/10		3	-	3
	sis. Sura												
	bro. Chaim												
35	SHAPIRO, Elia	3:30	5	26/27	2	" Tel. \$	Father's chapers 29 Daly St Lowell Mass	Same	10/27/11		4	2	4
	sis. Zelda												
36	SCHYFFER, Louise	3:30	14	8	1	" Call	Aunt Anna Kesselbach, 10 Madison St, Bklyn, N.Y.	John	10/26/12		1	1	1
37	KAGAN, Gitla	3:22	9	20	1	" CALL	Mich Beckdale Lake, 711 Belmont Ave, N.Y.C.	Belst	10/26/10		1	-	1
38	GRUENDEL, Hedwig	3:30	12	5	1	" Call	Bro Joseph G, 306 W 2nd St, N.Y.C.	Belst	10/26/10		1	-	1

35 MINNEKAHDA AMER LINE 10/26/23

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

TD

S. S. MINNEKAHDA AMER LINE arrived OCT. 25, 1923, 192 , M., from 145

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
39	EISNER, Gittel	3:17	9	25/27	3	To call	Son Elber Eisner 227 Naustein	John	10/26/23	9 ⁴⁰	3	-	3
	ch. Ssoekma						Bro. Street, NYC						
	" Zeinwel						do.						
40	ELEFANT, Hades	3:25	10	9/13	5	To call	Husb Abraham Elephant, John	10/26/11 ⁵⁰	5	-	5		
	ch. Zelde						1563 Pitkin Avenue						
	" Sylka						Brooklyn						
	" Chaim						NY.						
	" Ester						do.						
41	PRZYBYLSKA, Franciszka	3:25	2	24	1	To tel. \$	Comm. of Natl Cath Welfare Council	Belch	10/25/23	4 ⁴⁰			
42	STANIECKA, Chjena	3:25	9	7	1	" TEL. \$	RR Bro/d. Boris Shykopsky, 21, Calif	Belch	10/26/23	2	1	1	1
43	CZESTOCHOWSKI, Tauba	3:20	5	8	1	" Call	Husb Jacob C, 53 Jefferson St	Belch	10/26/23	5 ⁵⁰	1	1	1
44	DEKHLBOJM, Josef	3:30	5	4	1	" TEL. \$	RR Bralaton, 1833 So. Spalding Ave, Ill	Belch	10/26/23	2	1	1	1
45	HUBER, Marie	3:25	4	24	1	" Call	Aunt Josephine Muller, 250 W. 85th St	Belch	10/26/10	1	-	1	
46	HEIHARDT, Barbara	3:00	15	14	1	" Call	Sis Sabella Corcoran, 124 Lincoln Ave, D.C.	Belch	10/26/15	1	-	1	
47	BIELICKA, Lean	3:30	13	2/3	2	" Tel. \$	RR Bro Samuel Berlin, 17 Jackson Blvd	Belch	10/26/23	2	2	2	
	sis, Liba						St, Wilmington, Delaware						
48	KOROMHAZ, Anna	3:30	18	10/13	3	" Call	Husb Wasyel K, 104 Layton St	Belch	10/26/15	4	-	4	
	ch. Susanna						Path. Newark, N. J.						
	" Marie						do.						
	" Anna						do.						
49	GURIF, Bejla	3:10	10	16/21	6	To call	Husbman and Father	Belch	10/26/12	6	6	6	
	ch. Chaja						Schier Guriff,						
	" Isok						170 Suffolk Street,						
	" Jankel						N. Y. C.						
	" Zelman						do.						
	" Ida						do.						
50	OKSMAN, Pola	3:30	9	11	1	To call	Bro Samuel O, 277 Newmain St, NY	Belch	10/26/10	1	-	1	
51	PODFIGONA, Franciszka	3:30	11	28/29	2	" Call	Step Path Frank Starck, 185	John	10/26/15	2	2	2	
	bro. Stanislaw						State Street, Auburn, NY						

SS MINNEKAHDA AMER LINE 10/25/23

SS MINNEKAHDA 10/25

SS MINNEKAHDA 10/25

TD

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. MINNEKAHDA

AMER LINE

arrived OCT. 25, 1923

192

M.

from

146

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
52	RAJCHTAZTJI, Srul	3:30	7	20	1		To await mother in quarantine	Fittsfield, Mass. B. Abraham Lipson, 94 Robbins Ave., John 10/26/15 1 1 1						
53	POKRYWQ, Rywka	3:30	12	5/8	4		To call	Hubb, Rev. Abraham R. John 10/26/15 4 - -						
	ch. Morzek							247 Fairbank Avenue	"	"	"			
	" Pinkus							Union Hill,	"	"	"			
	" Leja							N. J.	"	"	"			
54	WOLFERTZ, Richard	3:30	8	17	1		To secure def. address	Committee, N. M. C. G. 5th St. 10/26/15 1 1 1						
55	HOPENWASHER, Tauba	3:30	13	24	1		To call	Bro. Sam, 236 E. 6th St. N.Y.C. John 10/26/15 1 1 1						
56	URMANN, Susael	3:30	14	30	1		" Call	Wife Golda, 32 Columbia St, N.Y.C. Belil 10/26/15 1 1 1						
57	JORDAN, Herta	3:30	11	16	1		" Call	Hubb Hugh, Ocean Ave near Newark N.J. Belil 10/26/15 1 - 1						
58	BIERFELS, Margarete	4:00	15	20	1		" Call	Hubb, Gertrude Perovky, 1747 Armond St. Belil 10/26/15 1 - 1						
59	CHODASIEWICZ, Zlata	3:40	6	5/6/8	3		" Call	Hubb Leo Chodasewicz, John 10/26/15 3 - 3						
	ch. Rocha							Path, 112 Louisiana Ave,	"	"	"			
	" Hova Pesia							Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"			
60	ISOWICZ, Mary	4:00	2	11/14	4		To tel. 3	H. Hubb Andy 8206 Rowling Belil 10/26/15 4 4 4						
	ch. Helena							Path Ave, Cleveland, Ohio	"	"	"			
	" Stefan							do	"	"	"			
	" Margaret							do	"	"	"			
61	KRESS, Krimhelde	3:55	9	1/2	2		" call	Lis Mainarda, St Mary's Convent, Belil 10/26/15 2 - 2						
	MITTERHOFER, Katharina							Notre Dame, Ind.	"	"	"			
62	RABINOWICZ, Jankiel	3:40	6	30	1		" Call	Bro. Samuel Brasser, 520 1st St. N.Y.C. John 10/26/15 1 - 1						
63	LOBITZ, Gertrud	3:40	12	4	1		" Call	Hubb Eutagend Lopez, 220 Nassau St, John 10/26/15 1 - 1						
64	SCHANCK, Sara	4:00	13	21/23	3		" Call	Hubb David S, 14 Tompkins Ave, Belil 10/26/15 3 - 3						
	ch. Szaja							Path Brooklyn	"	"	"			
#65	" Israel							Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"			
65	OHWALD, Anna	4:00	6	15	1		" Call	Hubb, 345 E. 82nd St. N.Y.C. Belil 10/26/15 1 - 1						
66	KROLIKOWSKA, Franciscka	3:45	9	24	1		" Tel. 3	H. Hubb Ignatow, 70 Sarfild St, Belil 10/26/15 1 1 1						
67	KATZ, Fajga	4:00	11	6/10	4		" Son in hospital	Son Isaac Katz, 705 East 5th St, Belil 10/26/15 1 - 1						
	ch. Chava							do	"	"	"			
	" Chaja							do	"	"	"			
	" Chana							do	"	"	"			
68	NESTEIN, Feiga	3:45	9	12	1		To call	Path Nathan, 176 E. 101st St, N.Y.C. John 10/26/15 1 - 1						

SS MINNEKAHDA AMER LINE 10/25/23

SI MINNEKAHDA 10/25

SI MINNEKAHDA 10/25

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. MINNEKAHDA

AMER LINE

arrived OCT. 25, 1922

192

M.

from

147

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
69	KANTROWICZ, Doha	3:20	5	20		1	To call	Brooklyn Is Harry Alperin, 1063 8th St, N.Y.	Belm 10/26 10 ²⁰	1				
70	HEIL, Meta ch. Georg " Hermann " Heins	3:45	12	23/26		4	" Call	Husb George 74, 345 Path West 52nd Street N.Y.C. do	Belm 10/26 12 ¹²	4				
71	DUDELZAK, Ita	3:40	14	10		1	" Tel. 3	do						
72	MUELLER, Emmy	4:00	11	7		1	" Call	Boston Bro. Max Jack, 107 Ellington St, Dorchester, Mass.	Belm 10/26 2 ³⁰	1	1	1		
73	SZTEINBERG, Pesie	4:00	5	13		1	" Call	Comm. Trav. Aid Soc. Wm. Starkissian, Dorchester, Mass.	Belm 10/26 10 ¹⁰	1				
74	KRAMER, Chana	4:00	6	12		1	" Call	St. Louis Bro. David Steinberg, 1306 No. 8 St, No. 10 St, N.Y.	Belm 10/29 12 ¹⁵	4	4	4		
75	SOKOL, Necha	4:00	7	12/13		2	To call	Held. S. S., S. P. C.	John 10/26 10 ²⁰	1				
76	Ch. Benjamin BALBINSKI, Moische	4:00	7	18		1	Wife in quarantine	Husb Jacob, 65 Penn. St, Bklyn, N.Y.	Belm 10/26 1 ¹⁵	2	2	2		
77	HIES, Frieda	4:00	7	6		1	To call	Held. S. S.	Belm 10/26 1 ³⁵	1	1	1		
78	PETERS, Ingverine	4:00	11	6		1	" Call	Newark Ant. Latschko, 560 Belmont Ave, N.Y.	Belm 10/26 10 ²⁰	1				
79	KON, Chana ch. Jakob " Sura	3:55	6	13/14/15		3	" Call	Husb Herman 8, 169 Richmond St, N.Y. Husb. Smanet, 55 Columbia St, N.Y. St, N.Y.C. do	John 10/26 7 ³⁰	1				
80	BIBAR, Dwoira	4:00	6	29		1	" Tel. 3	do						
81	DOKTOROWICZ, Chaim	4:00	5	6		1	" TEL. 3	Chicago Bro. Frankel Biber, 1502 N. Davis Ave, Chicago	Belm 10/29 1 ¹⁰	4	4	4		
82	FALK, Anna	4:00	17	12		1	" Call	Bro. Israel Charlap, 231 W. 11th St, N.Y.	Belm 10/27 10 ³⁰	2	1	2		
83	KREBS, Maria ch. Maria	4:00	4	3/6		2	" Call	Brooklyn Mrs. Eug. Matzdorf, 1432 1st Ave, N.Y.	John 10/26 7 ³⁰	1	1	1		
84	GYMERMAN, Noah	4:00	5	25		1	" Tel. 3	Husb Carl Krebs, Madison Ave, N.Y. Path & Garfield St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Belm 10/26 7 ⁵⁵	2				
85	HECHT, Sura ch. Feiga " Rywka " Chana " Etla	4:05	10	1/5		5	" Call	Held. S. S. Bro. Israel Charlap, 231 W. 11th St, N.Y. Bro. Frankel Biber, 1502 N. Davis Ave, Chicago Husb David Hecht Path 284 East 7th Street, N.Y.C. do do	Belm 10/26 2 ²⁰	5	5	5		
86	WJNTRUB, Rywka	4:06	9	16		1	" Call	do						
87	PAWLIK, Josefa	4:10	9	6		1	" Tel. 3	do Bro. Smanet, 301 E. 3rd St, N.Y.C.	John 10/26 10 ¹⁵	1				

SS MINNEKAHDA AMER LINE 10/25/23

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. MINNEKAHDA AMER LINE arrived OCT. 25, 1923, 192 , M., from 147

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
69	KANTROWICZ, Doha	3:20	5	20	1	To call	Brooklyn, 1063 2nd St, N.Y.	Belk	10/26/23	10:30	1	-	-
70	HEIL, Meta ch. Georg " Hermann " Heins	3:45	12	25/26	4	" Call	Husb George 74, 345 Jah West 52nd Street N.Y.C. do	Belk	10/26/23	12	4	-	4
71	DUDELZAK, Ita	3:40	14	10	1	" Tel. #	Brooklyn, 107 Ellington St, N.Y.	Belk	10/26/23	10:30	1	1	1
72	MUELLER, Bemy	4:00	11	7	1	" Call	Comm. Trav. Aids Soc. N.Y.	Belk	10/26/23	10:30	1	-	-
73	SZTEINBERG, Posia	4:00	5	13	1	" Call	Brooklyn, 1306 No. 8th St, N.Y.	Belk	10/29/23	12:30	4	4	4
74	KRAMER, Chana	4:00	6	12	1	" Call	(father in quarantine) Held. S.I., S.P.C.	John	10/26/23	10:30	1	-	-
75	SOKOL, Necha	4:00	7	12/13	2	To call	Husb Jacob, 65 Penn St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Belk	10/26/23	1	2	2	2
76	Ch. Benjamin BALBINSKI, Moische	4:00	7	18	1	Wife in quarantine	Held. S.I.	Belk	10/26/23	1:30	1	1	1
77	NIES, Frieda	4:00	7	6	1	To call	Newark Held. S.I.	Belk	10/26/23	10:30	1	-	-
78	PETERS, Ingverine	4:00	11	6	1	" Call	Husb Herman 8, 149 Richmond St, N.Y.	John	10/26/23	10:30	1	-	-
79	KON, Chana ch. Jakob " Sura	3:55	6	13/14/15	3	" Call	Husb. Sura, 55 Columbia St, N.Y.	John	10/26/23	10:30	3	-	3
80	BIBAR, Dwora	4:00	6	29	1	" Tel. #	Chicago	John	10/29/23	10:30	4	4	4
81	DOKTOROWICZ, Chaim	4:00	5	6	1	" Tel. #	Brooklyn, 1502 1st Ave, N.Y.	Belk	10/29/23	10:30	4	4	4
82	PALK, Anna	4:00	17	12	1	" Call	Brooklyn, 231 1st Ave, N.Y.	John	10/27/23	10:30	2	1	2
83	KREBS, Maria ch. Maria	4:00	4	3/6	2	" Call	Brooklyn, 143 1st Ave, N.Y.	John	10/26/23	10:30	1	1	1
84	OYMERMAN, Noah	4:00	5	25	1	" Tel. #	Husb Carl Krebs, Madison Ave, N.Y.	Belk	10/26/23	9:30	2	-	2
85	HECHT, Sura ch. Selga " Rywka " Chana " Etla	4:05	10	1/5	5	" Call	Held. S.I. Brooklyn, 411 Jackson St, N.Y.	Belk	10/26/23	2:20	5	5	5
86	WJNTRUB, Rywka	4:06	9	16	1	" Call	Husb David Hecht, 284 East 7th Street, N.Y.C. do do	John	10/26/23	10:30	1	-	-
87	PAWLIK, Josefa	4:10	9	6	1	" Tel. #	Brooklyn, 301 E. 3rd St, N.Y.C. Travelers Aid, N.Y.	John	10/26/23	10:30	4	4	4

SS MINNEKAHDA AMER LINE 10/25/23

TD

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. MINNEKAHDA AMER LINE

arrived OCT. 25, 1923

192

M.

from

148

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS			
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
88	WEGSCHELER, Sara	4:10	11	1/2/2	3		To call	Hub. Bernard. W. Weinberg	John	10/26/23	3	-	3	-	
	ch. Chula							220 Temple Street,							
	" Moses							Watson, N. J.							
89	STOCKFLETH, Ann	4:15	11	3/4/5	3		" Call	Hub. Max, 667 (W) St. Louis,	John	10/26/23	10	3	-	3	-
	ch. Klaus							Brooklyn, N.Y.							
	" Max							do.							
90	GUNTHER, Helena	4:10	14	14		1	" Call	Long. Herbert Dutcher, 36 Ave. Q, N. J.	John	10/26/23	7 ⁴⁵	1	-	1	-
91	DANNEMANN, Dora	4:15	9	6		1	" Call	Woodhaver.							
								Bro. Ernest 9213 Jamaica Ave. L. D. Behl.	John	10/26/23	3 ³⁰	1	1	1	-
92	WACHTER, Edward	4:00	15	22		1	" Tel. #	Chicago.							
93	AZNER, Marie	4:15	14	26/30		5	" Call	W. Bro. l. Geo. Dutcher, So. Wabash St. Ill. Luck	John	10/26/23	2 ⁵⁵	5	5	5	-
	ZELLER, Jonah							Sis. Marnarda, St. Mary's	Behl	10/26/23	3 ³⁰	5	-	5	-
	STADLER, Otilie							Omnet, Notre Dame,							
	KULLMAN, Margareta							Indiana							
	BUCHEL, Francisca							do.							
94	PERENZ, Maria	4:16	14	16		1	To tel #	do.							
95	WLETIN, Elenore	4:20	17	10		1	" Call	Kalamazoo, Mich							
96	ZAMBRA, Elsa	4:20	6	13		1	" Call	K. K. Uno Long. Derency, 724 Harrison St. Behl	John	10/26/23	2 ⁴⁵	1	1	1	-
97	HABERPHYC, Dyna	4:20	9	19		1	" Call	Pr. Maria Graenicher, 470 Ellicott St.	John	10/26/23	9 ³⁰	1	-	1	-
								Employer to W. L. 20 Walworth Ave. Pochl	John	10/27/23	9 ⁰²	2	1	2	-
98	CHELEBOWSKA, Riwa	4:35	9	5		1	" Call	Long. Brackiewicz, 472 Rutgers St. N. J. Behl	John	10/26/23	10 ²⁵	1	-	1	-
99	SPIENAK, Wigdor	5:35	4	12		1	" TEL. #	Daughter to Mrs. Fulmerston 1900 Park, Boston. Pochl	John	11/1/23	11 ⁵⁰	1	-	1	-
								Boston.							
100	LABES, Hans	5:25	16	18		1	" Tel. #	M. B. Henry Spivak, 1800 Carls St. N. J. Behl	John	10/29/23	1 ²⁰	4	4	4	-
101	MULEHOFF, Willy	5:40	16	15		1	" Tel. #	K. K. W. Thos. Hilpert, 409 So. 3rd St. Kansas Behl	John	10/26/23	10 ³⁰	1	-	1	-
102	MULLER, Anna	5:10	9	23/24		4	" Tel. #	K. K. W. Hugh Barclay, 732 Montgomery Ave. Ill. Behl	John	10/29/23	1 ²⁰	4	4	4	-
	sis. Hedwig							Minnetonka, Minn. & Mrs. Mrs. Walter	John	10/26/23	1 ¹⁵	4	4	4	-
	BRINKOW, Elizabeth							524 - 2 3rd St. Oakland							
	HEINEMANN, Johannette							California							
								do.							
103	(Granberg) WECHSLER, Ita	4:50	9	14/15		2	" Call	Long. Samuel Granberg, 55	John	10/26/23	11 ⁵⁰	2	-	2	-
	ch. Ester							Watson St. Watson, N. J.							
104	HERSCHE, Heinrich	5:00	14	21		1	" Tel. #	Ill. Wm. Alfons Res 2304 W. 2nd St. Lansing, Mich	John	10/31/23	11 ⁵⁵	6	5	6	-
105	SEGAL, Gitla	4:30	5	24		1	" Call	Hub. Louis L. 120-2nd Ave. N. Y. C.	John	10/26/23	1 ²⁵	1	-	1	-

SS MINNEKAHDA AMER 10/25/23

SI MINNEKAHDA 10/25

SI MINNEKAHDA 10/25

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

149

TO S. S. MINNEKANDA AME LINE arrived OCT. 25, 1923, 192 M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
106	NETKA, Ejdel	4:35	5	14	1	To call	Sis Jennie Ruppert, 208 E. 4th St, N.Y.C. John 10/26/23				1	1	1
107	RHEINBERGER, Frederick	5:20	11	11	1	" Tel. #	R. H. H. Julius, Margaret M. Mont, Bellet 10/26/23				1	1	1
108	KILEMAN, Andro	5:35	18	4	1	" Tel. #	Al Nephew Stephen Michael 434 Simon St. N.Y. City Bellet 10/27/23				2	1	2
109	KOHN, Tojba	4:30	5	23	1	To call	Sis Mrs. Milk/ander 57 Jefferson St, N.Y. City Bellet 10/27/23				2	1	2
110	NEIDING, Ernestin	4:21	4	28	1	" CALL	Cous Margaret Stern, 3595-36th, N.Y. City Bellet 10/26/23				1	-	1
111	GELLER, Berta	4:00	13 A	11/13	2	Mother in hosp.	John Nathan Geller, 31 Attorney Street, N.Y.C. John 10/26/23				2	2	2
	sib. Sala												
	ARRIVED FROM QUAR. 10/26/23												
112	BALBINSKI, Estera	10:00	7	19	1	To call	Held S. I. Ruppert, 7100 1st St, N.Y.C. Bellet 10/26/23				-	1	-
113	RAJCHZTU, Ethel	10:00	7	21	1	" Call	Son Abraham Lipson, 94 Keltie Ave, John 10/26/23				-	1	-
114	KATZ, Markus	10:00	11	9	1	" Rejoin mother-	Bro Isaac K, 705 E. 3rd St, N.Y.C. Bellet 10/26/23						
115	SCHMERZLER, Simcha	10:00	8	19	1	" Call	Bellet 10/27/23				1	1	1
10/25/23-B.I-	GRINBERG, Zysla	4:23	9	3/4	2	" Call	Son Harry Kassman, 100 Columbia Street, N.Y.C. John 10/26/23				2	2	2
	oh. Chana												
117	URGUSEZYN, Cecylja	5:00	6	8/	1	oh in hospital	Discharged 10/26/23				2	1	1
118	Goly, Elsie	4:30	14	17	1	To call.	Husb Harry G, 2310 2nd Ave, N.Y.C. John 10/26/23				1	-	1
119	Prasecki, Helena	7:11	7	7/11	5	Husb in hosp.	Held 10/26/23				30	25	30
	Franciszek,												
	Stanislaw												
	Mieczyslaw												
	Leon												
120	Brunner, Sara	4:40	10	78	2	Husb in hosp.	Bro Isaac Krumke, 47 Rotger St, N.Y.C. Bellet 11/3/23				12	12	14
	oh Joseph												
121	URGUSEZYN, Elia	6:10	6	10	1	Dr Hosp	11/2/23 - Bellet 11/5/23				2	2	2
122	Geller, Jennie	13:11	13	11	1	"	Husb Nathan G, 31 Attorney Street, N.Y.C. Bellet 11/5/23				2	2	2
123	Brunner, Wolf	10:00	10	6	1	"	Bro Isaac Krumke with To #120 Bellet 11/3/23				4	4	4

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

150 No.

S. S.

MINNEKAHDA 41

arrived 10/25/23

, 19

M.,

from *East Prussia*

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
		GROUP.	No.			No. Persons.	DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
43m 1	ROZENBLAT Szlana	10	30	POL	LPC PD ASS	305	BURKE							10/6 40 pm 11									1	1	1
56f 2	DURST Chaja	10	26/29	"		285	"							10/6 20 pm 9:45									4	4	4
25f	Kreindla																								
24f	Chawa																								
17m	Mojsezz																								
56f 3	CHARLOKER Chana	12	9/10	"	LPC PD ILL	245	RICHARD	10/6 43 pm						11/1 3 fl 9:45	Landed	11/1 9:45 am							Oct 12 1944		
17m	Jakob																								
33f 4	THOMAS Johanna	16	21/22	GER	"	"	DAILE							10/6 43 ad 10									2	2	2
9f	Ellie																								
45m 5	GRUGER Mechel	3	10/12	POL	"	300	RYAN	10/6 43 pm						11/1 2 fl 9:45	Landed	11/1 9:45 am							Oct 18 1944		
36f	Fejga																								
5m	Lejbel																								
58f 6	NEUGESSER Pesia	13	7/2	"	" PD	"	"							10/6 111 ECD 9:45									3	3	3
12f	Sala																								
31f	Sima																								
26m 7	MLYNARZ Morcko	14	20/21	"	" ASST	250	PIAGG							10/6 143 ECD 10									2	2	2
28m	Moische																								
64m 8	RETTINGHAUS Hugo	14	15	GER	" PD	305	"							10/6 101 fl 4:30											
27m 9	TURTON Peirre	2	28	FR	STON LPC	315	RICH	10/6 51 ECD																Oct 5 1944	
19m 10	SYBERSKI Ludwik	2	29	POL	"	"	"	10/6 54 ECD																Nov 23 1944	
26m 11	BOEGL Sigisrund	12	13	GER	LPC PD	320	"							10/6 189 ad 9:45									Oct 6 1944		
13f 12	LUTZENBERGER Emma	6	14	"	" UNL6unac	330	DAILEA							10/6 99 fl 4											
28m 13	SCHLOESSER Heinrich	8	20	"	" PD	320	BISH							10/6 106 ad 9:45											
37m 14	GOSTOMSKI Mojleeh	8	28	POL	" ASSTD	315	BISH	10/6 15 ECD						11/1 188 ad 4	Landed	11/1 4:45 pm							Oct 6 1944		
29m 15	LIEDIGK Walter	H8	12	GER	LPC PD	350	"	10/6 171 ad						11/1 51 fl 11:5											
31m 16	ROLLER Gustav	H8	30	"	"	"	"							10/6 192 ad 9:45											
34m 17	HOFMANN George	10	19	"	"	"	BURKE							10/6 182 ad 9:45											
23m 18	SCHALLER Anton	10	10	"	"	"	"							10/6 182 ad 9:45											
33m 19	KOHN Josef	14	2	POL	" ASSTD	"	PIAGGIO							10/6 152 ECD 11:5											
15f 20	GOLDMAN Ester Feiga	9	13	"	" UNL6	325	WATSON	10/6 198 ad						11/1 174 fl 11:5											

SI MINNEKAHDA 10/25

SI MINNEKAHDA 10/25

SI MINNEKAHDA 10/25

No.

MI'NNEKAHDA AM

arrived 10/25/23

, 19

M.,

, from

151

[illegible]

No. 1

MINTEKAN DA AM

arrived 10/25/23

, 19

M.,

, from

152

24m

12m
5-9 450m
Lump 11/15/23 - 220m
11/15/23 11 am

Rec. 10/31/23
 Col. L.P.C. Photo. 1000 Raggs 10/1 m Ec
 Col. L.P.C. Let 11/1/23 11⁰⁰ ay Smith 11/1 109 500
 Rec 10/1/23 - 10 am
 Col. L.P.C. P.D. Ryan
 Hosp on arriv Raggs 11/8 21 HC
 Gen L.C.D.

10/31 98 EPB. 11 Disc 2 L13

Landed 12/12/13 - 2⁴⁵ P.M.

10/21/88 L34

Landed 11/13/23 - 3pm

10/6 p. 11⁴⁵ Lancia 11/11⁴⁵ am

3 P.M. 1 1/2 to 2 m. gals.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 153

S. S. MINNEKAHDA AM 10/25/23 arrived 19 M., from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS			
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time									
69m 40	KRAMER Samuel	6	11	from quar 10/26/23, 10 am POL	LPC PD ILL																			
23f 41	KRAMER Chane	6	12	"	" (FROM T.D. 10/26, 1020am) CHNS																			
69m 42	BIALASERKER Moses	3	18	POL	LPC PD	RYAN																		
59m 43	WALDFOGEL L ejzor	5	19	"	" "	FISCH																		
30m 44	CYRULNIK Morduch	4	29	"	" ASSTD	PLAGIO																		
22f 45	KRAMER Rachel	11	14/16	"	" PD	"																		
10m	Wolf																							
1f	Sura																							
69m 46	ZOBERMAN Jankiel	8	11	"	" " ILL	BISHARA																		
67m 47	IZRAEL Abram	6	27/28	"	" " "	DAILEADER																		
67f	Liba																							
24m	Jankel	5	19																					
63m 48	GUTKIND Mozes	9	30	"	" " "	WATSON																		
28m 49	Balbinski Morsche	7	13/14	Pol L.P.C. Ph.D.	135 Chblit																			
70f 50	Fehner Emilee	15	16	Gen L.P.C. Ph.D.	10/11/23-12pm	Richardson																		
37m 51	Piancki Franciszek	7	6	Pol. Subv. L.P.C.	10/11/23-10am	Hampton																		
34f 52	Piancki Helena																							
9m	Franciszek																							
6m	Stanislaw																							
4m	Mieczyslaw																							
3m	Leon																							
18m 53	Mielkiera Renscha	3	2	Pol L.P.C. Ph.D.	10/11/23-10am	Reagan																		
10m 54	Feuster David	14	15	Pol L.P.C.	10/11/23-11am	Smith																		
41m 55	Aleremian Michael	5	8	Pol L.P.C. PD	10/11/23-10am	Ryan																		
30m 56	Vogel Max																							

SHIP'S

Required

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

10-1013

No.	Name	Position	Remarks
1	Alcepe	Agent	
2	Petersen	Martin	Storekeeper
3	Husten	Patrick	Master-at-Arms
4	Olthoff	William	do
5	Kelly	Koron	do
6	Christiansen	Emil	A. B.
7	Kalle	Alex	A. B.
8	Edelberg	Leo	A. B.
9	Gultnek	John	A. B.
10	Cameron	Alex	A. B.
11	Kuhbauch	Franz	A. B.
12	Reedik	Alex	A. B.
13	Olsen	Nels	A. B.
14	Pleva	George	A. B.

Line AMERICAN LINE

Owners DO

Local Agents DO

10-1000

10-25 Minnekahda

Form 608

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

154

Port of New York

November 1st, 1923

I, master of the American steamer S. S. "Minnekahda"

from port of , hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 234 Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged All Seamen left in hospital (or died) N

Number of seamen signed on at this port 245 Total crew this date 245 (244)

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct. 25, 1923, 19, consigned to

The American Line; is now lying at Pier 58, N. R., and is

expected to sail November 1st, 1923, for Plymouth, Cherbourg & Hamburg.

via United States port of New York First port of call in United States

this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

10-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

No.	Name	Nationality	When and where signed on
20	Scandinavian	Norway	5 10
36	Russian	Russia	5 8
34	U. S. S.	U. S. A.	5 7
46	German	Germany	5 8
49	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5 7
29	Scandinavian	U. S. A.	5 9
32	Russian	Russia	5 8
33	Russian	Russia	5 8
32	Russian	Russia	5 8
33	English	Gt. Br.	5 7
23	Dutch	Holland	5 8
30	German	Austria	5 8
44	Scandinavian	U. S. A.	5 9
28	Russian	Russia	5 8

O. W. Hume Surge

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1012

Master

[OVER.]

Old Heron Lung

Line AMERICAN LINE

Owners _____ DO _____

Local Agents DO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHIP'S COPY.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Minnekabda", arriving at New York, October 25th, 1923, from the port of Hamburg, Germany. 155

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jensen	Johan	/		Master	September 27, 1923.	New York	Yes	Yes	56	M.	Scandinavian	U. S. A.	5	9	
2	Toomey	William	/		Chief Officer					27		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5	11	
3	Richardson	George	/		First Officer					34		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5	11	
4	Sullivan	Robert	/		Second Officer					30		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5	10	
5	Djernes	Niels	/		Senior Third Officer					37		Scandinavian	U. S. A.	5	11	
6	Paine	Byron	/		Junior Third Officer					26		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5	8	
7	Slocum	Victor	/		Extra Third Officer					41		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5	10	
8	Johannson	Hugo	/		Carpenter					36		Scandinavian	Sweden	5	8	
9	Elliott	James	/		do Mate					24		Scotch	Gt. Br.	5	8	
10	Arneson	Niels	/		Boatswain					27		Scandinavian	Norway	5	7	
11	Diehl	Edmond	/		do Mate					33		German	Germany	5	7	
12	Becu	Joseph	/		Quartermaster					24		Flemish	Belgium	5	7	
13	Johnson	Christian	/		do					37		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5	7	
14	Edwardson	Leef	/		do					29		Scandinavian	Norway	5	8	
15	Boquist	John	/		do					27		Scandinavian	U. S. A.	5	8	
16	Spicer	Alfred	/		do					32		English	Gt. Br.	5	8	
17	Kleeppe	Knut	/		do					20		Scandinavian	Norway	5	10	
18	Petersen	Martin	/		Storekeeper					36		Russian	Russia	5	8	
19	Husten	Patrick	/		Master-at-Arms					34		U. S. S.	U. S. A.	5	7	
20	Olthoff	William	/		do					46		German	Germany	5	8	
21	Kelly	Keron	/		do					49		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5	7	
22	Christiansen	Emil	/		A. B.					29		Scandinavian	U. S. A.	5	9	
23	Kalla	Alex	/		A. B.					32		Russian	Russia	5	8	
24	Edelberg	Leo	/		A. B.					33		Russian	Russia	5	8	
25	Gultnek	John	/		A. B.					32		Russian	Russia	5	8	
26	Cameron	Alex	/		A. B.					33		English	Gt. Br.	5	7	
27	Kuhbauch	Franz	/		A. B.					23		Dutch	Holland	5	8	
28	Reedik	Alex	/		A. B.					30		German	Austria	5	8	
29	Olsen	Nels	/		A. B.					44		Scandinavian	U. S. A.	5	9	
30	Pleva	George	/		A. B.					28		Russian	Russia	5	8	

Line AMERICAN LINE
Owners DO
Local Agents DO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. TWO

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Mirnekahda", arriving at New York, October 25th, 1923, from the port of Hamburg, Germany.

156

Art. No.	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name				When	Where									
30	1	Rica	Patrick	/	/	A. B.	September 27, 1923	New York	Yes	Yes	46	M.	Irish	U. S. A.	5	8	
31	2	Kirby	Daniel	/	/	A. B.					23		English	Gt. Br.	5	8	
32	3	Parkinson	Edward	/	/	A. B.					35		English	U. S. A.	5	9	
33	4	Olsen	Nils	/	/	A. B.					20		Scandinavian	Sweden	5	7	
34	5	Moffett	Harry	/	/	A. B.					24		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	6	0	
35	6	Romanick	Philip	/	/	A. B.					28		Russian	U. S. A.	5	8	
36	7	Jelama	Siemen	/	/	A. B.					36		Dutch	Holland	5	11	
37	8	Marcano	Enrique	/	/	A. B.					23		West Indian	U. S. A.	5	7	
38	9	McDonald	Archie	/	/	A. B.					33		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5	11	
39	10	Rost	August	/	/	O. S.					36		German	U. S. A.	5	8	
40	11	Mirzowski	August	/	/	O. S.					35		German	Germany	5	9	
41	12	Blomfeldt	Charles	/	/	O. S.					25		Scandinavian	Sweden	5	7	
42	13	Witt	Theodore	/	/	O. S.					31		German	Germany	5	8	
43	14	MacLean	James	/	/	O. S.					24		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5	5	
44	15	Costanzo	John	/	/	O. S.					28		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5	7	
45	16	Root	Abdon	/	/	Messman					34		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5	5	
46	17	Cayao	George	/	/	do					21		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5	6	
47	18	Ahmed	Abdul	/	/	do					27		African	France	5	7	
48	19	Israel	Isador	/	/	Messboy					25		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5	8	
49	20	Goll	Walter	/	/	do					24		German	Germany	5	7	
50	21	Rittgerodt	August	/	/	Birdman					47		German	Germany	5	7	
65	22	Mahoney	Henry	/	/	Purser					38		English	U. S. A.	5	5	
66	23	Gluck	Harry	/	/	Asst. Purser					29		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5	11	
67	24	Witz Gibbons	John	/	/	Clerk					24		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5	10	
68	25	Fremel	Herman	/	/	Surgeon					24		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5	11	
69	26	Harvey	George	/	/	Chief Radio Operator					25		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5	6	
70	27	Olsen	Arthur	/	/	Second Radio Operator					25		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5	9	
71	28	Flessler	Arnold	/	/	Third Radio Operator					28		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5	7	
101	29	Baird	Joseph	/	/	Chief Engineer					58		Scotch	U. S. A.	5	10	
102	30	Olsen	Christian	/	/	1st Assistant Engineer					37		Scandinavian	U. S. A.	5	10	

Line AMERICAN LINE

Owners do

Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. TWO

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Mimokahda", arriving at New York, October 25th, 1923, from the port of Hamburg, Germany. 156

Art. No.	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name				When	Where									
30	1	Rice	Patrick	/		A. B.	September 27, 1923	New York	Yes	Yes	46	M.	Irish	U. S. A.	5	8	
31	2	Kirby	Daniel	/		A. B.					23		English	Gt. Br.	5	8	
32	3	Parkinson	Edward	/		A. B.					35		English	U. S. A.	5	9	
33	4	Olsen	Nils	/		A. B.					20		Scandinavian	Sweden	5	7	
34	5	Moffett	Harry	/		A. B.					24		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	6	0	
35	6	Romanick	Philip	/		A. B.					28		Russian	U. S. A.	5	8	
36	7	Jelama	Siemen	/		A. B.					36		Dutch	Holland	5	11	
37	8	Marcano	Enrique	/		A. B.					23		West Indian	U. S. A.	5	7	
38	9	McDonald	Archie	/		A. B.					33		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5	11	
39	10	Roat	August	/		O. S.					36		German	U. S. A.	5	8	
40	11	Mirzewski	August	/		O. S.					35		German	Germany	5	9	
41	12	Blomfeldt	Charles	/		O. S.					25		Scandinavian	Sweden	5	7	
42	13	Witt	Theodore	/		O. S.					31		German	Germany	5	8	
43	14	MacLean	James	/		O. S.					24		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5	5	
44	15	Costanzo	John	/		O. S.					26		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5	7	
45	16	Root	Abdon	/		Messman					34		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5	5	
46	17	Cayao	George	/		do					21		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5	6	
47	18	Ahmed	Abdul	/		do					27		African	France	5	7	
48	19	Israel	Isador	/		Messboy					25		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5	8	
49	20	Goll	Walter	/		do					24		German	Germany	5	7	
50	21	Rittgerodt	August	/		Birdman					47		German	Germany	5	7	
65	22	Mahoney	Henry	/		Purser					38		English	U. S. A.	5	5	
66	23	Gluck	Harry	/		Asst. Purser					29		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5	11	
67	24	Mrs Gibbons	John	/		Clerk					24		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5	10	
68	25	Fremel	Herman	/		Surgeon					24		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5	11	
69	26	Harvey	George	/		Chief Radio Operator					25		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5	6	
70	27	Olsen	Arthur	/		Second Radio Operator					25		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5	9	
71	28	Flessler	Arnold	/		Third Radio Operator					28		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5	7	
101	29	Baird	Joseph	/		Chief Engineer					58		Scotch	U. S. A.	5	10	
102	30	Olsen	Christian	/		1st Assistant Engineer					57		Scandinavian	U. S. A.	5	10	

Line AMERICAN LINE
Owners do
Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. THREE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Minnekahda", arriving at New York, October 25th, 1923, from the port of Hamburg, Germany. 157

Art. No.	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name				When	Where									
103	1	Walls	William	/		2nd Asst. Engineer	September 27, 1923.	New York	Yes	Yes	29	M.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	6	0	
104	2	Osman	Harry	/		3rd Asst. Engineer					48		English	U. S. A.	5	8	
105	3	Smith	Gordon	/		4th Asst. Engineer					33		Scotch	Gt. Br.	6	4	
106	4	Hand	William	/		5th Asst. Engineer					39		English	U. S. A.	5	8	
107	5	Blundell	Fred	/		6th Asst. Engineer					42		English	Gt. Br.	5	9	
108	6	Hump hreys	John	/		Jr. Engineer					25		English	Gt. Br.	5	7	
109	7	Schiffmann	Carl	/		do					45		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5	9	
110	8	Levens	Richard	/		do					34		Irish	U. S. A.	5	10	
111	9	Lange	Henry	/		do					39		German	Germany	5	8	
112	10	Bartett	Joseph	/		do					24		English	Gt. Br.	5	9	
113	11	Ford	George	/		do					50		English	Gt. Br.	5	10	
114	12	Shearer	George	/		Refrigerator Engineer					27		Scotch	Gt. Br.	5	8	
115	13	Bernard	Thomas	/		Refrigerator Oiler					54		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5	7	
116	14	Young	Robert	/		do					52		Scotch	U. S. A.	5	5	
117	15	Hassenburs	Oskar	/		Deck Engineer Chief					42		German	Germany	5	8	
118	16	Jordan	Hugh	/		Electrician Assistant					32		Scotch	Gt. Br.	5	8	
119	17	Roberts	William	/		Electrician					35		English	Gt. Br.	5	7	
120	18	Jensen	Paul	/		do					23		Scandan.	Denmark	5	11	
121	19	Dumne	David	/		Plumber					31		English	Gt. Br.	5	8	
122	20	Koessner	Carl	/		Storekeeper					36		German	Germany	5	9	
123	21	Dahlmann	Gustav	/		Watertender					30		Scandan.	Sweden	5	10	
124	22	Fitzgerald	James	/		do					38		English	Gt. Br.	5	8	
125	23	Jensen	Martin	/		do					27		Scandan.	Denmark	5	7	
126	24	Hibberd	William	/		Oiler					37		English	Gt. Br.	5	8	
127	25	Soderkist	Rudolf	/		do					33		Scandan.	Sweden	6	0	
128	26	Roeschlau	Paul	/		do					40		German	Germany	5	8	
129	27	Krone	Gustav	/		do					42		German	Germany	5	9	
130	28	Kraushaar	Julius	/		do					42		German	Germany	5	9	
131	29	Dachsel	Rudolf	/		do					38		German	Germany	5	8	
132	30	Ford	Ernest	/		do					39		English	Gt. Br.	5	10	

Line AMERICAN LINE

Owners do

Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Minnekahda", arriving at New York, October 25th, 1923, from the port of Hamburg, Germany. 158

Art. No.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name				When	Where									
133	1	Thomsen	Edward	/		Oiler	September 27, 1923.	New York	Yes	Yes	30	M.	German	Germany	5	8	
134	2	Small	Sidney	/		do					41		English	Gt. Br.	5	8	
135	3	Lamarque	Luis	/		do					36		West Indian	Gt. Br.	5	8	
136	4	Gerwat	Frank	/		do					39		German	Danzig	5	9	
137	5	Dospinesou	John	/		do					28		Roumanian	Roumania	5	11	
138	6	Kossior	Michael	/		do					28		Russian	Russia	5	8	
139	7	Juranleff	Alex	/		do					36		Russian	Russia	5	8	
140	8	Piotrowsky	Jacob	/		do					36		Polish	Poland	5	7	
141	9	Paulino	Manual	/		Fireman					27		Portuguese	Portugal	5	9	
142	10	Sanchez	Juan	/		do					24		Spain	Spanish	5	8	
143	11	Mattos	Juan	/		do					27		Portuguese	Portugal	5	7	
144	12	Bilbao	Guillermo	/		do					30		Spanish	Spain	5	7	
145	13	de Sarles	Alberto	/		do					34		Span-Amer	Brazil	5	8	
146	14	Abreu	Edward	/		do					21		Portuguese	Portugal	5	8	
147	15	Henrique	Pedro	/		do					26		Span-Amer	Chile	5	6	
148	16	Callejas	Albert	/		do					26		Span-Amer	Chile	5	7	
149	17	Tremenio	Isvalde	/		do					26		Span-Amer	Chile	5	8	
150	18	Diaz	Juan	/		do					31		Span-Amer	Chile	5	8	
151	19	Anderberg	Edward	/		do					28		Scandan.	Sweden	5	11	
152	20	Plefka	Gustav	/		do					32		German	Germany	5	8	
153	21	Moore	John	/		do					34		English	Gt. Br.	5	9	
154	22	Fowler	Enoch	/		do					28		English	Gt. Br.	5	11	
155	23	Fritt	Gregory	/		do					23		Span-Amer	Chile	5	5	
156	24	Blanco	Jose	/		do					25		Span-Amer	Chile	5	7	
157	25	Garcia	Enrique	/		do					26		Spanish	Spain	5	7	
158	26	Rodrigues	Florentio	/		do					27		Spanish	Spain	5	8	
159	27	Gaudhe	Ferdinand	/		do					42		Flemish	U. S. A.	5	8	
160	28	Selke	Richard	/		do					40		German	Germany	5	7	
161	29	Mueller	Albert	/		do					45		German	Germany	5	9	
162	30	Stadeli	Charles	/		do					44		German	Switzerland	5	8	

Line AMERICAN LINE
Owners do
Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

153

Vessel "Minnekahda", arriving at New York, October 25th, 1923, from the port of Hamburg, Germany.

Art. No.	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name				When	Where									
163	1	Strundell	Axel	/	/	Fireman	September 27, 1923.	New York	Yes	Yes	40	M.	Scandin.	Sweden	5	8	Discharged Hamburg Oct. 13, 1923
164	2	Rodrigues	Manuel	/	/	do					32		Spanish	Spain	5	7	
165	3	Golpe	Pedro	/	/	do					44		Spanish	Spain	5	8	
166	4	Rodrigues	Serante	/	/	do					25		Spanish	Spain	5	8	
167	5	Curry	John	/	/	do					33		Scotch	Gt. Br.	5	7	
168	6	Doce	Salvador	/	/	do					30		Spanish	Spain	5	9	Discharged Antwerp Oct. 16, 1923
169	7	Fowler	James	/	/	do					33		English	Gt. Br.	5	8	
170	8	O'Shaughnessy	Charles	/	/	do					29		English	Gt. Br.	5	7	
171	9	McCreery	Edward	/	/	do					29		English	Gt. Br.	5	8	
172	10	Sanchez	Juan	/	/	do					30		Spanish	Spain	5	8	
174	11	Tellechea	Guillermo	/	/	do					32		Spanish	Spain	5	7	
175	12	de Sales	Francisco	/	/	do					30		Portuguese	Portugal	5	7	
177	13	Araya	Augustin	/	/	Coalpasser					29		Span-Amer	Chile	5	8	
178	14	Dawson	Angel	/	/	do					25		Span-Amer	Peru	5	7	
179	15	Choura	Francisco	/	/	do					24		Spanish	Spain	5	6	
180	16	Johnson	Ragnar	/	/	do					32		Scandin.	Sweden	5	9	
181	17	Vassolla	Henry	/	/	do					28		Malta	Gt. Br.	5	9	
182	18	Velasquez	Jose	/	/	do					25		Span-Amer	Chile	5	8	
183	19	Stone	Frank	/	/	do					31		German	Germany	5	8	
184	20	Brantnas	Jose	/	/	do					26		Spanish	Spain	5	7	
185	21	Taylor	John	/	/	do					23		Scotch	Gt. Br.	5	8	
186	22	Medina	Ramon	/	/	do					39		Span-Amer	Peru	5	8	
187	23	Martinez	Carmel	/	/	do					29		Span-Amer	Columbia	5	11	
188	24	Correa	Juan	/	/	do					27		Span-Amer	Columbia	5	8	
189	25	Moraes	Albino	/	/	do					26		Span-Amer	Brazil	5	5	
190	26	Ramos	Alvaro	/	/	do					22		West Indian	U. S. A.	5	5	
192	27	Guilbert	Manuel	/	/	do					26		Spanish	Spain	5	6	
194	28	Mulvaney	Patrick	/	/	do					22		English	Gt. Br.	5	8	
195	29	Morales	Antonio	/	/	Fireman					27		Span-Amer	Ecuador	5	8	
196	30	Vila	Dee	/	/	Coalpasser					28		Spanish	Spain	5	7	

Line AMERICAN LINE
Owners do
Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

180

Vessel "Mimokanda", arriving at New York, October 25 th., 1923, from the port of Hamburg, Germany.

Art. No.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name				When	Where									
197	1	Villarael	Adolfo	/		Fireman	September 27, 1923.	New York	Yes	Yes	33	M.	Span-Amer	Chile	5	7	
198	2	Pearson	Alfred	/		Messman					39		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5	7	
199	3	Payba	Quintin	/		do					24		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5	6	
200	4	Baco	Eugene	/		do					25		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5	5	
201	5	Mazda	Philip	/		do					38		Polish	Poland	5	7	
202	6	Ialmi	Moha med	/		Messboy					25		African	France	5	8	
203	7	Dalesio	Marcel	/		do					20		French	France	5	7	
204	8	Wehr	Gustav	/		do					18		German	Germany	5	8	
205	9	Jenson	Emil	/		do					30		German	Germany	5	7	
207	10	Farruga	Charles	/		Coalpasser							Malta	Gt. Br.	5	7	
208	11	Harper	David	/		do	Paid off sick at Hlg 10/31						Scotch	Tg. Br.	5	7	
209	12	Arce	Felix	/		Messboy							U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5	6	
210	13	McGregor	John	/		Coalpasser					26		Irish	Gt. Br.	5	7	
211	14	Allsopp	James	/		do					25		Irish	Gt. Br.	5	8	
301	15	Hardy	John	/		Chief Steward					49		English	Gt. Br.	5	7	
302	16	Scherzberg	William	/		Second Steward					42		German	Germany	5	7	
303	17	Koch	Johan	/		Third Second Steward					32		German	Germany	5	8	
305	18	Hurst	Hubert	/		Senior Storekeeper					52		English	Gt. Br.	5	9	
306	19	Smith	Strother	/		Aast. Storekeeper					39		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5	8	
308	20	Lipman	Max	/		Hospital Steward					29		U.S.A.	U. S. A.	5	10	
309	21	Ottens	Herman	/		Linen Keeper					42		German	Germany	5	8	
311	22	Schulze	Emil	/		Pantry Man					35		German	U. S. A.	5	9	
312	23	Peligro	Francis	/		Pantry Steward					28		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5	5	
313	24	Cagatan	Polycarpa	/		do					26		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5	7	
315	25	Haar	Margaret	/		Matron					30		German	Germany	5	7	
316	26	Theurich	Augusta	/		Matron					37		U.S.A.	U. S. A.	5	8	
317	27	Grass	Herman	/		Night Watch.					46		German	Germany	5	8	
318	28	Freundt	Albert	/		do do					38		German	Germany	5	8	
319	29	Buchel	Joseph	/		Aast. Steward					39		German	Germany	5	8	
320	30	Apel	Otto	/		do					20		German	Germany	5	7	



overseer

Line AMERICAN LINE
Owner DO
Local Agents DO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 161

Vessel "Minnekabda", arriving at New York, October 25th, 1923, from the port of Hamburg, Germany.

Art. No.	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name				When	Where									
						Ast. Steward	September 27, 1923.	New York	Yes	Yes	29	M	German	Germany	5	8	
321	1	Muller	Herman			do					24		German	Germany	5	8	
322	2	Wendt	Theodora			do					23		German	Germany	5	7	
323	3	Dorbant	Fred			do					30		Italian	U.S.A.	5	8	
324	4	Curatolo	Michael			do					29		German	Germany	5	8	
325	5	Brosig	Paul			do					37		Irish	Gt. Br.	5	9	
326	6	Dowling	Fred			do					45		German	Germany	5	7	
327	7	Hartmann	Reinhold			do					32		German	Germany	5	8	
328	8	Liese	Karl			do					33		German	Germany	5	9	
329	9	Warner	Hans			do					28		German	Germany	5	10	
330	10	Rimpl	Alois			do					38		German	Germany	5	7	
332	11	Jacobsen	Johan			do					24		German	Germany	5	7	
333	12	Karstens	Wilhelm			do					35		German	Germany	5	8	
334	13	Detlefsen	Karl			do					32		German	Germany	5	7	
335	14	Sperling	Otto			do					18		German	Germany	5	8	
336	15	Kloth	Hans			do					50		German	Germany	5	8	
337	16	Saube	Max			do					21		German	Germany	5	7	
338	17	Olthoff	William			do					37		German	Germany	5	9	
339	18	Grosch	Max			do					24		Spanish	Spain	5	7	
340	19	Garala	Jose			do					31		German	Germany	5	7	
341	20	Torkler	Franz			do					37		German	Germany	5	8	
342	21	Fleischer	Robert			do					28		German	Germany	5	7	
343	22	Folgmann	Otto			do					50		Italian	Gt. Br.	5	7	
379	23	Barattini	Pacaficio			Chief Cook					33		German	Germany	5	8	
380	24	Miller	Max			Second Cook					36		German	Germany	5	11	
381	25	Hake	Hans			Mess Cook					44		Italian	Italy	5	8	
382	26	Gatto	Luigi			Asst. Cook					21		Spanish	Spain	5	7	
383	27	Ferdandez	Jose			do					37		German	Germany	5	8	
384	28	Bomsdorff	Felix			Utilityman					33		Italian	Italy	5	6	
385	29	Bevilacqua	John			do					34		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5	6	
388	30	Abogadie	Daniel			Ship's Cook											

Line AMERICAN LINE

Owners DO

Local Agents DO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

162

Vessel "Finnekrania", arriving at New York, October 19, 23, from the port of Hamburg, Germany

(1) Article No.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					When	Where									
406	1	Palomba	Albert	Utilityman	Oct. 11, 23	Hamburg	Yes	Yes	18	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5	7	
407	2	Shupe	O.	Asst. Steward					22	do	do	do	5	6	
408	3	Anders	John	do					43	do	German	do	5	4	
409	4	Sowards	John	do					28	do	U.S.A.	do	5	8	
410	5	Cook	B.C.	Utilityman					38	do	do	do	6	0	
411	6	Storm	R.E.	Asst. Steward					44	do	do	do	6	0	
412	7	Paredcrickie	Fred.	do					26	do	Germany	German	5	8	reship
413	8	Heinze	Carl	do					34	do	do	do	5	6	reship
414	9	Hellwege	Ernest	do					43	do	do	do	5	6	"
415	10	Mossmorn	Henry	do					33	do	do	do	5	9	"
416	11	Tesch	Er.	do					41	do	do	do	5	4	reship
417	12	Michel	Friedrich	do					33	do	do	do	5	7	"
418	13	Jure	John	do							do	do	5	5	reship
419	14	Moll	F. rz.	do					40	do	do	do	5	8	reship
420	15	Grute	Frank	do					23	do	do	do	5	7	reship
421	16	Schutz	Willy	Asst. Baker					45	do	do	do	6	0	"
422	17	Petersen	Theo.	Asst. Steward					37	do	do	do	5	6	"
423	18	Dau	Albert	do					36	do	do	do	5	5	reship
424	19	Ernst	Gustaf	do					24	do	do	do	5	6	reship
425	20	Schalow	Erach	do					29	do	do	do	5	6	reship
426	21	Hendke	Eric	do					33	do	do	do	5	6	reship
427	22	Lech	Alfred	do					27	do	do	do	5	9	reship
428	23	Prodenh Gen.	William	do					19	do	do	do	5	8	"
429	24	Gratmann	Hans.	do					19	do	do	do	5	4	"
430	25	Wohler	Max	do					19	do	do	do	5	4	reship
431	26	Brutus	Willy	do					33	do	do	U.S.A.	5	8	"
432	27	Anderson	Custof	do							do	German	5	5	"
433	28	Vogel	Max	do					40	do	do	do	5	5	reship
435	29	Wiencke	Louis	do					36	do	do	do	5	5	"
436	30	Glockner	Lex	do											

Line
Owner
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (10), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

163

Vessel "Minnekahda", arriving at New York, October 11, 1923, from the port of Hamburg, Germany

Article Number	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name				When	Where									
441	1	Schornstein	Rudolph	/		Asst Steward	October 11, 1923	Hamburg Germany	yes	yes	55	M	German	U.S.A.	5	7	reship
442	2	Haase	Carl	/		do					38	do	do	Germany	5	8	reship
443	3	Schoop	William	/		do					21	do	English	Gt. Br.	5	6	"
444	4	Phillips	James E.	/		do					37	do	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6	2	
445	5	Olivetti	Anthony	/		do					34	do	German	Danrig	5	7	reship
446	6	Ehlers	Frieda	/		Matron					37	F	German	Germany	5	6	reship
447	7	Tognatetto	Gustavo	/		Asst. Cook					23	M	Italian	Italy	5	7	reship
213	8	Blaich	George	/		Coal Passer					28	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5	6	
214	9	Gamble	Edward	/		Coal Passer					27	M	do	do	5	8	
215	10	Mangiere	J.P.	/		do					29	M	do	do	5	7	
51	11	Young	Joseph	/		O.S.					34	M	France	do	5	9	
212	12	Carstairs	John	/		Chief Engr					50	M	Scott	do	5	8	
437	13	Herrwagen	Fritz	/		A. Steward					28	M	Germany	German	5	6	reship
438	14	Schlump	Edward	/		do					34	M	do	do	5	6	reship
439	15	Tiedsen	Willie	/		do					30	M	do	do	5	5	
440	16	Becker	Gerhard	/		do					46	M	do	do	5	9	reship
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

E.T. for inspection
C.W. Klemm Inspr.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 64
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

164

Vessel "Almekahda", arriving at New York, October th, 1923, from the port of Hamburg, Germany

Line **AMERICAN LINE**
 Owners **DO**
 Local Agents **DO**

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-25-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Minnetahda, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

25

day of

Oct

1923

John J. Jones
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

73667

RECEIVED NOV 8 1954

I, HAROLD ROBER, Surgeon of the s.s. 'ATVIV-3', sailing therewith do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Govt of the District of Columbia*

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Amolan.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th. day of OCTOBER, 1923

at NEW YORK

Louis A. Marsh
Inspector

10-25-23

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

[illegible]

Citizens

15 0 0 15
0 0 0 0

Alvina

10	0	3	13
4	0	11	15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hierzegevinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

18 28 46

15

23. 28. 61

1 lot 3 Ensigns ~~just~~
not counted

List

2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. 'FIVEFIVE3' May 11

Passengers sailing from CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA

12th. OCTOBER 1923

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read. Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
PASSENGER FROM CARTAGENA, SAILED 12th. OCTOBER 1923:-														
1		BERSCOFF	PAULINE	23	F S	Bacteriologist	Yes	English & Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Colombia Cartagena	Friend, Dr. Rafael Calvo,	Penn.	Philadelphia
PASSENGERS FROM PUERTO COLUMBIA, SAILED 14th. OCTOBER 1923:-														
2		OSPINA	EMERIQUE	33	M S	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Colombian	Spanish	Colombia Bogota	Father, Dr. Santiago Ospina,	N.Y.	New York
3	DIPLUMAT	URIBE	PEDRO IGNACIO	49	M S	Diplomatic Service	Yes	Spanish	Colombian	Spanish	Colombia Bogota	Cousin, Francisco Dukue Uribe,	D.C.	Washington
4	DIPLUMAT	URIBE	MARIA T.	47	F S	H's wife	Yes	Spanish	Colombian	Spanish	Colombia Bogota	Cousin-in-law, Irco. Dukue Uribe,	D.C.	Washington
PASSENGERS FROM SANTA MARTA, SAILED 16th. OCTOBER 1923:-														
5		BRUGES	EDITE VALAIRE	23	F M	H's wife	Yes	English	Colombian	American	Penn. USA.	Husband, Aurelio Bruges,	Penn.	Strong
6		MEIGUIZO	CARLOS	39	M S	Lawyer	Yes	Spanish	Colombian	Spanish	Colombia Bogota	Friend, Pedro Jaramillo,	N.Y.	New York
PASSENGERS FROM CRISTOBAL, SAILED 18th. OCTOBER 1923:-														
7	TRANSIT	ROBERTAL	ERNESTO	43	M M	Export	Yes	Spanish	Argentine	German	Germany Hamburg	Friends, Mengers & Co.,	Germany	Hamburg
PASSENGERS FROM KINGSTON, SAILED 20th. OCTOBER 1923:-														
8		COLLINS	CLEMENTINA	34	F S	Domestic	Yes	English	British	African Black (SWI)	Jamaica Savanna-la-mar	Mother, Mrs. C. Collins,	N.J.	Glenridge
9		DISNEY	IDA EUGENIA	36	F M	Dress-maker	Yes	English	Panamanian	African Black	Jamaica Kingston	Father-in-law, T. Disney,	N.Y.	New York City
10	UNDER 16	DISNEY	JENNIE	7	F S	Nil	No	--	Panamanian	African Black	Jamaica Kingston	Grandfather, T. Disney,	N.Y.	New York City
11	UNDER 16	DISNEY	ALICIA	5	F S	Nil	No	--	Panamanian	African Black	Jamaica Kingston	Grandfather, T. Disney,	N.Y.	New York City
12	UNDER 16	DISNEY	HERBERT GORDON	7	M S	Nil	No	--	Panamanian	African Black	Jamaica Kingston	Grandfather, T. Disney,	N.Y.	New York City
13	TRANSIT	FIGUEROA	ELINOR	37	F M	H's wife	Yes	English	British	African Black	Canada Toronto	Brother, Dr. W. A. S. Browne,	Canada	Toronto
14	554743 mu	HARRY	INEZ C FERNANDEZ	28	F S	Steno-grapher	Yes	English	British	African Black	Jamaica Kingston	Father, C. Harry,	NY	New York City
15	11-23-29 TRANSIT	MOHRMAN	AGNES	47	F S	Steno-grapher	Yes	English	British	West Indian	Jamaica Kingston	Brother, Alfred Jos. Mohrman,	NY	New York City
16	3788	VAN DIEPEN	RUDOLPH C. RUTGER	41	M M	Artist	Yes	English	British	Belgian	Cuba Oriente	Wife, Mrs. M. L. van Diepen,	Jamaica	Malvern
17	UNDER 16	VAN DIEPEN	ARTHUR RUTGER	9	M S	Student	Yes	English	British	Belgian	Jamaica Malvern	Mother, Mrs. M. L. van Diepen,	Jamaica	Malvern
18		VAZ	CLAUDE L.	30	M S	Banker	Yes	English	British	Hebrew	Panama Colon	Friend, Dr. S. J. Taylor,	NY	New York City
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet

14-4

List

166

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

25th OCT 1951

19₂₃

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ANDREW J. JEFFERSON, MASTER, of the "TRIVIA", from CANTALE A. COLUMBIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Jefferson

Master *Official*

Sworn to before me this 25th day of OCTOBER, 19 23

at NEW YORK

Lewis A. Marsh
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of at least a year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. 'TIVIVIS' Voy 11

sailing from SANTAGITA, COLOMBIA

12th OCTOBER, 1923

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Oct 18 1923

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
ROUND TRIP PASSENGER FROM NEW YORK, SAILED NEW YORK 3rd OCTOBER 1923:-						
1	BURNELL BASIL	39	M S	3rd Decr. 1883; Rock Island, Ill..		600 W115th St., N.Y.C..
PASSENGERS EMBAKED PUERTO COLOMBIA, SAILED 14th OCTOBER 1923:-						
2	LIVIERATO BERNARD	40	M M		Court of Common Pleas, Newark, N.J., 2nd October 1908;	15 Cambridge Rd., Montclair, N.J..
3	SPELLACY MICHAEL	65	M M	19th July 1858; Conneautville, Penn.		528 West North St., Lima, Ohio.
PASSENGERS FROM KINGSTON, SAILED 20th OCTOBER 1923:-						
4	AUSENSTEIN EMILY	32	F S	25th Octr. 1891; Newark, N.J..		22 Reue Street, Newark, N.J..
5	BODDEN EDWARD L.	25	M S		Supreme Court, N.Y.C., 20th May 1919	224 Kingston Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	BRENNER CHARLES C	43	M M	21st Octr. 1875; Apelle, Penn..		7117 Meade St., Pittsburg, Penn..
7	BRENNER JEANNE	38	F M	20th July 1885; Sharpsburg, Penn..		7117 Meade St., Pittsburg, Penn..
8	CARSTEIN GUSTAV EMIL	40	M M	24th July 1883; Boston, Mass..		21 Lancaster St., Cambridge, Mass..
9	CARSTEIN FLORENCE EDGE	29	F M	27th Decr. 1894; Newark N.J.,		21 Lancaster St., Cambridge, Mass..
10	CARTER HELEN	44	F S	23th March 1879; Newark, N.J.,		Masking Ridge, N.J..
11	CLARK SUSIE C.	43	F S	23rd Decr. 1882; Bloomfield, N.J.,		55 Hicks St., Brooklyn, N.Y.C..
12	CLOUD WILLIAM A.	66	M M	20th Feb. 1857; Smyrna, Del..		50 E. Clapier St., Germantown, Phil.
13	CLOUD ELIZABETH H.	65	F M	21st Feb. 1858; Germantown, Phil., Penn.		30 E. Clapier St., Germantown, Phil.,
14	DAWSON ALBERT L.	31	M M	26th April 1892; Cecil Co., Md..		1202 S. Higewood St., Phil., Penn..
15	DIX HENRY N	58	M M	10th Augt. 1865; New York City, N.Y..		Glen Gardner, N.Y..
16	DREW VIRGINIA	39	F M	5th July 1884; Paterson, N.J.,		Room 411, 111 Broadway, N.Y.C..
17	EDWARDS SARAH M	50	F S	25th Jan'y. 1873; Dover, N.J.,		207 Summer St., Newark, N.J.,
18	FAVORITE WILLIAM F.	58	M M	30th Sept. 1865; Chicago Ill..		935 Boardwalk, Atlantic City, N.J..
19	GRACE CARL D.	38	M M	22nd Octr. 1884; Elizabeth, N.J.,		Harberth, Penn.
20	GRACE RUTH W.	27	F M	10th May 1896; Baltimore Md..		Harberth, Penn..
21	GRANGER RENE	39	M S	27th June 1884; Philadelphia, Penn..		1324 Singer Bldg., N.Y.C..
22	HOWARD JAMES C.	46	M M	5th Sept. 1877; Ansable, N.Y..		11801, 97th St., Richmond St., N.Y..
23	HOWARD MABLE	47	F M	22nd Sept. 1876; Boston, Mass..		11801, 97th Ave., Richmond St., N.Y..
24	LOWNDES JENNIE	50	F S	31st Augt. 1873; New York City, N.Y..		126, W73rd St., N.Y.C., N.Y..
25	O'BRIEN HANNAH	30	F M		By Marriage, New York City, 16th Augt. 1866; (St. Patrick's Cath..)	776 Grand St., Jersey City, N.Y..
26	O'BRIEN KATHERIN	50	F S	18th Novr. 1873; New York City, N.Y..		776 Grand St., Jersey City, N.Y..
27	RYAN KATHRYN DORIS	35	F S	25th Septr. 1888; Wilkes Barr, Penn..		160 Front St., New York, N.Y..
28	SNYDER THOMAS K.	43	M M	1st June 1880; St. Louis Mo..		10 Ash St. Place, Cambridge, Mass..
29	VOLK LOUISE	38	F S	15th April 1884; Newark, N.J..		84 Malford Ave., Newark, N.J..

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S. S. 'TIVIVES' Voy 11 *Passengers sailing from* KINGSTON, JAMAICA, 20th. OCTOBER, 1923

Total passengers	62
U. S. citizens	29
Aliens	33

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

25th. OCTOBER

1923

169

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. a. Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a period of less than 1 year, for care and treatment of his disease, or for other purpose, or whether he intends to remain in United States for a longer period? b. Length of time alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a longer period? c. Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a longer period?	Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a longer period? d. Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a longer period?	Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a longer period? e. Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a longer period?	Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a longer period? f. Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a longer period?	Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a longer period? g. Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a longer period?	Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a longer period? h. Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a longer period?	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No; In transit	Yes 1 day In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Ylw	Bl.	Brn	None	China Canton
2	Yes	Father	No	No	No; In transit	Yes 1 day In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	8	Ylw	Bl	Brn	None	Jamaica Manchester
3	Yes	Father	No	No	No; In transit	Yes 1 day In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	2	Ylw	Bl	Brn	None	Jamaica Manchester
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No; In transit	Yes 1 day In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Ylw	Bl	Brn	None	China New Foo
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No; In transit	Yes 1 day In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Ylw	Bl	Blk	None	China You Kam Poo
6	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No; In transit	Yes 1 day In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1	2	Ylw	Bl	Blk	None	Jamaica St. Mary
7	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No; In transit	Yes 1 day In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	Ylw	Bl	Blk	None	Jamaica St. Andrews
8	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No; In transit	Yes 1 day In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Ylw	Bl	Blk	None	Jamaica St. Catherine
9	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No; In transit	Yes 1 day In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	Ylw	Bl	Blk	None	Jamaica St. Andrews
10	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No; In transit	Yes 1 day In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	1	Ylw	Bl	Blk	None	Jamaica St. Andrews
11	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No; In transit	Yes 1 day In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	9	Ylw	Bl	Blk	None	Jamaica St. Andrews
12	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No; In transit	Yes 1 day In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	7	Ylw	Bl	Blk	None	Jamaica St. Mary
13	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No; In transit	Yes 1 day In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	11	Ylw	Bl	Blk	None	Jamaica St. Mary
14	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No; In transit	Yes 1 day In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	1	Ylw	Bl	Blk	None	Jamaica St. Mary
15	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No; In transit	Yes 1 day In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Ylw	Bl	Brn	None	China Canton

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. IVIERSON, Master, of the A. S. S. "TIVIVES", from KINGSTON, Ja., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Iverson

Master ~~IVIERSON~~

Sworn to before me this 25th day of OCTOBER, 19 23

at NEW YORK

Lewis A. Marsh

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if (yes, how much)*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1033

14-1032

NOV 20 1923

RECORDS DIVISION

North Sea

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

170

PORT OF NEW YORK

October 31st 1923

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. 'TIVIVES'
(Nationality.)

from port of SANTA MARTA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 88 Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged 88 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port 88 Total crew this date 88

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 25th. OCTOBER, 1923, consigned to

The UNITED FRUIT CO. ; is now lying at Pier 9 N.R., and is

expected to sail 31st. OCTOBER, 1923, for KINGSTON, CRISTOBAL & COLOMBIAN PORTS

via United States port of direct First port of call in United States

this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

24-1612

[CONTINUED OVER.]

DECK DEPARTMENT

1	ANDREW IVERSON	Master	40	American
2	THOMAS WALKER	Chf. Officer	26	do
3	WALTER FORD	2nd. Officer	26	do
4	STEVE GUNNISON	3rd. Officer	30	do
5	JOHN KIRK	Carpenter	28	Russian
6	NICHOLAS THERANDYA	Boatswain	38	Italian
7	LOUIS HOPPER	Quartermaster	22	American
8	JACQUES VONCKLIN	do	36	Swiss
9	JUAN WEAVER	do	26	Dutch
10	HAPARU SANCHEZ	Seaman A.B.	28	American
11	GUILLERMO FERRARA	do	29	Italian
12	GUILLERMO CISTORNIGA	do	24	do
13	ANTONIO MELERA	do	46	do
14	JOSE DE GREGORIO	do	40	do
15	GIARDINO DIAGIO	do	30	do
16	ARTHUR ANDERSEN	O. S.	21	Norwegian
17	LOUIS BLAS	do	20	Spanish
18	ERNEST CLAYTON	do	21	American
19	EDWARD J. KIRKACK	Paras	22	British
20	CARLISLE SPIKER	Asst. Purser	29	American
21	RAYMOND BURN	Chf. Radio Optr.	24	do
22	MARTIN GUYER	Junr. Radio Optr.	35	British
23	HAROLD BOLAN	Doctor	50	do

ENGINE DEPARTMENT

1	EDWIN SMITH	Chf. Engineer	36	American
2	CHARLES DOWDIE	1st. Asst. Engineer	42	do
3	ARTID CARLSON	2nd. do	23	do
4	JOHN HIKINS	3rd. do	23	do
5	GEORGE KIRKBY	Junior Engineer	26	British
6	JOSE FERNANDEZ	Donkeyman	33	Spanish
7	JOSE GARCIA	Storekeeper	23	do
8	JOSE ARNS	Oiler	43	do
9	MANUEL RAMOS	do	24	do
10	JOHN GARRAD	do	34	do
11	ANDREW ARVALIO	Fireman	34	do
12	JOSE GULLAZO	do	22	do
13	JOSE BARKLO	do	43	do
14	ROBERTO CALICHO	Wiper	23	do
15	FRANCISCO GANTES	do	32	do
16	PATRICK McEVY	Chf. Refrig. Engineer	23	British
17	DONALD BRUGH	2nd. do	30	do
18	JOSEPH WRIGHT	3rd. do	23	do
19	SERAFIN DIAZ	Oiler	23	Spanish
20	MANUEL NINNA	do	25	do
21	ANTONIO SANCHEZ	do	21	do

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT

1	CHARLES E. DOWIE	Chief Steward	42	American
2	JOHN DOOLEY	2nd. Steward	39	British
3	EMILY BYRNE	Stewardess	47	American
4	JULIAN OLAGA	Chief Cook	29	Spanish
5	CONSTANTIN OLVE	2nd. Cook	22	do
6	MARCUS ARRILLAGA	3rd. Cook	27	do
7	JESSE SCHECK	4th. Cook	28	American
8	EUGENS ANTIDA	5th. Cook	23	Spanish
9	RAMON IDARRAGA	6th. Cook	22	do
10	RAMON LARIS	Cook's Mate	25	Venezuelan
11	GEORGE SANDERS	do	22	British
12	DAVID PHILLIPS	do	23	do
13	CHARLES RASVOLD	Baker	32	American
14	ROBERT DALY	2nd. Baker	32	British
15	INNACIO YLAQUIRRE	Butcher	28	Spanish
16	ALICE McLELLAN	Pantryman	49	British
17	GILSON BAXSON	Bar tender	32	do
18	GERMAN GIBSON	Checker	25	do
19	WILFRED CONCHA	Printer	29	Colombian
20	RICHARD ROWLEY	Storekeeper	30	British
21	JOSE HERNANDEZ	Linenkeeper	20	American
22	CHARLES BARRANTES	Messman	25	Peruvian
23	ERICO FERNANDEZ	2nd. Messman	22	do
24	AUSTIN HENSH	Saloon Steward	26	American
25	RAMON NOTER	Deck Steward	22	Chilean
26	LUCIEN BARRIS	Asst. Steward	23	Cuban
27	ROBERT O'CONNOR	do	25	British
28	JAMES LEON	do	21	Peruvian
29	JOHN SWIGG	do	29	American
30	CHAS. HENDERSON	do	24	do
31	JERRY MUGGARELLI	do	29	do
32	SAMUEL WATKINS	do	28	British
33	JAMES BONE	do	29	do
34	ARTHUR BERRY	do	25	do
35	FRANK SCORNE	do	32	German
36	HANS FREILICH	do	31	BritishGerman
37	EDMAN SCHWABACH	do	23	Spanish do
38	PAUL BUSTIN	do	24	American British
39	JOHN LOCKHART	do	30	German do
40	JAMES FORTIN	do	24	do
41	EDWARD GRIMIN	do	25	British
42	CHARLES WHITTY	Endman	27	British
43	FRANK SHAU	Fireman's Mess	29	Spanish
44	STEVE EDWALCHIE	Barber	34	American

1	ALEX H. DICKS	Chief Officer	26	American
2	THOMAS M. WALKER	2nd. Officer	26	do
3	WALTER FORD	3rd. Officer	30	do
4	JOHN KIRK	Carpenter	28	Russian
5	NICHOLAS THERANDYA	Boatswain	38	Italian
6	LOUIS HOPPER	Quartermaster	22	American
7	JACQUES VONCKLIN	do	36	Swiss
8	JUAN WEAVER	do	26	Dutch
9	HAPARU SANCHEZ	Seaman	28	American
10	GUILLERMO FERRARA	do	29	Italian
11	GUILLERMO CISTORNIGA	do	24	do
12	ANTONIO MELERA	do	46	do
13	JOSE DE GREGORIO	do	40	do
14	GIARDINO DIAGIO	do	30	do
15	ARTHUR ANDERSEN	O. S.	21	Norwegian
16	LOUIS BLAS	do	20	Spanish
17	ERNEST CLAYTON	do	21	American
18	EDWARD J. KIRKACK	Paras	22	British
19	CARLISLE SPIKER	Asst. Purser	29	American
20	RAYMOND BURN	Chf. Radio Op.	24	do
21	MARTIN GUYER	Junr. Radio Op.	35	do
22	HAROLD BOLAN	Doctor	50	do

1	EDWIN T. V. SMITH	Chief Engineer	36	American
2	CHARLES DOWDIE	1st. Asst. Eng.	42	do
3	ARTID CARLSON	2nd. Asst. Eng.	23	do
4	JOHN HIKINS	3rd. Asst. Eng.	23	do
5	GEORGE KIRKBY	Junior Engineer	26	British
6	JOSE FERNANDEZ	Donkeyman	33	Spanish
7	JOSE GARCIA	Storekeeper	23	do
8	JOSE ARNS	Oiler	43	do
9	MANUEL RAMOS	do	24	do
10	JOHN GARRAD	do	34	do
11	ANDREW ARVALIO	Fireman	34	do
12	JOSE GULLAZO	do	22	do
13	JOSE BARKLO	do	43	do
14	ROBERTO CALICHO	Wiper	23	do
15	FRANCISCO GANTES	do	32	do
16	PATRICK McEVY	Chf. Refrig. Eng.	23	British
17	DONALD BRUGH	2nd. Refrig. Eng.	30	do
18	JOSEPH WRIGHT	3rd. do	23	do
19	SERAFIN DIAZ	Oiler	23	Spanish
20	MANUEL NINNA	do	25	do
21	ANTONIO SANCHEZ	do	21	do
22	FRANK SHAU	1st. Asst. Engr.	34	American

1	CHARLES E. DOWIE	Chief Steward	42	American
2	JOHN DOOLEY	2nd. Steward	39	British
3	EMILY BYRNE	Stewardess	47	American
4	JULIAN OLAGA	Chief Cook	29	Spanish
5	CONSTANTIN OLVE	2nd. Cook	22	do
6	MARCUS ARRILLAGA	3rd. Cook	27	do
7	JESSE SCHECK	4th. Cook	28	American
8	EUGENS ANTIDA	5th. Cook	23	Spanish
9	RAMON IDARRAGA	6th. Cook	22	do
10	RAMON LARIS	Cook's Mate	25	Venezuelan
11	GEORGE SANDERS	do	22	British
12	DAVID PHILLIPS	do	23	do
13	CHARLES RASVOLD	Baker	32	American
14	ROBERT DALY	2nd. Baker	32	British
15	INNACIO YLAQUIRRE	Butcher	28	Spanish
16	ALICE McLELLAN	Pantryman	49	British
17	GILSON BAXSON	Bar tender	32	do
18	GERMAN GIBSON	Checker	25	do
19	WILFRED CONCHA	Printer	29	Colombian
20	RICHARD ROWLEY	Storekeeper	30	British
21	JOSE HERNANDEZ	Linenkeeper	20	American
22	CHARLES BARRANTES	Messman	25	Peruvian
23	ERICO FERNANDEZ	2nd. Messman	22	do
24	AUSTIN HENSH	Saloon Steward	26	American
25	RAMON NOTER	Deck Steward	22	Chilean
26	LUCIEN BARRIS	Asst. Steward	23	Cuban
27	ROBERT O'CONNOR	do	25	British
28	JAMES LEON	do	21	Peruvian
29	JOHN SWIGG	do	29	American
30	CHAS. HENDERSON	do	24	do
31	JERRY MUGGARELLI	do	29	do
32	SAMUEL WATKINS	do	28	British
33	JAMES BONE	do	29	do
34	ARTHUR BERRY	do	25	do
35	FRANK SCORNE	do	32	German
36	HANS FREILICH	do	31	BritishGerman
37	EDMAN SCHWABACH	do	23	Spanish do
38	PAUL BUSTIN	do	24	American British
39	JOHN LOCKHART	do	30	German do
40	JAMES FORTIN	do	24	do
41	EDWARD GRIMIN	do	25	British
42	CHARLES WHITTY	Endman	27	British
43	FRANK SHAU	Fireman's Mess	29	Spanish
44	STEVE EDWALCHIE	Barber	34	American

DECK DEPARTMENT				
1	ANDREW IVERSON	Master	40	American
2	THOMAS WALKER	Chf. Officer	26	do
3	WALTER KOHN	2nd. Officer	26	do
4	STEVEN GEMMERSON	3rd. Officer	30	do
5	JOHN KIRK	Carpenter	22	Russian
6	MICHAEL TETRAKOV	Boatswain	58	Italian
7	LOUIS HOPPER	Quartermaster	22	American
8	JACQUES VOEGELIN	do	26	Swiss
9	JUAN WEAVER	do	26	Dutch
10	NAPOLÉON SANCHEZ	Seaman A.B.	22	American
11	GILBERTO PERAZA	do	29	Italian
12	GILBERTO CICCIARELLA	do	24	do
13	ANTONIO PERAZA	do	46	do
14	JOSÉ DE GREGORIO	do	40	do
15	GIACINTO PIACIO	do	30	do
16	ARTHUR ANDERSEN	O. S.	21	Norwegian
17	LUIS BLAS	do	20	Spanish
18	FRANK CLAYTON	do	21	American
19	WARD J. KIRK	Purser	22	British
20	CARLISLE SPIKER	Asst. Purser	29	American
21	RAYMOND BURE	Chf. Radio Optr.	24	do
22	PATRICK O'KEEFE	Junr. Radio Optr.	25	British
23	HAROLD MOLAN	Decker	50	do

ENGINE DEPARTMENT				
1	EDWIN SMITH	Chf. Engineer	36	American
2	CHARLES KOSKIE	1st. Asst. Engineer	42	do
3	ARVID CARLSON	2nd. do	23	do
4	JOHN RIKINS	3rd. do	23	do
5	GEORGE KIRBY	Junior Engineer	26	British
6	JOSE FERNANDEZ	Boatman	23	Spanish
7	JOSE GARCIA	Storekeeper	23	do
8	JOSE ARRE	Oiler	40	do
9	MANUEL RAMOS	do	24	do
10	JOHN CATEDAD	do	24	do
11	ANDREW ARVALO	Fireman	34	do
12	JOSE GULLATO	do	22	do
13	JOSE BARRELO	do	40	do
14	ROBERTO CALCHIO	Wiper	22	do
15	FRANCISCO GANTES	do	22	do
16	PATRICK MERVY	Chf. Refrig. Engineer	25	British
17	DONALD BRUCE	2nd. do	30	do
18	JOSEPH WRIGHT	3rd. do	23	do
19	BERNARD DIAZ	Oiler	22	Spanish
20	MANUEL NISRA	do	22	do
21	ANTONIO SANCHEZ	do	21	do

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT				
1	CHARLES E. DOYLE	Chief Steward	42	American
2	JOHN DOOLEY	2nd. Steward	29	British
3	EMILY MYERS	Stewardess	47	American
4	JULIAN OLAGA	Chief Cook	29	Spanish
5	CONSTANTIN OLIVE	2nd. Cook	22	do
6	MARCUS ARRILLAGA	Fry Cook	27	do
7	JESSE SCHREK	Larder Cook	28	American
8	EUGENE ARTIDA	Veget. Cook	23	Spanish
9	RAMON IDARRAGA	Pastry Cook	32	do
10	RAMON LARES	Cook's Mate	25	Venezuelan
11	GEORGE SAMUELS	do	22	British
12	DAVID PHILLIPS	do	23	do
13	CHARLES RAASVELDT	Baker	32	American
14	ROBERT DALEY	2nd. Baker	22	British
15	IGNACIO YRAQUINER	Butcher	28	Spanish
16	ALAN McLELLAN	Bantryman	49	British
17	GIBSON BARSON	Bar tender	32	do
18	BERNARD GIBSON	Checker	25	do
19	JOSEPH CONCHA	Printer	29	Colombian
20	MICHAEL ROWLEY	Storekeeper	30	British
21	JOSE HERNANDEZ	Linenskeeper	30	American
22	CHARLES BARRANTES	Measman	25	Peruvian
23	HERNANDO FERNANDEZ	2nd. Measman	33	do
24	AUSTIN BAKER	Saloon Steward	36	American
25	RAMON NEIRA	Deck Steward	22	Chilean
26	LUCIEN BAKER	Asst. Steward	35	Cuban
27	ROBERT O'CONNOR	do	35	British
28	JOSE LEBE	do	31	Peruvian
29	JOHN QUINN	do	29	American
30	CHRIS. HENDERSON	do	26	do
31	JERRY MURPHY	do	29	do
32	SAMUEL WATKINS	do	28	British
33	JAMES ROSE	do	29	do
34	ARTHUR BROWN	do	25	do
35	FRANK SCHREK	do	32	German
36	HANS FRIEDICH	do	31	BritishGerman
37	HERMAN SCHREIBER	do	33	Spanish do
38	PAUL SCHUTTIN	do	34	American British
39	JOHN LOCHHEAD	do	20	German do
40	JAMES FLETCHER	do	24	do
41	EDWARD GRIMES	do	25	British
42	CHARLES WRIGHT	Endman	27	British
43	PEDRO SNAU	Firemen's Mess	29	Spanish
44	STEVE KOWALCHIK	Barber	34	American

1	ALEX H. BIRKS	Master	28	American
2	THOMAS E. WALKER	Chf. Officer	26	American
3	WILLIAM E. KIRK	2nd. Officer	26	do
4	JOHN J. KIRK	3rd. Officer	30	do
5	JOHN KIRK	Carpenter	22	Russian
6	MICHAEL TETRAKOV	Boatswain	58	Italian
7	JOHN VOEGELIN	Quartermaster	22	American
8	JOHN WEAVER	do	26	Dutch
9	LOUIS HOPPER	do	22	Swiss
10	GIACINTO PIACIO	do	40	do
11	GIACINTO PIACIO	do	40	do
12	GIACINTO PIACIO	do	40	do
13	GIACINTO PIACIO	do	40	do
14	GIACINTO PIACIO	do	40	do
15	GIACINTO PIACIO	do	40	do
16	GIACINTO PIACIO	do	40	do
17	GIACINTO PIACIO	do	40	do
18	GIACINTO PIACIO	do	40	do
19	GIACINTO PIACIO	do	40	do
20	GIACINTO PIACIO	do	40	do
21	GIACINTO PIACIO	do	40	do
22	GIACINTO PIACIO	do	40	do
23	GIACINTO PIACIO	do	40	do

ENGINE DEPARTMENT				
1	EDWIN T. V. SMITH	Chf. Engineer	36	American
2	ARVID CARLSON	1st. Asst. Eng.	23	do
3	A. C. STEWART	2nd. Asst. Eng.	24	do
4	JOHN KIRBY	3rd. Asst. Eng.	27	British
5	JOSE FERNANDEZ	Boatman	23	Spanish
6	JOSE GARCIA	Storekeeper	23	do
7	JOSE ARRE	Oiler	40	do
8	MANUEL RAMOS	do	24	do
9	JOHN CATEDAD	do	24	do
10	ANDREW ARVALO	Fireman	34	do
11	JOSE GULLATO	do	22	do
12	JOSE BARRELO	do	40	do
13	ROBERTO CALCHIO	Wiper	22	do
14	FRANCISCO GANTES	do	22	do
15	VACANT	do	22	do
16	PATRICK MERVY	Chf. Refrig. Eng.	25	British
17	DONALD BRUCE	2nd. Refrig. Eng.	30	do
18	JOSEPH WRIGHT	3rd. do	23	do
19	BERNARD DIAZ	Oiler	22	Spanish
20	MANUEL NISRA	do	22	do
21	ANTONIO SANCHEZ	do	21	do
22	ANTONIO SANCHEZ	1st. Asst. Engr.	34	American

1	CHARLES DOYLE	Chief Steward	42	American
2	JOHN DOOLEY	2nd. Steward	29	British
3	EMILY MYERS	Stewardess	47	American
4	JULIAN OLAGA	Chief Cook	29	Spanish
5	CONSTANTIN OLIVE	2nd. Cook	22	do
6	MARCUS ARRILLAGA	Fry Cook	27	do
7	JESSE SCHREK	Larder Cook	28	American
8	EUGENE ARTIDA	Veget. Cook	23	Spanish
9	RAMON IDARRAGA	Pastry Cook	32	do
10	RAMON LARES	Cook's Mate	25	Venezuelan
11	GEORGE SAMUELS	do	22	British
12	DAVID PHILLIPS	do	23	do
13	CHARLES RAASVELDT	Baker	32	American
14	ROBERT DALEY	2nd. Baker	22	British
15	IGNACIO YRAQUINER	Butcher	28	Spanish
16	ALAN McLELLAN	Bantryman	49	British
17	GIBSON BARSON	Bar tender	32	do
18	BERNARD GIBSON	Checker	25	do
19	JOSEPH CONCHA	Printer	29	Colombian
20	MICHAEL ROWLEY	Storekeeper	30	British
21	JOSE HERNANDEZ	Linenskeeper	30	American
22	CHARLES BARRANTES	Measman	25	Peruvian
23	HERNANDO FERNANDEZ	2nd. Measman	33	do
24	AUSTIN BAKER	Saloon Steward	36	American
25	RAMON NEIRA	Deck Steward	22	Chilean
26	LUCIEN BAKER	Asst. Steward	35	Cuban
27	ROBERT O'CONNOR	do	35	British
28	JOSE LEBE	do	31	Peruvian
29	JOHN QUINN	do	29	American
30	CHRIS. HENDERSON	do	26	do
31	JERRY MURPHY	do	29	do
32	SAMUEL WATKINS	do	28	British
33	JAMES ROSE	do	29	do
34	ARTHUR BROWN	do	25	do
35	FRANK SCHREK	do	32	German
36	HANS FRIEDICH	do	31	BritishGerman
37	HERMAN SCHREIBER	do	33	Spanish do
38	PAUL SCHUTTIN	do	34	American British
39	JOHN LOCHHEAD	do	20	German do
40	JAMES FLETCHER	do	24	do
41	EDWARD GRIMES	do	25	British
42	CHARLES WRIGHT	Endman	27	British
43	PEDRO SNAU	Firemen's Mess	29	Spanish
44	STEVE KOWALCHIK	Barber	34	American
45	STEVE KOWALCHIK	Asst. Steward	36	British

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel 'TIVIVES' Voy 11, arriving at NEW YORK, 25th. OCTOBER, 1933, from the port of SANTA MARTA, COLOMBIA

Washington Oct 25/33 175

Three Sheets

TIVIVES

OCT 25 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name				When	Where									
1	IVYERSON	ANDREW		Master	OCT. 1	NEW YORK	Yes	Yes	40	M	American	American	5'6	152	
2	WALKER	THOMAS		Chf. Officer	do	do	"	"	36	"	English	do	5'10	195	
3	KOCK	WALTER		2nd. "	do	do	"	"	25	"	American	do	5'7	142	
4	CUMMISSION	SVEN		3rd. "	do	do	"	"	30	"	Swedish	do	5'6	140	
5	KERTS	JOHN		Carpenter	do	do	"	"	33	"	Russian	Russian	5'11	177	
6	TERRANOVA	MICHEL		Boatwain	do	do	"	"	56	"	ITALIAN	Italian	5'7	150	
7	HOPPER	LOUIS		Quartermaster	do	do	"	"	22	"	American	American	5'7	163	
8	VOEGELIN	JACQUES		do	do	do	"	"	26	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'8	158	
9	WEAVER	JUAN		do	do	do	"	"	26	"	DutchWI	Dutch	5'7	157	
10	FERRARA	GUISEPPE		Seaman A.B.	do	do	"	"	29	"	Italian	Italian	5'7	149	
11	SANCHEZ	RAFAEL		do	do	do	"	"	23	"	P.Rican	P.Rican	5'7	138	
12	CICIORRELLA	GUISEPPE		do	do	do	"	"	24	"	Italian	Italian	5'7	140	
13	BARRERA	ANTONIO		do	do	do	"	"	47	"	do	do	5'8	160	
14	GREGORIO	GORGE DE		do	do	do	"	"	40	"	do	do	5'7	159	
15	BIAGIA	GIARDINO		do	do	do	"	"	30	"	do	do	5'7	143	
16	ANDERSEN	ARTHUR		O. B.	do	do	"	"	21	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'7	150	
17	BLAS	LUIS		do	do	do	"	"	21	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	128	
18	CLAYTON	ROBERT		do	do	do	"	"	21	"	American	American	5'6	130	
19	KISSACK	EDWARD JAMES		Purser	do	do	"	"	32	"	English	British	5'10	170	
20	SPICKER	CARLISLE		Asst. Purser	do	do	"	"	29	"	American	American	5'8	168	
21	BURN	RAYMOND		Chf. Radio Opt	do	do	"	"	24	"	do	do	5'7	130	
22	O'KEEFE	PATRICK		Junr. Radio Opt	do	do	"	"	25	"	English	British	5'7	128	
23	NOLAN	HAROLD		Doctor	do	do	"	"	50	"	do	do	5'8	158	
24	SMITH	EDWIN		Chf. Engr.	do	do	"	"	36	"	do	American	5'9	175	
25	DOBBIE	CHARLES		1st. Asst. Engr.	do	do	"	"	42	"	Canadian	do	5'8	159	
26	CARLSON	ARVID		2nd. do	do	do	"	"	33	"	Swedish	do	6'0	179	
27	HINKS	JOHN		3rd. do	do	do	"	"	23	"	American	do	5'11	148	
28	KINNEY	GEORGE		Junr. Engr.	do	do	"	"	27	"	Scotch	British	5'7	147	
29	FERNANDEZ	JUAN		Donkeyman	do	do	"	"	39	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'9	187	
30	GARCIA	JOSE		Storekeeper	do	do	"	"	23	"	do	do	5'7	149	

P. King Insp. 9 to 30

Line THE UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPN.
Owners T do do
Local Agents do do 40 Rector Street, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Iverson Master of the Am. s.s. "Zivines", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

28th day of October, 1923

day of October, 1923

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TIVIVES! Voy 11, arriving at NEW YORK, 25th. OCTOBER 1923, 19, from the port of SANTA MARTA, COLOMBIA

176

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ARES	JOSE	✓		Oiler	OCT 1	NEW YORK	Yes	Yes	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	138	
2	RAMOS	MANUEL	✓		do	do	do	"	"	24	"	do	do	5'8	148	
3	CARIDAD	JUAN	✓		do	do	do	"	"	45	"	do	do	5'9	157	
4	AREVALO	ANDREW	✓		Fireman	do	do	"	"	24	"	do	do	5'9	150	
5	CAICEDO	ROBERTO	✓		Wiper	do	do	"	"	29	"	do	do	5'9	143	
6	COLLAZO	JOSE	✓		Fireman	do	do	"	"	24	"	do	do	5'7	140	
7	DARELA	JOSE	✓		do	do	do	"	"	40	"	do	do	5'7	157	
8	GANTERS	FRANCISCO	✓		Wiper	do	do	"	"	22	"	do	do	5'7	168	
9	McVOY	PATRICK	✓		Chf. Refrig. Engr	do	do	"	"	25	"	Canadian	British	5'8	159	
10	BRUCE	DONALD	✓		End. do	do	do	"	"	30	"	English	do	5'7	148	
11	WRIGHT	JOSEPH	✓		3rd. do	do	do	"	"	23	"	do	do	5'7	166	
12	DIAZ	SERAFIN	✓		Oiler	do	do	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'9	132	
13	NEIRA	JOSE	✓		do	do	do	"	"	22	"	do	do	5'7	135	
14	SANCHEZ	ANTONIO	✓		do	do	do	"	"	21	"	do	do	5'7	140	
15	DOYLE	CHARLES E.	✓		Chf. Steward	do	do	"	"	42	"	American	American	5'7	176	
16	DOOLEY	JOHN	✓		End. Steward	do	do	"	"	40	"	English	British	5'7	145	
17	NYBERG	EMILY	✓		Stewardess	do	do	"	"	47	F	Danish	American	5'7	165	
18	OLEAGA	JULIAN	✓		Chief Cook	do	do	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	137	
19	OLVE	CONSTANTIN	✓		End. Cook	do	do	"	"	22	"	do	do	5'8	154	
20	ARRILLAGA	MARCUS	✓		Fry Cook	do	do	"	"	27	"	do	do	5'5	148	
21	SCHROCK	JESSE	✓		Larder Cook	do	do	"	"	28	"	American	American	5'7	156	
22	ARTILA	EUGENE	✓		Veg. Cook	do	do	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'8	147	
23	IDARRAGA	RAMON	✓		Ship's Cook	do	do	"	"	26	"	do	do	5'7	139	
24	LARES	RAMON	✓		Cook's Mate	do	do	"	"	25	"	do	do	5'7	146	
25	PHILLIPS	DAVID	✓		do	do	do	"	"	23	"	B.W.I.	British	5'8	164	
26	SAMUELS	GEORGE	✓		do	do	do	"	"	22	"	do	do	5'9	164	
27	RAASVELD	CHARLES	✓		Baker	do	do	"	"	32	"	Dutch	American	5'10	177	
28	DALBY	ROBERT	✓		2nd. Baker	do	do	"	"	22	"	Scottish	British	5'9	152	
29	IZAQUIRRE	IGNACIO	✓		Butcher	do	do	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'8	157	
30	McLELLAN	ALEX.	✓		Pantryman	do	do	"	"	49	"	B.W.I.	British	6'0	175	

Phys. Ins. to 30

Line THE UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.Owners do doLocal Agents do do 40 Rector Street, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Iverson Master of the Ames Trinidad, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

25th day of October, 1923

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: 'TIVIVAS' Voy. 11, arriving at NEW YORK, 25th. October, 1923, from the port of SANTA MARTA, COLOMBIA

177

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BARRON	GIBSON	✓		Bartender	OCTR 1	NEW YORK	Yes	Yes	32	M	Scotch	British	5'7	140	
2	GIBSON	NORMAN	✓		Checker	do	do	"	"	25	"	Irish	do	5'7	152	
3	CONCHA	GUSTAVO	✓		Printer	do	do	"	"	29	"	Sp. American	Colombian	5'5	137	
4	BOWLEY	RICHARD	✓		Storekeeper	do	do	"	"	30	"	English	British	5'7	154	
5	HERNANDEZ	JOSE	✓		Linenkeeper	do	do	"	"	30	"	Mexican	Mexican	5'7	146	
6	BARRANTES	CHARLES	✓		Messman	do	do	"	"	25	"	Sp. American	Peruvian	5'10	164	
7	FERNANDEZ	ENRIQUE	✓		2nd. Messman	do	do	"	"	33	"	do	do	5'9	156	
8	ROSEN	OSCAR	✓		Saloon Steward	do	do	"	"	26	"	Swedish	American	5'9	160	
9	HEYRA	RAYMOND	✓		Deck Steward	do	do	"	"	22	"	Sp. American	Chilean	5'8	166	
10	RAMOS	LUCIEN	✓		Asst. Steward	do	do	"	"	33	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'8	134	
11	O'CONNOR	ROBERT	✓		do	do	do	"	"	36	"	Scotch	British	5'8	145	
12	BUSUTTIN	PAUL	✓		do	do	do	"	"	22	"	Maltese	do	5'7	152	
13	BESCH	ARTHUR	✓		do	do	do	"	"	25	"	English	do	5'9	164	
14	SCHORNE	FRANK	✓		do	do	do	"	"	32	"	German	German	5'9	167	
15	LEON	GEORGE	✓		do	do	do	"	"	31	"	Sp. American	Peruvian	5'5	134	
16	BONE	JAMES	✓		do	do	do	"	"	39	"	English	British	5'7	152	
17	QUIGG	JOHN	✓		do	do	do	"	"	39	"	Scotch	do	5'8	164	
18	MASCARELLI	JERRY	✓		do	do	do	"	"	39	"	Italian	American	5'5	126	
19	HENDERSON	CHARLES	✓		do	do	do	"	"	26	"	Scotch	British	5'10	159	
20	MAXWELL	SIMON	✓		do	do	do	"	"	28	"	W. Indian	do	5'10	155	
21	GRIEBIN	EDWARD	✓		do	do	do	"	"	26	"	English	do	5'8	157	
22	SCHWARZBACH	HERMAN	✓		do	do	do	"	"	35	"	German	German	5'7	148	
23	WRIGHT	CHARLES	✓		Endman	do	do	"	"	27	"	W. Indian	British	5'8	154	
24	SUAV	PEDRO	✓		Fireman's Mess	do	do	"	"	29	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'8	149	
25	KOWALCHIK	STEVE	✓		Barber	do	do	"	"	34	"	Austrian	American	5'7	162	
26	FRUELICH	HANS	✓		Asst. Steward	do	do	"	"	31	"	German	German	5'8	142	
27	LOCHHEAD	JOHN	✓		do	do	do	"	"	30	"	Scotch	British	5'8	156	
28	FORSYTH	JAMES	✓		do	do	do	"	"	24	"	do	do	5'8	149	
29																
30																

Phy. Insp. 1 to 38

Line THE UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.

Owners do do

Local Agents do do 40 Rector Street, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-25-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Iverson Master, of the Am. S. S. "Livines", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of October, 1923.

Lewis A. Marsh
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate, Kingston, Jamaica October 8, 1923

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

[Signature]
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kingston, Jamaica
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Antobal + Kingston
Visa [Signature]
Vice Consul 8 OCT 1923
Seal and Fee Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 6, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1228

AMERICAN CONSULATE, SANTA MARTA, Colombia. OCTOBER 16, 1923.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

[Signature]
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Santa Marta, Colombia
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Antobal + Kingston
Visa [Signature]
Vice Consul OCT 16, 1923
Seal and Fee Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

[Signature]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of N.Y., Oct 26th, 1923

179

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or detention, or having been in care and custody of any institution, or having been in military service, or in the service of a foreign government, or in the service of the United States?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Feet.											Inches.	Hair.			Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
2		Swedish 50-25		Yes	Yes	Sweden	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5'10"	7"	Bl	Bl	Sweden	Munk
4		Swedish 60-25		Yes	Yes	Sweden	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5'9"	7"	Bl	Bl	Germany	Hamburg

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master (Port, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, etc.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. (U. S. C., 1461.)

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen.

the race or people of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, or country of birth.

head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the

the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by connection the following distinctions should be observed: "Irish," "German," or "Hebrew" appearing under

connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether or not of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia,

Column II (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which one resided, with

permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for

in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

(Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should be in the form: "In the United States."

show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry should be in the form of "City, State, Country," if outside the United States.

(Column 16 *(By whom was passage paid)*.—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid.)

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case

(individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether written before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection of the original.

are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such readmission should be given.

to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities. **Standard Oil Co. (N.J.)**

Standard Oil Co. (N.J.)

Marine Department

26 Broadway N.Y.

H. E. Helboorn

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECORD DIVISION 14-1015

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

181

PORT OF New York
November 14th 1923

I, master of the American S. S. Pawnee
(Nationality.)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	35	Number of seamen deserted.....	None
Number of seamen discharged.....	16	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	15	Total crew this date.....	35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 25th, 192 3 consigned to Ourselves; is now lying at Sailed, and is expected to sail November 13th, 192 3 for Rouen France via United States port of Baton Rouge La. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

✓ 17	Wahlquist	Frank	3rd. Asst	Jul. 11th	Beaumont
✓ 18	Pogue	Leonard	✓ Oiler	Jul. 11th	Beaumont
✓ 19	Beckendorf	Wm.	✓ Oiler	Jul. 11th	Beaumont
✓ 20	Strand	Nils	✓ Oiler	Jul. 11th	Beaumont
✓ 21	Gutierrez	Candido	✓ Fireman	Jul. 22nd	New York
✓ 22	King	Matthew	Fireman	Jul. 11th	Beaumont
✓ 23	A. Dohl	Albert	✓ Fireman	Jul. 11th	Beaumont
✓ 24	Lago	Emilio	✓ Fireman	Jul. 11th	Beaumont
✓ 25	Whiteside	Arthur	✓ Wiper	Jul. 13th	Beaumont
✓ 26	Dent	Nore	✓ Steward	Jul. 11th	Beaumont
✓ 27	Roura	Ivan	✓ Dist. Cook	Jul. 11th	Beaumont
✓ 28	Goyenechea	Victoriano	✓ End. Cook	Jul. 11th	Beaumont
✓ 29	Jackson	Ted	✓ Messman	Jul. 11th	Beaumont
✓ 30	Cornish	Harry	✓ Messboy	Jul. 22nd	New York
✓ 31	Doane	L. C.	Radio	Jul. 11th	Beaumont
✓ 32	Pauli	Victor	✓ Messman	Sept. 15	Goteborg
✓ 33	Serrill	William	✓ Messboy	Sept. 14	Goteborg
✓ 34	Hesterholm	Axel	✓ Wiper	Sept. 13th	"
✓ 35	Crquest	Thomas	✓ Wiper	Oct. 4th	Goteborg
✓ 36	Harmon	Charles	✓ Wiper	Oct. 5th	Goteborg

Owners.

14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

ordered delivered to
Ellis Is. for inspection
to abandon calling

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
M. Rudoloff	49 ✓	Germany	Beaumont July 11th 1923
R. Langenehl	22 ✓	Germany	" " " "
R. Johnston	24 ✓	England	" " " "
Alvar Dahl	25 ✓	Sweden	" " " "
E. Lago	22 ✓	Spain	" " " "
A. G. Whiteside	24 ✓	England	" " " "
V. Goseneches	37 ✓	Spain	" " " "
T. Jackson	23 ✓	England	" " " "
Gustav Dahl	22 ✓	Sweden	" " " "
Candido Gutierrez	27 ✓	Spain	New York July 22nd 1923
J. G. Knudsen	26 ✓	Denmark	" " " "
R. D. Williams	23 ✓	Wales	" " " "
M. Andersen	19 ✓	Norway	Beaumont July 11th 1923
Victor Pauli	25 ✓	Sweden	Gothenburg Oct. 4th 1923
Kot Westerholm	37 ✓	Finland	" " " "
Thomas Graugrust	27 ✓	Sweden let P	" " " "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

✓ 19	Beckendorf	Wm.	✓ Oiler	Jul. 11th	Beaumont
✓ 20	Strand	Mils	✓ Oiler	Jul. 11th	Beaumont
✓ 21	Gutierrez	Candido	✓ Fireman	Jul. 22nd	New York
22	Henry	Mathew	Fireman	Jul. 11th	Beaumont
✓ 23	A. Dohl	Albert	✓ Fireman	Jul. 11th	Beaumont
✓ 24	Lago	Emilio	✓ Fireman	Jul. 11th	Beaumont
✓ 25	Whiteside	Arthur	✓ Wiper	Jul. 13th	Beaumont
✓ 26	Dent	Nore	✓ Steward	Jul. 11th	Beaumont
✓ 27	Roura	Ivan	✓ Dist. Cook	Jul. 11th	Beaumont
✓ 28	Goyenechea	Victoriano	✓ End. Cook	Jul. 11th	Beaumont
✓ 29	Jackson	Ted	✓ Messman	Jul. 11th	Beaumont
✓ 30	Cornish	Harry	✓ Messboy	Jul. 22nd	New York
✓ 31	Doane	L. C.	Radio	Jul. 11th	Beaumont
✓ 32	Pauli	Victor	✓ Messman	Sept. 12	Goteberg
✓ 33	Merrill	William	✓ Messboy	Sept. 12	"
✓ 34	Westerholm	Axel	✓ Wiper	Sept. 13th	"
✓ 35	Orquest	Thomas	✓ Wiper	Oct. 4th	Goteberg
✓ 36	Nauman	Emmet	✓ Wiper	Oct. 5th	"

Owners.

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

* See list of races on back hereof.

columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine

ordered delivered to
U.S. for inspection
by abandon calling

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. E. Pawnee, arriving at New York, Oct. 25th, 1923, from the port of Gothenburg, Oct 7th 1923

PAWNEE

All alien members of crew
to receive list (1/1)

Sum

*ordered delivered to
U.S. for inspection
to abandon calling*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
✓ 1	Ramier Kallquist	R. A. J. A.	Master Ch. Officer	Jul. 11th	Beaumont	<i>yes.</i>	Yes	51	Male	Am	Am	5'7		
✓ 2	Ballard	<i>Charles</i>	2nd. Officer	Jul. 11th	Beaumont		"	30	"	Am	Am	5'6		
✓ 3	White	Anthony	3rd. Officer	Jul. 11th	Beaumont		"	25	"	Am	Am	5'9		
✓ 4	Dudeloff	Max	✓ Bosen	Jul. 11th	Beaumont		"	49	"	German	German	5'10		
✓ 5	Werk	John	✓ Pumpman	Jul. 11th	Beaumont		"	35	"	"	"			
✓ 6	Blitch	Roland	✓ A.B.	Jul. 11th	Beaumont		"	23	"	Am	Am	5'8		
✓ 7	Langenohl	R. <i>Robert</i>	✓ A.B.	Jul. 11th	Beaumont		"	22	"	German	German	5'9		
✓ 8	Kisby	Harry	✓ A.B.	Jul. 12th	Beaumont		"	26	"	Am	Am	5'11		
✓ 9	Walsh	D. E.	A.B.	Jul. 11th	Beaumont		"	26	"	Am	Am	5'9		
✓ 10	Knudsen	<i>Geo.</i>	✓ A.B.	Jul. 22nd	New York		"	26	"	Scand	Danish	5'7		
✓ 11	Williams	R. <i>Richard</i>	✓ A.B.	Jul. 22nd	New York		"	23	"	English	English	5'7		
✓ 12	Sackers	Walter	✓ O.S.	Jul. 11th	Beaumont		"	18	"	Am	Am	5'3		
✓ 13	Anderson	Wangus	✓ O.S.	Jul. 11th	Beaumont		"	19	"	Scand	Norwegian	5'6		
✓ 14	Simmons	G. W.	Ch. Engineer	Jul. 22nd	New York		"	42	"	Am	Am	5'7		
✓ 15	Duke	<i>Wm.</i>	1st. Asst	Jul. 11th	Beaumont		"	28	"	Am	Am	5'8		
✓ 16	De Vries	Daniel	2nd Asst	Jul. 11th	Beaumont		"	34	"	Am	Am	5'11		
✓ 17	Wahlquist	Fritz	3rd. Asst	Jul. 11th	Beaumont		"	31	"	Am	Am	5'10		
✓ 18	Pogue	Leonard	✓ Oiler	Jul. 11th	Beaumont		"	22	"	Am	Am	5'6		
✓ 19	Beckendorf	Wm.	✓ Oiler	Jul. 11th	Beaumont		"	24	"	Am	Am	5'11		
✓ 20	Strand	Nils	✓ Oiler	Jul. 11th	Beaumont		"	26	"	Scand	Norwegian	5'7		
✓ 21	Gutierry	Canido	✓ Fireman	Jul. 22nd	New York		"	27	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'7		
✓ 22	Wangus	Matthew	Fireman	Jul. 11th	Beaumont		"	37	"	Am	Am	5'8		
✓ 23	A. Dohl	Albert	✓ Fireman	Jul. 11th	Beaumont		"	25	"	Scand	Swede	5'8		
✓ 24	Lago	Emilio	✓ Fireman	Jul. 11th	Beaumont		"	22	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6		
✓ 25	Whiteside	Arthur	✓ Wiper	Jul. 13th	Beaumont		"	24	"	English	English	5'9		
✓ 26	Dent	Nore	✓ Steward	Jul. 11th	Beaumont		"	40	"	Am	Am	5'9		
✓ 27	Roura	Ivan	1st. Cook	Jul. 11th	Beaumont		"	29	"	P.R.	Am	5'1		
✓ 28	Goyenechea	Victor	2nd. Cook	Jul. 11th	Beaumont		"	37	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'2		
✓ 29	Jackson	Ted	✓ Messman	Jul. 11th	Beaumont		"	23	"	English	English	5'7		
✓ 30	Cornish	Harry	✓ Messboy	Jul. 22nd	New York		"	23	"	Am	Am	5'6		
✓ 31	Doane	L. C.	Radio	Jul. 11th	Beaumont		"	23	"	Am	Am	5'8		
✓ 32	Pauli	Victor	✓ Messman	Sept. 12	Goteborg		"	28	"	Scand	Swedish	5'8		
✓ 33	Merrill	William	✓ Messboy	Sept. 14	Goteborg		"	18	"	Am	Am	5'7		
✓ 34	Westerholm	Axel	✓ Wiper	Sept. 13th	"		"	37	"	Finn	Finn	5'7		
✓ 35	Orquest	Thomas	✓ Wiper	Oct. 4th	Goteborg		"	27	"	Scand	Swedish	5'7		
✓ 36	Wangus	Emilio	Wiper	Oct. 5th	Beaumont		"	44	"	Am	Am	5'10		

Owners.....
Local Agents.....
10-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

J. R. White Dist.

10-25-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Pawnee, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of October, 1923

R. S. Pawnee
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. A. Swartz
Immigrant Inspector.

M. S. S. S. S. S.

Form 18440
Titubong S. S. S.

1923
M. S. S. S. S.

hager

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then, unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

FILE NO

73663

FILE NO

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Surgeon of the

I solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

(State whether Surgeon "sailing through" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Card removed
Date 11-21-23
Clerk M.B.P.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

CLASS	HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		A. L.	U. S. C.	Transit	In	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	
1st Cabin	6	3										
2nd Cabin												10
SLEEPING												
TOTAL	6	3				1						10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AMERICAN	C. S.	Total
1 Cabin	10	10
2 Cabin		
Sleeping		
Total	10	10

183

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LINNELL"

Passengers sailing from **PARA, NORTH BRAZIL**

18th OCTOBER

19 23

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	
1		ROEILA	Rodrigo J. F.	45	M	Commerce	Y	Portuguese	Y	Portugal	Portuguese Brazil	Para	Francisco M. de Pinho (Friend) Fructuoso Guimaraes 3, Para. NY New York.
2		da CRUZ	Jose	29	M	S	Labores	Y	"	"	"	Manaos	Athur Weno (Friend) R. Marechal Deodoro 50 Manaos NJ Newark.
3		MORAES	Antonio Fernandes	29	M	S	Barber	Y	"	"	"	Para	Maria da C. Moraes (Mother) Paes de Carvalho 144, Para. NJ "
4		AMADOR	Jose Luis	56	M	M	Commerce	Y	"	"	"	"	Manoel da Conceicao Demetrio Ribeiro 15 Para. NJ "
5		PAIVA de PAGTA	Manoel G	16	M	S	"	Y	do	Y	Brazil	Brasiliian	Antonio M. Ramos (Cousin) T do Cano 5 Para. NY New York
6		TORRES	Demetrio Salamanca	66	M	M	Diplomatic	Y	Colombia	Colombia	Colombia	Manaos	Manoel da Conceicao Demetrio Ribeiro 15 Para. NJ "
7		MOIZES	Joao M. de O.	22	M	S	Commerce	Y	Portugal	Portugal	Portuguese Brazil	Para	On diplomatic service. going to Colombia
8		GODINHO	Jose Maria	19	M	S	"	Y	"	"	"	"	Miguel Carinha (Friend) Demetrio Ribeiro 15 Para. NY New York
9		PAIVA	Manoel J	29	M	S	Commerce	Y	"	"	"	"	Bernadine R Santos (Friend) R. Siqueira Mendes 4 Para. NY Newark
10		de ANDRADE	Cezar Augusto	18	M	S	Commerce	Y	"	"	"	"	Freire and Pereira (Friends) R. 28 de Setembro Para. NJ Newark.
11													Alfredo Cunha (Friend) Praca da Independencia 15 Para. NY New York.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK New York Oct 15/23, 1923

184

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. If in prison or subject to imprisonment for crime and treatment of the same, or whether subject to deportation by treaty, or whether subject to deportation by law.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.						
1	Y	Self	\$25	Y No -	Antonio M. Vieira (Brother) 130 Elm St., N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	None	Portugal	Martosa
2	Y	"	\$26	Y No -	Francisco J. Cascaes (Friend) 20, Railroad Place N.J., N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	"	None	"	"
3	Y	"	\$38	Y No -	Antonio R. dos Santos (Cousin) 15 Ferry St. N.Y. Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5	5	"	"	Scars on forehead.	"	Bugroos
4	Y	"	\$25	Y No -	Manoel J. Amador (Spn) 92 Ferry St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5	5	Gray	"	None	"	Martosa
5	Y	"	\$20	Y No -	Jose L. Ramos (Uncle) Box 413, Naugatuck Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5	4	Dark	"	None	Brazil	Para
6				Yes	In transit to Colombia	Yes 1 week. No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Y	"	\$25	Y No -	Manoel J.H. da Fonseca (Friend) 97 Ferry St. Newark NJ NY.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	"	None	Portugal	Martosa
8	Y	"	\$18	Y No -	Manoel M. Godinho (Brother) Naugatuck Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5	8	"	"	None	"	"
9	Y	"	\$25	Y No -	Sebastiao Vieira (Cousin) 492 Market St. Newark NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5	5	"	"	None	"	Bunheiro
10	Y	"	\$20	Y No -	Francisco A. Pereira (Brother) 92 Ferry Street New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5	5	"	"	None	"	Pega

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Inv Lennin from Para, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. J. Hornsey
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Oct, 19 23
at New York

W. King
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SEEN SIGNED ON AT THIS P

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Frank Lyndall	25	British			
William Evans	28	do			
Charles Hudson	23	do			
Peter Simmons	19	do			
Arthur Korbel	19	American			
William Clark	26	British			
James Jones	28	do			
Thomas Plunkett	37	do			
James Pinner	20	Spanish			
Tommy Dixon	25	do			
Rufino Regales	32	do			
Benson Piles	27	do			
Joseph Bourne	24	British			
Gordon Whitham	23	do			
Andrew Kellie	46	do			
John Ladden	40	do			
Daniel Ashby	22	do			
Augusta Escha	20	Maternal to be given			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. J. Duayle
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such vessel be admitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

NOV 24 1923

RECORD DIVISION

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York* 186
November, 1923

I, master of the *British* S. S. *Linnell*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *46* Number of seamen deserted *3*
Number of seamen discharged *16* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *1*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *1* Total crew this date *46*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *October 25*, 1923, consigned to *Messrs. Lamport & Holt Ltd.*; is now lying at *Pier 15 Hoboken*, and is expected to sail *November 27*, 1923, for *Montevideo & Buenos Aires* via United States port of *New York*. First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DISCHARGING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<i>Lamport Panto</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Para</i>
<i>Antonio Bela</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>Daniel Ashby</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>New York</i>

17	Lorenzo	Soraphin	✓	A.B.	10/8/23	New York	Yes	Yes	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	128	each forearm
18	Pope	Nelson	✓	C.S.	13/5/22	Liverpool	No	Yes	18	M	English	British	5-7	120	Nil
19	Iathan	Charles	✓	C.S.	8/8/23	New York	Yes	Yes	17	M	English	British	5-7	120	Nil
20	Harley	John	✓	1st Engineer	13/5/22	Liverpool	No	Yes	55	M	English	British	5-5	158	Nil
21	Macpherson	John	✓	2nd Engineer	13/5/22	Liverpool	No	Yes	31	M	Scotch	British	5-7	142	Little Finger Left Hand Missing
22	Postles	George	✓	3rd Engineer	13/5/22	Liverpool	Non	Yes	34	M	English	British	5-7	158	Nil
23	Stuart	George	✓	4th Engineer	13/5/22	Liverpool	No	Yes	27	M	Scotch	British	5-7	156	Nil
24	Barr	Daniel Burwell	✓	5th Engineer	13/5/22	Liverpool	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	5-10	154	Nil
25	Marshall	William	✓	6th Engineer	13/5/22	Liverpool	No	Yes	22	M	Scotch	British	5-10	168	Nil
26	Tynall	Felix	✓	7th Engineer	9/8/23	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	Irish	British	5-5	145	Nil
27	Findlay	John Alexander	✓	1st Electrician	9/4/23	New York	No	Yes	32	M	Scotch	British	5-9	142	Nil
28	Spence	David	✓	2nd Electn	20/5/23	Buenos Aires	No	Yes	23	M	Scotch	British	5-6	140	Nil
29	Edgar	James	✓	3rd Electn	9/8/23	New York	Yes	Yes	26	M	Scotch	British	5-6	140	Nil
30	Hignett	Thomas	✓	Donkeyman	13/5/22	Liverpool	No	Yes	36	M	English	British	5-9	160	Union Jack Right Arm

Line
Owner
Local Agents

* See list of fines on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
George Fitzgimmons	38 ✓	British	New York
Arthur Goodale	31 ✓	do	do
Justo Rocha	49 ✓	Nigerian	do
Rodriguez Gonzales	38 ✓	Spanish	do
Antonio Fernandez	18 ✓	do	do
Maximo Gonzales	20 ✓	do	do
Luís Castro	22 ✓	do	do
Karl Koutle	22 ✓	Czech Slovak	do
Charles Lyndham	17 ✓	British	do
Frank Lyndall	25 ✓	do	do
John Mc Garry	27 ✓	do	do
George Lamuelign	24 ✓	do	do
John Edgar	20 ✓	do	do
Thomas Glynn	19 ✓	do	do
Peraphin Lounga	25 ✓	Spanish	do
Thomas Hoy	29 ✓	British	do

14-1013

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14—1012

[illegible]

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
George Fitzgerald	38	British	New York
Arthur Goodale	31	do	do
Justo Rocha	49	Nigerian	do
Rodriguez Gonzales	38	Spanish	do
Antonio Fernandez	18	do	do
Vicente Gonzales	20	do	do
Luia Castro	22	do	do
Karl Kottel	22	Czech Slovak	do
Charles Laytham	17	British	do
Frank Lyndall	25	do	do
John Mc Garry	27	do	do
George Lawalyn	24	do	do
John Edgar	22	do	do
Thomas Flynn	19	do	do
Benjamin Lorenzo	25	Spanish	do
Thomas Hay	29	British	do

14-1013

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Form 580

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. *Lincoln* Part of *N.Y. Oct 25* 1923

Pursuant to the provisions of the Immigration Regulations, I hereby detain on board the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

Antonio Bello
Fernando Bello

STATUS ON VESSEL
(1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, member of the crew, stowaway, etc.)

Members of the crew not used

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

W. H. Mott (Title of person signing) (OVER)

14-1013

18	Lorenzo	Nelson	✓	O.S.	13/5/22	Liverpool	No	Yes	18	M	English	British	5-7	120	N11
19	Pope	Charles	✓	O.S.	9/8/23	New York	Yes	Yes	17	M	English	British	5-7	120	N11
20	Latham	John	✓	1st Engineer	13/5/22	Liverpool	No	Yes	55	M	English	British	5-8	168	N11
21	Harley	John	✓	2nd Engineer	13/5/22	Liverpool	No	Yes	51	M	Scotch	British	5-7	142	N11 Little Finger Left Hand Missing
22	Macpherson	George	✓	3rd Engineer	13/5/22	Liverpool	Non	Yes	34	M	English	British	5-7	158	N11
23	Postles	George	✓	4th Engineer	13/5/22	Liverpool	No	Yes	27	M	Scotch	British	5-7	156	N11
24	Stuart	Daniel Burwell	✓	5th Engineer	13/5/22	Liverpool	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	5-10	154	N11
25	Barr	William	✓	6th Engineer	13/5/22	Liverpool	No	Yes	22	M	Scotch	British	5-10	168	N11
26	Marshall	Felix	✓	7th Engineer	9/8/23	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	Irish	British	5-5	145	N11
27	Tynall	John Alexander	✓	1st Electrician	9/4/23	New York	No	Yes	32	M	Scotch	British	5-9	142	N11
28	Findlay	David	✓	2nd Electn	30/5/23	Buenos Aires	No	Yes	23	M	Scotch	British	5-6	140	N11
29	Spence	James	✓	3rd Electn	9/8/23	New York	Yes	Yes	26	M	Scotch	British	5-6	140	N11
30	Edgar	Thomas	✓	Donkeyman	13/5/22	Liverpool	No	Yes	36	M	English	British	5-9	160	N11 Union Jack Right Arm
	Hignett														

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of October 3, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LINNELL, arriving at New York, Oct 25, 1923 from the port of Buenos Aires

LINNELL
Oct 25 1923

No. on list	NAME		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Connolly	Samuel James	Master	25/7/23	New York	No	Yes	47	M	Irish	British	5-5	192	Nil
2	Carey	John Henry	1st Mate	13/5/22	Liverpool	No	Yes	29	M	Irish	British	5-8	174	Nil
3	Gillespie	William	2nd Mate	13/5/22	Liverpool	No	Yes	27	M	Irish	British	5-5	120	Nil
4	Bolger	John	3rd Mate	15/7/23	Boston	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5-9	145	Nil
5	Rocha	Justo	Carpenter	8/8/23	New York	Yes	Yes	49	M	Nicaranga	Central American	5-10	142	Nil
6	Errity	Francis	Boatswain	13/5/22	Liverpool	No	Yes	29	M	Irish	British	5-5	154	Nil
7	Finnigan	James	Lamptrimmer	13/5/22	Liverpool	No	Yes	29	M	Irish	British	5-2	130	Butterfly Left Arm
8	Power	Thomas	Sailor	13/5/22	Liverpool	No	Yes	27	M	Irish	British	5-10	170	Nil
9	Matthews	Peter	A.B.	13/5/22	Liverpool	No	Yes	46	M	Irish	British	5-7	154	Woman's Head on Right Hand
10	Klinger	Algot	A.B.	13/5/22	Liverpool	No	Yes	64	M	Scandinavian	Sweden	5-6	160	Sailor on Right Arm
11	Williams	Harold	A.B.	13/5/22	Liverpool	No	Yes	29	M	Irish	British	5-7	159	Nil
12	Goldack	George	A.B.	13/5/22	Liverpool	No	Yes	39	M	English	British	5-11	176	Forefinger & Top 2nd & 3rd Finger Missing
13	Smith	Ernest Reginald	A.B.	13/5/22	Liverpool	No	Yes	23	M	English	British	5-5	140	Nil
14	Greene	Albert	A.B.	13/5/22	Liverpool	No	Yes	19	M	Irish	British	5-5	158	"Erin" Left Arm
15	Mottle	Karl	A.B.	8/8/23	New York	Yes	Yes	22	M	Czechoslovak	Austria	5-5	130	Nil
16	Flynn	Thomas	A.B.	10/8/23	New York	Yes	Yes	19	M	English	British	5-7	158	Nil
17	Lorenzo	Seraphin	A.B.	10/8/23	New York	Yes	Yes	31	M	Spaniard	Spanish	5-3	128	2 Tattoo Marks on Back & Forearm
18	Pope	Nelson	O.S.	13/5/22	Liverpool	No	Yes	18	M	English	British	5-7	120	Nil
19	Lathan	Charles	O.S.	8/8/23	New York	Yes	Yes	17	M	English	British	5-7	120	Nil
20	Harley	John	1st Engineer	13/5/22	Liverpool	No	Yes	35	M	English	British	5-5	158	Nil
21	Macpherson	John	2nd Engineer	13/5/22	Liverpool	No	Yes	31	M	Scotch	British	5-7	142	Little Finger Left Hand Missing
22	Postles	George	3rd Engineer	13/5/22	Liverpool	Non	Yes	34	M	English	British	5-7	158	Nil
23	Stuart	George	4th Engineer	13/5/22	Liverpool	No	Yes	27	M	Scotch	British	5-7	166	Nil
24	Barr	Daniel Burwell	5th Engineer	13/5/22	Liverpool	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	5-10	154	Nil
25	Marshall	William	6th Engineer	13/5/22	Liverpool	No	Yes	22	M	Scotch	British	5-10	168	Nil
26	Tynhall	Felix	7th Engineer	9/8/23	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	Irish	British	5-5	145	Nil
27	Findlay	John Alexander	1st Electrician	9/4/23	New York	No	Yes	32	M	Scotch	British	5-9	142	Nil
28	Spence	David	2nd Electn	30/5/23	Buenos Aires	No	Yes	23	M	Scotch	British	5-6	140	Nil
29	Edgar	James	3rd Electn	9/8/23	New York	Yes	Yes	26	M	Scotch	British	5-6	140	Nil
30	Hignett	Thomas	Donkeyman	13/5/22	Liverpool	No	Yes	36	M	English	British	5-9	160	Union Jack Right Arm

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

189
any vessel having such aliens

Purser

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

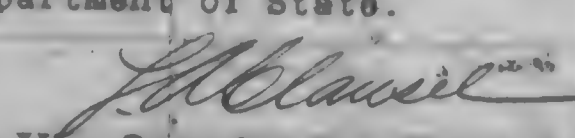

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

189

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LINDBELL, arriving at New York Oct 25, 1923 from the port of Para Oct 13/23 Buenos Aires

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	Thomson	John	✓ Greaser	13/5/22	Liverpool	No	Yes	47	M	Scotch	British	5-6	140	N11
32	Hoy	Thomas	✓ Greaser	10/8/23	New York	Yes	Yes	29	M	English	British	5-8	150	N11
33	Gonzales	Ricardo	✓ Greaser	7/8/23	New York	Yes	Yes	38	M	Spaniard	Spanish	5-4	130	Tattoo on Left Forearm
34	Fernandez	Antonio	✓ Wiper	8/8/23	New York	Yes	Yes	18	M	Spaniard	Spanish	5-6	146	N11
35	Gonzales	Vicente	✓ Wiper	8/8/23	New York	Yes	Yes	20	M	Spaniard	Spanish	5-6	135	N11
36	Castro	Luis	✓ Wiper	8/8/23	New York	Yes	Yes	22	M	Spaniard	Spanish	5-4	120	N11
37	Ragos	Saverino	✓ Wiper	8/8/23	New York	Yes	Yes	27	M	Spaniard	Spanish	5-4	120	N11
38	Woolan	Frank Benjamin	✓ Chief Steward	2/6/23	Buenos Aires	No	Yes	32	M	English	British	5-7	140	Tattoo on Right Forearm
39	Wilkinson	Alexander	✓ 2nd Steward	13/5/22	Liverpool	No	Yes	33	M	Scotch	British	5-9	145	N11
40	Davies	Henry	✓ Asst Steward	13/5/22	Liverpool	No	Yes	21	M	English	British	5-9	145	N11
41	McGarry	John	✓ Asst Steward	9/8/23	New York	Yes	Yes	27	M	Irish	British	5-7	140	N11
42	Llewellyn	George	✓ Asst Steward	9/8/23	New York	Yes	Yes	24	M	English	British	5-10	145	2 Tattoo Marks on Each Forearm
43	Fittsimmons	George	✓ Ships Cook	8/8/23	New York	Yes	Yes	38	M	Scotch	British	5-4	154	Tattoo Marks on Each Forearm
44	Goodall	Arthur	✓ 2nd Cook & Baker	8/8/23	New York	Yes	Yes	31	M	English	British	5-10	158	N11
45	Habicht	Edward	✓ Telegraphist	13/5/22	Liverpool	No	Yes	23	M	English	British	5-9	140	N11
46	Woods	Albert	✓ Apprentice	13/5/22	Liverpool	No	Yes	20	M	English	British	5-6	135	N11
17	AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL													
18	Buenos Aires, Argentina. SEP 25 1923													
19	I hereby certify that the visa below													
20	affixed to this crew-list has been granted													
21	in accordance with regulations prescribed													
22	by the Department of State.													
23	<div> <div>  Vice Consul of the United States of America </div> <div>  AMERICAN VICE CONSUL FEE \$2.00 TO \$6.20 ARG. PAPER </div> </div>													
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the individual assuming or acting in any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the La Lorraine, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Oct, 1923

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

190

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Linnell, arriving at New York Oct 25, 1923 from the port of Para Oct 13/23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
X 1	Bello	Antonio	✓ Steward	13/10/23	Para	yes	yes	18	m	Portgse	Portgse	5.5	110	Mental fray
X 2	Finto	Francisco	✓ wiper	do	do	do	do	31	m	do	do	5.6	150	
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Linnell - 10-25-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M V Linnell, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of October, 1923

Phing
Immigrant Inspector.

A. G. B. B. B.
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

PORT OF ARRIVAL

73662

BILLED NOV 8 1923

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

(State whether Surgeon "swearing therewith" or "employed by" "others therewith" as the case may be) _____ years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Punched *Friedman*
Date *Nov 17*
Clerk _____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Punched *Cards removed*
Date *11-21-23*
Clerk *M.B.B.*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Nov 10-25-23

Delivered
Surgeon General
Young

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	3.	3.
Total	3.	3.

Stowaway

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Stowaways
Passengers sailing from Rotterdam

9th October, 1923

77

Aliens

other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

192

Arriving at Port of New York, 25th October, 1923.

192

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad shall be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S.

BLOOMFIELD SIMMONS SPENCE & YOUNG

arrived

10/25/23

, 19

M.,

, from

193

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		Group. No.					DEP.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
28m 1	NIEMIELA Armas J	1	3	FIN	LPC STOW NO VISA	100FISCH	10/25/23	10/25/23																	
26m 2	NYMAN Anders A	1	2	"	DITTO	" "	10/25/23	10/25/23																	
28m 3	OTAMENELI Mamei	1	1	SP	"	QE " "	10/25/23	10/25/23																	

Since 10/25 by Special Inquiry

12th 10/27 Bloomfield 2224
2221
2223

Wt

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

194

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1043

RECEIVED

OCT 30 1923

RECORD DIVISION

PORT OF Bayonne, N. J.
24th October, 1923.

I, master of the British S. S. Bloomfield
(Nationality)
from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 Number of seamen deserted 4
Number of seamen discharged NONE Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 25th October, 1923, consigned to
Messrs. Simpson, Spencer & Young; is now lying in Roads off Stapleton, and is
expected to sail 24th October, 1923, for Le Havre, France

via United States ports of First port of call in United States
the voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Hannas Karlsoth	21	Finnish	8.10.23 at Rotterdam, Holland
Michael Saline	38	Cuban	8.10.23 at Rotterdam, Holland
John L. Brismar	48	Swedish	8.10.23 at Rotterdam, Holland
Santiago Pardo	28	Spanish	8.10.23 at Rotterdam, Holland

[CONTINUED OVER.]

19	Arnesen	Liquid	Greaser	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scandinavian	5-8	145.
20	Assen van	Albert.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Dutch Dutch	5-10	180.
21	Corriola.	Riquel	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish Spanish	5-2	145.
22	Thomson	Peter	Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scandinavian Danish	5-6	150.
23	Agren.	Eli B. H.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	" Swedish	5-11	155.
24	Pardo	Santiago	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish Spanish	5-2	145.
25	Ali	Horacio Geo.	Steward	"	"	"	"	205	"	British British	5-8	149.
26	Blackley.	Eli	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	" "	5-7	135.
27	Taylor.	Geo. W.	Boiler Boy	"	"	"	"	24	"	" "	5-9	146.
28	Purton	Thos.	Boiler Boy	"	"	"	"	34	"	British British	5-8	133.
29	Schelt.	Gibber	Boiler Boy.	"	"	"	"	16	"	Dutch Dutch	4-11	130.
30	Garside	Robt	Wireless Op	"	"	"	"	23	"	British British	5-9	147.

Line Hunting Steamship Co. Ltd.
Owners Hunting & Sons, Limited, London, England.
Local Agents Simpson, Spencer & Young
New York.
New York.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1012

M. M. Melton
Master.

[OVER.]

19	Arnesen	Sigurd	Greade	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scandinavian	"	5-8	145.
20	Aasen van	Albert.		"	"	"	"	25	"	Dutch Dutch	"	5-10	180.
21	Boordola.	Riguel		"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish Spanish	"	5-2	145
22	Thomson	Peter	Greenman	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scandinavian Danish	"	5-6	150
23	Agren.	Ellis B. H.		"	"	"	"	29	"	" Swedish	"	5-11	155.
24	Pardo	Santiago		"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish Spanish	"	5-2	145.
25	Ash	Horace Geo.	Stewart	"	"	"	"	285	"	British British	"	5-8	149.
26	Blakely.	Eric	Stokes	"	"	"	"	28	"	" "	"	5-7	135.
27	Taylor.	Geo. W.	Galley Boy	"	"	"	"	24	"	" "	"	5-9	142.
28	Pavlon	Thos.	W. H. Stewart	"	"	"	"	34	"	British British	"	5-8	133.
29	Scheel.	Gibber	Calvin Boy.	"	"	"	"	16	"	Dutch Dutch	"	4-11	130.
30	Garside	Robt	Wireless Opbr	"	"	"	"	23	"	British British	"	5-9	147.

Line Hunting Steamship Co. Ltd.
 Owners Thos. W. & Sons, Limited - London & England
 Local Agents Simpson Spence Young
14-1940
New York.
New York.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel British S.S. Bloomfield, arriving at New York, October 15, 1923, from the port of Rotterdam 10/9/23

BLOOMFIELD

OCT 23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Pelton	Pills, Karlos	Master	8:10:23	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	52	Male	Danish	Patrol subject	5'9"	168	
2	Kuor	Ulm, Jas.	First Mate	"	"	"	"	49	"	British	British	5'6 1/2"	108	
3	Duncan	Chas. C.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10 1/2"	186	
4	Heslop	Arthur R.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4 1/2"	132	
5	Endersen	Gla.	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'10"	168	
6	Persson	Bernt Alva	Stow	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	Swedish	5'4"	150	
7	Braman	Leo	P.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	British	British	5'3"	132	
8	Haden	Petros	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'9"	154	
9	Karlsoth	Hannas	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'5"	145	
10	Saline	Michael	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'6"	150	
11	Soderland	Jno. G.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'9"	160	
12	Brisman	Johan Fredrik	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'9"	140	
13	Attennen	Pekka	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'5"	145	
14	Kallhaus	Jno.	Engineer	"	"	"	"	48	"	British	British	5'6"	140	
15	Halliday	Jno.	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8 1/2"	150	
16	Sargent	Herbert	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8 1/2"	130	
17	Houston	David	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10 1/2"	150	
18	Stahl	Jno. Wm.	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	42	"	Swedish	Swedish	5'4"	164	
19	Arnesen	Sigurd	Greaser	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	145	
20	Aasen van	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'10"	180	
21	Corciola	Niguel	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'2"	145	
22	Thomson	Peter	Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	150	
23	Agren	Eis B. H.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	Swedish	5'11"	155	
24	Pardo	Santiago	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'2"	145	
25	Ush	Horace Geo.	Steward	"	"	"	"	29 1/2	"	British	British	5'8"	147	
26	Blackley	Eric	Stoker	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	135	
27	Taylor	Geo. W.	Galley Boy	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	146	
28	Pavlon	Lino	Mr. P. S. S. S.	"	"	"	"	34	"	British	British	5'8"	133	
29	Schelt	Gibler	Galley Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	Dutch	Dutch	4'11"	130	
30	Garside	Robt	Wireless Operator	"	"	"	"	23	"	British	British	5'9"	147	

Line Hunting Steamship Co. Ltd.
Owners Hunting & Sons, Ltd. London, England
Local Agents Simpson, Spence & Young, New York

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peter Marius Nielsen, Master, of the British S. S. Bloomfield, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

25th day of Oct, 1925
31st

1925

H. M. Nielsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
ROTTERDAM.

Date: Oct 8 1925

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

[Signature]
American Vice Consul,

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
ROTTERDAM.

SEEN Oct 8 1925

for the journey to the
United States via direct

[Signature]
American Vice Consul,
3381

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
ROTTERDAM.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 196

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *s/s. "Bloomfield"*, arriving at *New York*, *October 75, 1923*, from the port of *Rotterdam*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Otamendi</i>	<i>Manuel Mateo</i>	<i>Howaway</i>	<i>found</i>	<i>Howaway</i>	—	<i>Yes</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5-0</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>NIL</i>
2	<i>Kynman</i>	<i>Anders Aroid</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	—	<i>Yes</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Woman's legs tattooed on right fore arm</i>
3	<i>Kiemela</i>	<i>Armas Jaako</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	—	<i>Yes</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>NIL</i>
4				<i>Howaway ordered to Ell. Island on proper manifest</i>										
5				<i>On Steam Ship</i>										
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line *The Hunting Steamship Co. Ltd.*

Owners *Messrs. Hamburg & Loh, N. A. S. S. S.*

Local Agents *Simpson, Spence & Young*

10-120

New York

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-25-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. Marcus Hickman, Master, of the British s.s. "Bloomfield", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the ~~crew~~ ^{passengers} brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Oct, 1923

W. M. Hickman
Master, First or Second Officer

M. Stern
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL EXAMINATION

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

73608 NCV 1923

I, Anastasio de Rio, Surgeon of the employed by owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Escuela de Medicina de Bogota (Colombia), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

197

Sworn to before me this OCT 13 1923 day of OCT 13 1923, 19

Cards checked
N-21-23
M.B.P.

at Barranquilla, Colombia

Service No. 1442
No Fee Prescribed

American Consul

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of origin, and may change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

ARR 10-25-23

	U.S. HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PAID IN U.S.
		S. I.	U. S. Temp. in U. S. 6 mos. or less	in U. S. more than 6 mos. but less than 1 year	in U. S. 1 year or more	U. S. born	Foreign born	U. S. born	Foreign born	
1st	7.15				1.					9.
2nd										
3rd										
TOTAL	7.15				1.					9.

Citizens
None

Aliens
None

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

8.1.9.

Martinez
Colombian Sp. Co

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs, Department of the Treasury, at the port of arrival, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. S.S. MARTINIQUE

Passengers sailing from **PUERTO COLOMBIA**

13 OCT. 1923

19

[illegible]

Total passengers	• • • • •	.....
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

Sep. 25

1913

198

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to return to his native country, or to some other foreign country, or to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a supporter of any political party, or is a supporter of any political party, or is a supporter of any political party.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a supporter of any political party, or is a supporter of any political party, or is a supporter of any political party.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a supporter of any political party, or is a supporter of any political party, or is a supporter of any political party.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a supporter of any political party, or is a supporter of any political party, or is a supporter of any political party.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a supporter of any political party, or is a supporter of any political party, or is a supporter of any political party.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a supporter of any political party, or is a supporter of any political party, or is a supporter of any political party.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a supporter of any political party, or is a supporter of any political party, or is a supporter of any political party.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a supporter of any political party, or is a supporter of any political party, or is a supporter of any political party.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a supporter of any political party, or is a supporter of any political party, or is a supporter of any political party.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a supporter of any political party, or is a supporter of any political party, or is a supporter of any political party.	
				If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Yes	Myself	Yes	1913	NEW YORK	RETURNED HOME - 543 CONCORD AVE. BROX NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	DK	DK	DK	NONE	ITALY VENECIA
2	Yes	June 13/13	Yes	1913	PHILADELPHIA	CAMACHO 5133 SPRING ST. PHILADELPHIA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	DK	DK	DK	NONE	COLOMBIA BOGOTA
3	"	"	NO	"	"	5133 SPRING ST. PHILADELPHIA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	DK	DK	DK	NONE	CHILE SANTIAGO
4	"	"	Yes	1913	PHILADELPHIA	J. B. STETSON CO PHILADELPHIA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	DK	DK	DK	NONE	COLOMBIA BOGOTA
5	"	"	NO	"	"	L. A. CARVAJAL - 66 BERKELEY ST. N. Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	DK	DK	DK	NONE	COLOMBIA BOGOTA
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL EXAMINATION

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.B. McGinnis, Master, of the SS. Martineau, from Porto Colombe, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.B. McGinnis
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of October, 1913
at New York
Edward W. Wile
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. G. Muesler, Surgeon of the Columbia Steamship Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law

199

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of October, 1923

at Kingston, Jamaica

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
KINGSTON, JAMAICA
OCT 17 1923

W. L. T. G.
Consul of the United States of America

This manifest covers those alien passengers for the United States

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegevinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

200

Arriving at Port of

New York

Oct 25, 1973

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came (and, if not, whether he intends to remain in the United States).	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Engaged in profession or business, or has been for one year and treatment of the law, or is engaged by treaty, or in any other way?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State (Section 1418, Act of October 3, 1917).	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, or to be employed, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien is a person who has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	yes	father	\$50	No	Mr. Alvarado Reyes 111 5th Avenue N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	NO	5	4	White	Brown	Scar on lower lip	Colombia	Bogota	
2	yes	self	\$50	No	Mr. Ewan Borough 441 West 124 Street N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	NO	5	9	White	Brown	Dark Hazel	NO	Jamaica	Kingston
3	yes	Mother	\$50	No	Mrs. Francis Gilbert 1325 Prospect Ave., Bronx, N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	NO	5	1	Black	Black	NO	NO	Jamaica	Kingston

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INSPECTION

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Hudson, Master, of the S.S. Martinique, from Kingston, Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of October, 1913
 at New York
John P. Stevenson
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MartiqueSailing from New YorkSept 20th, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York Oct 15, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	<u>Friedman</u>	<u>Emanuel</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Single</u>	<u>Feb. 12th 1901 Jenkintown Pa.</u>		<u>4553 13 Street Phila, Pa.</u>
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

80

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(1)

No.
on
list

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1313

14-1012

10-25 Montenegro
Form 699

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF San Francisco 203

203

I, master of the America S. S. Portland
(Nationality.)

from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 26 Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died) I

Number of seamen signed on at this port 20 Total crew this date 20

The above-named vessel arrived at this port -----, 19-- , consigned to -----

Selection #/5 _____ is now living at _____ and is

expected to sail Nov. 12th 1951, 1951, for East Indies

via United States port of _____ St. Thomas V.I. First port of call in United States

this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

MARTINIQUE

UCT 2007

3	Pusaraz	Manuel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	Spanish	Spanish	#7135
19	Gonzalez	Ray	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Amer	#5120
20	Lehate	Manuel	✓	Hireman	"	"	"	"	47	"	Spanish	#7190
21	Uglevas	Manuel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	#6165
22	Gonzalez	Manuel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	#6145
23	Jacob	Frank	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	Amer #7140
24	Lee	Peter	✓	Book	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	English #7185
25	Lynch	William	✓	Messman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	#7160
26	Blake	Marcus	✓	Messman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	#7140
27	Matthie	Sydney	✓	Messboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	#71150
28	Didier	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	#6150
29	SPAT 600 200											

Owners.....

Local Agents 14-1280

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1012

Abriden

Master.

[OVER.]

[illegible]

Local Agents	14 1240
--------------------	---------------

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS Martinique* arriving at *New York* *OCT 25 1923*, 19*23*, from the port of *San Francisco* *etc* 204

MARTINIQUE

OCT 25 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hudgins	William	✓		Master	9/20/23	N.Y.	✓	yes	36	male	English	Amer	5'11	185	
2	Wider	Whe	✓		Mate	"	"	✓	"	36	"	English	Amer	5'9	165	
3	Melle	Eugene	✓		2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scand.	"	"	180	
4	Schluder	Harold	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	Ger.	"	5'6	280	
5	Daily	Alfred	✓		Boatman	"	"	"	"	50	"	English	"	5'8	260	
6	Rafar	Gladstone	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	English	"	135	
7	Jordan	Charlie	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	"	140	
8	Thorpe	Fitz	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'4	150	
9	Leacock	Laurence	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Dutch	Dutch	4'8	170	
10	Lord	John	✓		G. S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	English	4'6	152	
11	Archer	Humour	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4	146	
12	Levy	Keith	✓		Radio	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8	150	
13	Chubbuckill	Edward	✓		Chf. Eng.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11	220	
14	Gonzalez	Joseph	✓		1st Ant.	"	"	"	"	47	"	Spanish	Amer	5'10	135	
15	Mrsgraves	Horace	✓		2nd Ant.	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5'4	145	
16	Torres	Tony	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish	"	5'4	145	
17	Stevens	Clinton	✓		Cable	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	English	4'6	140	
18	Persaras	Manuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Spanish	Spanish	4'5	135	
19	Gonzalez	Ray	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	Amer	5'5	120	
20	Levate	Manuel	✓		Hireman	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	Spanish	4'7	190	
21	Uglonas	Manuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	4'6	165	
22	Gonzalez	Manuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	4'6	145	
23	Gacob	Frank	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	Amer	4'9	140	
24	Lee	Peter	✓		Book	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	English	4'7	185	
25	Lynch	William	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4	160	
26	Blake	Marcus	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4	140	
27	Matthie	Sydney	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	4'11	150	
28	Didier	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	4'6	150	
29																
30																

EXPIRED

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____
14-2240

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-25-23
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Higgins, Master, of the S. S. Marting, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of October, 1923

W. B. Higgins
Master, First or Second Officer.

American Consulate Kingston, Jamaica Octo. 17th, 1923.
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.



American Consul

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kingston, Jamaica
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Kingston
Date 17 OCT 1923
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company; when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

205

Punch
E. J. Jucker
Nov. 17/23

Punched
Date
Clerk

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

10-26-23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (X-wegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U.S. Total
1 1 1
Stowaway

List

- Storaway -
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Herbert G. Wylie.

Passengers sailing from

Tampico

~~October 16th~~

19.25

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of _____

my

Oct 26

1923

206

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in United States. Length of stay intended in United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Brought in prison or otherwise, or brought in for care and treatment of disease, or for other purpose, and if so, by whom?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1		Steaway	None	No	None	None				Med Cert. 4893					5 8	Dark Dk Brw			Mexico Tampico
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S. S. Herbert J. Miller, from Tampa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Johnson
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

~~and of an insular possession of the United States.~~

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
F. Reynolds	34	British	Oct. 4 th Boston
P. Hayes	34	"	"
W. Orion	42	"	"
J. Shuridan	27	American	"
F. McSullivan	53	"	"
G. Wells	20	"	"
E. L. Leban	21	"	"
R. Wallace	18	"	"
F. J. Davis	32	"	"
M. Soli	38	Turkey	"
H. Milner	24	Denmark	"
J. D. Connell	25	American	"
J. Whitehead	23	"	"
F. Garcia	36	Spaniard	"
R. Gomez	27	Portuguese	"
G. Dee	22	British	"
Wm. Russell	47	American	"
M. Angora	22	Russian	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J. Munson	30	Finland	B. M. Garcia	29	Span
J. J. Bardwell	22	American	A. Vidal	21	"
Eric Algren	35	Swedish	A. Aguilera	31	"
J. Swan	33	Swedish	J. Santos	28	"
F. Gasto	25	Portuguese	R. W. Long	24	British
F. J. Martinez	28	Mexican	M. Smith	30	American
G. Martinez	22	Mexican	Torres	22	P. Rico
F. J. Gasto	25	American	W. G. Leary	45	American
A. L. Lino	35	Portuguese			
J. Johnson	25	Swedish			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. L. Johnson
Master.

[OVER.]

18	Santanna	Josepa	Fireman	24	...	Spanish	Spaniard	5/8 140
19	Roderiquis	Rufo	Fireman	30	...	Turkey	Turk	5/8 140
20	Soli	Mahomet	Fireman	24	...	Denmark	Danish	5/4 130
21	Nielsen	Harold	Fireman	26	...	Spain	Spaniard	5/6 135
22	Garcia	Francisco	Wiper	41	...	Australia	British	5/8 145
23	Ley	Wallace	Steward	28	..	Portugal	Portuguese	5/10 155
24	Rene	Mannel	1st Cook	23	..	Portugal	Portuguese	5/10 165
25	Mendes	John	2nd Cook	27	..	Portugal	Portuguese	5/7 175
26	Gomez	Roald	Messman	16	..	Portugal	Portuguese	5/8 165
27	Tavares	Antonio	Messman	23	...	England	British	5/6 155
28	Deo	George	Messman	22	...	Russia	Russian	5/5 150
29	Angora	Max	Messman					

AMERICAN CONSULATE
TAMPICO, MEXICO
VISA
For the purpose of the United States
To New York
William A. Shulap
Date Oct 15, 1922
(The Validity of this visa extends for a period of three months from the date of issue, provided the holder continues to be valid for that period.)

American Consulate
TAMPICO, MEXICO
Oct 15 1923

I hereby certify that the visa below referred to the crew list has been granted in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Department.

William A. Shulap
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

Total crew 38

IMPORTANT

Line
Owner
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE, BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION, 100 INSULAR POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

209

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on-board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Herbert G. Wylie, arriving at Tampico, Mex., October 15, 1923, from the port of Boston

Tampico Oct. 16/23

HERBERT G. WYLIE

No. on List	No. on List	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	1	Johnson	John L	Master	10/4	Boston	yes	yes	28	male	Scot	American	5/8	175	
2	2	Snipes	Benton M	1st Mate	....	..	..	..	26	..	American	American	5/10	165	
3	3	Mathews	James	2nd ..	.....	..	..	..	50	..	British	American	5/8	180	
4	4	Griffin	Gustavus	3d ..	.....	..	..	..	32	..	American	American	5/8	165	
5	5	Thomas	Clarence	Carpenter	.....	..	..	..	31	..	British	American	5/8	175	
6	6	Obrion	William	A.B.	.....	..	..	..	42	..	British	American	5/7	170	
7	7	Sheridan	John	A.B.	.....	..	..	..	27	..	American	American	5/10	138	
8	8	Sullivan	Thomas	A.B.	.....	..	..	..	53	..	American	American	5/8	165	
9	9	Wells	Chesly	O.S.	.....	..	..	..	20	..	American	American	5/9	155	
10	10	Lebau	Eugene	O.S.	.....	..	..	..	21	..	American	American	5/10	155	
11	11	Wallace	Robert	O.S.	.....	..	..	..	18	..	American	American	5/7	145	
12	12	Hutchins	Thomas	Ch. Eng	.....	..	..	..	35	..	American	American	5/7	175	
13	13	Watson	Robert	1st Ast	.....	..	..	..	28	..	American	American	5/10	180	
14	14	Enggren	Walter	2nd Ast	.....	..	..	..	27	..	American	American	5/7	165	
15	15	Schreiber	William	3d Ast	.....	..	..	..	27	..	American	American	5/11	175	
16	16	Riddle	Carleton	Pumpman	.....	..	..	..	35	..	American	American	5/10	155	
17	17	Davis	Francis	Oilr	.....	..	..	..	22	..	American	American	5/8	155	
18	18	Connell	Joseph	Wiper	.....	..	..	..	25	..	American	American	5/5	135	
19	19	Whitehead	James	Wiper	.....	..	..	..	23	..	American	American	5/7	145	
20	20	Russell	Mitchell	Messman	.....	..	..	..	47	..	American	American	5/10	165	
21	21	Kelly	Jeremiah	Radio	10/4	Boston	yes	yes	29	Male	British	British	5/8	150	
22	22	Larsen	Axel	Bos. n	.....	..	..	..	27	..	Swedish	Swedish	5/7	145	
23	23	Thomsen	Rivar	A.B.	.....	..	..	..	30	..	Danish	Danish	5/6	135	
24	24	Reynolds	Frank	A.B.	.....	..	..	..	34	..	British	British	5/4	130	
25	25	Hayes	Patrick	A.B.	.....	..	..	..	34	..	British	British	5/4	135	
26	26	Conde	Jose	Oilr	.....	..	..	..	24	..	Spanish	Spaniard	5/8	155	
27	27	Santanna	Joseph	Oilr	.....	..	..	..	32	..	Brasil	Brazilian	5/8	155	
28	28	Roderiquis	Rufo	Fireman	.....	..	..	..	24	..	Spanish	Spaniard	5/5	135	
29	29	Soli	Mahomet	Fireman	.....	..	..	..	30	..	Turkey	Turk	5/8	140	
30	30	Nielsen	Harold	Fireman	.....	..	..	..	24	..	Denmark	Danish	5/4	130	
31	31	Garcia	Francisco	Wiper	.....	..	..	..	36	..	Spain	Spaniard	5/4	135	
32	32	Ley	Wallace	Steward	.....	..	..	..	41	..	Australia	British	5/8	145	
33	33	Rene	Mannuel	1st Cook	.....	..	..	..	28	..	Portugal	Portugee	5/10	165	
34	34	Mendes	John	2nd Cook	.....	..	..	..	23	..	Portugal	Portugee	5/10	165	
35	35	Gomez	Ronald	Messman	.....	..	..	..	27	..	Portugal	Portugee	5/7	175	
36	36	Tavares	Antonio	Messman	.....	..	..	..	18	..	Portugal	Portugee	5/8	165	
37	37	Deo	George	Messman	.....	..	..	..	23	..	England	British	5/6	155	
38	38	Angora	Max	Messman	.....	..	..	..	22	..	Russia	Russian	5/5	150	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
TAMPICO, MEXICO
VISA
For the purpose of the United States
To New York
By William A. Gushlap
Date Oct. 15, 1923
(The validity of this visa extends for a period of three months from date of issue, provided the passport remains unexpired and is valid for that period.)

American Consulate
TAMPICO, MEXICO
Oct. 15 1923

I hereby certify that the visa below attested to the crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department

William A. Gushlap
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

Total crew 38

IMPORT

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1890

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10-25-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Harriet J. Myles, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

25th day of Oct

J. L. Johnson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Om Steen

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

IMPORTA

Slowaways

Form 830 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Sheet No. 1

Number

210

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Le Capitain* sailing from *San Juan*, *Oct 19th*, 19*23*, Arriving at Port of *New York*, *Oct 25th*, 19*23*.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F S	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	<i>Martorony</i>	<i>Jenaro</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Born Ponce P.R. Apr 15th 1905</i>		<i>going to school</i>
2	<i>Burgos</i>	<i>Aurelio</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>" Ponce, Oct 29, 1903</i>		<i>" "</i>
3	<i>Torres</i>	<i>Luis</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>" Yauco, P.R. Aug 12 1903</i>		<i>200 Herman Torres, San Francisco, Cal.</i>
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

J. A. Watts
Imp.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL.....
BILL NO.....BILLED.....NOV 8 1911

①

Arr 10-26-23

Al Sapiitan
S/S

1st Cabin				
2nd Cabin		3.	3.	
Storage				
Total		3	3	

Catzy Stowaways

SEAMAN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

N O N E

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

14-1913

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

•

representatives of any

LARGED SEAMEN—Continued.14-1012

All atoms & rich & foreign

Local Agents
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of names on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Owners

Local Agent
14444

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

~~citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.~~

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

212

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EL CAPITAN arriving at New York, N.Y. on October 25th, 1923, from the port of San Juan, Porto Rico. Oct. 19th 1923.

EL CAPITAN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) of alien's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hanson	John	✓ 3508	15 Years.	Master.	9/29/23	NYork.	Yes	Yes	34	Male	American	American	5.7	167	Tattoo L. Forearm.
2	Hintzke	George	✓ 2760	40 "	Mate.	"	"	"	"	56	"	German	"	5.8	180	Scar L. Thumb
3	Straube	Oscar	✓ No Card	30 "	2nd Mate.	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scan	"	5.6	160	" R. wrist.
4	Wiener	Edward	✓ "	7 "	3rd Mate.	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	"	6.1	150	Tattoo L. Arm.
5	Mustafson	August	✓ "	15 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scan.	"	5.6	151	" R. "
6	Johanson	Knut	✓ "	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Swedish	5.9	140	Nil.
7	Olsen	Thorlaef	✓ "	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Norwegian	5.6	135	Tattoo L. Arm.
8	Harvey	William	✓ "	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	American	5.7	155	" Both arms.
9	Friedslund	Jans	✓ "	28 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	Scan.	Danish	5.7	160	Nil.
10	Hansen	Ingvar	✓ "	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Norwegian	5.8	140	Tattoo R. Arm.
11	Phillips	Yorke	✓ "	4 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	American	5.5	132	" " "
12	Legere	Simon	✓ "	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	125	" " "
13	Enstrom	Emil	✓ 6945	15 "	Ch. Engineer.	"	"	"	"	37	"	Scan.	"	5.10	190	Scar R. Forehead
14	Paulson	Karl	✓ 3038	30 "	1, Asst Engr.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.9	174	Tattoo R. Arm.
15	Soria	Manuel	✓ 55021	3 "	2, " "	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	"	5.9	140	Scar on head.
16	Jermann	Theodore	✓ No Card	10 "	3, " "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	140	Tattoo R. Arm.
17	Rios	Salvador	✓ 1311	3 "	Oiler.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	150	Nil.
18	Mendez	Floriano	✓ No Card	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	143	"
19	Bujia	Frank	✓ "	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	150	"
20	Fernandes	Pasqual	✓ "	4 "	Fireman.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	180	"
21	Morales	Manuel	✓ "	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Mexican	Mexican	5.5	140	"
22	Mangold	John	✓ "	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Latvian	Latvian	5.11	185	Tattoo both arms.
23	Shuman	Max	✓ "	1 "	Wiper.	"	"	"	"	19	"	Russian	American	5.7	140	" R "
24	Sutton	Arthur	✓ "	20 "	Steward.	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5.6	152	Nil.
25	Gowhe	Alfred	✓ "	15 "	Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	W. Indian	British	5.9	159	"
26	Olson	Justino	✓ "	6 "	2nd Cook.	"	"	"	"	38	"	Portuguese	American	6.1	210	"
27	Belmar	Joseph	✓ 412505	5 "	Messman.	"	"	"	"	30	"	W. Indian	British	5.8	150	Tattoo both arms.
28	Clarke	Albert	✓ No Card	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	African Sierra Leone.	British	5.11	145	Nil.
29	Lynch	William	✓ 15854	8 "	Rdo. Opr.	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	American	5.8	180	Scar L. Hand.
30	Painter	Vance	✓ No Card	✓	Supercargo	10/19/23	San Juan	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.8	195	Nil.
31	Painter	Helen	✓ "	✓	Supercargo.	"	"	"	"	40	Female	"	"	5.7	150	"

All aliens & fresh foremen.

Line Standard Oil Company (N.J.)
Owners Standard Oil Company (N.J.)
Local Agents West India Oil Company.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Owners Standard Oil Company
Local Agents West India Oil Company

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ALIENS OR CITIZENS OF AN INSULAR POSSESSION OF THE UNITED STATES.

10-25-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the El Capiton, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

25th day of October, 1923

Jefferson
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. R. Walts
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

MANIFEST OF ALIENS

10-25 Gen. Pan

Form 699

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of *San Francisco*

I, master of the *Be. Sen.* S. S. *General Pan*, 1923

from port of *Belize B.A.*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *8* Number of seamen deserted *✓*
Number of seamen discharged *8* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *✓*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *5* Total crew this date *5*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *10/25/23*, 1923, consigned to

J. Whitney & Co.; is now lying at *San Francisco, N.S.*, and is expected to sail *Nov. 15*, 1923, for *Liverpool, N.S.*

via United States port of *San Francisco* First port of call in United States this voyage was *San Francisco*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

RECEIVED

NOV 15 1923

RECORD DIVISION

18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

How leave granted

10/31/23

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CITIZENS or CITIZENS of an insular possession of the United States.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

24-2418

R. A. Wilbur

[OVER.]

17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

have been notified 11/20/23
show leave granted 11/31/23

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MEMBERS OF CREW

(Present in Duplicate.)

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. USSA officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1900, and the Ir-
issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to
"officer to detain on board" Schoolmaster Ben Bow not to be released until
remove to (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22) (23) (24) (25) (26) (27) (28) (29) (30) (31) (32) (33) (34) (35) (36) (37) (38) (39) (40) (41) (42) (43) (44) (45) (46) (47) (48) (49) (50) (51) (52) (53) (54) (55) (56) (57) (58) (59) (60) (61) (62) (63) (64) (65) (66) (67) (68) (69) (70) (71) (72) (73) (74) (75) (76) (77) (78) (79) (80) (81) (82) (83) (84) (85) (86) (87) (88) (89) (90) (91) (92) (93) (94) (95) (96) (97) (98) (99) (100) (101) (102) (103) (104) (105) (106) (107) (108) (109) (110) (111) (112) (113) (114) (115) (116) (117) (118) (119) (120) (121) (122) (123) (124) (125) (126) (127) (128) (129) (130) (131) (132) (133) (134) (135) (136) (137) (138) (139) (140) (141) (142) (143) (144) (145) (146) (147) (148) (149) (150) (151) (152) (153) (154) (155) (156) (157) (158) (159) (160) (161) (162) (163) (164) (165) (166) (167) (168) (169) (170) (171) (172) (173) (174) (175) (176) (177) (178) (179) (180) (181) (182) (183) (184) (185) (186) (187) (188) (189) (190) (191) (192) (193) (194) (195) (196) (197) (198) (199) (200) (201) (202) (203) (204) (205) (206) (207) (208) (209) (210) (211) (212) (213) (214) (215) (216) (217) (218) (219) (220) (221) (222) (223) (224) (225) (226) (227) (228) (229) (230) (231) (232) (233) (234) (235) (236) (237) (238) (239) (240) (241) (242) (243) (244) (245) (246) (247) (248) (249) (250) (251) (252) (253) (254) (255) (256) (257) (258) (259) (260) (261) (262) (263) (264) (265) (266) (267) (268) (269) (270) (271) (272) (273) (274) (275) (276) (277) (278) (279) (280) (281) (282) (283) (284) (285) (286) (287) (288) (289) (290) (291) (292) (293) (294) (295) (296) (297) (298) (299) (300) (301) (302) (303) (304) (305) (306) (307) (308) (309) (310) (311) (312) (313) (314) (315) (316) (317) (318) (319) (320) (321) (322) (323) (324) (325) (326) (327) (328) (329) (330) (331) (332) (333) (334) (335) (336) (337) (338) (339) (340) (341) (342) (343) (344) (345) (346) (347) (348) (349) (350) (351) (352) (353) (354) (355) (356) (357) (358) (359) (360) (361) (362) (363) (364) (365) (366) (367) (368) (369) (370) (371) (372) (373) (374) (375) (376) (377) (378) (379) (380) (381) (382) (383) (384) (385) (386) (387) (388) (389) (390) (391) (392) (393) (394) (395) (396) (397) (398) (399) (400) (401) (402) (403) (404) (405) (406) (407) (408) (409) (410) (411) (412) (413) (414) (415) (416) (417) (418) (419) (420) (421) (422) (423) (424) (425) (426) (427) (428) (429) (430) (431) (432) (433) (434) (435) (436) (437) (438) (439) (440) (441) (442) (443) (444) (445) (446) (447) (448) (449) (450) (451) (452) (453) (454) (455) (456) (457) (458) (459) (460) (461) (462) (463) (464) (465) (466) (467) (468) (469) (470) (471) (472) (473) (474) (475) (476) (477) (478) (479) (480) (481) (482) (483) (484) (485) (486) (487) (488) (489) (490) (491) (492) (493) (494) (495) (496) (497) (498) (499) (500) (501) (502) (503) (504) (505) (506) (507) (508) (509) (510) (511) (512) (513) (514) (515) (516) (517) (518) (519) (520) (521) (522) (523) (524) (525) (526) (527) (528) (529) (530) (531) (532) (533) (534) (535) (536) (537) (538) (539) (540) (541) (542) (543) (544) (545) (546) (547) (548) (549) (550) (551) (552) (553) (554) (555) (556) (557) (558) (559) (560) (561) (562) (563) (564) (565) (566) (567) (568) (569) (570) (571) (572) (573) (574) (575) (576) (577) (578) (579) (580) (581) (582) (583) (584) (585) (586) (587) (588) (589) (590) (591) (592) (593) (594) (595) (596) (597) (598) (599) (600) (601) (602) (603) (604) (605) (606) (607) (608) (609) (610) (611) (612) (613) (614) (615) (616) (617) (618) (619) (620) (621) (622) (623) (624) (625) (626) (627) (628) (629) (630) (631) (632) (633) (634) (635) (636) (637) (638) (639) (640) (641) (642) (643) (644) (645) (646) (647) (648) (649) (650) (651) (652) (653) (654) (655) (656) (657) (658) (659) (660) (661) (662) (663) (664) (665) (666) (667) (668) (669) (670) (671) (672) (673) (674) (675) (676) (677) (678) (679) (680) (681) (682) (683) (684) (685) (686) (687) (688) (689) (690) (691) (692) (693) (694) (695) (696) (697) (698) (699) (700) (701) (702) (703) (704) (705) (706) (707) (708) (709) (710) (711) (712) (713) (714) (715) (716) (717) (718) (719) (720) (721) (722) (723) (724) (725) (726) (727) (728) (729) (730) (731) (732) (733) (734) (735) (736) (737) (738) (739) (740) (741) (742) (743) (744) (745) (746) (747) (748) (749) (750) (751) (752) (753) (754) (755) (756) (757) (758) (759) (760) (761) (762) (763) (764) (765) (766) (767) (768) (769) (770) (771) (772) (773) (774) (775) (776) (777) (778) (779) (780) (781) (782) (783) (784) (785) (786) (787) (788) (789) (790) (791) (792) (793) (794) (795) (796) (797) (798) (799) (800) (801) (802) (803) (804) (805) (806) (807) (808) (809) (810) (811) (812) (813) (814) (815) (816) (817) (818) (819) (820) (821) (822) (823) (824) (

from the port of

215

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	STATUS ON BOARD	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities				
	Family name	Given name										
1	Mosher	Michael										
2	Boudin	Charles										
3	Peterson	Henry										
4	Robert	William										
5	Boyle	Thomas										
6	Hawkins	Joseph										
7	Paulsen	Robert										
8	<p>American Consulate Belise, B. H. Sep 22/23</p> <p>I hereby certify that the visa affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.</p> <p><i>M. W. Boyle</i> American Consul.</p>											
9	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE at San Pedro de Macoris, Dominican Republic (City) (Country)</p> <p>SEEN For the journey to the United States via</p> <p>Date: SEP 22 1923 (The validity of this visa is limited to the number of months from this date, provided the passport remains continuous to the United States.)</p>											
10	<p>Admission Loughlin Thomas 24/23 26 male 5-7 180</p>											
11	<p>State Dept notified 10/26/23 Shore leave granted 10/31/23</p>											

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

residents or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under _____, Congress of _____, January 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gen. Paul, arriving at New York, Oct 5, 1923, from the port of Belize 215

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Brother	Michael G.	Master	1/8/23	New York	Yes	Yes	60	Male	White	British	5.7	170	
2	Boudin	Charles	Master	7/8/23	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6.1	190	
3	Belton	Henry	Cook	7/8/23	"	"	"	67	"	"	British	5.9	150	
4	Robert	William	Steward	7/8/23	"	"	"	19	"	"	British	5.8	150	
5	Robert	Charles	"	7/8/23	"	"	"	20	"	Colored	"	5.9	150	
6	Hawkins	Joseph	"	7/8/23	"	"	"	29	"	Indian	British	5.2	135	
7	Roulson	Robert	"	9/9/23	Belize	Yes	Yes	25	"	White	British	5.9	140	
8	American Consulate Belize, B. H. Sep 22/23													
9	I hereby certify that the visa affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.													
10														
11														
12														
13														
14	Adams	Thomas	Steward	24/9/23	Bay, B.H.	Yes	Yes	26	Male	White	British	5.7	180	
15	I was signed on the last moment notice, to put him on board crew list was ordered held on board.													
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Belize, British Honduras
at (City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via _____
Consul _____
Date SEP 22 1923
(The validity of this visa extends for _____ months from the date of issue provided the passenger has not previously been in the United States.)

State Dept notified 10/26/23
Shore leave granted 10/31/23

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

General Pan 10/25/23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. E. Moxley, of the British Columbia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Oct, 1923
M. E. Moxley Master, First or Second Officer.
M. E. Moxley Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MANIFEST

Required under _____ of February 5

Vessel S.S. GROFTON HALL arriving

Form 555

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate.)

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Coyton Hall
Attorney at Law
Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

(Place of delivery or detention.)

to detain on board _____
the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of _____
on the reverse side hereof:

Receipt of the above policy is hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge

(Title of person signing receipt.)

(OVER)

Immigrant Inspector

CROFTON-HALL

OCT 45 1923

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		STATUS	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Nationality	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name								
1	Reid	Herbert P.							U.S.	
2	Oliver	Albert E.							U.S.	
3	Mullaney	William J.							U.S.	
4	Finstrom	Carl	Jr. 3rd Mate	21	M	Finnish	5-11	155	U.S.	
5	Kelley	Barton C.	Carpenter	49	M	Irish	5-8	175	U.S.	
6	Fabian	John	Boatswain	33	M	Estonian	5-9	185	U.S.	
7	Cataudella	Giorgio	Seaman	33	M	Italian	5-5	150	U.S.	
8	Loffredo	Tomaso	Seaman	55	M	Italian	5-4	135	U.S.	
9	Lage	Ramon	Seaman	No	26	Spanish	5-10	156	U.S.	
10	Gramaio (deserted)	Jose	Seaman	Deserted July 26th New York	Yes	37	Argentine	5-8	155	
11	Giacopella	Giavanni	Seaman	At New York	No	36	Italian	5-8	135	
12	Angelus	Salvatore	Seaman	No	56	Italian	5-5	140	U.S.	
13	Agosto	Salvatore	Seaman	Yes	32	Italian	5-10	150	U.S.	
14	Iosia	Antonio	Seaman	No	21	Italian	5-10	155	U.S.	
15	Mueller	Albert	O.S.	No	17	U.S.	5-10	135	U.S.	
16	Jewell	John	O.S.	No	17	U.S.	5-8	140	U.S.	
17	Shannon	Marshall P.	Wireless	No	34	U.S.	5-6	160	U.S.	
18	Miller	Edward	Chief Engineer	No	52	B.W.I.	5-5	185	U.S.	
19	Nolan	Thomas D.	1st Asst. Eng.	No	37	U.S.	5-6	150	U.S.	
20	Richardson	Clarence	2nd Asst. Eng.	No	36	U.S.	5-8	155	U.S.	
21	Criss	Michael	3rd Asst. Eng.	No	37	U.S.	5-10	170	U.S.	
22	Fraser	Alastair	Junior Eng.	No	28	Scottish	5-8	150	U.S.	
23	Macarenoo	Abraham	Oiler	No	27	Russian	5-7	150	U.S.	
24	Mailoth	Gus	Oiler	No	46	Canadian	5-11	185	U.S.	
25	Sanchez	Jose	Oiler	No	27	Spanish	5-10	152	U.S.	
26	Doallo	Luis	Fireman	Yes	27	Spanish	5-6	175	U.S.	
27	Viera	Antonio	Fireman	No	24	Spanish	5-6	155	U.S.	
28	Fernandes	Bernado	Fireman	No	22	Spanish	5-6	155	U.S.	
29	Viera	Jose	Wiper	No	40	Spanish	5-8	160	U.S.	
30	Santamaria	Tierao	Wiper	No	19	Spanish	5-8	155	U.S.	
31	Lopez	Antonio	Wiper	No	28	Spanish	5-6	150	U.S.	

Line Isthmian Steamship Lines, N.Y.

Owners... United States Steel Products Co.

Local Agents.....J. R. Williams & Co.

Local Agents...J.R. Williams & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES
OF AMERICA

persons or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S. CROFTON HALL, arriving at New York, Oct 25, 19, from the port of Trinidad Oct 16/17

Master
Buenos Aires
Rosario
Trinidad Oct 16/17

CROFTON-HALL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) EMPLOYED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Reid	Herbert P.	Mate	July 25th	New York	At New York	Yes	25	male	U.S.	U.S.	5-9	160	
2	Oliver	Albert E.	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	47	"	English	U.S.	5-4	145	
3	Mullaney	William J.	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	38	"	Irish	U.S.	5-9	148	
4	Finstrom	Carl	Jr. 3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	21	"	Finnish	U.S.	5-11	155	
5	Kelley	Barton C.	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	49	"	Irish	U.S.	5-8	175	
6	Fabian	John	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	33	"	Ethiopian	<i>Italian</i>	5-9	185	
7	Cataudella	Giorgio	Seaman	"	"	"	"	33	"	Italian	<i>Italian</i>	5-5	150	
8	Loffredo	Tommaso	Seaman	"	"	"	"	55	"	Italian	<i>Italian</i>	5-4	135	
9	Lopez	Ramon	Seaman	"	"	"	No	26	"	Spanish	<i>Spanish</i>	5-10	158	
10	Gramaio (deserted)	Jose	Seaman	"	"	Deserted July 26th New York	Yes	37	"	Argentine	<i>Argentine</i>	5-8	155	<i>S.K.P.</i>
11	Giacapella	Giavanni	Seaman	"	"	At New York	"	36	"	Italian	<i>Italian</i>	5-8	135	
12	Angelus	Salvatore	Seaman	"	"	"	No	56	"	Italian	<i>Italian</i>	5-5	140	
13	Agosto	Salvatore	Seaman	"	"	"	Yes	32	"	Italian	<i>Italian</i>	5-10	150	
14	Iozia	Antonio	Seaman	"	"	"	"	21	"	Italian	<i>Italian</i>	5-10	155	
15	Mueller	Albert	O.S.	"	"	"	"	17	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-10	135	
16	Jarrell	John	O.S.	"	"	"	"	17	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-6	140	
17	Shannon	Marshall P.	Wireless	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-6	160	
18	Miller	Edward	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	52	"	B.W.I.	U.S.	5-5	185	
19	Nolan	Thomas D.	1st Asst. Eng.	"	"	<i>Consular Passenger</i>	"	37	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-6	150	
20	Richardson	Clarence	2nd Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	36	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-8	155	
21	Cris	Michael	3rd Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	37	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-10	170	
22	Fraser	Alastair	Junior Eng.	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch	<i>Scotch</i>	5-8	150	
23	Macarenoo	Abraham	Oiler	"	"	"	"	27	"	Russian	<i>Russian</i>	5-7	150	
24	Mailoth	Gus	Oiler	"	"	"	"	46	"	Canadian	<i>Canadian</i>	5-11	185	
25	Sanchez	Jose	Oiler	"	"	"	No	27	"	Spanish	<i>Spanish</i>	5-10	152	
26	Doallo	Luis	Fireman	"	"	"	Yes	27	"	Spanish	<i>Spanish</i>	5-6	175	
27	Viera	Antonio	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	<i>Spanish</i>	5-6	155	
28	Fernandez	Bernado	Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	Spanish	<i>Spanish</i>	5-6	155	
29	Viera	Jose	Wiper	"	"	"	"	40	"	Spanish	<i>Spanish</i>	5-8	160	
30	Santamaria	Tierco	Wiper	"	"	"	"	19	"	Spanish	<i>Spanish</i>	5-8	155	
31	Lopez	Antonio	Wiper	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	<i>Spanish</i>	5-6	150	

Line Isthmian Steamship Lines, N.Y.

Owners United States Steel Products Co.

Local Agents J.R. Williams & Co.

Local Agents J.R. Williams & Co.

#19 is a Consular Passenger M. Stern Sup

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES
of America

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.B. LAWRENCE, MASTER, of the SS. CROFTON HALL, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

at

218

ks.
or

14-124

24 124

14-1246

Vice Consul of the United States
of America

THE

persons or citizens of an insular possession of the United States

10 - 25 - 23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. LAWRENCE MASTER, of the SS CROFTON HALL, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Oct, 1923

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Camaguey STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

219

PORT OF New York, N. Y.
November 5, 1923., 19I, master of the American S. S. Camaguey
(Nationality.)from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29 Number of seamen deserted None
 Number of seamen discharged 29 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 29 Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 22, 1923., 19, consigned to
New York & Cuba Mail L. S. Co.; is now lying at Pier 16 Bklyn., and is
 expected to sail November 1, 1923., 19, for South Side Cuban Ports.
 via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
 this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1012

18	Lonzalez	Labeul	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7/60
19	Aguires	Maximus	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6/60
20	Silva	Antonio Wiper	"	"	"	"	26	"	Cuba	Cuba	5'8/60
21	Silva	Silva	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8/60
22	Mauca	Tied Steward	"	"	"	"	53	"	German	U.S.A	5'8/80
23	Cominos	Jordon Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	Greece	Greece	5'8/70
24	Pervey	John M.M.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Argentina	U.S.A	5'9/70
25	Raulo	Sam	"	"	"	"	22	"	W. Africa	Africa	5'6/60
26	Monroe	Alfred	"	"	"	"	19	"	B.W.I.	B.W.I.	5'7/60
27	Weri	M. R.	"	9/6-23	Phila	"	2	"	ind Mexico	Mexico	2' 25
28	Weri	Antonio	"	"	"	"	24	"	ind	"	5'6/50
29	Lanza	Ramon	"	8/31-23	N.Y.	"	28	"	Spain	Spain	5'6/60
30	Bingham	Frank	"	9/13-23	Havana	"	43	"	Island	U.S.A	5'5/60

Line _____
 Owner _____
 Local Agents _____
 14-1540

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(7)

Shirley and I

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Total number of crew paid off at this port.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 8, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company,

Chas Oakro

Master

[over.]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL IS MEMBERS OF CREW

Red

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Contd.)

S. S. Canagney, Voy.122, Sailed from New York Nov. 1, 1923, For Cuba.

ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
H. R. O. Johnston	Master		
W. J. Watkinsen	1st Officer	29	US
D. Rosen	2nd "	30	US
B. A. Lavander	3rd "	34	US
F. Cojial	Carpenter	37	Spain
D. Giuluras	Boatswain	21	Greece
C. Ballow	A. B. Seaman	44	German
A. Vazquez	"	33	Spain
J. Matheo	"	29	D. W. I.
S. W. Duining	"	19	US
M. Stolz	"	30	German
G. Brutte	"	35	D. W. I.
H. C. Duvalie	Chief Engr.	35	US
J. Suarez	1st Asst. Engr.	35	US
S. Stamatis	2nd " "	43	US
E. J. Mull	3rd " "	20	US
F. Van Rhyen	Oiler	23	US
D. G. Garcia	"	27	Spain
M. M. Nunez	"	22	"
R. Capilla	Fireman	33	"
D. Gonzalez	"	22	"
L. Gonzalez	"	27	"
M. Kolidas	Wiper	20	Greece
E. Bader	"	21	German
L. Garica	Steward	33	Spain
N. G. Solinal	Cook	31	"
F. Conchidas	Messman	30	"
A. Rodriguez	"	32	"
F. Garcia	"	20	"

[illegible]

220

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Total number of crew paid off at this port.		

Total number of crew paid off at this port.

IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the
change in crew not reported by me. I certify on
ort, and that, should any additional changes in crew
such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company,

Chas Oakton

Master

(over.)

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

X	20	W. L. L.	Antonio	Wiper	"	"	"	"	26	"	Cuba	Cuba	5'8	160
X	21	Silva	Felix	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8	160
	22	Mauca	Fred	Steward	"	"	"	"	53	"	Sumon	U.S.A	5'8	180
	23	Cominos	Jordan	Coak	"	"	"	"	27	"	Leuce	Leuce	5'8	170
	24	Devey	John	M.M.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Argentina	U.S.A	5'9	170
	25	Rabulo	Som	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	W. Africa	Africa	5'6	160
	26	Monroe	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	B.W. I.	B.W. I.	5'7	160
X	27	Herr	M. R.	"	9/6-23	Phila	"	"	2	"	Find Mexico	Mexico	2	25
X	28	Herr	Antonio	Abt	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6	150
	29	Lanza	Ramon	"	8/31-23	N.Y.	"	"	28	"	Spain	Spain	5'6	160
	30	Cumingham	Fred	"	9/13-23	Havana	"	"	43	"	Island	U.S.A	5'5	160

Line

Line

OWN

Owners.

Local

Local Agents

14 1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3 (7)

Local Agents
14 1240

possession of the United States
possession of the United States.

Phaulonanthus

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Contd.)

S. S. Camaguey, Voy.122, Sailed from New York Nov. 1, 1923, For Cuba.

ON AT THIS PORT.

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
H. R. O. Johnston	Master		
W. J. Watkinsen	1st Officer	29	US
D. Rosen	2nd "	30	US
B. A. Lavander	3rd "	34	US
P. Cojial	Carpenter	37	Spain
D. Giuluras	Boatswain	21	Greece
C. Ballow	" B. Seaman	44	German
A. Vazquez	"	33	Spain
J. Matheo	"	29	D. W. I.
S. W. Duining	"	19	US
M. Stolz	"	30	German
"	"	35	D. W. I.
G. Brutte	Chief Engr.	35	US
H. C. Duvalie	1st Asst. Engr.	35	US
J. Suarez	2nd " "	43	US
S. Stamatia	3rd " "	20	US
E. J. Mull	Oiler	23	US
F. Van Rhyn	"	27	Spain
D. G. Garcia	"	22	"
M.M. Nunez	"	33	"
H. Capilla	Fireman	22	"
D. Gonzalez	"	27	"
L. Gonzalez	"	20	Greece
M. Kolidas	Wiper	21	German
E. Bader	"	33	Spain
L. Garica	Steward	31	"
N. G. Solinal	Cook	30	"
F. Conchidas	Messman	32	"
A. Rodrigues	"	20	"
F. Garcia	"		

220

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Total number of crew paid off at this port.

IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the
change in crew not reported by me. I certify on
port, and that, should any additional changes in crew
such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company,

Chas Oakre

Master

{over.}

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

X 20	Jul	Antonio	Wiper	"	"	"	"	26	"	Chile	Chile	5'8	160
X 21	Silva	Islet	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8	160
22	Mauze	Tred	Steward	"	"	"	"	53	"	Germany	U.S.A.	5'8	180
23	Bonminos	Jordon	Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	Greece	Greece	5'8	170
24	Perey	John	M.M.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Argentina	U.S.A.	5'9	170
25	Rabelo	Sam	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	N. Africa	Africa	5'6	160
26	Monroe	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	B.W. I.	B.W. I.	5'7	160
X 27	Herr	M. R.	"	9/6-23	Chile	"	"	2	First	Mexico	Mexico	2	25
X 28	Herr	Antonio	At 13	"	"	"	"	24	Mail	"	"	5'6	150
29	Lanza	Ramon	"	8/31-23	N.Y.	"	"	28	"	Spain	Spain	5'6	160
30	Bingham	Faul	"	9/13-23	Havana	"	"	43	"	Ireland	U.S.A.	5'5	160

M. J. Tenney

Line

Owner

Loca:

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

possession of the United States.
possession of the United States.

(7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Camaguey, arriving at Havana, Sept 13 1923, from the port of New York

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	Holtane	Ole	Master	8/31-23	N.Y.	Paid off	Yes	46	Male	Scandinavian	Not U.S.A.	5'11"	180	
32	Norman	O. A.	1st off	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
33	Rosen	Dave	2nd	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"	170	
34	Lovander	B. A.	3rd	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	170	
5	Pezail	Petro	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spain	Spain	5'8"	170	
6	Polonias	Annies	Boatman	"	"	"	"	37	"	Greece	Greece	5'8"	160	
7	Storv	H. A.	AB	"	"	"	"	27	"	Mexico	Mexico	5'8"	160	
8	Astro	Cloy	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Cuba	Cuba	5'6"	160	
9	Vazquez	Abel	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Spain	Spain	5'8"	160	
10	Quvalle	Herbert	Chief Eng	9/1-23	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"	160	
11	Suarez	Joe	1st Asst	8/31-23	"	"	"	35	"	Spain	U.S.A.	5'6"	160	
12	Stanoski	Spino	2nd	"	"	"	"	43	"	Greece	Not U.S.A.	5'7"	160	
13	Mull	C. J.	3rd	9/1-23	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"	160	
14	Brennan	F.	Asst	8/31-23	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
15	Nelson	Wm	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	Norway	Not U.S.A.	5'8"	165	
16	Phye	Fred	"	9/1-23	"	"	"	22	"	P.R.	P.R.	5'8"	160	
17	Capella	Rafael	Trishon	8/31-23	"	"	"	33	"	Spain	Spain	5'6"	150	
18	Gonzalez	Isabel	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
19	Aguires	Maximus	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
20	Del	Antonia	Wiper	"	"	"	"	26	"	Cuba	Cuba	5'8"	160	
21	Silva	Isabel	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
22	Mauca	Fred	Steward	"	"	"	"	53	"	Greece	Not U.S.A.	5'8"	180	
23	Cominos	Jordan	Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	Greece	Greece	5'8"	170	
24	Pevey	John	M.M.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Argentina	Not U.S.A.	5'9"	170	
25	Rabulo	Sam	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	W. Africa	W. Africa	5'6"	160	
26	Monroe	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	B.W.I.	B.W.I.	5'7"	160	
27	Here	M. R.	"	9/6-23	Phila	"	"	2	"	Mexico	Mexico	2	25	
28	Here	Antonio	AB	"	"	"	"	24	Male	"	"	5'6"	150	
29	Lanza	Ramon	"	8/31-23	N.Y.	"	"	28	"	Spain	Spain	5'6"	160	
30	Quigham	Fred	"	9/13-23	Havana	"	"	43	"	Ireland	Not U.S.A.	5'5"	160	

Line

Owner

Local

Line

Owner

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Require

I, O. Hattone, of the S.S. Camaguey, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. Hattone
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States.

Vessel Camarague, arriving at Veracruz, October 25, 1923, from the port of Agosma etc Philadelphia

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Clausen	Fernando		MB	9/13-23 Havana	Paid	Yes	23	M	Lat	N.S.A	5'6"	145	
32	Rosenberg	Carsten		"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Norway	5'6"	150	
33	Gonzalez	Daniel		Wpr.	9/20/23 Veracruz			21	M	Sp.	Spanish	5'8"	150	
34	Munoz	Manuel M.		Wpr.	9/20/23 Veracruz			22	M	Chilen	Chilen	5'10"	165	
5					M. S. L. M. D. J.									
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE, VERACRUZ, MEXICO
Date SEP 20 1923
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
John Z. Wood
Service No. 837 AMERICAN VICE-CONSUL
Dec 8 ms

VERACRUZ, MEXICO
(City)
GREEN
for the purpose of the United States
Mexico
John Z. Wood
Date SEP 20 1923
Consul
and (The validity of this visa extends two months from the date of issuance of the passport)
Fee Stamp
Total cost of visa and fee for that period.

Supplementary Visa.
Closed with No. 34 on the page.

Total Crew 28

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

Possession of the United States.
Naturalized States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Camaguey, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of July, 1923

day of

Immigrant Inspector.

O. Holtan
Master, First or Second Officer.

<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL. HABANA, CUBA.</p> <p>DATE <u>Sept 14, 1923</u></p> <p>I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.</p> <p><u>Howard</u> VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA</p>	<p>SEEN</p> <p>For the journey to the United States via <u>Mexican Ports</u></p> <p><u>Howard</u> VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.</p> <p>CLOSED WITH <u>Twenty nine</u></p> <p>SERVICE No <u>6676</u> FEE <u>Nil</u></p>
--	---

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Owner M. V. ...

Local Agents ...

Immigrant Inspector

Required under

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECORD DIVISION

FEB 27 1924

17	Magness		
18	Rawson	N. E. Walter	1st Asst
19	Frick	August	2nd
20	Cross	J. Sho	3rd
21	Hutley	White	Oiler
22	Hunter	Chas	"
23	Quinn	Russel	"
24	Shephardson	A. J. Michalski	Water tender
25	Syvest	A. J. Michael	"
26	Ormond	D. J. Daniel	"
27	Anderson	Harvey	Fireman
28	McBain	F. S. DeLo	"
29	Doyle	Felix	"
30	Moore	Geo	Wiper
31	Miller	Geo	"

Line *Walker & Daly. New York*
Owners *U. S. Shipping Board.*

Local Agents
11-1319

10-25 Astana

Form 6125

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

223

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

PORT OF New York
Oct 27, 1923

I, master of the

S. S.

from port of Sampio, Mex., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival

38

Number of seamen deserted

C

Number of seamen discharged

38

Seamen left in hospital (or died

Number of seamen signed on at this port. 38

post 三

Total crew this date

34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port

Oct 24

1923, consigned to

Walker & Daly; is now lying at anchor off the Red Sea and is expected to sail Oct 28 1923 for Arabian India

expected to sail Oct 28, 1923, for Empire Mexico

via United States port of Aliret

First port of call in United States

this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.

Oct. 12/23 Tampico, Mexico. 440/440 23 " U.S.A. U.S.A. 5-12

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Total crew 38

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Castana", arriving at New York, Oct 25, 1923, from the port of Tampico, Mexico 224

CASTANA
Oct 2, 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Oftedahl	R. B. Rydel	/	/	1. mate	Oct 2. 23	Philadelphia	Yes	Yes	31	Male	Scandinavian	U. S.	5' 7"		
2	Leverok	John	/	/	2. "	"	"	"	"	42	"	West Indian	"	5' 10"		
3	Clark	F. W. Del	/	/	3. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	U. S.	"	5' 9"		
4	McLom	D. M. Dennis	/	/	Radio Operator	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 9"		
5	Bigand	Ludwig	/	/	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	37	"	German	German	6' 0"		
6	Richter	W. O. Walter	/	/	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	36	"	U. S.	U. S.	5' 8"		
7	Gleason	Wm	/	/	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5' 5"		
8	Hansen	O. H. Martin	/	/	A. B.	"	"	"	"	43	"	Scandinavian	"	5' 10"		
9	Thomson	Constantine	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Russian	"	5' 8"		
10	Kessenburg	John	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5' 8"		
11	Smallwood	Calvin	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	U. S.	"	5' 9"		
12	Olsen	Edith	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5' 9"		
13	Pallatzy	Jack	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	English	5' 8"		
14	Bernhardt	Christian	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scandinavian	Dane	5' 8"		
15	Gawey	Dan	/	/	O. S.	"	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	U. S.	5' 5"		
16	Levison	D. J. Ke	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 5"		
17	Magness	W. A.	/	/	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	37	"	U. S.	"	5' 11 1/2"		
18	Rawson	W. E. Walter	/	/	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	47	"	English	"	5' 10"		
19	Fink	August	/	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	U. S.	"	5' 9"		
20	Cross	J. E. Ho	/	/	3rd "	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5' 9"		
21	Hutley	White	/	/	Oiler	"	"	"	"	37	"	Irish	"	5' 7"		
22	Hunter	Chris	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scotch	"	5' 8 1/2"		
23	Quinn	Russel	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	U. S.	"	5' 10"		
24	Shephardson	A. J. Thichinell	/	/	Water tender	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5' 6"		
25	Syvert	A. J. Michael	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 11"		
26	Ormond	D. J. Daniel	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5' 9"		
27	Anderson	Harry	/	/	Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	Canadian	Canada	5' 5"		
28	McBain	F. S. Geo	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	U. S.	U. S.	5' 8"		
29	Doyle	Phil	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	English	5' 7"		
30	Moore	Geo	/	/	Wiper	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 3"		
31	Miller	Geo	/	/	"	Oct. 11/23	Tampico, Mexico	Yes	Yes	23	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-10		

Line Walker & Daly, New York
 Owners U. S. Shipping Board
 Local Agents 14-1240
 Immigrant Inspector M. Stem

* See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.
 Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur H. Bond Master of the Arct. S. Santana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Arthur H. Bond
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Castana, arriving at New York, Oct 25, 1923, from the port of Tampico, Mex 225

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	O'Brien	A. H. Michael			Steward	Oct 2, 23	Philadelp	Yes	Yes	37	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5' 6"		
2	Peron	Jean			Chief Cook					43		French	French	5' 7"		
3	Hermans	J. A. A. J.			2nd					21		Flemish	Belgium	5' 7"		
4	Massey	Robert			Messboy					21		U.S.	U.S.	5' 6"		
5	Schulenberg	Henry								18		German	German	5' 4"		
6	Hackintosh	Charles								17		U.S.	U.S.	5' 6"		
7	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE TAMPICO, MEXICO NO. 7012 SEEN Date <u>Oct 13</u> 19<u>23</u> By <u>William A. Dunlop</u> Vice Consul</p> </div> <div> <p>American Consulate TAMPICO, MEXICO Oct 13 1923 By <u>William A. Dunlop</u> Vice Consul</p> </div> </div>															
8	(Ship delay w. account stormy weather)															
9	<p>By certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.</p> <p><u>William A. Dunlop</u> Vice Consul of the United States of America.</p>															
10	Closed with 36 names															
11	37 was Oct. 14th															
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Walker & Daly, New York
Owners U.S. Shipping Board
Local Agents 14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

possession of the United States.
possession of the United States.

10-25-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur W. Bond, Master, of the and St. Barbara, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

25th

day of

March

Immigrant Inspector.

Arthur W. Bond
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

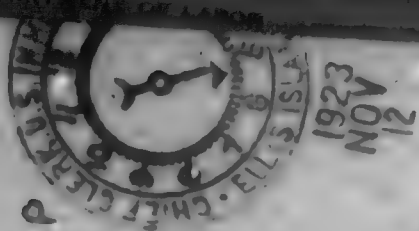
EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



10-25 Alber E. Watts

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE. 226

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

Nov. 9, 1923

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. ALBERT E. WATTS

from port of Tampico, Mexico, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 16 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 17 Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 25, 1923, consigned to
Sinclair Navigation Comp; is now lying at Brooklyn, N.Y. Robins Dry Dock, and is
expected to sail Nov. 9, 1923 for Tampico, Mexico
via United States port of direct First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-5418

RECEIVED

NOV 11 1923

RECORDS

Hernandez Agustin

AMERICAN CONSULATE
TAMPICO, MEXICO
NO. 7043
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
New York
William A. Dunlap
Vice Consul
Det 14/23
Closed with 35 names

American Consulate
TAMPICO, MEXICO
Det 14/23

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to the crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

William A. Dunlap
Vice Consul of the United States of America

24 Spanish Spain 5'07"

J. E. Watts
Master

Line Sinclair Navigation Comp.
Owners Sinclair Navigation Comp.
Local Agents Sinclair Navigation Comp.

16 aliens

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Ivar Boklund	22	Sweden	12/25/21, Port Arthur, Tex.
Riccardo Veglia	19	Italy	9/8/23 New Orleans, La.
Frank Knight	56	U.S.	8/23/23 Philadelphia, Pa.
K.A. Malmgren	28	Sweden	9/8/23 New Orleans, La.
V. Jackson	41	U.S.	8/23/23 Philadelphia, Pa.
Louis Maroyt	24	Austria	"
Carl Olsen	34	Finland	10/8/23 New Orleans, La.
James Belino	24	U.S.	"
W. Dalton	40	"	9/24/23 New York, N.Y.
S. Hall	58	"	"
C.A. Johnson	41	Sweden	10/8/23 New Orleans, La.
C.H. Powers	19	U.S.	9/24/23 New York, N.Y.
A. Hernandez	24	Spain	"
J.J. Lambert	22	U.S.	8/23/23 Philadelphia, Pa.
L. Davis	20	"	9/13/23 Tampico, Mexico.
S.M. Gamble	40	"	1/3/23 Philadelphia, Pa.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J. Sugerson	28	U.S.	J. Garcia	29	Spain
C. Damson	45	"	A. Luaces	20	"
A. Borchard	59	"	C. Garcia	23	"
T.B. Olsen	24	Norway	J. Fernandez	34	"
P. Ronne	30	"	M. Martides	35	"
J.F. Gonzalez	29	Chile	M. Blanco	22	"
M. Hernandez	20	Spain	A.F. Allen	24	U.S.
J. Luna	30	"			
G. Vasquez	34	"			
R. Merrat	33	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

16-1013

J. M. M. M.

Master.

[OVER.]

Arrival at a

1923.

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

Merrat

AMERICAN CONSULATE
TAMPIO, MEXICO
NO. 1043
SEEN
for the purpose of the United States
by the United States
Date: Oct 14/23
The United States of America
The United States of America
The United States of America

American Consulate
TAMPIO, MEXICO
Oct 14/23

I hereby certify that the visa below issued to
the crew list has been granted in accordance
with regulations prescribed by the Department
of State.

William A. M. M.
Vice Consul of the United
States of America.

Closed with 35 names

J. M. M. M.

Merrat

Line Sinclair Navigation Comp.
Owners Sinclair Navigation Comp.
Local Agents Sinclair Navigation Comp.

16 aliens

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1
227

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S ALBERT E WATTS, arriving at New York, Oct 25, 1923, from the port of Tampico, Mexico October 16th 1923.

ALBERT

1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Menander Simpson	J. Charles			Master	9/21/21	New York									
	McLiver	H. D. H.			Mate	8/1/23	Philadelphia	yes	Yes	46	Male	Scandinavian	U.S.	6'01"		
2	Lambert	J. H.			2nd Mate	3/22/23	Galveston			50		U.S.		5'07"		
	Boklund	Ivar			3rd "	8/23/23	Philadelphia			22		U.S.		5'06"		
3	Johannessen	Odd			Boatswain	11/6/21	Port Arthur			22		Scandinavian	Sweden	5'09"		
	Stevens	James			A.B.	2/7/22	New York			21		Scandinavian	Norway	5'07"		
4	Knight	Frank				7/23/23	Port Arthur			32		Dutch	Holland	5'11"		
	Veglea	Riccardo				8/1/23	Philadelphia			20		U.S.	U.S.	6'02"		
5	Malmgren	Karl				8/23/23	New Orleans			56		English	Italy	5'03"		
	Powers	Charles				9/8/23	New Orleans			19		Italian	Italy	5'04"		
6	Domingos	Galino				9/24/23	New York			28		Scandinavian	Sweden	5'03"		
	Rafes	Benancio			O.S.					19		U.S.	U.S.	5'09"		
7	Hilkemeier	Charles								32		Span Amer	Venezuela	5'09"		
	Christie	Alex			Radio					23				5'03"		
8	S.S. Gamble	S. B.			Chief Eng	3/1/23				20		U.S.	U.S.	6'00"		
	Fragio	William			1st Asst	4/3/23	Philadelphia			42		Scottish		6'01"		
9	Lynch	Leon			2nd "	10/8/23	New Orleans			40		U.S.		5'05"		
	Jackson	Victor			3rd "	9/24/23	New York			29		Spain		5'07"		
10	Sazevitch	James			Pumpman	8/23/23	Philadelphia			36		U.S.		5'06"		
	Belino	Carl			Oilier	9/8/23	New Orleans			40		Russian		5'06"		
11	Olsen	Carl				10/8/23				26			Russia	5'07"		
	Mostero	Amendro								24		U.S.	U.S.	5'05"		
12	Marovt	Louis			Fireman					34		Finnish	Finland	5'07"		
	Klaus	Rudolph				8/23/23	Philadelphia			53		Spanish	Spain	5'08"		
13	Lopez	Jose								24		Austrian	Austria	5'08"		
	Gonzalez	Eduardo			Wiper	9/24/23	New York			38		Estonian	Estonia	5'08"		
14	Davis	Lawrence				10/8/23	New Orleans			23		Spanish	Spain	5'00"		
	Dalton	Wm								23		Mexican	Mexico	5'07"		
15	Wentzel	John			Steward	9/13/23	Tampico			20		U.S.	U.S.	5'06"		
	Weber	Bert			Cook	9/24/23	New York			40				5'09"		
16	Johnson	Carl			2nd Cook	10/8/23	New Orleans			40				5'11"		
	Hall	Sam			Messman					21				5'06"		
17	Hernandez	Agustin				9/24/23	New York			41		Scandinavian	Sweden	5'08"		
										58		U.S.	U.S.	5'05"		
18										24		Spanish	Spain	5'07"		

All aliens & resident foreigners

J. H. Watts
Insp.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
TAMPIO, MEXICO
NO. 7043
SEEN
for the purpose of the United States
to New York
Date Oct 14/23
The validity of this visa expires on the date indicated on the back of this card.

American Consulate
TAMPIO, MEXICO
Oct 14/23

I hereby certify that the visa below issued to the crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

William A. Dunlap
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

Closed with 35 names

Line Sinclair Navigation Comp.
Owner Sinclair Navigation Comp.
Local Agents Sinclair Navigation Comp.

16 aliens

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-25-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. Menander, Master** of the **AMER S/S ALBERT E WATTS**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

25th day of October, 1923
J. R. Watts
 Immigrant Inspector.

Master, ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Michael J. H. [Signature], Surgeon of the *U.S.S. [Signature]*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *10* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State of Michigan*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *25* day of *Oct* 19*23*

at *My [Signature]*

Punched Cards checked
Date *11-11-23*
Clerk *M.B.D.*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	HEAD TAX	INLAND TAX	SEAFARER TAX	U.S. TAX	AL. & INSUR. FEE	TOTAL
1st Cabin	1.					
2nd Cabin						
3rd Cabin						
TOTAL	4.					276.

Citizens			
Male	166		166
Female	1		1

Aliens			
Male	8		8
Female			0

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Dunes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander | West Indian (other than Cuban) |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

18. 276.

Victor [Signature]
Widly
5/10

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA"

Passengers sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

OCTOBER 22nd.

1923.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M or F	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Neville	Agnes	36	f	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	U. S. A.	Hartford.	367 Lounel St. Hartford, Conn. Mrs. John Bluck, daughter,	Conn.	Hartford.
TRANSIT 307461		Tucker	Thalia	57	f	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Bomerset.	Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bda.	Hamilton.
TRANSIT 307466		Leighton	Evelyn	22	m	Officer British Army	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Dockyard.	Capt. J. D. Campbell, friend, H. M. S. Constance, Dockyard, Bermuda.	Eng.	London.
TRANSIT 307467		O'Callaghan	Denys	29	m	Officer British Army	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Dockyard.	H. M. S. Constance, Dockyard, Bermuda. Capt. J. D. Campbell, friend,	Bda.	Dockyard.
TRANSIT 307468		Dean	William	52	m	Employee British Govt.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Dockyard.	H. M. S. Constance, Dockyard, Bermuda. Mr. Roberts, friend,	Bda.	Dockyard.
TRANSIT 307469		Dean	Harriett	52	f	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Dockyard.	Dockyard, Bermuda. Mr. Roberts, friend,	Eng.	Plymouth.
TRANSIT 307470		De Mello	Margaret	23	f	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton.	Dockyard, Bermuda. Mrs. S. De Mello, mother,	Eng.	Plymouth.
8 DIPLOMAT		Williscott	George	51	m	Captain British Army	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Prospect.	Hamilton, Bermuda. Col. Harvey, friend,	Ont.	Toronto.
9 DIPLOMAT		Williscott	Constance	47	f	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Prospect.	Prospect, Bermuda. Col. Harvey, friend,	Eng.	Southampton.
TRANSIT 307469		Grant	James	52	m	clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Montreal.	Prospect, Bermuda. Residence	Eng.	Southampton.
TRANSIT 307460		Talbot	Emily	50	f	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton.	835 Dwyer Ave. Montreal, P. Q. Mr. John Talbot, brother,	Can.	Montreal.
TRANSIT 307461		Young	Stanley	45	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton.	Hamilton, Bermuda. Residence	Bda.	Hamilton.
TRANSIT 307462		Dean	Reginald	27	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Montreal.	Residence	Bda.	Hamilton.
TRANSIT 307463		Dean	Mabel	30	f	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Montreal.	145 St. James St. Montreal, P. Q. Residence	P. Q.	Montreal.
TRANSIT 307464		Farmer	Clara	44	f	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	U. S. A.	Newport.	145 St. James St. Montreal, P. Q. Dr. Fred Farmer, brother,	P. Q.	Montreal.
TRANSIT 307465		Haden	Gladys	24	f	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	U. S. A.	Providence	23 John St. Newport, R. I. Miss G. Haden, sister,	R. I.	Newport.
TRANSIT 307466		Fisher	Victor	42	m	Real Estate Broker	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	U. S. A.	Atlantic.	79 Ontario St. Providence, R. I. C/O	R. I.	Providence.
TRANSIT 307467		Wadson	Walter	37	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton.	National Bank, Atlantic City, N. Y. Mrs. W. D. Wadson, wife,	N. J.	Atlantic City.
TRANSIT 307468														Hamilton, Bermuda.	Eng.	London.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Not affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty or opposing the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or other organized government because of his or their official character.

at the port of arrival.
possession of the United States.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

229

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N. Y.

OCTOBER 25th.

1923.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	no	self	over yes 1923	N. Y.	364 Lounel St. Hartford, Conn.	yes	Intr.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brwn grey	none	Canada St. Sebastain.
2	no	self	over yes 1922	N. Y.	Mr. Baisell Tuckery, son, 364 W. 59th St. New York, N. Y.	yes	7 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brwn brwn	none	Bermuda Somerset.
3	no	self	over yes 1923	Harbor.	London, England.	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair brwn hazel	none	England London.
4	no	self	over yes 1923	Harbor.	Mr. Stuart, friend, 1651 Beacon St. Boston, Mass.	yes	10 dys.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair brwn blue	none	England Bristol.
5	yes	British Govt.	over yes 1914	N. Y.	Mr. Sither, father-in-law, 5 Mildmay St. Plymouth, Eng.	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brwn brwn	none	England Plymouth.
6	yes	British Govt.	over yes 1914	N. Y.	Mr. Sither, father, 5 Mildmay St. Plymouth, Eng.	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brwn blue	none	England Plymouth.
7	no	self	over yes 1923	N. Y.	Mrs. Robinson, friend, 105 Alexander St. Toronto, Ont.	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brwn blue	none	England London.
8	yes	Govt.	over no		Southwestern Hotel, Southampton, Eng.	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	far grey brwn	none	England Portsmouth.
9	yes	Govt.	over no		Southwestern Hotel, Southampton, Eng.	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brwn blue	none	England Brompton.
10	no	self	over yes 1922	N. Y.	833 Dayar St. Montreal, P.Q.	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 0	fair brwn blue	none	Canada Montreal.
11	yes	self	over yes 1921	N. Y.	Mrs. Jenkins, friend, Llewellyn Park, W. Orange, N.J.	yes	5 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair light blue	none	Bermuda Paget.
12	yes	self	over yes 1920	N. Y.	Mrs. Young, wife, 579 Columbia Road, Dorchester, Mass.	yes	4 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brwn grey	none	Bermuda Somerset.
13	no	self	over yes 1923	N. Y.	Residence 145 St. James St. Montreal, P.Q.	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 0	fair brwn blue	none	Canada St. John.
14	no	self	over yes 1923	N. Y.	Residence 145 St. James St. Montreal, P.Q.	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brwn blue	none	Canada Montreal.
15	no	self	over yes 1923	N. Y.	33 John St. Newport, R.I.	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brwn brwn	none	England Birmingham.
16	no	self	over yes 1923	N. Y.	Residence 79 Ontario St. Providence, R.I.	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brwn blue	none	England London.
17	yes	self	over yes 1923	N. Y.	3603 Pacific Ave. Atlantic City, N.J.	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 5	fair black blue	none	Ireland Belfast.
18	yes	self	over yes 1922	N. Y.	No rela live or friend, Hotel Kingsley, London, Eng.	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 0	fair brwn grey	none	Bermuda Paget.

84

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the overthrow of the government, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty or opposition to the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or other organized government because of his or their official character.

Not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon at the port of arrival. possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

 Number 2 230

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" sailing from HAMILTON, BERLIDA, OCT. 23RD., 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. OCT 25TH, 1923.

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	RODENBUSH	FERDINAND	49	M	M	1874	TRCY, N.Y.	WALPOLE, N.H.
2	RODENBUSH	NELLIE	33	F	M	1890	MANCHESTER, N.H.	WALPOLE, N.H.
3	SCHAEFFNER	JOSEPH	36	M	S	1937	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	GRAND AVE, LONG IS. CITY, N.Y.
4	COLLINS	JOHN	46	M	M	1877	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	FLUSHING, N.Y.
5	PUGH	WILLIAM	22	M	M	1901	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	ELLSWORTH AVE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
6	PUGH	MYRTLE	22	F	M	1901	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	ELLSWORTH AVE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
7	WEEKS	HOWARD	39	M	M	1884	UNION HILL, N.J.	ENGLE ST, ENGLEWOOD, N.J.
8	WEEKS	FLORENCE	37	F	M	1886	ASTORIA, N.Y.	ENGLE ST, ENGLEWOOD, N.J.
9	CLIFFORD	WILLIAM	32	M	M	1891	NEW YORK, N.Y.	2766 AVE N. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
10	CLIFFORD	LOLA	24	F	M	1899	NEW YORK, N.Y.	2766 AVE N. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
11	WOOLSLARE	MARTHA	38	F	S	1895	PITTSBURGH, PA.	7145 HERMITAGE AVE, PITTSBURGH, PA.
12	WILLIAMS	ADA	35	F	S	1888	PITTSBURGH, PA.	WESTMORELAND AVE, EDGEWOOD, N.J.
13	MILLAR	MAISIE	22	F	S	1901	JERSEY CITY, N.J.	BOSTWICK AVE, JERSEY CITY, N.J.
14	STAGG	EUGENIA	20	F	S	1902	ENGLEWOOD, N.J.	HOBOKEN AVE, ENGLEWOOD, N.J.
15	MC ALEES	MARGARET	32	F	S	1890	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	776 N. 41ST ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
16	COX	LAURA	44	F	S	1877	TUCKERSTON, N.J.	WHITE SULPHUR SPRINGS, N.Y.
17	WELCH	CHARLES	61	M	M	1862	NEW YORK, N.Y.	314 E. 58TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
18	WELCH	CHRISTINE	32	F	M	1873	NEW YORK, N.Y.	314 E 58TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
19	WELCH	HELEN	21	F	S	1902	NEW YORK, N.Y.	314 W. 58TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
20	WELCH	ALICE	19	F	S	1903	NEW YORK, N.Y.	314 E. 58TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
21	NORTON	FRANK	39	M	M	1874	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	216 HAMILTON AVE, NEW BRONX, N.Y.
22	NORTON	FLORENCE	35	F	M	1892	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	216 HAMILTON AVE, NEW BRONX, N.Y.
23	HOWARD	EVANGELINE	28	F	S	1895	SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	1377 E. 17TH ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
24	FITZPATRICK	MARY	26	F	S	1895	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	1340 E. 14TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
25	WOOD	H. ALONZO	60	M	M	1865	NEW YORK, N.Y.	ENGLEWOOD, N.J.
26	WOOD	CLARA	23	F	M	1900	NEW YORK, N.Y.	ENGLEWOOD, N.J.
27	LEWRY	EDWARD	23	M	M	1900	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	502 CLAIR AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
28	LEWRY	MARGARET	19	F	M	1903	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	502 CLAIR AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
29	COOPER	ALICE	35	F	M	1875	DELEWARE, PA.	338 N. 9TH ST, CHESTER, PA.
30	COOPER	MIRIAM	23	F	M	1900	CHESTER, PA.	338 N. 9TH ST, CHESTER, PA.

Henry Imp 10 am 10/25/23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

231

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERLUDA, OCT. 23RD., 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. OCT. 25TH., 1923.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GREENBERGER	GERALD	30		M	M	1893 NEWARK, N. J.		MORRISTOWN, N. J.
2	GREENBERGER	MADELEINE	21		F	M	1902 MORRISTOWN, N. J.		MORRISTOWN, N. J.
3	HIGBIE	GREY	30		M	M	1893 E. ORANGE, N. J.		MORRISTOWN, N. J.
4	HIGBIE	MILDRED	23		F	M	1900 MORRISTOWN, N. J.		MORRISTOWN, N. J.
5	TAYLOR	THOMAS	27		M	M	1896 CAMDEN, N. J.		423 PENN. ST. CAMDEN, N. J.
6	TAYLOR	MARION	23		F	M	1900 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		423 PENN. ST. CAMDEN, N. J.
7	BOYLAN	ANNE	29		F	S	1894 NEW YORK, N. Y.		1915 ANDREWS AVE, NEW YORK, N. Y.
8	ADSIT	CHARLES	30		M	M	1843 HORNELL, N. Y.		19 CENTRE ST, HORNELL, N. Y.
9	ROBBINS	FRED	35		M	M	1858 BELMONT, N. Y.		19 CENTRE ST, HORNELL, N. Y.
10	MURRAY	WILLIAM	70		M	M	1853 HORNELL, N. Y.		DEPOT ST, HORNELL, NY.
11	BRIGHT	BURTON	35		F	M	1898 ANNAPOLIS, MD.		79 MARKET ST, ANNAPOLIS, MD.
12	BERNSTEIN	PAULINE	28		F	S	1895 NEW YORK, N. Y.		1622-50TH ST, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
13	LEVINSON	DIAN	26		F	S	1897 PATERSON, N. J.		1460-52ND ST, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
14	HYAMS	HARRIETT	29		F	S	1894 NEW YORK, N. Y.		1676-52ND ST, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
15	START	RALPH	30		M	S	1893 NEW YORK, N. Y.		64 ITHICA ST, ELMHURST, N. Y.
16	EGGERS	JOHN	26		M	M	1897 JERSEY CITY, N. J.		873
17	EGGERS	HENRIETTA	22		F	M	1901 JERSEY CITY, N. J.		
18	MC BERNOTT	NABEL	23		F	S	1900 BAYONNE, N. J.		126 KENILWORTH AVE, RIDGEWICK, N. J.
19	CARROLL	MADLINE	21		F	S	1902 NEW YORK, N. Y.		144 KENSINGTON AVE, JERSEY CITY, N. J.
20	HOEY	JOSEPH	33		M	S	1890 NEW YORK, N. Y.		1725-52ND ST, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
21	WOODS	JOE	37		M	S	1886 BROOKLYN, N. Y.		NEW UTRECHT AVE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
22	BROPHY	JOHN	33		M	S	1890 NEW YORK, N. Y.		597-11TH ST, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
23	LEONARD	JOHN	30		M	S	1893 NEW YORK, N. Y.		1680-68TH ST, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
24	EISEMAN	SIGMUND	34		M	M	1869 NEW YORK, N. Y.		BELMONT, N. J.
25	GLUCK	JACOB	60		M	M	1863 JERSEY CITY, N. J.		49 CLINTON AVE, JERSEY CITY, N. J.
26	GLUCK	ANNA	60		F	M	1863 JERSEY CITY, N. J.		49 CLINTON AVE, JERSEY CITY, N. J.
27	GLUCK	EDWARD	26		M	S	1897 JERSEY CITY, N. J.		49 CLINTON AVE, JERSEY CITY, N. J.
28	GLUCK	JACK P.	29		M	M	1894 JERSEY CITY, N. J.		120 W. 70TH ST, NEW YORK, N. Y.
29	GLUCK	MADLINE	25		F	M	1898 NEW YORK, N. Y.		120 W. 70TH ST, NEW YORK, N. Y.
30	WHIPPLE	ALICE	30		F	S	1893 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		3412 N. 16TH ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Ed Henry, Insp 106m 101 25/23

85

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *17*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

232

S. S. *"FERN VICTORIA"* Sailing from *San Francisco, Cal.* OCT. 23RD, 1923, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK, N. Y.* OCT. 25TH, 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	REGAN	JOHN	28		M	M	1895 JERSEY CITY, N. J.		HARMON ST., JERSEY CITY, N. J.
2	REGAN	MARGARET	26		F	M	1897 JERSEY CITY, N. J.		HARMON ST., JERSEY CITY, N. J.
3	WIEDERMANN	WILBERT	31		M	M	1892 BROOKLYN, N. Y.		ARLINGTON AVE., BROOKLYN, N. Y.
4	WIEDERMANN	CAROLYN	27		F	M	1896 BROOKLYN, N. Y.		ARLINGTON AVE., BROOKLYN, N. Y.
5	HADEN	GERTRUDE	40		F	S	1883 PROVIDENCE, R. I.		ONTARIO ST. PROVIDENCE, R. I.
6	HADEN	GLADYS	24		F	S	1899 PROVIDENCE, R. I.		ONTARIO ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.
7	FARMER	CLARA	44		F	S	1878 SEVERLEY, MASS.		11 SUMMIT AVE., SEVERLEY, MASS.
8	WEBER	ALICE	44		F	M	1879 DANVERS, MASS.		ABBOTT RD., BEVERLEY, MASS.
9	EDWARDS	MARTHA	38		F	M	1885 DANVERS, MASS.		ABBOTT RD., BEVERLEY, MASS.
10	HARRIS	FRANK	27		M	M	1896 NEW LONDON, CONN.		BANK ST., NEW LONDON, CONN.
11	HARRIS	MARTIN	25		F	M	1898 HARTFORD, CONN.		BANK ST., NEW LONDON, CONN.
12	COAKLEY	MARGARET	36		F	S	1887 WALDEN, MASS.		EVELYN AVE., WALDEN, MASS.
13	COAKLEY	ANNA	34		F	S	1889 WALDEN, MASS.		EVELYN AVE., WALDEN, MASS.
14	HETCHEL	EMILY	20		F	S	1903 HOBOKEN, N. J.		311 CORNELIUS ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.
15	WOLTER	HERMAN	30		M	S	1863	NATURALIZED 1890 AT THE SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK, N. Y.	311 CORNELIUS ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.
16	SALZMAN	ROSE	26		F	S	1897 BAYSHORE, N. Y.		439 JEFFERSON AVE., BROOKLYN, N. Y.
17	GOLDBLATT	ROSE	26		F	S	1897 ROCHESTER, N. Y.		439 JEFFERSON AVE., BROOKLYN, N. Y.
18	SILETTE	ALDO	27		M	M	1896	NATURALIZED 1918 AT THE SPARTENBURG COURT, S. C.	3149 HUDSON BLVD., JERSEY CITY, N. J.
19	SILETTE	HELEN	26		F	M	1897 BROOKLYN, N. Y.		3149 HUDSON BLVD., JERSEY CITY, N. J.
20	FIREHOCK	PEARL	23		F	S	1895 W. HOBOKEN, N. J.		W. HOBOKEN, N. J.
21	BODMAN	VIOLA	26		F	S	1897 W. HOBOKEN, N. J.		CLINTON AVE., HOBOKEN, N. J.
22	BODMAN	CONQUELO	27		F	S	1896 W. HOBOKEN, N. J.		CLINTON AVE., HOBOKEN, N. J.
23	WOOLVERTON	MARIA	25		F	S	1898 HOUSATONIC, MASS.		W. STATE ST., TRENTON, N. J.
24	SCUDDER	MIRIAM	24		F	S	1899 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		W. STATE ST., TRENTON, N. J.
25	SCUDDER	CLARA	53		F	M	1870 EASTON, MD.		YARDLEY, PA.
26	FAHBUSH	EMMA	23		F	S	1900 ALBANY, N. Y.		135 N. PINE AVE., ALBANY, N. Y.
27	ZEIKLE	EMELIA	29		F	S	1894 ALBANY, N. Y.		476 YATES ST., ALBANY, N. Y.
28	ZEIKLE	JUNETTE	25		F	S	1898 ALBANY, N. Y.		476 YATES ST., ALBANY, N. Y.
29	BENDER	MILDRED	25		F	S	1898 ALBANY, N. Y.		5 BENSON ST., ALBANY, N. Y.
30	MAXEINER	EMMA	30		F	S	1893 ALBANY, N. Y.		486 YATES ST., ALBANY, N. Y.

Imm (Gladys Haden + Imm) Clara Farmer Shuckout See Sheet #1. (alias)

Henry J. [Signature]
10 am

88 15 123

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

233

8.8. "FORT VICTORIA" sailing from HAMILTON, N.E. ALTA. OCT. 23RD, 1923. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. OCT. 25TH, 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	SPRUNT	JAMES	27	M	M	1896 WILMINGTON, N.C.		WILMINGTON, N.C.
2	SPRUNT	FRANCES	24	F	M	1899 AUGUSTA, GA.		WILMINGTON, N.C.
3	SNOW	JOHN	20	M	M	1895 HILLBURN, N.Y.		NAHWAK, N.J.
4	SNOW	CATHARINE	27	F	M	1896 DENVER, CAL.		NAHWAK, N.J.
5	EYER	ERNEST	26	M	M	1897 NEW YORK, N.Y.		WINDSOR ST., ARLINGTON, N.J.
6	EYER	MARGARET	26	F	M	1897 PATERSON, N.J.		WINDSOR ST., ARLINGTON, N.J.
7	TOMPKINS	F. BIANCHI	65	M	M	1860 NEW YORK, N.Y.		5 E. 54TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
8	MC GOWAN	JOHN	44	M	S	1879 NEW YORK, N.Y.		981 FOX ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
9	MC GOWAN	SARAH	40	F	S	1893 NEW YORK, N.Y.		981 FOX ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
10	SHORT	MARION	28	F	S	1895 NEW YORK, N.Y.		WADSWORTH AVE., NEW YORK, N.Y.
11	KLEINFELDER	JESSIE	40	F	S	1893 JERSEY CITY, N.J.		1208 PACIFIC ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
12	DAVIDSON	MAY	40	F	S	1893 HAMPSTEAD, L.I., N.Y.		1280 PACIFIC ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
13	BERG	GRACE	26	F	S	1897 NEWARK, N.J.		RICHFIELD TERRACE, NEWARK, N.J.
14	IRVING	JESSIE	23	F	S	1900 W. ORANGE, N.J.		AMOS ST., W. ORANGE, N.J.
15	HILL	LYDE	28	F	M	1895 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		LONGREACH AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y.
16	SCOTT	FREDERICK	26	M	M	1897 RICHMOND, VA.		810 PARK AVE., RICHMOND, VA.
17	SCOTT	ELIZABETH	23	F	M	1900 SELMA, ALA.		810 PARK AVE., RICHMOND, VA.
18	SPRENKEL	ELMER	30	M	M	1893 YORK, PA.		722 E. 52ND ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
19	SPRENKEL	MARGUERITE	29	F	M	1894 JERSEY CITY, N.J.		722 E. 52ND ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
20	LEDDY	JAMES	29	M	M	1894 NEW YORK, N.Y.		WALTON AVE., BRONX, N.Y.
21	LEDDY	MABELINE	25	F	M	1900 NEW YORK, N.Y.		WALTON AVE., BRONX, N.Y.
22	FARRELL	ANNA	30	F	S	1893 HARTFORD, CONN.		VINELAND TERRACE, HARTFORD, CONN.
23	PATTERSON	FRANK	45	M	M	1878 LANCASTER, PA.		MIFFLEN ST., HUNTINGDON, PA.
24	PATTERSON	GERTRUDE	51	F	M	1872 LOYSVILLE, PA.		MIFFLEN ST., HUNTINGDON, PA.
25	BESHKIN	M. BERTRAM	24	M	S	1899 NEWARK, N.J.		HOTEL BRISTOL, NEW YORK, N.Y.
26	STEWART	JAMES	50	M	M	1873 NEW YORK, N.Y.		HOTEL COMMODE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
27	STEWART	JULIA	49	F	M	1874 KINGSTON, N.Y.		HOTEL COMMODE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
28	WOOLLEY	FREDERICK	25	M	S	1898 GREAT NECK, N.Y.		42 FARRINGTON ST., CALDWELL, N.Y.
29	WOOLLEY	HELEN	29	F	S	1894 GREAT NECK, N.Y.		42 FARRINGTON ST., CALDWELL, N.Y.
30	KINZEL	ALGUSTUS	33	M	S	1900 NEW YORK, N.Y.		2032-5TH AVE., NEW YORK, N.Y.

Ann 22 Anna Farrell Struck out did not sail

C. Skury Insp. 10 am 10/25/23
87

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6 234

S. S. "FRED VICTORIA" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMDA., OCT. 23RD., 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. OCT. 25TH, 1923.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	PHILLIPS MAUDE	37	F	1886 KELLINGLY, CONN.		CAPER ST., HARTFORD, CONN.
2	KANE AGNES	32	F	1891	FATHER U.S. CITIZEN.	CAMPFELL AVE., HARTFORD, CONN.
3	HOOE CLARA	37	F	1886 MT. PLEASANT, O.		17 N. 50TH ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
4	GEIGER ROBERT	47	M	1876 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		ELKINS PARK, PA.
5	DAINES CHARLES	24	M	1898	FATHER U.S. CITIZEN.	116 BAYVIEW AVE., YONKERS, N.Y.
6	DAINES ESTHER	26	F	1897 BALDWIN, N.Y.		116 BAYVIEW AVE., YONKERS, N.Y.
7	O'BRIEN JOSEPH	26	M	1895 BRIDGEPORT, CONN.		186 W. 102ND ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
8	O'BRIEN WINIFRED	26	F	1897 HAZELTON, PA.		186 W. 102ND ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
9	BENTHAM NORA	28	F	1895	FATHER U.S. CITIZEN.	248 N. MAIN ST., SEYMOUR, CONN.
10	COLLINS PEARL	28	F	1895	FATHER U.S. CITIZEN.	246 SPRUCE ST., SEYMOUR, CONN.
11	MC CARTHY FRANK	53	M	1870 BOSTON, MASS.		142 ST. ALPHONSE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
12	MC CARTHY RYAN	53	M	1872 BOSTON, MASS.		142 ST. ALPHONSE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
13	DEVERE CATHERINE	26	F	1897 BEDHAM, MASS.		CANTON ST., BEDHAM, MASS.
14	GALLAGHAN CLINTON	24	M	1899 NEW YORK, N.Y.		912 ASH ST., SCRANTON, PA.
15	GALLAGHAN LORENE	23	F	1900 ALLENTOWN, PA.		919 ASH ST., SCRANTON, PA.
16	MC CARTHY ELIZABETH	35	F	1888 JERSEY CITY, N.J.		MAGNOLIA AVE., JERSEY CITY, N.J.
17	MC CARTHY EDWARD	30	M	1873 JERSEY CITY, N.J.		PEARL ST., BOSTON, MASS.
18	FENNELLY MARY	49	F	1874 SUSQUAHANNA, PA.		MAGNOLIA AVE., BOSTON, MASS.
19	GRIFFITH LOUISE	21	F	1902 SOMERVILLE, MASS.		COLLEGE AVE., MEDFORD, MASS.
20	MC GLELLAN CONSTANCE	31	F	1892 MEDFORD, MASS.		TUFTS ST., MEDFORD, MASS.
21	JOYCE JOSEPH	50	M	1873 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		104 PENN AVE., ATLANTIC CITY, N.J.
22	JOYCE MARGARET	44	F	1879 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		104 PENN AVE., ATLANTIC CITY, N.J.
23	DONNELLY KATHRYN	32	F	1891 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		65 PENN ST., ATLANTIC CITY, N.J.
24	DUBOIS UBALD	29	M	1894 LOWELL, MASS.		272 MERRIMACK ST., LOWELL, MASS.
25	BARTLETT CHARLES	67	M	1856 HAMILTON CO. O.		9 CLIFTON AVE., CINCINNATI, O.
26	BARTLETT ELLA	65	F	1858 BOONE CO. KY.		9 CLIFTON AVE., CINCINNATI, O.
27	GRANT FRANCIS	28	M	1895 NAUGATUCK, CONN.		75 CLIVE ST., NAUGATUCK, CONN.
28	LOW MAE	42	F	1881 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		CHADELL, N.J.
29	BIGELOW JOHN	49	M	1894 BOSTON, MASS.		647 LEXINGTON AVE., NEW YORK, N.Y.
30	BIGELOW ALFREY	22	M	1901 RYE, N.Y.		647 LEXINGTON AVE., NEW YORK, N.Y.

Lines 14 & 15 Clinton & Lorene Gallagher struck out did not sail

C. Henry, Insp. 18 am.
107 1/2

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7 235

S. 8 "FORT VICTORIA" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDEA, OCT. 23RD, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. OCT. 25TH, 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	SHERMAN	AARON	33	M	M	1890 ALBANY, N.Y.		FAIRBANKS AVE, ELMHURST, N.Y.
2	SHERMAN	ROSE	25	F	M	1898 BOSTON, MA SS		FAIRBANKS AVE, ELMHURST, N.Y.
3	DANNHEISER	SIDNEY	31	M	M	1892 PENSACOLA, FLA.		HAGERSTOWN, MD.
4	DANNHEISER	ANNA	26	F	M	1897 BALTIMORE, MD.		HAGERSTOWN, MD.
5	KEEVER	JOHN	54	M	S	1869 MILBROOK, N.Y.		W. CHESTER CO, PA.
6	HURVITZ	HARRY	30	M	M	1893	FATHER U.S. CITIZEN.	WILKES-BARRE, PA.
7	HURVITZ	IRENE	24	F	M	1899 SCRANTON, PA.		WILKES-BARRE, PA.
8	FORD	HALSEY	31	M	M	1892 LOUISVILLE, KY.		CORTLAND ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
9	LABOR	MILLIE	33	F	S	1890 NEWARK, N.J.		WILTON ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
10	MURPHY	JANE	31	F	S	1892 TREMONT, PA.		339 WILTON ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
11	RIEDEL	MARY	30	F	S	1893 HARRISBURG, PA.		2532 N. 9TH ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
12	UNSTADT	GEORGE	29	M	M	1894 NEW YORK, N.Y.		CANANDIAGUA, N.Y.
13	UNSTADT	LORNA	23	F	M	1900 CANANDIAGUA, N.Y.		CANANDIAGUA, N.Y.
14	CAMPBELL	ROBERT	40	M	M	1883 NEW YORK, N.Y.		122 S. 10TH ST, MT. VERNON, N.Y.
15	CAMPBELL	ELORENCE	31	F	M	1892 YONKERS, N.Y.		122 S. 10TH ST, MT. VERNON, N.Y.
16	WUNDER	PAUL	39	M	S	1884 NEW YORK, N.Y.		135 W. 69TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
17	GOLDSMITH	LEO	26	M	M	1897 NEW YORK, N.Y.		MARCY AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
18	GOLDSMITH	ANNE	23	F	M	1900 NEW YORK, N.Y.		MARCY AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
19	DAVIS	ANNA	40	F	S	1883 JORDAN, N.Y.		ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK, N.Y.
20	LEHMAN	AGNES	34	F	S	1889 ELIZABETH, N.J.		SHERIDAN AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
21	PHELPS	WILLIAM	29	M	M	1894 NEWARK, N.J.		14 SALTMAN AVE, E. ORANGE, N.J.
22	PHELPS	MARY	23	F	M	1900 E. ORANGE, N.J.		14 SALTMAN AVE, E. ORANGE, N.J.
23	RING	CHARLES	25	M	M	1898 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		123 ELMWOOD AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
24	RING	ELIZABETH	23	F	M	1900 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		123 ELMWOOD AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
25	SAVOY	MADEL	27	F	S	1896 PLYMOUTH, MASS.		PLYMOUTH, MASS.
26	GOODWIN	MARY	26	F	S	1897 PLYMOUTH, MASS.		PLYMOUTH, MASS.
27	CARTY	CECELIA	30	F	S	1892 LEE, MASS.		LEE, MASS.
28	TRACY	MARY	30	F	S	1893 LEE, MASS.		LEE, MASS.
29	WEAVER	OLGA	33	F	S	1890 E. FLEFIELD, CONN.		GRAND ST, SUFIELD, CONN.
30	GOODE	ROBERT	26	M	M	1897 LYNCHBURG, KY.		LYNCHBURG, KY.

E. Spury, Insp. 10 am 10/25/23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8
236

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRONT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA. OCT. 23RD., 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. OCT. 25TH., 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GOODE	SHIRLEY	23		F	M	1900 LYNCHBURG, VA.		LYNCHBURG, VA.
2	MACKIN	ANNA	50		F	S	1873 NEW YORK, N.Y.		MC DONOUGH ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
3	FOLEY	FRANCES	32		F	S	1891 BOSTON, MASS.		MC DONOUGH ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
4	FOLEY	ELLA	26		F	S	1895 BOSTON, MASS.		MC DONOUGH ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
5	GARLOCK	LILLIAN	28		F	S	1895 ALBANY, N.Y.		HUNTER AVE., ALBANY, N.Y.
6	COX	MARGARET	28		F	S	1895 ALBANY, N.Y.		ONT. AVE., ALBANY, N.Y.
7	PAPPERT	ELSA	28		F	S	1895 ALBANY, N.Y.		HAMILTON AVE., ALBANY, N.Y.
8	CLARK	DCROTHY	28		F	S	1895 ALBANY, N.Y.		HAMILTON AVE., ALBANY, N.Y.
9	ODELL	ELIZABETH	45		F	S	1838 GLENS FALLS, N.Y.		GLENS FALLS, N.Y.
10	CUNNINGHAM	ALICE	42		F	S	1881 WARRENBURG, N.Y.		WARRENBURG, N.Y.
11	MAITSON	LELA	58		F	S	1889 WARRENBURG, N.Y.		GLENS FALLS, N.Y.
12	TAYLOR	IRENE	37		F	S	1886 LAKE GEORGE, N.Y.		LAKE GEORGE, N.Y.
13	EGAN	MARGARET	21		F	S	1902 NEW YORK, N.Y.		340 W. 23TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
14	BAILEY	ALICE	21		F	S	1902 NEW YORK, N.Y.		228 W. 24TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
15	BROWN	IRENE	41		F	S	1902 JERSEY CITY, N.J.		MONTGOMERY ST., JERSEY CITY, N.J.
16	LIFFERS	EUGENIE	21		F	S	1902 JERSEY CITY, N.J.		BLECKER ST., JERSEY CITY, N.J.
17	GILLIGAN	IRENE	21		F	S	1902 JERSEY CITY, N.J.		MONTGOMERY ST., JERSEY CITY, N.J.
18	GILLIGAN	VIOLA	21		F	S	1902 JERSEY CITY, N.J.		MONTGOMERY ST., JERSEY CITY, N.J.
19	BROWN	MAUDE	28		F	S	1895 NEW YORK, N.Y.		FREEMONT, N.Y.
20	DORSON	NATALIE	23		F	S	1895 ELIZABETH, N.J.		78 PARK HURST ST., NEWARK, N.J.
21	ASSELIN	FLORENCE	23		F	S	1895 NEW YORK, N.Y.		FARMS RD., NEW YORK, N.Y.
22	PLINGLE	JOHN	39		M	S	1884 NEWARK, N.J.		ELLA ST., BLOOMFIELD, N.J.
23	MC FEELY	JOSEPH	47		M	M	1875 STUBENVILLE, O.		STUBENVILLE, O.
24	MC FEELY	ACHSAH	28		F	M	1895 BARNHILL, O.		STUBENVILLE, O.
25	STAIB	JOHN	28		M	M	1895 BALTIMORE, MD.		BALTIMORE, MD.
26	STAIB	ANNA	24		F	M	1899 BALTIMORE, MD.		BALTIMORE, MD.
27	O'BRIEN	WILLIAM	39		M	S	1884 CLEVELAND, O.		PEMBERTON AVE., BOSTON, MASS.
28	NICKLAS	TULITA	35		F	S	1883 BALTIMORE, MD.		E. 22ND ST., BALTIMORE, MD.
29	CLIMO	HAROLD	24		M	M	1899 CLEVELAND, O.		ESSEX RD., CLEVELAND, O.
30	CLIMO	CORRINNE	24		F	M	1899 MANSFIELD, O.		ESSEX RD., CLEVELAND, O.

O. Sherry, Insp. 10 am 10/25/23 90

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out of naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

237

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDEA, OCT. 23RD., 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., OCT. 31ST., 1923.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BIRTWISTLE	LILLIAN	27		F	S	1896 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		841 N. 41ST ST, NEW YORK, N. Y.
2	TEUFEL	WILLIAM	28		M	M	1895 NEWARK, N. J.		103 TREACY AVE, NEWARK, N. J.
3	TEUFEL	MAITA	30		F	M	1893 NEWARK, N. J.		103 TREACY AVE, NEWARK, N. J.
4	BRENNAN	MARGARET	48		F	M	1875 FARMINGDALE, N. J.		399 PUTNAM AVE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
5	BRENNAN	AGNES	25		F	S	1898 FARMINGDALE, N. J.		399 PUTNAM AVE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
6	CRYNES	ANNA	32		F	S	1891 BROOKLYN, N. Y.		398-8TH ST, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
7	CRYNES	MARGARET	26		F	S	1897 BROOKLYN, N. Y.		398-8TH ST, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
8	COPPINGER	WILLIAM	39		M	S	1884 BROOKLYN, N. Y.		11 MONROE PLACE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
9	GEBHARDT	ALFRED	23		M	S	1900 PASSAIC, N. J.		117 DAYTON AVE, PASSAIC, N. J.
10	CONNERS	ANNA	22		F	S	1901 BROOKLYN, N. Y.		562-76TH ST, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
11	CONNERS	VERA	21		F	S	1902 BROOKLYN, N. Y.		562-76TH ST, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
12	WHITE	VIOLET	24		F	S	1899 BROOKLYN, N. Y.		147 S. 9TH ST, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
13	BRISCOLL	VIOLA	23		F	S	1900 BROOKLYN, N. Y.		277 OAKLAND AVE, STATEN IS. N. Y.
14	SCHEIRER	ANNA	32		F	M	1891 CAMBRIDGE, MASS.		9 APPLETON ST, WATERTOWN, MASS.
15	EDGETT	JENNIE	34		F	S	1889	FATHER U.S. CITIZEN.	205 MOUNTAIN AVE, MALDEN, MASS.
16	GERRY	EDWARD	38		M	M	1885 SYRACUSE, N. Y.		341 MIDDLESEX ST, LOWELL, MASS.
17	GERRY	JULIA	38		F	M	1886 DRAUT, MASS.		341 MIDDLESEX ST, LOWELL, MASS.
18	HARRIGAN	JOSEPH	25		M	M	1898 LITCHFIELD, CONN.		127 CHESTNUT AVE, WATERBURY, CONN.
19	SILVIA	GEORGE	25		M	M	1898 TAUNTON, MASS.		12 PARK ST, TAUNTON, MASS.
20	SILVIA	ANN	27		F	M	1896 IRURO, MASS.		12 PARK ST, TAUNTON, MASS.
21	FOX	PHILLIP	48		M	S	1875 PORTCHESTER, N. Y.	NATURALIZED 1900 AT THE SUPERIOR COURT, STAMFORD, CONN.	71 E. 26TH ST, NEW YORK, N. Y.
22	TEBBUTT	GEORGE	46		M	M	1877		101 E. 179TH ST, NEW YORK, N. Y.
23	VAIL	CHARLES	66		M	M	1857 STAMFORD, CONN.		126 DORRIN PLACE, STAMFORD, CONN.
24	HICKS	DELIA	60		F	M	1863 BROOKLYN, N. Y.		HALSEY AVE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
25	KAHL	DOROTHY	30		F	M	1893 BROOKLYN, N. Y.		HALSEY AVE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
26	KAHL	JEANNE	3		F	S	1920 BROOKLYN, N. Y.		HALSEY AVE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
27	NOSK	JOHN	24		M	M	1899 BROOKLYN, N. Y.		LINCOLN PLACE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
28	NOSK	HELEN	23		F	M	1900 ELKTON, MD.		LINCOLN PLACE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
29	MACBERRY	CLINTON	27		M	M	1896 BALTIMORE, MD.		ROLAND AVE, BALTIMORE, MD.
30	MACBERRY	MARION	27		F	M	1896 BALTIMORE, MD.		ROLAND AVE, BALTIMORE, MD.

E. Skury, Insp. 10 am 10/25/23 91

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

238

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FERRY VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, OCT. 24th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., OCT. 25th, 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	OPPENHEIM	AMIA	29		F	M	1894 ALBANY, N.Y.		12 ALLEN ST, ALBANY, N.Y.
2	MAHONEY	CATHERINE	30		F	S	1893 AMESBURY, MASS.		MAIN ST, AMESBURY, MASS.
3	RYAN	FRANCES	28		F	S	1895 AMESBURY, MASS.		LINCOLN COURT, AMESBURY, MASS.
4	JOHNSTON	ELWOOD	33		M	M	1890 KALAMAZOO, MICH.		THE PARKHURST, DETROIT, MICH.
5	JOHNSTON	CARMEN	30		F	M	1893 KALAMAZOO, MICH.		THE PARKHURST, DETROIT, MICH.
6	ANDREWS	EDWIN	38		M	M	1885 LAWRENCE, MASS.		27 QUINCEY ST, METHUEN, MASS.
7	ANDREWS	MARTHA	20		F	M	1903 METHUEN, MASS.		27 QUINCEY ST, METHUEN, MASS.
8	ALLEN	VERA	26		F	S	1897 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		170 UNION AVE, LANSDOWNE, PA.
9	TAYLOR	HERSEY	42		M	M	1881 PROVINCETON, MASS.		ELWOOD ST, PROVINCETOWN, MASS.
10	FISHER	GLADYS	27		F	M	1896 LOUISVILLE, KY.		PACIFIC ST, ATLANTIC CITY, N.J.
11	CLUNE	EDWARD	31		M	S	1892 WILLIAMANTIC, CONN.		1750 MAIN ST, HARTFORD, CONN.
12	TOEPLITZ	RICHARD	31		M	M	1892 NEW YORK, N.Y.		275 CENTRAL PARK, NEW YORK, N.Y.
13	TOEPLITZ	MARTHA	19		F	M	1874 NEW YORK, N.Y.		275 CENTRAL PARK, NEW YORK, N.Y.
14	WEINSTEIN	WILLIAM	25		M	M	1898 NEW YORK, N.Y.		1446-45TH ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
15	WEINSTEIN	JEANETTE	24		F	M	1899 NEW YORK, N.Y.		1446-45TH ST BROOKLYN, N.Y.
16	MUNTER	MARGARET	48		F	S	1875 S. ORANGE, N. J.		VALLEY ST, S. ORANGE, N. J.
17	WEISS	JOSEPH	22		M	M	1901 NEW YORK, N.Y.		2297 LORING PLACE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
18	WEISS	BERDIE	22		F	M	1901 NEW YORK, N.Y.		2297 LORING PLACE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
19	PATTEN	WILLIAM	40		M	M	1883 LARIETTA, O.		1746 "K" ST, WASHINGTON, D.C.
20	OBLERMAIER	CHRISTINE	31		F	S	1892 STATEN ISLAND, NY.		63 CATHERINE ST, MIDDLE VILLAGE, L.I.N.Y.
21	SMITH	JESSE	73		M	M	1850 COLESUMMIT, PA.		610 LOUCKS AVE, SCOTSDALE, PA.
22	SMITH	CLARA	65		F	M	1858 LIGHTNER, PA.		510 LOUCKS AVE, SCOTSDALE, PA.
23	SALA	OLIVE	29		F	S	1894 GERARDVILLE, PA.		23 STANHOPE ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Henry Rich
Sam 10/25/23

92

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Require

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

RECEIVED

NOV 2-1923

RECORD DIVISION

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

239

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the

British

S. S.

Fort Victoria

from port of Hamilton Bermuda hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 165 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 10 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 13 Total crew this date 168

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 20th, 1923, consigned to Furness Withy & Co; is now lying at Pier 95 N.R., and is expected to sail Oct 27th, 1923, for Hamilton Bermuda via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED OVER.)

No. on list	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Height	Weight	Remarks
1	PHIPPS	IREL.					
2	JAMES	GILBERT	"	21. 2.23	"	"	"
3	STEAD	JOHN	"	16. 3.23	"	"	"
4	OUTERBRIDGE	ARTHUR	"	20. 4.23	"	"	"
5	DARRELL	JOSEPH	"	1. 6.23	"	"	"
6	BAL	DANIEL	"	20. 4.23	"	"	"
7	HEYLINGER	WILLIAM	"	30. 7.23	BERMUDA	"	"
8	ADAMS	WILLIAM	"	6. 8.23	NEW YORK	"	"
9	MATTHEWS	JOSEPH	"	3. 9.23	BERMUDA 8	"	"
10	PAYNE	PERCY	"	"	"	"	"
11	SCARBOROUGH	ASHTON	"	8. 9.23	NEW YORK	"	"
12	PENTICE	DANIEL	"	1. 10.23	BERMUDA	"	"
13	FORBES	WILLIAM	"	6. 8.23	NEW YORK	"	"
14	TWEED	JAMES	"	8. 10.23	BERMUDA	"	"
15	SHARP	GEORGE	"	15. 10.23	"	"	"
16	CROSSMAN	EDMUND	"	"	"	"	"

Line BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO.

Owners FURNESS WITTHY & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS WITTHY & CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

28

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Daniel Dunklane	38 ✓	British	8.9.23 New York
Wm Long	42 ✓	do.	10.9.23 do.
Geo. Bellington	33 ✓	do	8.9.23 do.
Robt Hatford	17 ✓	do	do do.
Albert Conway	31 ✓	do.	5.8.23 do.
Clifford Cox	26 ✓	do.	20.9.23 do.
Victor Wallace	47 ✓	do	16.1.23 do.
Fred Henry	35 ✓	U.S.A.	20.10.23 do.
Geo. Imolin	25 ✓	do	20.10.23 do.
Loi Fot	28	Chinese	13.10.23 do.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
John B. Clark	25	British	A Stringer	26	British
Ed. Deverson	24	do	Gus. Madden	31	usa
Frank Mead	23	do	D. Lammertsen	21	do
Fred Anderson	36	usa			
A Mac Pherson	37	British			
J Deacon	30	do			
Charles Gam.	43	Russian			
Ed. Smith	47	U.S.A.			
Earl. Smith	21	British			
Sum Neng	32	Chinese			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-00000

Master.

[OVER.]

17	OUTERBRIDGE	ARTHUR	✓	"	20. 4.23	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
18	DARRELL	JOSEPH	✓	"	1. 6.23	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
19	BAL	DANIEL	✓	"	20. 4.23	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5.4	135	✓
20	HEYLINGER	WILLIAM	✓	"	30. 7.23	BERMUDA	"	"	55	"	"	Dutch	6.1	200	✓
21	ADAMS	WILLIAM	✓	"	6. 8.23	NEW YORK	"	"	38	"	"	BRITISH	5.8	140	✓
22	MATTHEWS	JOSEPH	✓	"	3. 9.23	BERMUDA 8	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
23	FAYNE	PERCY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
24	SCARBOROUGH	ASHTON	✓	"	8. 9.23	NEW YORK	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
25	PENTICE	DANIEL	✓	"	1. 10.23	BERMUDA	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	153	✓
26	FORBES	WILLIAM	✓	"	6. 8.23	NEW YORK	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	160	✓
27	TWEED	JAMES	✓	"	8. 10.23	BERMUDA	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
28	SHARP	GEORGE	✓	"	15. 10.23	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	135	✓
29	CROSSMAN	EDMUND	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.9	155	✓

Line BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO.

ORDER FURNESS WITBY & CO.

Local Agents
14-1240

FURNESS WILTHY & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See our title.

re signed on.

To the Owner, Agent

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the findings issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

to detain on board
the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing
on the reverse side hereof:

NAME _____

(Place of delivery or detention.) _____

STATUS ON VESSEL _____
(1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew;
stevedore, etc.) _____

all Chinese members of the

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

(Title of person signing receipt.)

(OVER)

Immigrant Inspector

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

16-1631

Master.

[OVER.]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

17															
18	OUTERBRIDGE	ARTHUR	✓	"	20. 4.23	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
19	DARRELL	JOSEPH	✓	"	1. 6.23	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
20	BAL	DANIEL	✓	"	20. 4.23	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5.4	135	
21	HEYLINGER	WILLIAM	✓	"	30. 7.23	BERMUDA	"	"	55	"	"	Dutch	6.1	200	✓
22	ADAMS	WILLIAM	✓	"	6. 8.23	NEW YORK	"	"	38	"	"	BRITISH	5.8	140	✓
23	MATTHEWS	JOSEPH	✓	"	3. 9.23	BERMUDA. 8	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
24	PAYNE	PERCY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	145	
25	SCARBOROUGH	ASHTON	✓	"	8. 9.23	NEW YORK	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
26	PENTICE	DANIEL	✓	"	1.10.23	BERMUDA	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	155	✓
27	FORBES	WILLIAM	✓	"	6. 8.23	NEW YORK	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	160	✓
28	TWEED	JAMES	✓	"	8.10.23	BERMUDA	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
29	SHARP	GEORGE	✓	"	15. 10.23	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	135	✓
30	CROSSMAN	EDMUND	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.9	155	✓

Line BER, UDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO.

Owners..... FURNESS WITTHY & CO.

Owners..... FURNESS WITTHY & Co..

Local Agents
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to regulate immigration, by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

241

Vessel M.S. "FORT VICTORIA", at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 25TH, 19 23, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MAC KENZIE	JAMES	✓		MASTER	9.12.22	NEW YORK	NO	YES	56	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	200	✓
2	CHARLTON	WILLIAM	✓		CHf. OFFICER	18. 8.23	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	160	✓
3	MURPHY	THOMAS	✓		2ND. "	7. 3.23	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	155	✓
4	MC MEKIN	ROBERT	✓		3RD. "	9.12.22	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	145	✓
5	HOLDSTOCK	E.H.	✓		4TH. "	7. 7.23	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	155	✓
6	MABARDI	MICHEL	✓		SURGEON	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	200	✓
7	FRITH	JAMES W.	✓		PURSER	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	155	✓
8	MATCHES	WILFRED	✓		ASST. PURSER	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	145	✓
9	REID	JAMES	✓		W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	150	✓
10	QUINLAN	JAMES	✓		W.T.O.	6. 9.23	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
11	DANDRADE	ROBERT	✓		CARPENTER	20. 8.23	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	150	✓
12	MARTIN	CHARELS	✓		BOS'N	16. 2.23	"	"	"	48	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5.8	160	✓
13	ROACH	BOHN	✓		SAILOR	7. 7.23	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.9	160	✓
14	GRANT	WILFRED	✓		"	6. 8.23	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
15	PHIPPS	THEO.	✓		"	11. 8.23	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
16	JAMES	GILBERT	✓		"	21. 2.23	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	155	✓
17	STEAD	JOHN	✓		"	16. 3.23	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	160	✓
18	OUTERBRIDGE	ARTHUR	✓		"	20. 4.23	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
19	DARRELL	JOSEPH	✓		"	1. 6.23	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
20	BAL	DANIEL	✓		"	20. 4.23	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5.4	135	✓
21	HEYLINGER	WILLIAM	✓		"	30. 7.23	BERMUDA	"	"	55	"	"	DUTCH	6.1	200	✓
22	ADAMS	WILLIAM	✓		"	6. 8.23	NEW YORK	"	"	38	"	"	BRITISH	5.8	140	✓
23	MATTHEWS	JOSEPH	✓		"	3. 9.23	BERMUDA 8	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
24	PAYNE	PERCY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
25	SCARBOROUGH	ASHTON	✓		"	8. 9.23	NEW YORK	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
26	PENTICE	DANIEL	✓		"	1.10.23	BERMUDA	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	155	✓
27	FORBES	WILLIAM	✓		"	6. 8.23	NEW YORK	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	160	✓
28	TWEED	JAMES	✓		"	8.10.23	BERMUDA	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
29	SHARP	GEORGE	✓		"	15. 10.23	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	135	✓
30	CROSSMAN	EDMUND	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.9	155	✓

Line BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO.Owners FURNESS WILTHY & CO.Local Agents FURNESS WILTHY & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Mac Kenzie Master, of the Rms. Sat. Victoria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

25th

day of

October

1923

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 25TH., 1923, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

242

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DIXON	FRANCIS	✓		MESSMAN	8. 9.23	NEW YORK	NO	YES	22	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5.8	145	✓
2	HENDERSON	WILLIAM	✓		SAILOR	20. 10.23	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	150	✓
3	James	Zelar	✓		do	22. 10. 23	Bermuda	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10	160	✓
4	Henry	William	✓		do	do	do	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
5	Wellman	Stanley	✓		do	do	do	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
5	Clarke	Jack	✓		do	do	do	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	155	✓
6	STEWARDS DEPARTMENT															
7	KELLY	JOHN	✓		CHP. STWD.	3. 1.23	NEW YORK	"	"	38	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	145	✓
8	EDGAR	JAMES	✓		2ND. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6.	160	✓
9	BERGMAN	WILLIAM	✓		BARKEEPER	9. 12.22	"	"	"	37	"	"	U.S.A.	5.6	150	✓
10	HAYWARD	ARTHUR	✓		DECK STWD.	"	"	"	"	29	"	X	BRITISH	5.9	170	✓
11	RAE	JAMES	✓		REINTER	3. 1.23	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.8	176	✓
12	MAC GILVERY	GEORGE	✓		BARBER	9. 1.23	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6.	180	✓
13	FERRIERA	JOE.	✓		SYOREKEEPER	3. 3.23	"	"	"	23	"	"	U.S.A.	5.9	145	✓
14	BABY	FRANK	✓		LINENKEEPER	1. 12.22	"	"	"	42	"	"	BRITISH	5.8	140	✓
15	BAINBRIDGE	ELZI.	✓		STWD'ESS	9. 1.22	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.6	160	✓
16	CHANDLISH	HELEN	✓		"	11. 4.23	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	135	✓
17	PEET	GERTRUDE	✓		"	15. 9.23	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
18	Ogilvie	WILLIAM	✓		ASST. STWD.	9. 6.23	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	135	✓
19	MAC KENZIE	GEORGE	✓		"	25. 5.23	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
20	BARTLATT	WILLIAM	✓		"	9. 6.23	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
21	BLOOMSFIELD	EDWARD	✓		"	14. 3.23	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.9	165	✓
22	DOCKERTY	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	150	✓
23	WHENSLEY	FRED.	✓		"	29. 2.23	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	135	✓
24	WALLACE	VICTOR	✓		"	16. 1.23	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.5	140	✓
25	CRUIKSHANK	ALEX.	✓		"	21. 2.23	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	145	✓
26	HOTHAM	ALFRED	✓		"	1. 5.23	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	160	✓
27	KNUDSEN	DAVID	✓		"	9. 12.22	"	"	"	25	"	NORGE	NORGE	5.9	145	✓
28	BAIRD	ANDREW	✓		"	9. 1.23	"	"	"	48	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	165	✓
29	GILBORLY	WM.	✓		"	15. 8.23	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
30	MULLEN	LARENCE	✓		"	8. 10.23	BERMUDA	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	145	✓

Line BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO.Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. MacKenzie, Master, of the SS. Fort Victoria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of October, 1917 J. W. MacKenzie
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 25TH, 1923, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

243

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WILSON	ERNEST	✓		ASST. STWD.	14. 3.23	NEW YORK	No	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	140	✓
2	BEESON	WM.	✓		"	25. 4.23	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	165	✓
3	JOHNSON	JAMES	✓		"	1. 6.23	BERMUDA	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	155	✓
4	BRABIN	ROBERT	✓		"	8. 7.23	NEW YORK	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
5	CONNOR	DAVID	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	135	✓
6	HARRIS	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	150	✓
7	SMITH	ELDRED	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	140	✓
8	ROBERTS	ROY	✓		"	21. 7.23	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	165	✓
9	MATHESON	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
10	BARNES	DUDLEY	✓		"	23. 7.23	BERMUDA	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.8	145	✓
11	FOX	JOHN	✓		"	28.3.23	NEW YORK	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	145	✓
12	COX	CECIL	✓		"	4. 8.23	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	135	✓
13	KILLOP	JOHN	✓		"	11. 8.23	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	150	✓
14	BLANCHFIELD	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
15	HART	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
16	MONTAGUE	CECIL	✓		"	18. 8.23	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
17	QUIGLEY	PATRICK	✓		"	5. 8.23	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	150	✓
18	CONWAY	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
19	GREENSLADE	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
20	FOX	VINCENT	✓		"	8. 8.23	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	140	✓
21	BILLINGTON	DANIEL	✓		"	8. 9.23	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	145	✓
22	DUNELANE	DANIEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	155	✓
23	HARTFORD	HOLT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.8	135	✓
24	RICHARDSON	FRANK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
25	SAYER	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
26	YOUNG	LOUIS	✓		"	15. 9.23	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	155	✓
27	COLLISON	JOHN	✓		"	22. 9.23	BERMUDA	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	135	✓
28	FLYNN	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	U.S.A.	5.7	145	✓
29	LONG	WM.	✓		"	20. 9.23	NEW YORK	"	"	42	"	"	BRITISH	5.6	140	✓
30	COX	CLIFFORD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓

Line BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO.
Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.
Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 25TH., 19 23, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

243

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WILSON	ERNEST	✓		ASST. STWD.	14. 3.23	NEW YORK	No	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	140	✓
2	BEESON	WM.	✓		"	25. 4.23	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	165	✓
3	JOHNSON	JAMES	✓		"	1. 6.23	BERMUDA	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	155	✓
4	BRABIN	ROBERT	✓		"	8. 7.23	NEW YORK	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
5	CONNOR	DAVID	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	135	✓
6	HARRIS	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	150	✓
7	SMITH	ELDRED	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	140	✓
8	ROBERTS	ROY	✓		"	21. 7.23	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	165	✓
9	MATHESON	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
10	BARNES	DUDLEY	✓		"	23. 7.23	BERMUDA	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.8	145	✓
11	FOX	JOHN	✓		"	28.3.23	NEW YORK	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	145	✓
12	COX	CECIL	✓		"	4. 8.23	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	135	✓
13	KILLOP	JOHN	✓		"	11. 8.23	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	150	✓
14	BLANCHFIELD	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
15	HART	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
16	MONTAGUE	CECIL	✓		"	18. 8.23	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
17	QUIGLEY	PATRICK	✓		"	5. 8.23	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	150	✓
18	CONWAY	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
19	GREENSLADE	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
20	FOX	VINCENT	✓		"	8. 8.23	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	140	✓
21	BILLINGTON	James	✓		"	8. 9.23	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	145	✓
22	DUNNE	DANIEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	155	✓
23	HARTFORD	HOLT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.8	135	✓
24	RICHARDSON	FRANK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
25	SAYER	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
26	YOUNG	LOUIS	✓		"	15. 9.23	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	155	✓
27	COLLISON	JOHN	✓		"	22. 9.23	BERMUDA	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	135	✓
28	FLYNN	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	U.S.A.	5.7	145	✓
29	LONG	WM.	✓		"	20. 9.23	NEW YORK	"	"	42	"	"	BRITISH	5.6	140	✓
30	COX	CLIFFORD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓

Line BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO.Owners FURNESS WITBY & Co.Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & Co.
18-1949

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Henze, Master, of the RMS Fort Victoria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of October, 1923

James Henze
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 25TH, 1923, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

244

Arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 25TH., 1923., from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.																
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	TRAVIS	ALBERT	✓		ASST. STWD.	20. 9.23	NEW YORK	No	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	135	✓
2	GAUVON	RENE	✓		"	29. 7.23	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	130	✓
3	FORD	JOSEPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
4	JONES	ALFRED	✓		"	13.10.23	"	"	"	23	"	"	U.S.A.	5.8	145	✓
5	WILLIAMS	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	BRITISH	5.7	150	✓
6	PARKER	JOHN	✓		NIGHT WATCH	9.12.22	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6.	200	✓
7	CLARKE	ARTHUR	✓		"	8. 9.23	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
8	NEILD	ROBERT	✓		CHF. COOK	25. 4.23	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.8	170	✓
9	NEILD	ARTHUR	✓		2ND. "	28. 3.23	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	160	✓
10	ABBOTT	EDGAR	✓		FRY "	15. 4.23	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	155	✓
11	HARA7	THOMAS	✓		VEGT. "	28. 3.23	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
12	DUCKWORTH	WM.	✓		GRILL "	9.12.22	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
13	BROOKS	WM.	✓		CHF. BUTCHER	22. 9.23	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5.6	145	✓
14	ROWBOTHAN	ALBERT	✓		2ND. "	9.12.22	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
15	COOPER	CLAND	✓		3RD. "	15. 10.23	BERMUDA	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	145	✓
16	WHALLEY	FRED.	✓		CHF. BAKER	25. 8.23	NEW YORK	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	155	✓
17	LEONARD	CHARLES	✓		2ND. "	8. 9.23	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	150	✓
18	WHITNEY	JAMES	✓		3RD. "	8.10.23	BERMUDA	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
19	BELL	JOHN	✓		PANTRYMAN	9. 1.22	NEW YORK	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
20	REDMAN	CECIL	✓		2ND. "	15. 9.23	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
21	CORSTY	JAMES	✓		SCULLION	6. 8.23	BERMUDA	"	"	26	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5.8	145	✓
22	JAMES	ARNOLD	✓		"	13. 8. 23	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	140	✓
23	DUNLOCK	ALDRED	✓		"	23. 6.23	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	150	✓
24	SMITH	JAMES	✓		"	3.10.23	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	140	✓
25	RICHARDSON	WM.	✓		DISHWASHER	1. 6.23	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	155	✓
26	PHIPPS	JOHN	✓		"	16. 7.23	NEW YORK	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.9	160	✓
27	RICHARDSON	GERALD	✓		"	16. 8.23	BERMUDA	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	160	✓
28	SMITH	KENNETH	✓		"	20. 8.23	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	170	✓
29	WELLMAN	SOLLY	✓		"	21. 8.23	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	170	✓
30	BLACK	LORENZO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	155	✓

Line BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO.Owner FURNESS WITBY & Co.Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & Co.Local Agents
14-1940

FURNESS WITBY & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Mac Kenzie Master, of the RMS Lord Victoria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of October, 1923 J. Mac Kenzie Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 245

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 25TH, 1923, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	YUEN CHAK		✓		OILER	8. 7.23	NEW YORK	No	YES	35	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5.6	135	✓
2	LACK YUEN		✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	140	✓
3	LA YIN		✓		"	11. 8.23	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	65	125	✓
4	LI KAN		✓		"	18. 8.23	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	140	✓
5	CHOI CHEE		✓		"	1. 9.23	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	140	✓
6	YIP CHUNG		✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
7	TSING FOOK		✓		"	15. 8.23	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	135	✓
8	LOI FOR		✓		"	13.10.23	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	135	✓
9	LEW VEE		✓		FIREMAN	1. 9.23	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
10	WANG KEE		✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	145	✓
11	CHANG SHUE		✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	120	✓
12	LI LAM		✓		"	21. 7.23	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	130	✓
13	CHOW SOY		✓		"	4. 8.23	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
14	CHEONG CHANG		✓		"	25. 8.23	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	125	✓
15	LEM HING		✓		"	20.10.23	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.5	125	✓
16	PANG KWEI		✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	130	✓
17	BAM FAT		✓		"	29. 9.23	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	135	✓
18	AN ON		✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	150	✓
19	LAM JACK		✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	135	✓
20	CHUNG CHANG		✓		WIPER	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
21	CHENG CHOY		✓		"	4. 8.23	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	130	✓
22	HE SAM		✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	145	✓
23	WONG KA		✓		"	1. 9.23	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
24	LUM CHUMK		✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	130	✓
25	WONG WUN		✓		"	6.10.23	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
26	OM TOP		✓		"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.6	135	✓
27	TSEN ERK		✓		"	13.10.23	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	125	✓
28	WONG CHOW		✓		MESSBOY	6.10.23	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	130	✓
29	WONG CHING		✓		"	13.10.23	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	135	✓
30	YIP CHUNG		✓		CREW COOK	15. 9.23	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	130	✓
	WONG FOO		✓		ASST. "	20.10.23	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	125	✓

Line BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO.

Owners FURNESS WITTHY & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS WITTHY & CO.

[Signature]
Immigration Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Mac Kenzie, Master, of the Arms Fort Victoria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

25th

day of

October

19 23

J. W. Mac Kenzie
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 16

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel P.M.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 25TH, 1923, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	RICHARDSON	DONALD	✓		DISHWASHER	22. 9.23	NEW YORK	No	YES	22	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5.7	140	
2	HYNES	EDWARD	✓		"	13. 10.23	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	140	
3	WEISBLUM	SAMUEL	✓		MUSICIAN	6. 10.23	"	"	"	31	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	150	
4	SMOLEN	GEORGE	✓		"	20. 10.23	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	145	
5	HENRY	FRED	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	155	
6	HOXMAN	ALFRED	✓		"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5.8	150	
7	{		{		ENGINEERS.	{		{		{		{		{		
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15	AITKEN	ROBERT	✓		CHf. ENGR.	15. 9.23	NEW YORK	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	160	
16	WRIGHT	BASIL	✓		2ND. "	1. 9.23	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	150	
17	ROBINSON	GEORGE	✓		3RD. "	22. 9.23	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	155	
18	WARRICK	HARRY	✓		4TH. "	9. 11. 22	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	150	
19	GRIFFITH	JOHN	✓		5TH. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	140	
20	THOMPSON	GERALD	✓		6TH. "	6. 10.23	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.9	165	
21	BOORMAN	CHARLES	✓		7TH. "	31. 7.23	BERMUDA	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9	170	
22	EASTLAKE	MORGAN	✓		8TH. "	13. 10.23	NEW YORK	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	155	
23	DE SILVA	CHARLES	✓		ELECTRICIAN	21. 2.23	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	140	
24	MITCHEL	HENRY	✓		SAN. ENGR.	11. 3.23	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	150	
25	{		{		<i>Skinner Imp</i>	{		{		{		{		{		16
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO.

Owners FURNESS WITHEY & Co.

Local Agents FURNESS WITHEY & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-25-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Mac Kenzie, Master, of the RMS Lord Victoria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

25th day of October, 1923

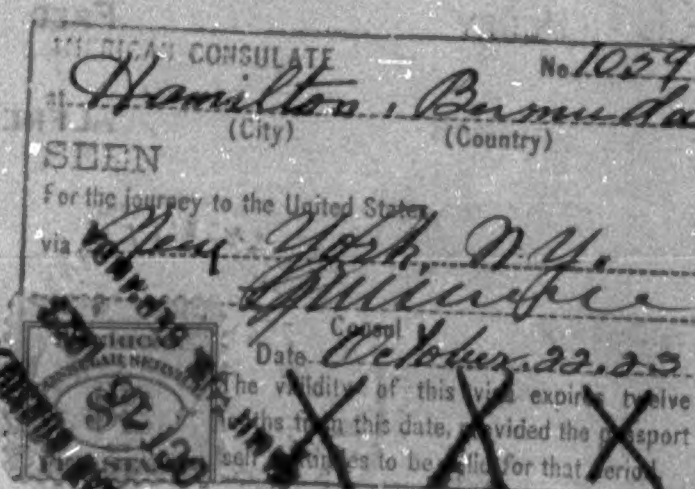
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

American Consulate, Hamilton Bermuda.

Clay Merrell
Vice Consul of the United States.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place, it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

165 Persons
6 Sheets.

Service No. 1059
fee of \$2.00 paid
in American funds.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7777

Oct 25 - 1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 3 1943, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 3 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

